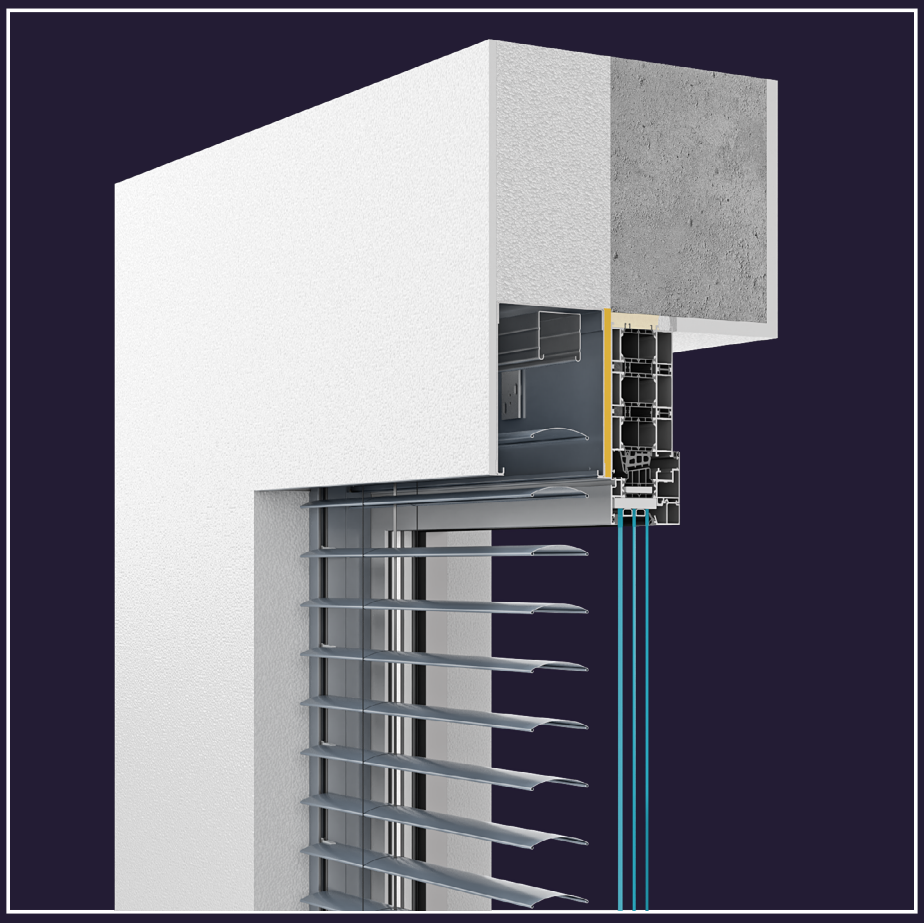
ALUPROF
SUN SHADING SOLUTIONS



Catalogue - technical guide for external Venetian blinds (facade) **SZF SkyFlow** system

The content of this documentation is protected in accordance with the applicable provisions of the law of the Republic of Poland, in particular the Act of 4 February 1994 on copyrights and related rights (Consolidated Text, Journal of Laws of 2021, item 1062), and in accordance with the provisions of European Union law, in particular Directive 2001/29/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 on the harmonisation of certain aspects of copyright and related rights in the information society (Official Journal of the European Union, L 2001, No. 167, page 10, as amended). Any downloading or reproduction of the entire documentation or its part for further dissemination, without the consent of Aluprof S.A., is illegal and is subject to criminal and civil law liability.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

SPIS TREŚCI

C 80 FLAT 11
1. WIND LOAD RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO PN-EN 13659 11
1.1. The maximum width of the Venetian blind and wind load resistance classification 12
2. ADAPTING BLINDS SZF/A 13
2.1. General information 14
2.1.1. Blind with tension wire 17
2.2. Cover plate 18
2.2.1. Joining cover plate 20
2.2.1.1. Serial connection 20
2.2.1.2. Corner joining 20
2.3. Top handle 21
2.4. Auxiliary handle 21
2.5. Top guide rail bracket 22
2.6. Other information 22
2.7. Wire handles 22
2.7.1. Corner handle 24
2.8. Blinds joining 24
3. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/BASIC 25
3.1. General information 26
3.1.1. Blind with tension wire 29
3.2. Box 30
3.2.1. Plaster foundation 30
3.2.2. Mounting angle 31
3.3. Top guide rail bracket 31
3.4. Other information 32
3.5. Wire handles 32
3.6. Blinds joining 34
4. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/EDGE 35
4.1. General information 36
4.1.1. Blind with tension wire 39
4.2. Box 40
4.2.1. Plaster foundation 40
4.2.2. Mounting angle 41
4.3. Auxiliary handle 41
4.4. Top guide rail bracket 42
4.5. Other information 42
4.6. Wire handles 42
4.7. Blinds joining 44
5. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/COMPACT 45
5.1. General information 46
5.1.1. Blind with tension wire 49
5.2. Cover plate 50
5.2.1. Joining cover plate 51
5.2.1.1. Serial connection 51
5.2.1.2. Corner joining 51
5.3. Top handle 52
5.4. Auxiliary handle 52
5.5. Top guide rail bracket 53
5.6. Support 53
5.7. Plaster foundation 54
5.8. Other information 54
5.9. Wire handles 54
5.9.1. Corner handle 56
5.10. Blinds joining 56

C 80 57
1. WIND LOAD RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO PN-EN 13659 57
1.1. The maximum width of the Venetian blind and wind load resistance classification 59
2. VENETIAN BLIND PACKAGE FOR GUIDE CHANNEL 60
2.1. General information 61
3. ADAPTING BLINDS SZF/A 64

3.1. General information ... 65
3.1.1. Blind with guide channel ... 68
3.1.2. Blind with tension wire ... 69
3.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel ... 70
3.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement ... 71
3.2. Cover plate ... 72
3.2.1. Joining cover plate ... 74
3.2.1.1. Serial connection ... 74
3.2.1.2. Corner joining ... 74
3.3. Top handle ... 75
3.4. Auxiliary handle ... 75
3.5. Top guide rail bracket ... 76
3.6. Other information ... 76
3.7. Guide channels ... 77
3.7.1. Guide channels - Group I ... 77
3.7.2. Guide channels - Group II ... 77
3.7.3. Guide channels - Group III ... 78
3.7.3.1. Guide channel side lock ... 79
3.7.4. Guide channels - Group IV ... 80
3.7.4.1. Drilling guide channels ... 82
3.7.4.2. Guide channel side lock ... 82
3.7.5. Guide channels - Group V ... 84
3.7.5.1. Drilling guide channels ... 86
3.7.5.2. Guide channel side lock ... 86
3.7.6. Guide channels - Group VI ... 87
3.7.6.1. Mounting angle ... 88
3.8. Division guide channels ... 88
3.8.1. Guide channels - Group I ... 88
3.8.2. Guide channels - Group II ... 89
3.8.3. Guide channels - Group III ... 89
3.8.4. Guide channels - Group IV ... 91
3.8.5. Guide channels - Group V ... 92
3.8.5.1. Drilling guide channels ... 92
3.8.5.2. Guide channel side lock ... 93
3.8.6. Corner guide channels ... 93
3.9. Guide channel handles ... 94
3.9.1. Guide channels - Group I ... 94
3.9.2. Guide channels - Group II ... 95
3.9.3. Guide channels - Group III ... 96
3.9.4. Corner handle ... 97
3.10. Wire handles ... 98
3.10.1. Corner handle ... 100
3.10.2. Guide channel wire reinforcement ... 101
3.11. Blinds joining ... 103
4. SELF-SUPPORTING BLIND SZF/S ... 104
4.1. General information ... 105
4.1.1. Blind with guide channel ... 108
4.1.2. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement ... 109
4.2. Box ... 110
4.3. Top guide rail bracket ... 111
4.4. Other information ... 111
4.5. Guide channels ... 112
4.5.1. Guide channel side lock ... 112
4.5.2. Guide channel handles ... 113
4.5.3. Guide channel wire reinforcement ... 114
4.6. Division guide channels ... 115
4.7. Blinds joining ... 116
5. SELF-SUPPORTING BLIND SZF/S - BOXLESS VARIANT ... 117
5.1. General information ... 118
5.2. Additional accessories ... 121
6. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/BASIC ... 123
6.1. General information ... 124
6.1.1. Blind with guide channel ... 127
6.1.2. Blind with tension wire ... 128
6.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel ... 129

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement 130
6.2. Box 131
6.2.1. Plaster foundation 131
6.2.2. Mounting angle 132
6.3. Top guide rail bracket 132
6.4. Other information 133
6.5. Guide channels 133
6.5.1. Guide channels - Group I 133
6.5.1.1. Mounting angle 134
6.5.2. Guide channels - Group II 135
6.5.2.1. Drilling guide channels 137
6.5.2.2. Guide channel side lock 137
6.5.3. Guide channels - Group III 138
6.5.4. Guide channels - Group IV 138
6.5.4.1. Guide channel side lock 140
6.6. Division guide channels 140
6.6.1. Guide channels - Group II 140
6.6.1.1. Drilling guide channels 141
6.6.1.2. Guide channel side lock 141
6.6.2. Guide channels - Group III 142
6.6.3. Guide channels - Group IV 142
6.7. Guide channel handles 144
6.7.1. Guide channels - Group III 144
6.7.2. Guide channels - Group IV 145
6.8. Wire handles 146
6.8.1. Guide channel wire reinforcement 148
6.9. Blinds joining 150
7. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/EDGE 151
7.1. General information 152
7.1.1. Blind with guide channel 155
7.1.2. Blind with tension wire 156
7.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel 157
7.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement 158
7.2. Box 159
7.2.1. Plaster foundation 159
7.2.2. Mounting angle 160
7.3. Auxiliary handle 160
7.4. Top guide rail bracket 161
7.5. Other information 161
7.6. Guide channels 162
7.6.1. Guide channels - Group V 162
7.6.1.1. Mounting angle 163
7.6.2. Guide channels - Group II 164
7.6.2.1. Drilling guide channels 166
7.6.2.2. Guide channel side lock 166
7.6.3. Guide channels - Group III 167
7.6.4. Guide channels - Group IV 167
7.6.4.1. Guide channel side lock 169
7.7. Division guide channels 169
7.7.1. Guide channels - Group II 169
7.7.1.1. Drilling guide channels 170
7.7.1.2. Guide channel side lock 170
7.7.2. Guide channels - Group III 171
7.7.3. Guide channels - Group IV 171
7.8. Guide channel handles 173
7.8.1. Guide channels - Group III 173
7.8.2. Guide channels - Group IV 174
7.9. Wire handles 175
7.9.1. Guide channel wire reinforcement 177
7.10. Blinds joining 179
8. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/COMPACT 180
8.1. General information 181
8.1.1. Blind with guide channel 184
8.1.2. Blind with tension wire 185
8.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel 186

8.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement....187
8.2. Cover plate....188
8.2.1. Joining cover plate....189
8.2.1.1. Serial connection....189
8.2.1.2. Corner joining....189
8.3. Top handle....190
8.4. Auxiliary handle....190
8.5. Top guide rail bracket....191
8.6. Support....191
8.7. Plaster foundation....192
8.8. Other information....192
8.9. Guide channels....193
8.9.1. Guide channels- Group I....193
8.9.1.1. Drilling guide channels....194
8.9.1.2. Guide channel side lock....195
8.9.2. Guide channels - Group II....196
8.9.3. Guide channels - Group III....197
8.9.4. Guide channels - Group IV....197
8.9.4.1. Guide channel side lock....199
8.9.5. Guide channels - Group V....199
8.9.5.1. Mounting angle....200
8.10. Division guide channels....201
8.10.1. Guide channels - Group I....201
8.10.2. Guide channels - Group II....202
8.10.3. Guide channels - Group III....202
8.10.4. Guide channels - Group IV....203
8.10.5. Corner guide channels....204
8.11. Guide channel handles....205
8.11.1. Guide channels - Group II....205
8.11.2. Guide channels - Group III....206
8.11.3. Guide channels - Group IV....207
8.11.4. Corner handle....208
8.12. Wire handles....209
8.12.1. Corner handle....210
8.12.2. Guide channel wire reinforcement....211
8.13. Blinds joining....213

Z 90 214

1. WIND LOAD RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO PN-EN 13659....214
1.1. The maximum width of the Venetian blind and wind load resistance classification....216

2. VENETIAN BLIND PACKAGE FOR GUIDE CHANNEL....217
2.1. General information....218

3. ADAPTING BLINDS SZF/A....221
3.1. General information....222
3.1.1. Blind with guide channel....225
3.1.2. Blind with tension wire....226
3.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel....227
3.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement....228
3.2. Cover plate....229
3.2.1. Joining cover plate....231
3.2.1.1. Serial connection....231
3.2.1.2. Corner joining....231
3.3. Top handle....232
3.4. Auxiliary handle....232
3.5. Top guide rail bracket....233
3.6. Other information....233
3.7. Guide channels....234
3.7.1. Guide channels - Group I....234
3.7.2. Guide channels - Group II....234
3.7.3. Guide channels - Group III....235
3.7.3.1. Guide channel side lock....236
3.7.4. Guide channels - Group IV....237
3.7.4.1. Drilling guide channels....239
3.7.4.2. Guide channel side lock....239
3.7.5. Guide channels - Group V....241

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.7.5.1. Drilling guide channels ... 243
3.7.5.2. Guide channel side lock ... 243
3.7.6. Guide channels - Group VI ... 244
3.7.6.1. Mounting angle ... 245
3.8. Division guide channels ... 245
3.8.1. Guide channels - Group I ... 245
3.8.2. Guide channels - Group II ... 246
3.8.3. Guide channels - Group III ... 246
3.8.4. Guide channels - Group IV ... 248
3.8.5. Guide channels - Group V ... 249
3.8.5.1. Drilling guide channels ... 249
3.8.5.2. Guide channel side lock ... 250
3.8.6. Corner guide channels ... 250
3.9. Guide channel handles ... 251
3.9.1. Guide channels - Group I ... 251
3.9.2. Guide channels - Group II ... 252
3.9.3. Guide channels - Group III ... 253
3.9.4. Corner handle ... 254
3.10. Wire handles ... 255
3.10.1. Corner handle ... 257
3.10.2. Guide channel wire reinforcement ... 258
3.11. Blinds joining ... 260

4. SELF-SUPPORTING BLIND SZF/S ... 261
4.1. General information ... 262
4.1.1. Blind with guide channel ... 265
4.1.2. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement ... 266
4.2. Box ... 267
4.3. Top guide rail bracket ... 268
4.4. Other information ... 268
4.5. Guide channels ... 269
4.5.1. Guide channel side lock ... 269
4.5.2. Guide channel handles ... 270
4.5.3. Guide channel wire reinforcement ... 271
4.6. Division guide channels ... 272
4.7. Blinds joining ... 273

5. SELF-SUPPORTING BLIND SZF/S - BOXLESS VARIANT ... 274
5.1. General information ... 275
5.2. Additional accessories ... 278

6. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/BASIC ... 280
6.1. General information ... 281
6.1.1. Blind with guide channel ... 284
6.1.2. Blind with tension wire ... 285
6.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel ... 286
6.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement ... 287
6.2. Box ... 288
6.2.1. Plaster foundation ... 288
6.2.2. Mounting angle ... 289
6.3. Top guide rail bracket ... 289
6.4. Other information ... 290
6.5. Guide channels ... 290
6.5.1. Guide channels - Group I ... 290
6.5.1.1. Mounting angle ... 291
6.5.2. Guide channels - Group II ... 292
6.5.2.1. Drilling guide channels ... 294
6.5.2.2. Guide channel side lock ... 294
6.5.3. Guide channels - Group III ... 295
6.5.4. Guide channels - Group IV ... 295
6.5.4.1. Guide channel side lock ... 297
6.6. Division guide channels ... 297
6.6.1. Guide channels - Group II ... 297
6.6.1.1. Drilling guide channels ... 298
6.6.1.2. Guide channel side lock ... 298
6.6.2. Guide channels - Group III ... 299
6.6.3. Guide channels - Group IV ... 299
6.7. Guide channel handles ... 301

6.7.1. Guide channels - Group III 301
6.7.2. Guide channels - Group IV 302
6.8. Wire handles 303
6.8.1. Guide channel wire reinforcement 305
6.9. Blinds joining 307
7. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/EDGE 308
7.1. General information 309
7.1.1. Blind with guide channel 312
7.1.2. Blind with tension wire 313
7.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel 314
7.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement 315
7.2. Box 316
7.2.1. Plaster foundation 316
7.2.2. Mounting angle 317
7.3. Auxiliary handle 317
7.4. Top guide rail bracket 318
7.5. Other information 318
7.6. Guide channels 319
7.6.1. Guide channels - Group I 319
7.6.1.1. Mounting angle 320
7.6.2. Guide channels - Group II 321
7.6.2.1. Drilling guide channels 323
7.6.2.2. Guide channel side lock 323
7.6.3. Guide channels - Group III 324
7.6.4. Guide channels - Group IV 324
7.6.4.1. Guide channel side lock 326
7.7. Division guide channels 326
7.7.1. Guide channels - Group II 326
7.7.1.1. Drilling guide channels 327
7.7.1.2. Guide channel side lock 327
7.7.2. Guide channels - Group III 328
7.7.3. Guide channels - Group IV 328
7.8. Guide channel handles 330
7.8.1. Guide channels - Group III 330
7.8.2. Guide channels - Group IV 331
7.9. Wire handles 332
7.9.1. Guide channel wire reinforcement 334
7.10. Blinds joining 336
8. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/COMPACT 337
8.1. General information 338
8.1.1. Blind with guide channel 341
8.1.2. Blind with tension wire 342
8.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel 343
8.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement 344
8.2. Cover plate 345
8.2.1. Joining cover plate 346
8.2.1.1. Serial connection 346
8.2.1.2. Corner joining 346
8.3. Top handle 347
8.4. Auxiliary handle 347
8.5. Top guide rail bracket 348
8.6. Support 348
8.7. Plaster foundation 349
8.8. Other information 349
8.9. Guide channels 350
8.9.1. Guide channels - Group I 350
8.9.1.1. Drilling guide channels 351
8.9.1.2. Guide channel side lock 352
8.9.2. Guide channels - Group II 353
8.9.3. Guide channels - Group III 354
8.9.4. Guide channels - Group IV 354
8.9.4.1. Guide channel side lock 356
8.9.5. Guide channels - Group V 356
8.9.5.1. Mounting angle 357
8.10. Division guide channels 358

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.10.1. Guide channels - Group I ... 358
8.10.2. Guide channels - Group II ... 359
8.10.3. Guide channels - Group III ... 359
8.10.4. Guide channels - Group IV ... 360
8.10.5. Corner guide channels ... 361
8.11. Guide channel handles ... 362
8.11.1. Guide channels - Group II ... 362
8.11.2. Guide channels - Group III ... 363
8.11.3. Guide channels - Group IV ... 364
8.11.4. Corner handle ... 365
8.12. Wire handles ... 366
8.12.1. Corner handle ... 367
8.12.2. Guide channel wire reinforcement ... 368
8.13. Blinds joining ... 370

DETAIL COLOURS ... 371
1. SOLAR ENERGY TRANSMITTANCE COEFFICIENTS ... 372

DRIVE ... 373
1. MOTOR ... 373
2. RADIO CONTROL UNIT ... 376
3. WEATHER SENSORS ... 376
4. CONTROL ... 377
4.1. Control unit ... 377
4.2. Transmitters and switches ... 377
4.3. Additional accessories ... 380

DRIVE - SOLAR POWER SUPPLY ... 381
1. MOTOR ... 381
2. BATTERY WITH PANEL ... 382
3. RADIO CONTROL UNIT ... 382

DRIVE - POWER SUPPLY 120V ... 383
1. MOTOR ... 383
2. RADIO CONTROL UNIT ... 384
3. WEATHER SENSORS ... 384
4. CONTROL: ... 384
4.1. Control unit ... 384
4.2. Transmitters and switches ... 384

MOTOR WITH EMERGENCY OPENING ... 385
1. MOTOR - ExitSafe ... 385
2. MOTOR - JA_NHK ... 386

MANUAL DRIVE ... 390
1. GEAR MECHANISM ... 390

Finished product tolerance

Tolerances relating to the overall dimensions (height and width) of the delivered product compared to the dimensions ordered are found in the product standard EN 13659.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

C 80 FLAT

1. WIND LOAD RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO PN-EN 13659

In order to ensure proper, trouble-free and safe operation of roller shutters or external Venetian blinds, the product should be installed in the required wind load resistance class. Appropriate maps and tables have been prepared in order to select suitable roller shutter profiles or slats.

Land classification:

0 - Sea and shore area open to the sea

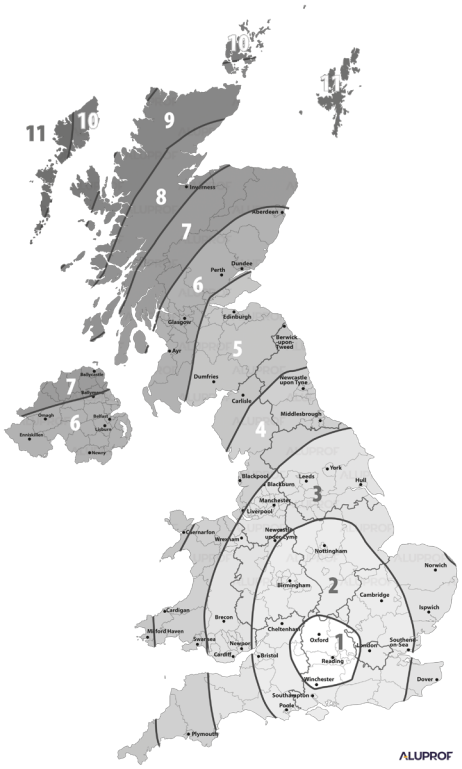
I - Lakes or flat, level areas, with negligible vegetation and without obstacles

II - Areas with low vegetation such as grass and individual obstacles (trees, buildings) spaced at a distance of not less than 20 times their height

III - Areas regularly covered with vegetation or buildings or with isolated obstacles spaced at a distance of not more than 20 times their height (such as villages, suburban areas, permanent forests)

IV - Areas with at least 15% of the area covered by buildings with an average height exceeding 15 m

Map of wind load zones



Fundamental value of the basic wind velocity (BS EN 1991-1-4:2005+A1:2010)	
Wind zone	$V_{b,0}$ (m/s)
1	21,5
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31

Assignment of wind load resistance classes to wind load zones: United Kingdom (BS EN 13659:2015)

	Criteria	Height of roller shutter installation on a building										
	Land classification	Wind zone										
		1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
to 9 m	**IV**	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
	III	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4
	II	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	I	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
	0	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
from 9 to 18 m	**IV**	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
	III	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
	II	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
	I	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5

	Criteria	Height of roller shutter installation on a building										
	Land classification	Wind zone										
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
from 18 to 28 m	IV	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
	III	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	II	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
	I	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
from 28 to 50 m	IV	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	III	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
	II	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	I	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
	0	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
from 50 to 100 m	IV	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
	III	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	II	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
	I	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
	0	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	6

1.1. The maximum width of the Venetian blind and wind load resistance classification

C 80 FLAT with wires		Wind load resistance classification acc. To EN 13659					
		Maximum width [mm]					
		2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500
The maximum height of the blinds [mm]	≤ 3500	2	2	2	2	2	1
	≤ 4000	-	-	-	-	-	-

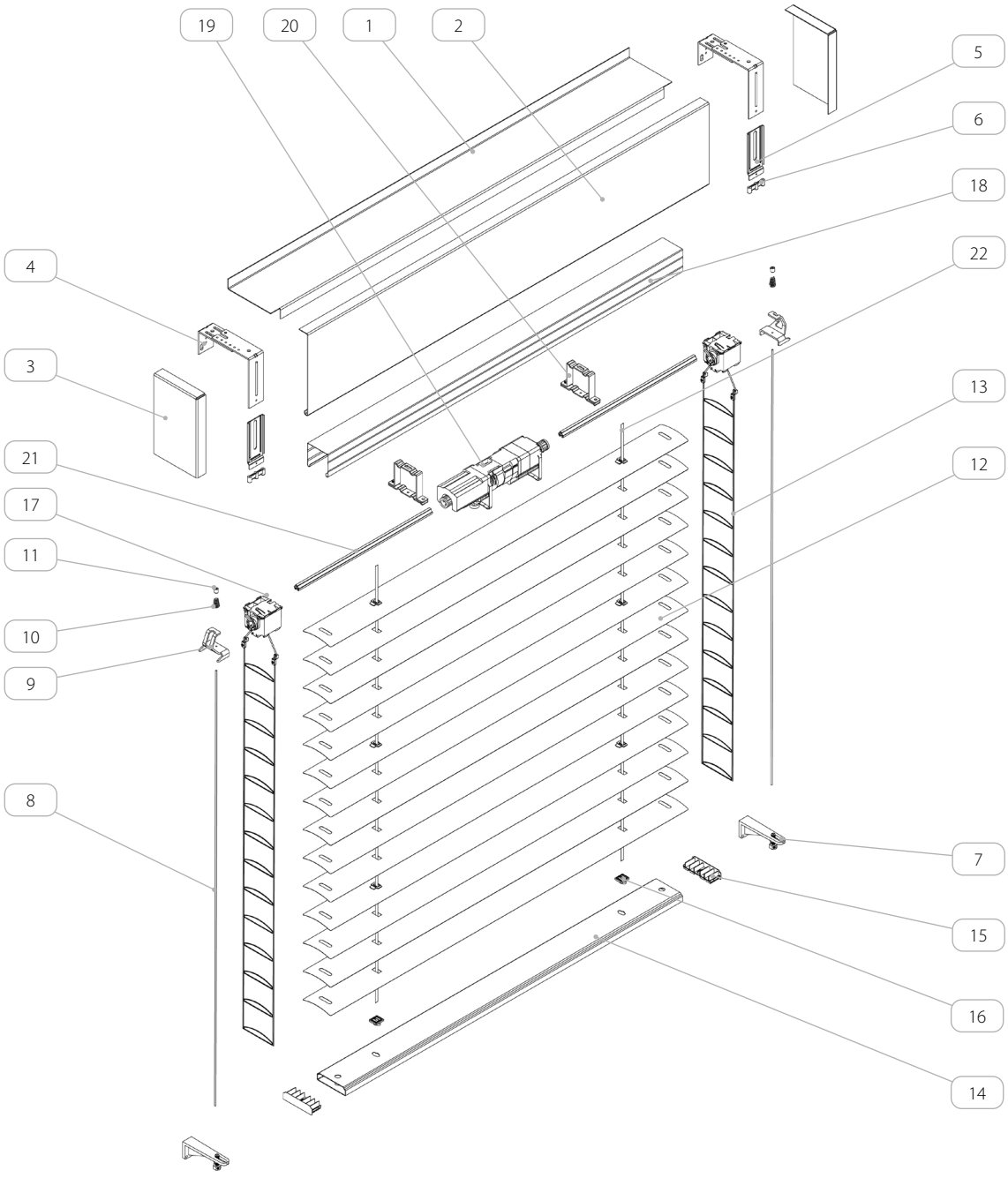
The CE label and the Declaration of Performance (DWU) delivered with the product contain information about the wind load resistance class of a given Venetian blind.

⚠ The venetian blind should be fully lifted and stored in the box (top limit position) when the wind exceeds the speed in a given wind load resistance class. It is also recommended to react personally in such situations, despite the installed wind sensor.

Wind load resistance classification according to EN 13659	Safe wind speed	
	[m/s]	[km/h]
1	< 8,9	< 32,2
2	< 10,6	< 38,1
3	< 12,6	< 45,5
4	< 16,5	< 59,4
5	< 20,8	< 74,8
6	< 25,3	< 91,1

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

2. ADAPTING BLINDS SZF/A



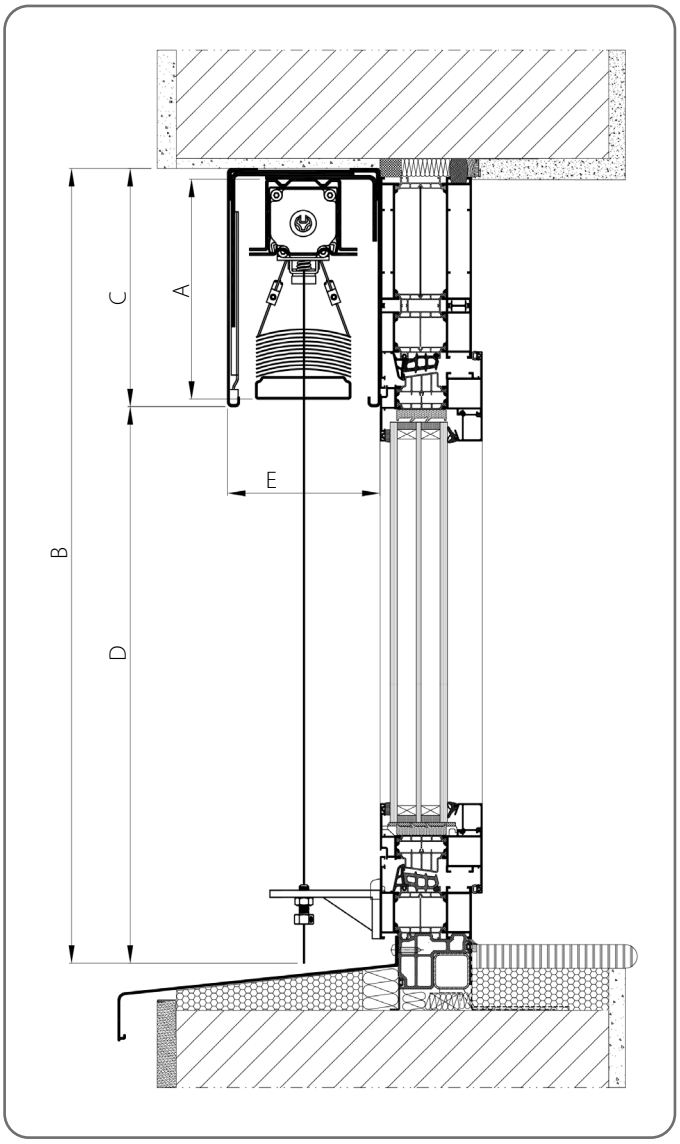
Name of the component			
1.	Top cover plate	12.	Profiles C 80 FLAT
2.	Side cover plate	13.	Ladder braid C 80
3.	End cap	14.	Bottom rail
4.	Adjustable top handle	15.	Blind for end slat
5.	Auxiliary handle	16.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
6.	Silencing cap	17.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
7.	Wire handle	18.	Steel rail - galvanised
8.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	19.	Drive
9.	Spring top handle	20.	Guide rail bracket
10.	Spring	21.	Shaft 14 mm
11.	Cable stopper	22.	Strap 8 mm

2.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

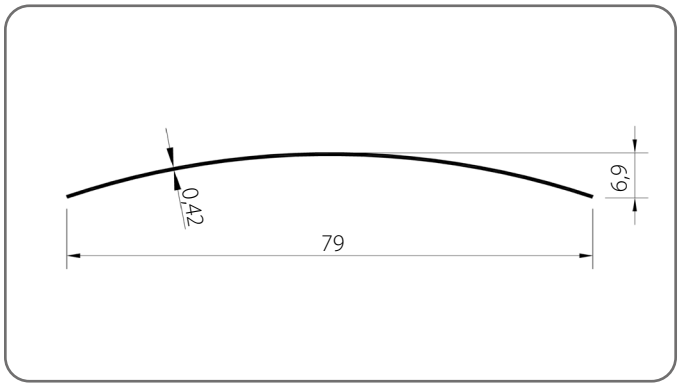


	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	140	600 - 800	200	400 - 1800
2.	150	801 - 1000		
3.	160	1001 - 1200		
4.	170	1201 - 1400		
5.	180	1401 - 1600		
6.	190	1601 - 1800		
7.	200	1801 - 2000		
8.	210	2001 - 2200	250	1751 - 2950
9.	220	2201 - 2400		
10.	220	2401 - 2600		
11.	230	2601 - 2800		
12.	240	2801 - 3000		
13.	250	3001 - 3200		
14.	260	3201 - 3400	300	2901 - 3200
15.	270	3401 - 3500		

Minimum installation depth E [mm]			
Safety plate	End cap	Top handle	
		USG/R/1A USG/R/2A	USG/R/1B USG/R/2B
TYP 1	YES	150	170
	NO	115	170
TYP 2 TYP 2/A	YES	150	175
	NO	125	175
TYP 3	YES	150	170
	NO	150	170
TYP 4 TYP 4/A	YES	150	175
	NO	150	175

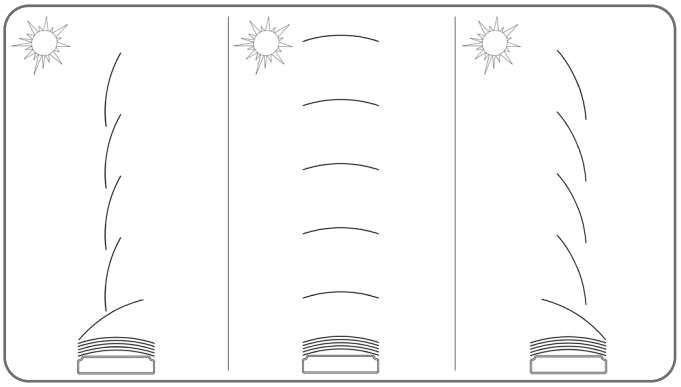
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat C 80 FLAT/x



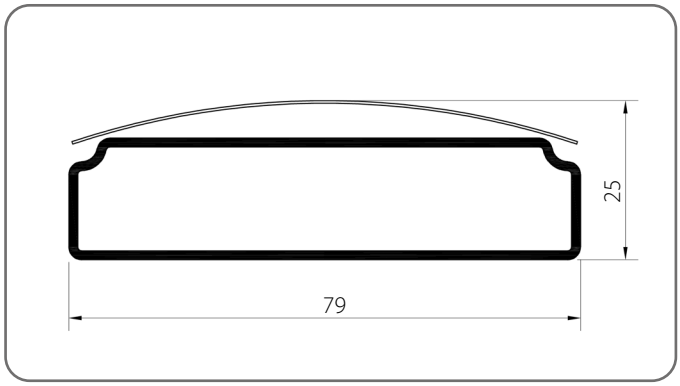
x	Colour
01	silver
20B	black
23B	anthracite grey
75B	metallic grey

Slats rotation range - 180°*



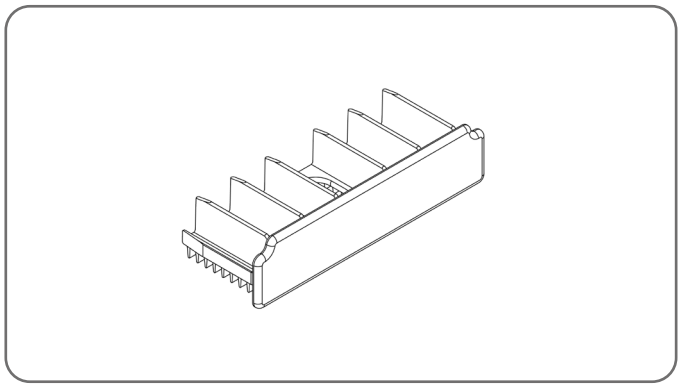
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

Full end slat BOA/P/C80FLAT/x



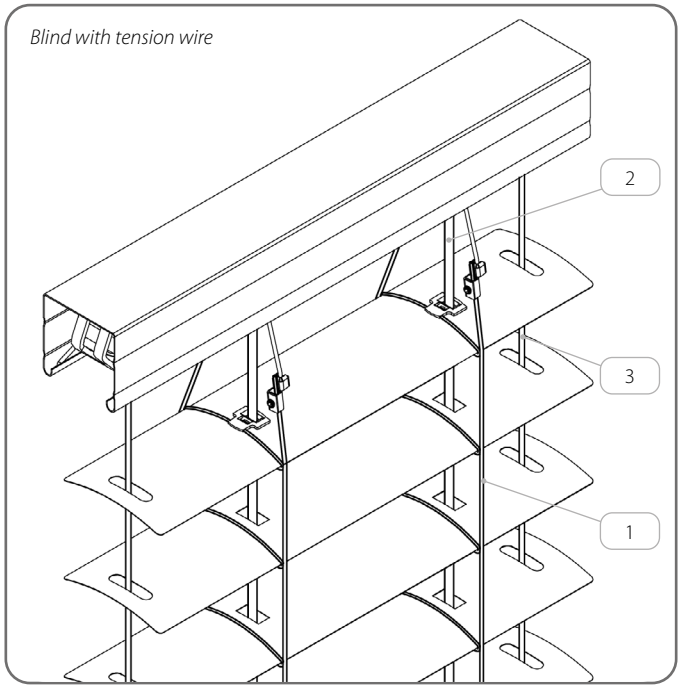
x	Colour
00	mill finish
01	silver
20B	black
23B	anthracite grey
75B	metallic grey
IK	different colour

End slat blind



x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

Additional accessories

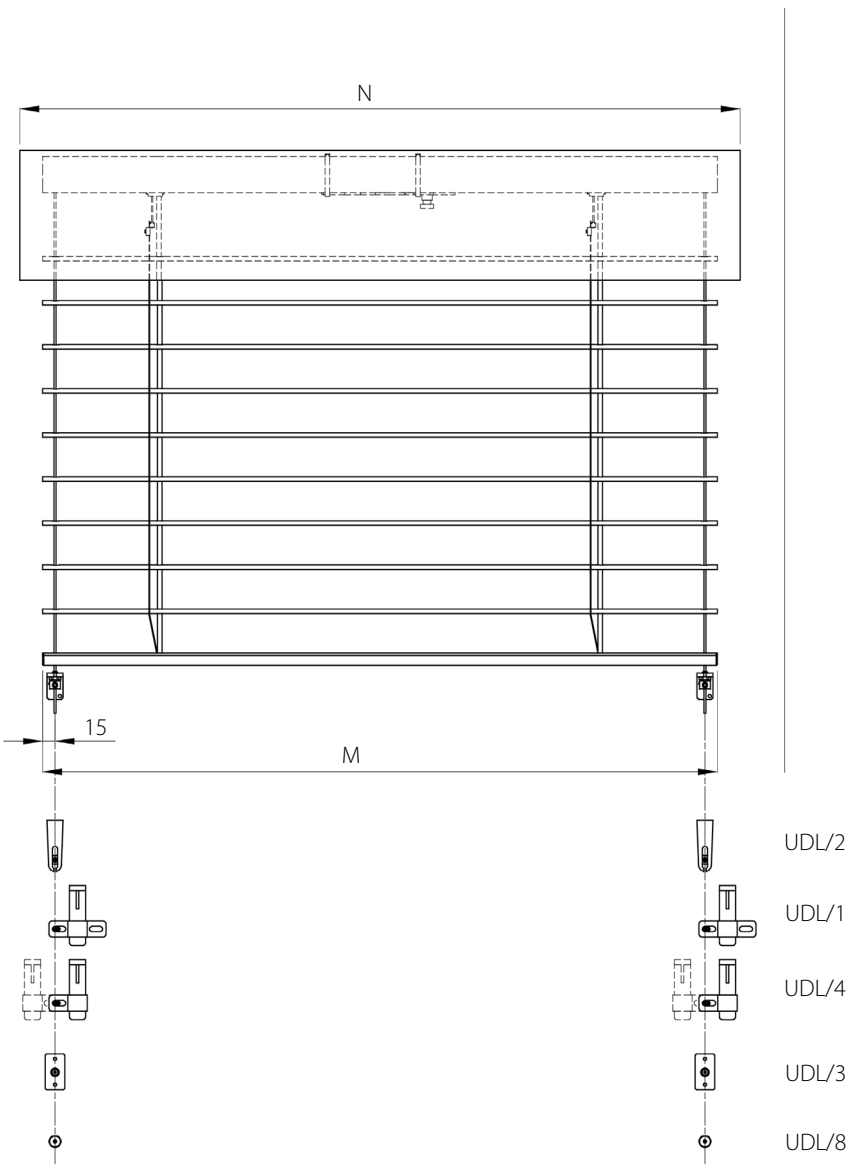


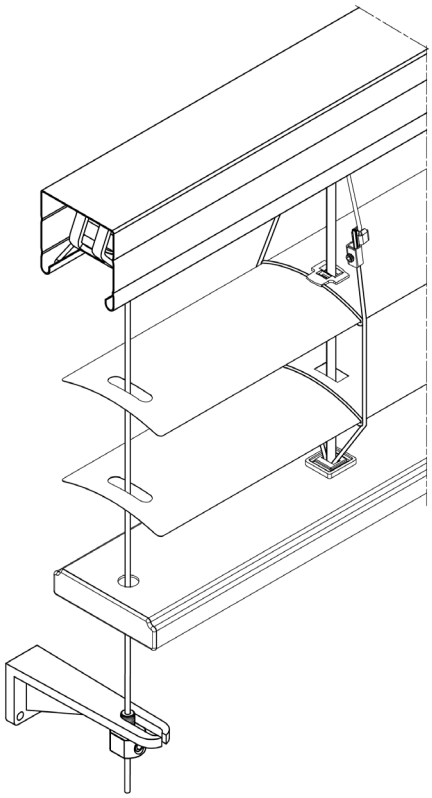
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

2.1.1. Blind with tension wire





Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	4500 x 3500	15,75	YES	YES	NO	NO	External

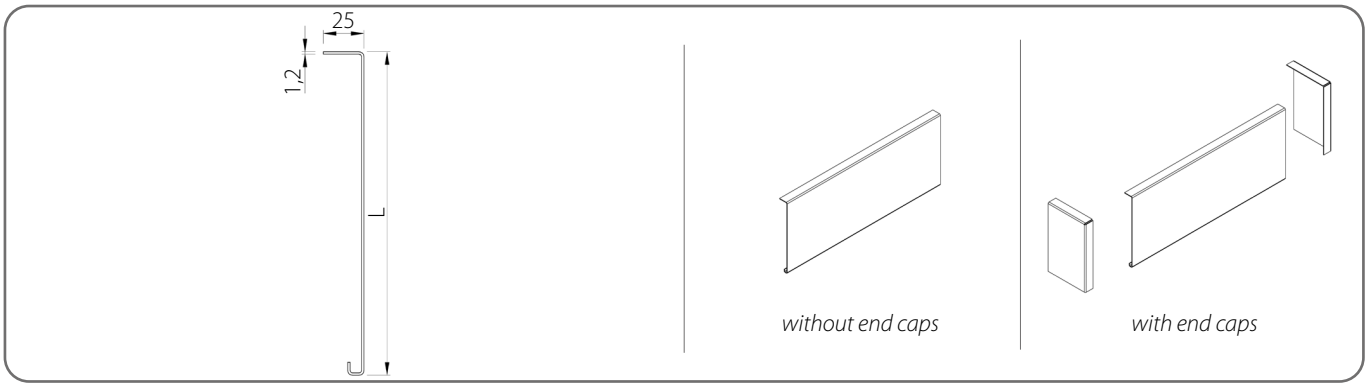
2.2. Cover plate

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the cover plate.

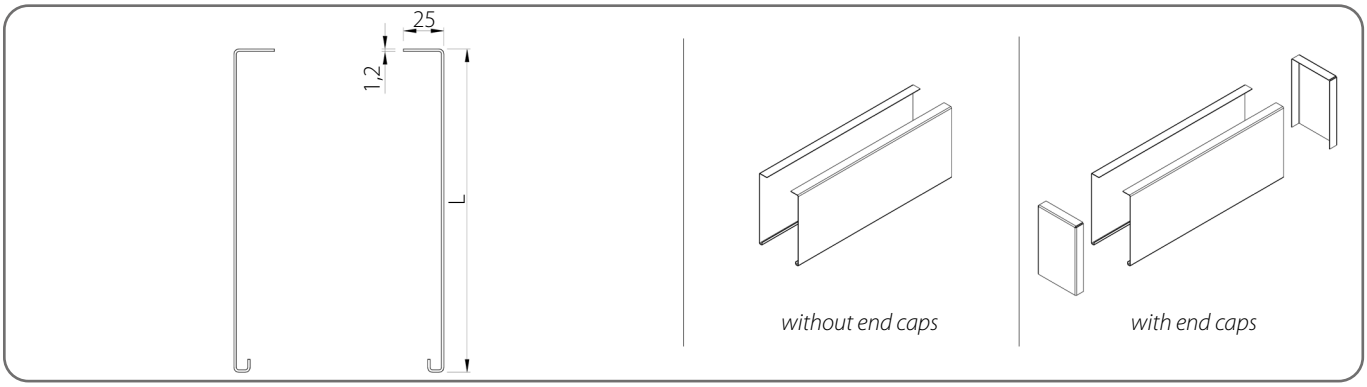
⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 4 m. It is possible to connect boxes.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

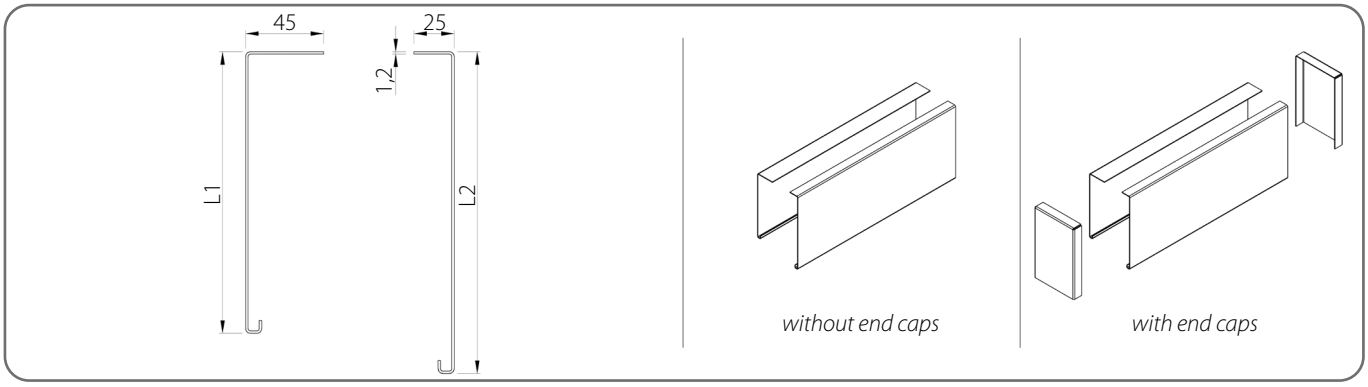
Cover plate TYPE 1



Cover plate TYPE 2

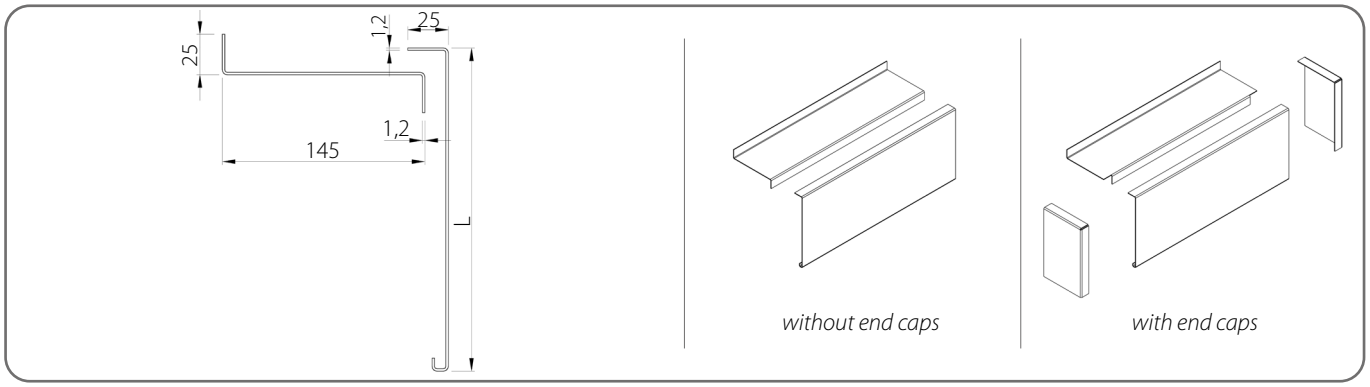


Cover plate TYPE 2/A

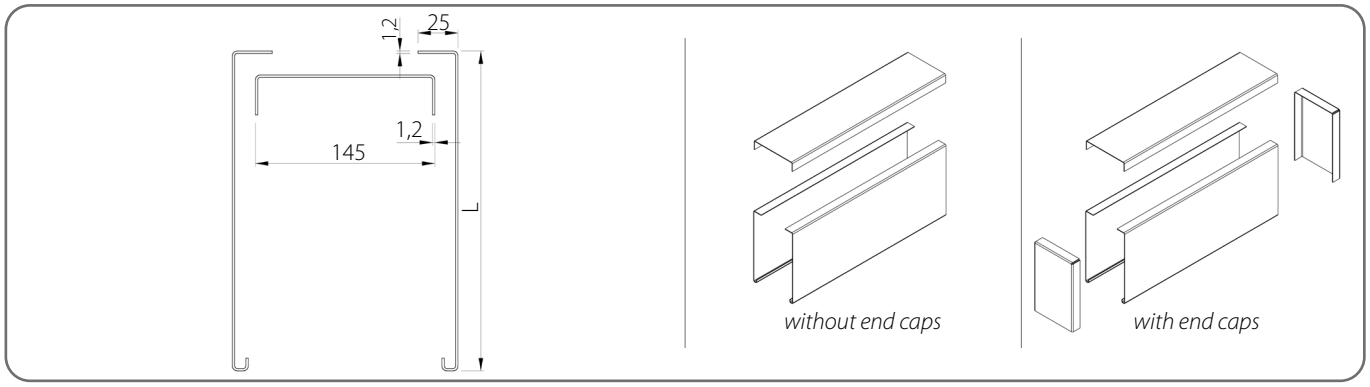


We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

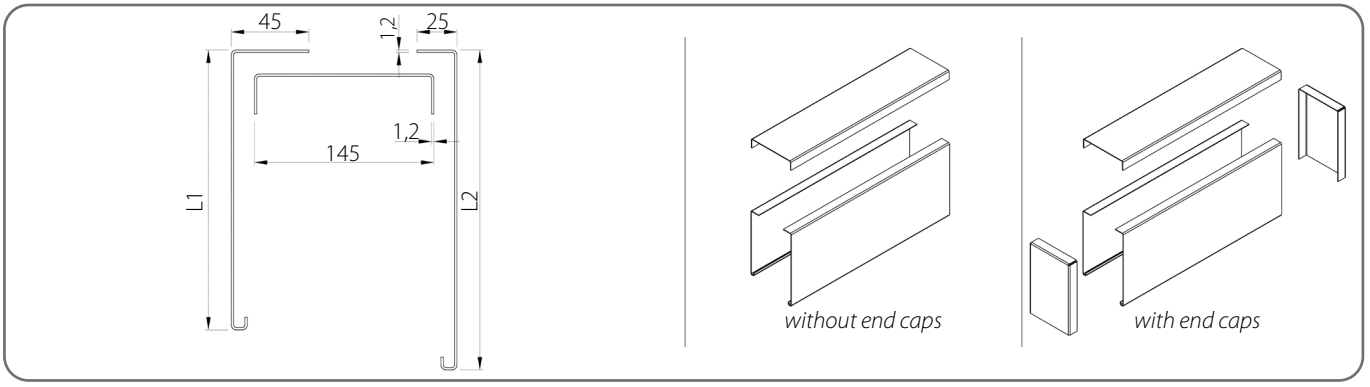
Cover plate TYPE 3



Cover plate TYPE 4



Cover plate TYPE 4/A

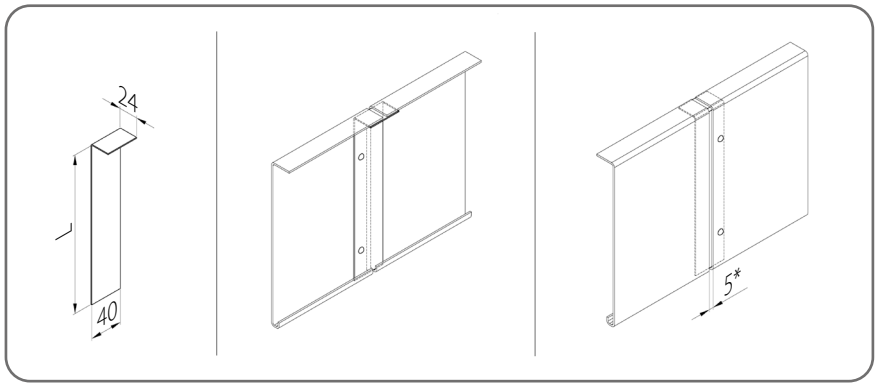


	L [mm]	L1 [mm]	L2 [mm]
1.	200	180	200
2.	250	230	250
3.	300	280	300

2.2.1. Joining cover plate

2.2.1.1. Serial connection

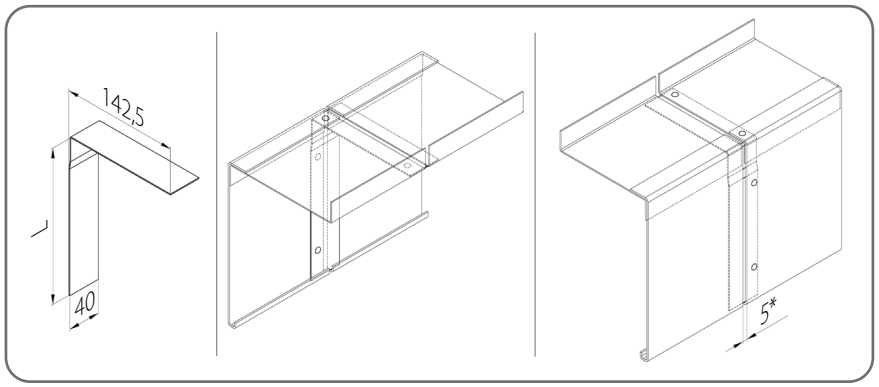
Safety plate for end cap type: TYPE 1, TYPE 2, TYPE 2/A



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**LMPS/200/x**	196
2.	**LMPS/240/x**	236
3.	**LMPS/300/x**	296

* Available in a version without an expansion joint.

Safety plate for end cap type: TYPE 3, TYPE 4, TYPE 4/A



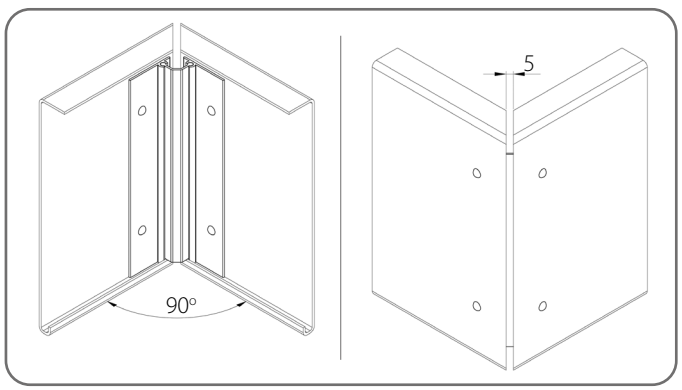
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**LMPS/140/200/x**	195
2.	**LMPS/140/240/x**	235
3.	**LMPS/140/300/x**	295

* Available in a version without an expansion joint.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

2.2.1.2. Corner joining

LRS

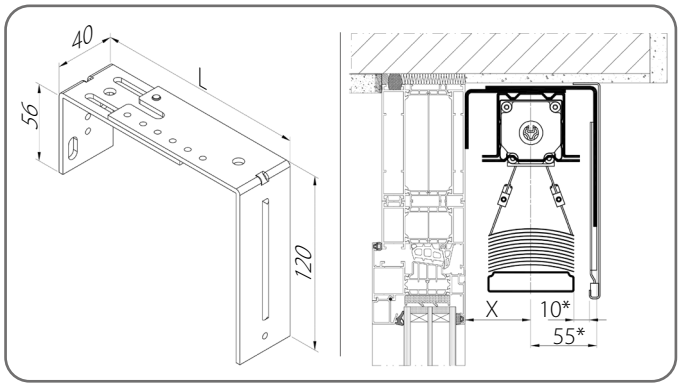


	Number of connectors LRS [set]			
	Catalogue code	Plate height [mm]	Safety plate for end cap type	
			TYPE 1, TYPE 3	TYPE 2, TYPE 2/A, TYPE 4, TYPE 4/A
1.	**LRS/200**	200	1	1
2.	**LRS/250**	250	1	1
3.	**LRS/300**	300	1	1

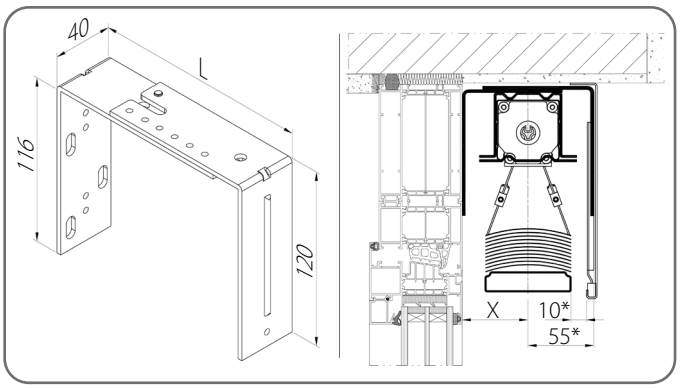
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

2.3. Top handle

USG/R/1



USG/R/2



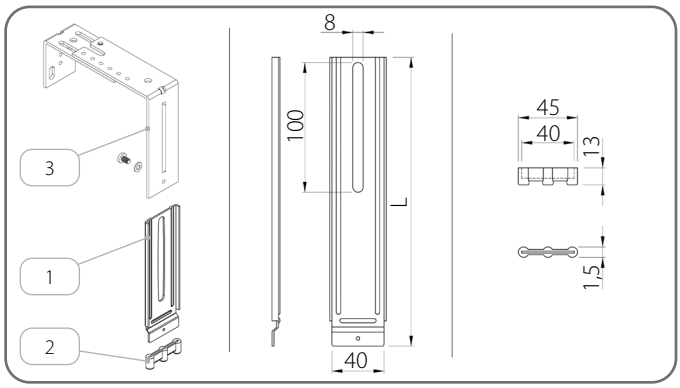
* Minimum permissible value.

	Catalogue code	X [mm]	L [mm]
1.	**USG/R/1A**	53 - 108	108 - 163
2.	**USG/R/1B**	98 - 170	153 - 225

	Catalogue code	X [mm]	L [mm]
1.	**USG/R/2A**	53 - 108	108 - 163
2.	**USG/R/2B**	98 - 170	153 - 225

Safety plate for end cap type	Number of handles [pcs.]				
	Venetian blind width [mm]				
	600 - 1600	1601 - 2400	2401 - 3200	3201 - 4000	4001 - 4500
TYPE 1, TYPE 3	2	3	4	5	6
TYPE 2, TYPE 2/A, TYPE 4, TYPE 4/A	4	6	8	10	12

2.4. Auxiliary handle

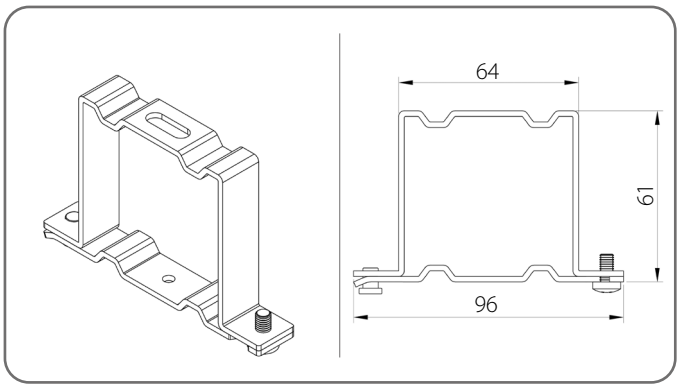


	Auxiliary handle		
	Catalogue code	L [mm]	Box height [mm]
1.	**UPS/140**	143	200
2.	**UPS/220**	223	250
3.	**UPS/220**	223	300

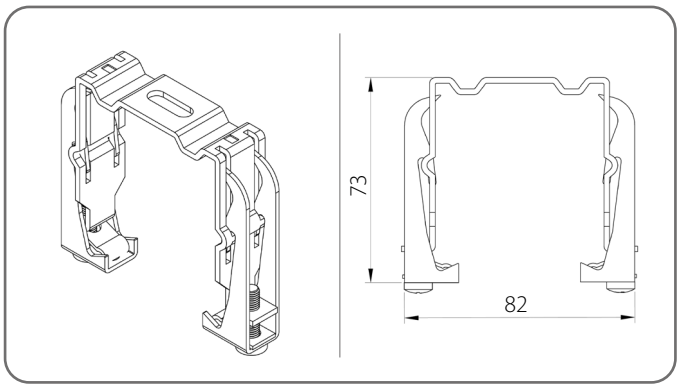
	Name of the component
1.	Auxiliary handle
2.	Silencing cap
3.	Top handle

2.5. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles					
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6

2.6. Other information

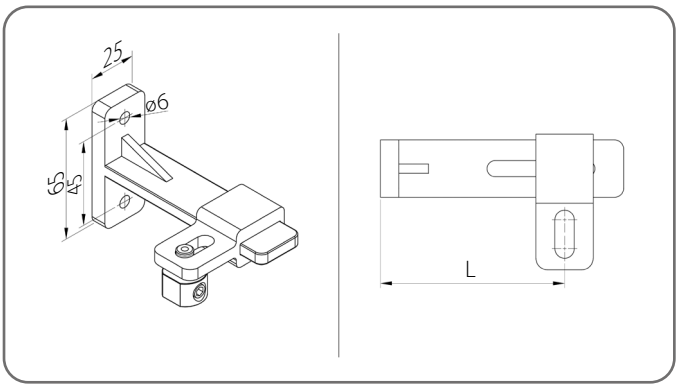
Blinds height [mm]	**Slat width [mm]**					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	4500	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4500	-
3001 - 3500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	4500
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

Guide channel handle			
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3500**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4

2.7. Wire handles

All grips come with a tensioner.

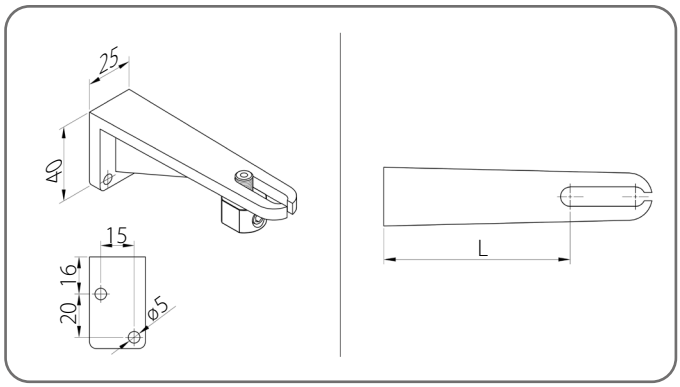
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

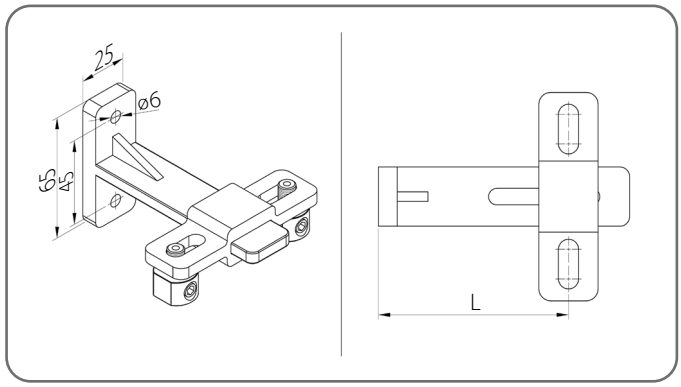
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

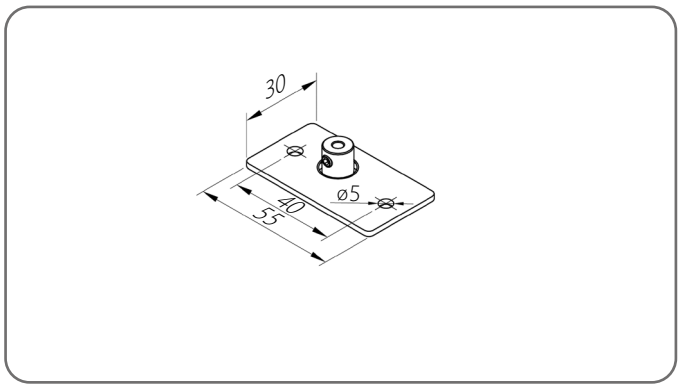
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

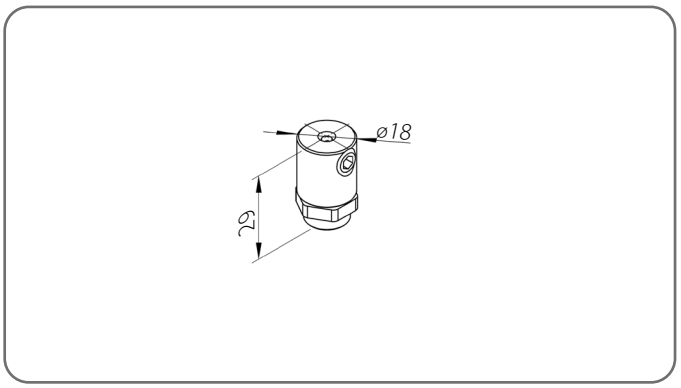
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



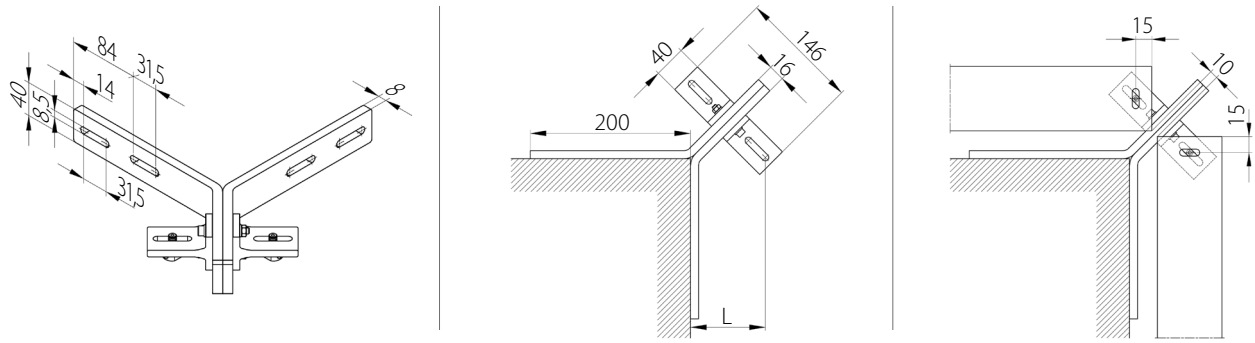
x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8



2.7.1. Corner handle

UDL/N/2



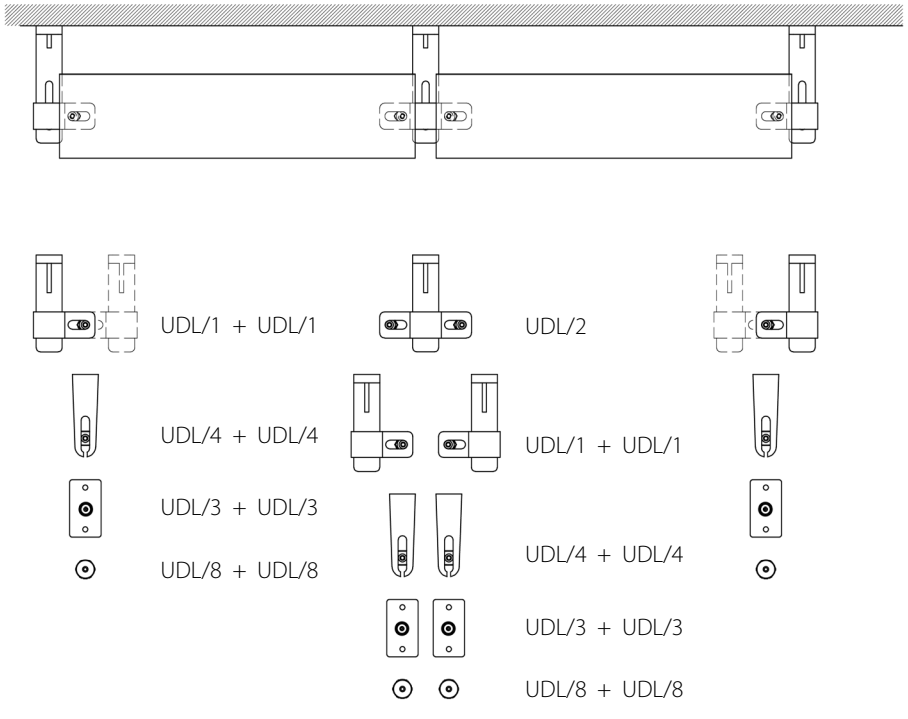
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/2/110/x**	72,5- 110

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

2.8. Blinds joining

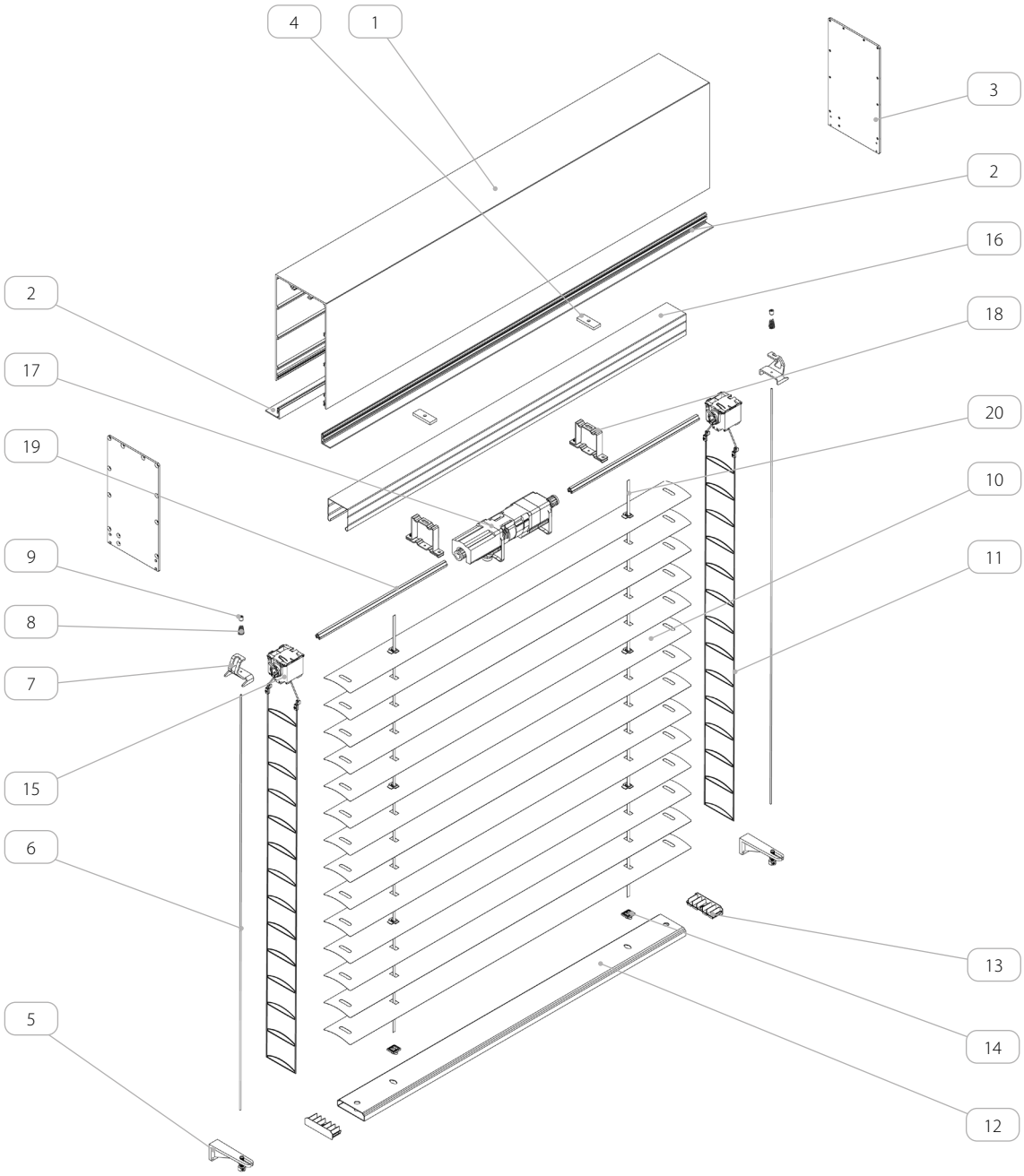
⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds



We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/BASIC



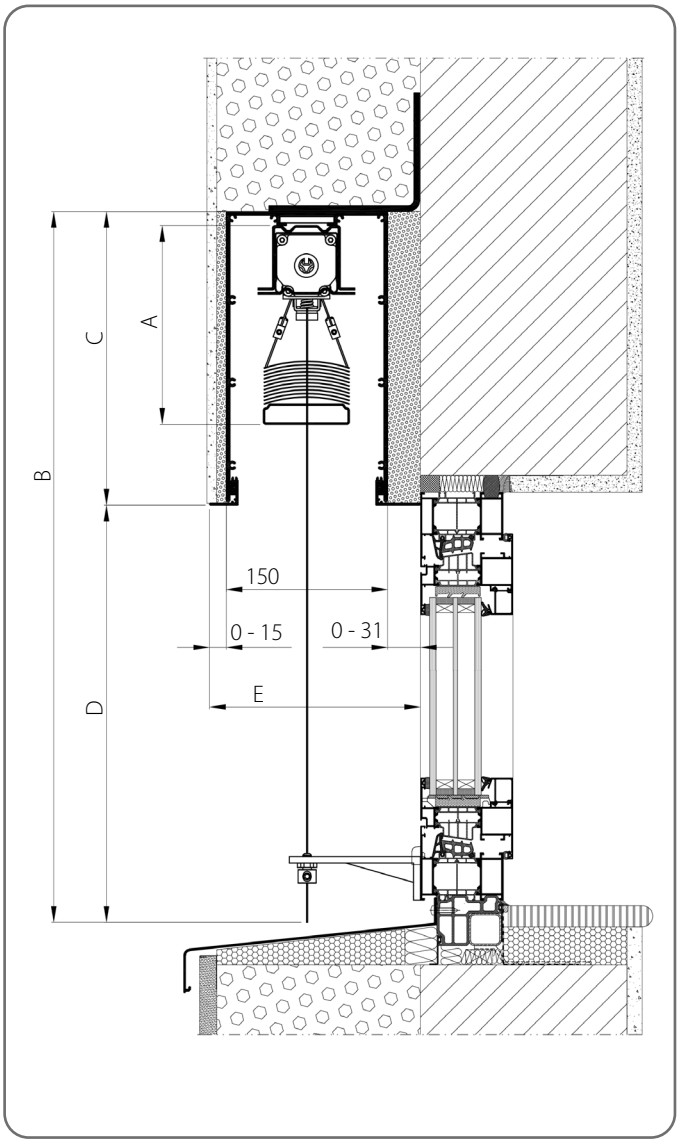
Name of the component			
1.	Box	11	Ladder braid C 80
2.	Plaster foundation	12.	Bottom rail
3.	End cap	13.	Blind for end slat
4.	Rail handle mounting bracket	14.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
5.	Wire handle	15.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
6.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	16.	Steel rail - galvanised
7.	Spring top handle	17.	Drive
8.	Spring	18.	Guide rail bracket
9	Cable stopper	19.	Shaft 14 mm
10	Profiles C 80 FLAT	20.	Strap 8 mm

3.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

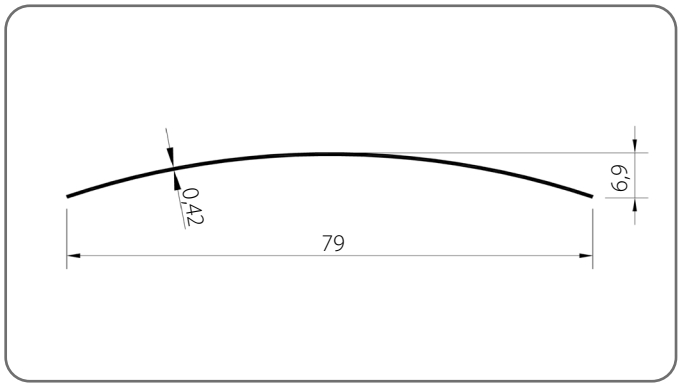


	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	140	600 - 800	220	380 - 2380
2.	150	801 - 1000		
3.	160	1001 - 1200		
4.	170	1201 - 1400		
5.	180	1401 - 1600		
6.	190	1601 - 1800		
7.	200	1801 - 2000		
8.	210	2001 - 2200		
9.	220	2201 - 2400		
10.	220	2401 - 2600		
11.	230	2601 - 2800	270	2331 - 3230
12.	240	2801 - 3000		
13.	250	3001 - 3200		
14.	260	3201 - 3400		
15.	270	3401 - 3500		

When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

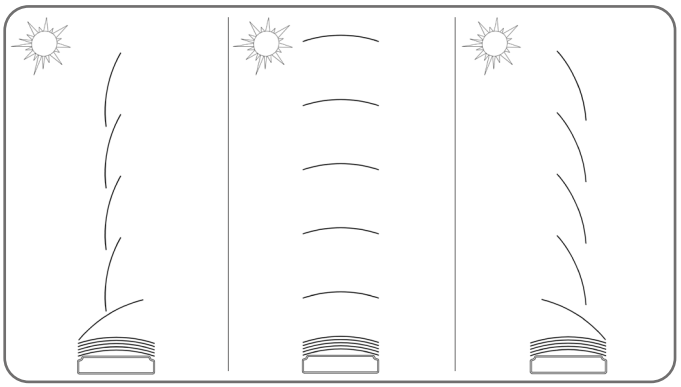
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat C 80 FLAT/x



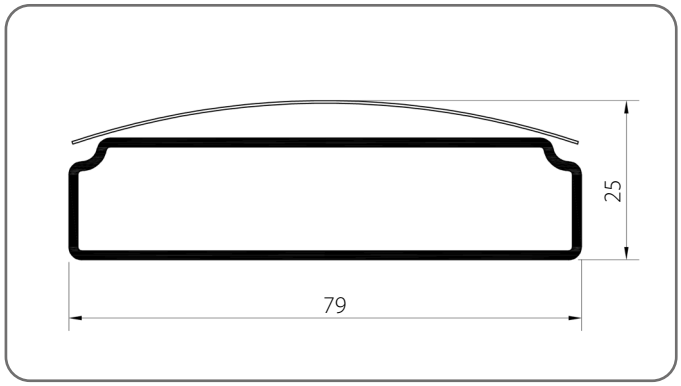
x	Colour
01	silver
20B	black
23B	anthracite grey
75B	metallic grey

Slats rotation range - 180°*



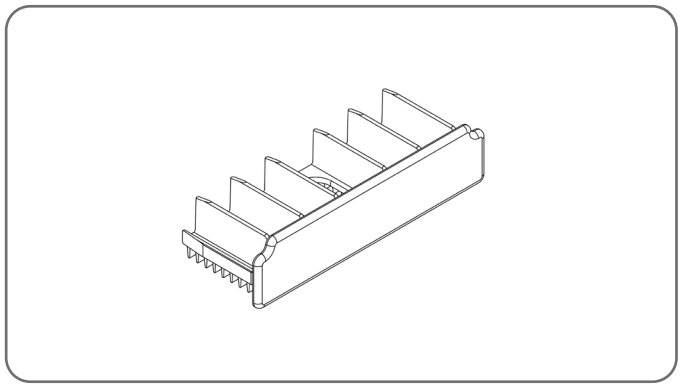
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

Full end slat BOA/P/C80FLAT/x



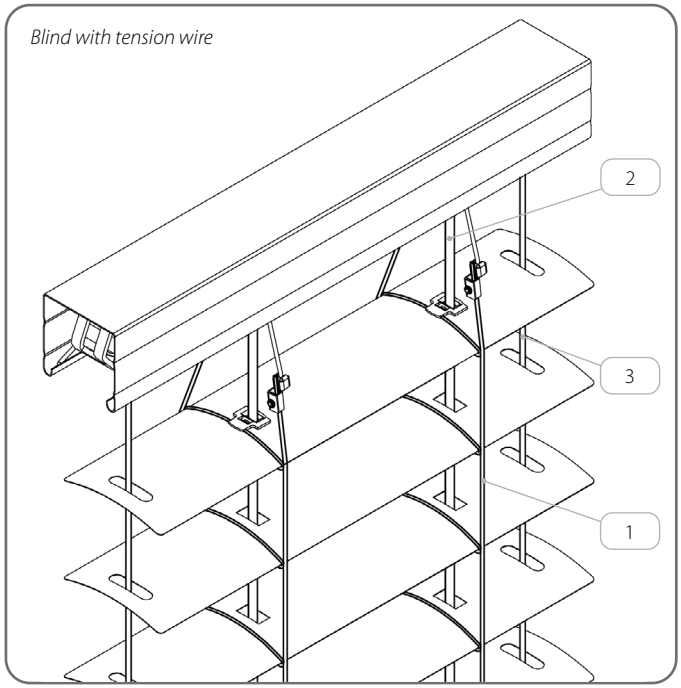
x	Colour
00	mill finish
01	silver
20B	black
23B	anthracite grey
75B	metallic grey
IK	different colour

End slat blind



x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

Additional accessories

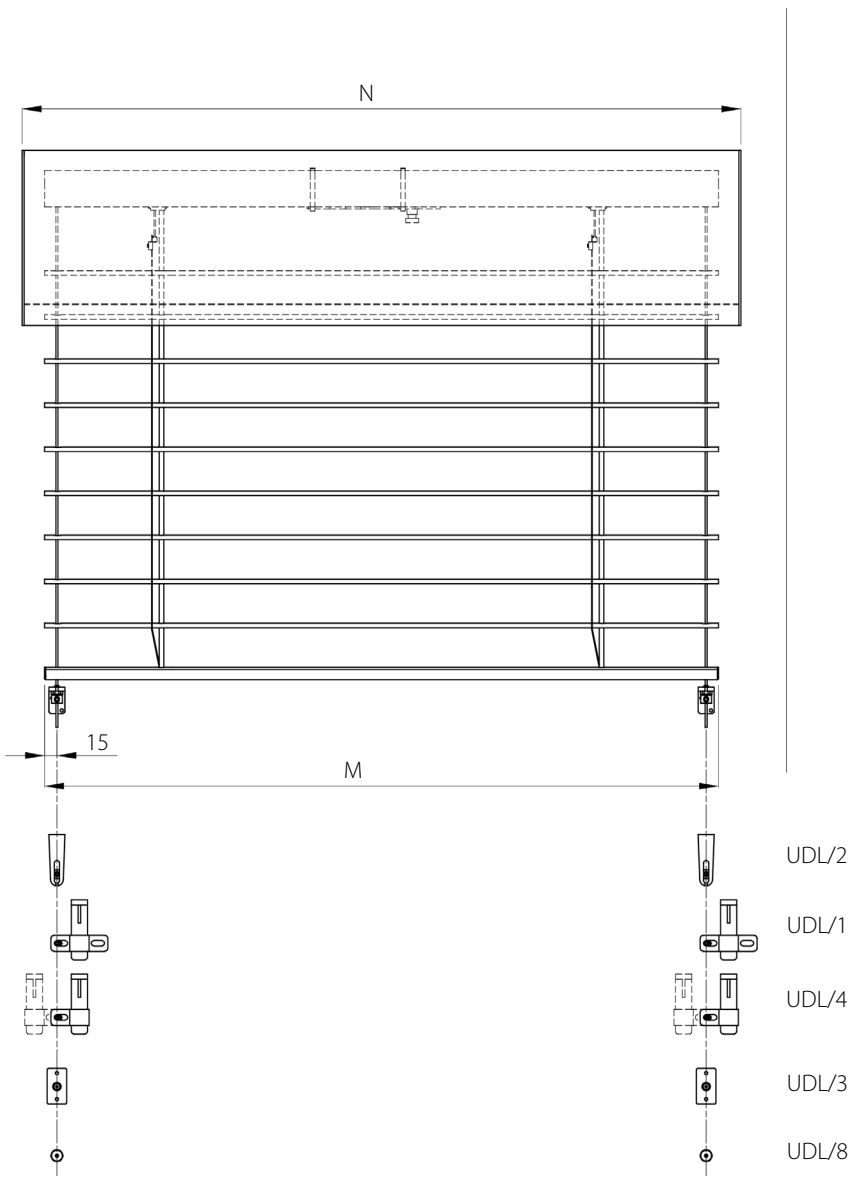


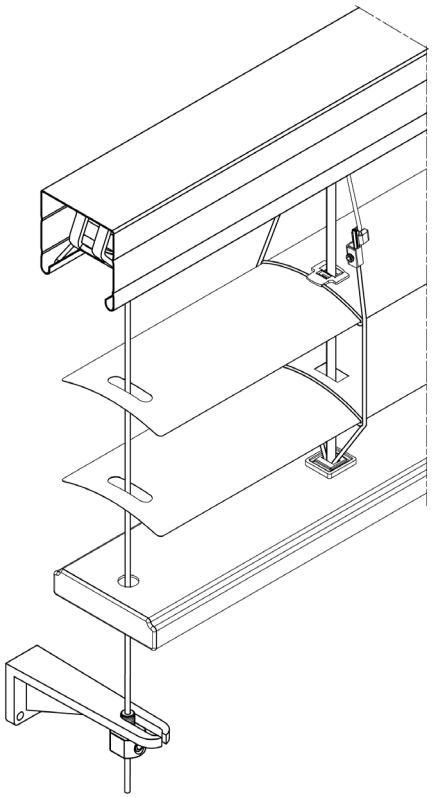
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.1.1. Blind with tension wire



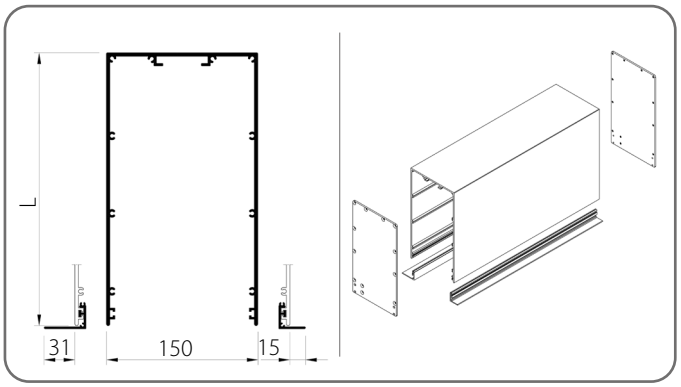


Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	4500 x 3500	15,75	NO	YES	NO	NO	External

3.2. Box

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the box.

Under plaster box

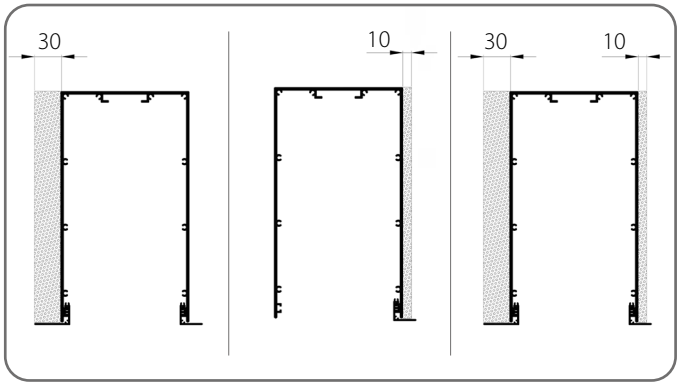


	L [mm]
1.	220
2.	270

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 6 m.

3.2.1. Plaster foundation

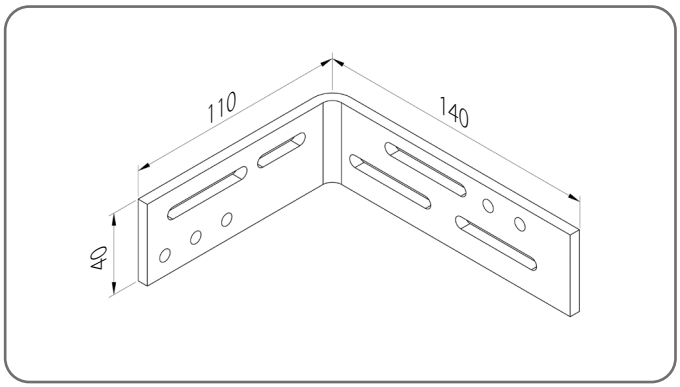


	Catalogue code	Name of the component
1.	**NT/XPS/10**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/10
2.	**NT/XPS/30**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/30

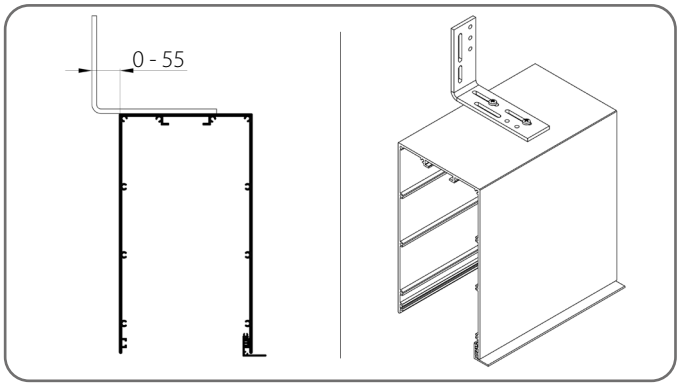
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

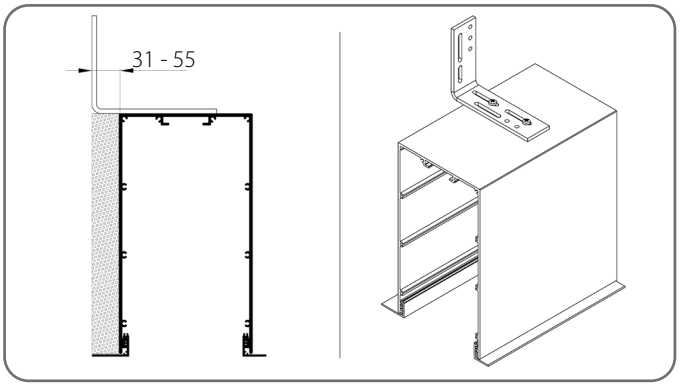
3.2.2. Mounting angle

KMK/140x110



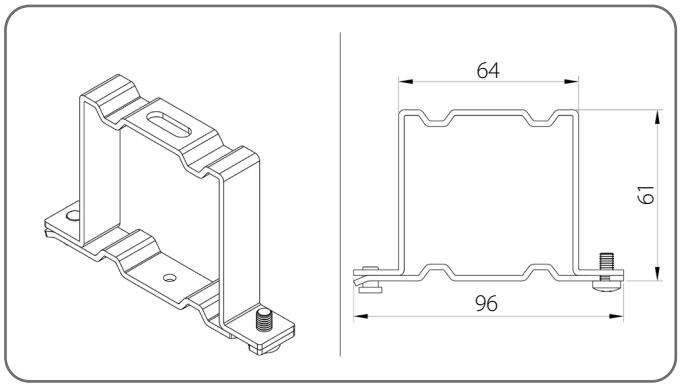
	Width of box [mm]	Number of angles
1.	600 - 1600	3
2.	1601 - 2400	4
3.	2401 - 3200	5
4.	3201 - 4000	6
5.	4001 - 4500	7
6.	4501 - 5000	8
7.	5001 - 5500	9
8.	5501 - 6000	10



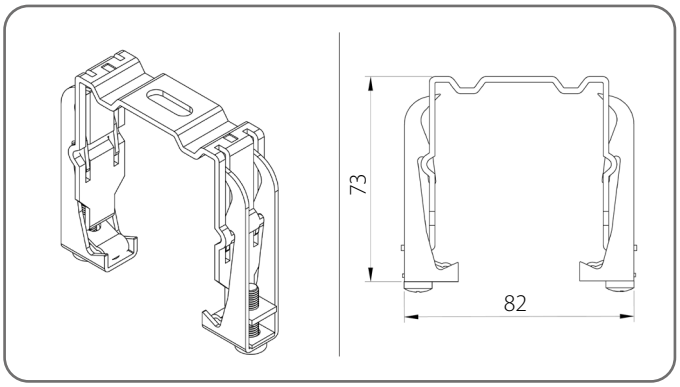


3.3. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles					
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6

3.4. Other information

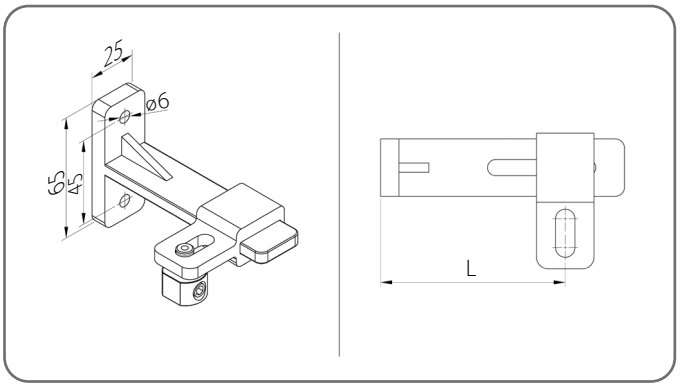
Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	4500	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4500	-
3001 - 3500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	4500
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

Guide channel handle			
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3500**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4

3.5. Wire handles

All grips come with a tensioner.

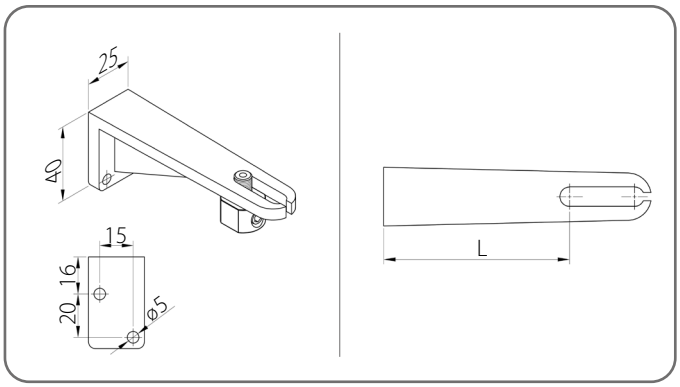
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

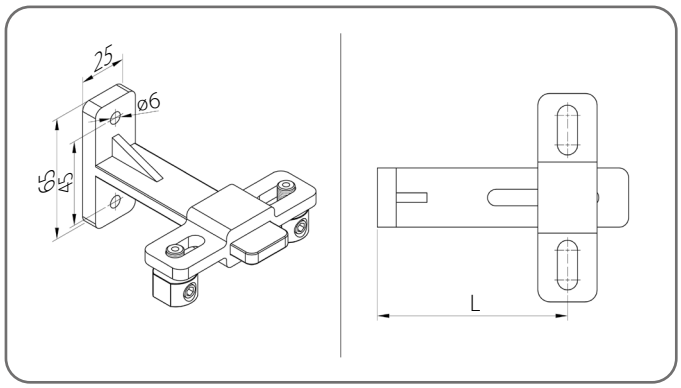
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

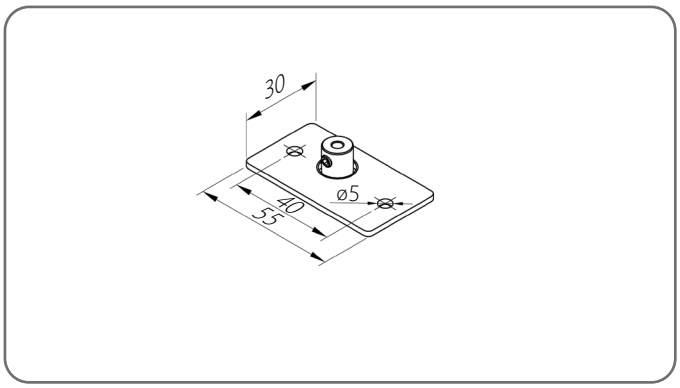
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

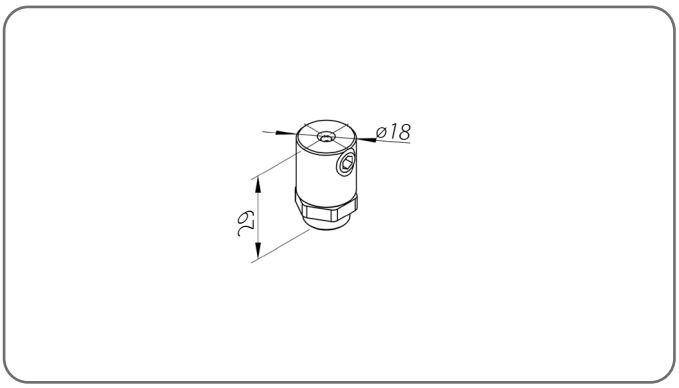
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



x	Colour
AND	anodised

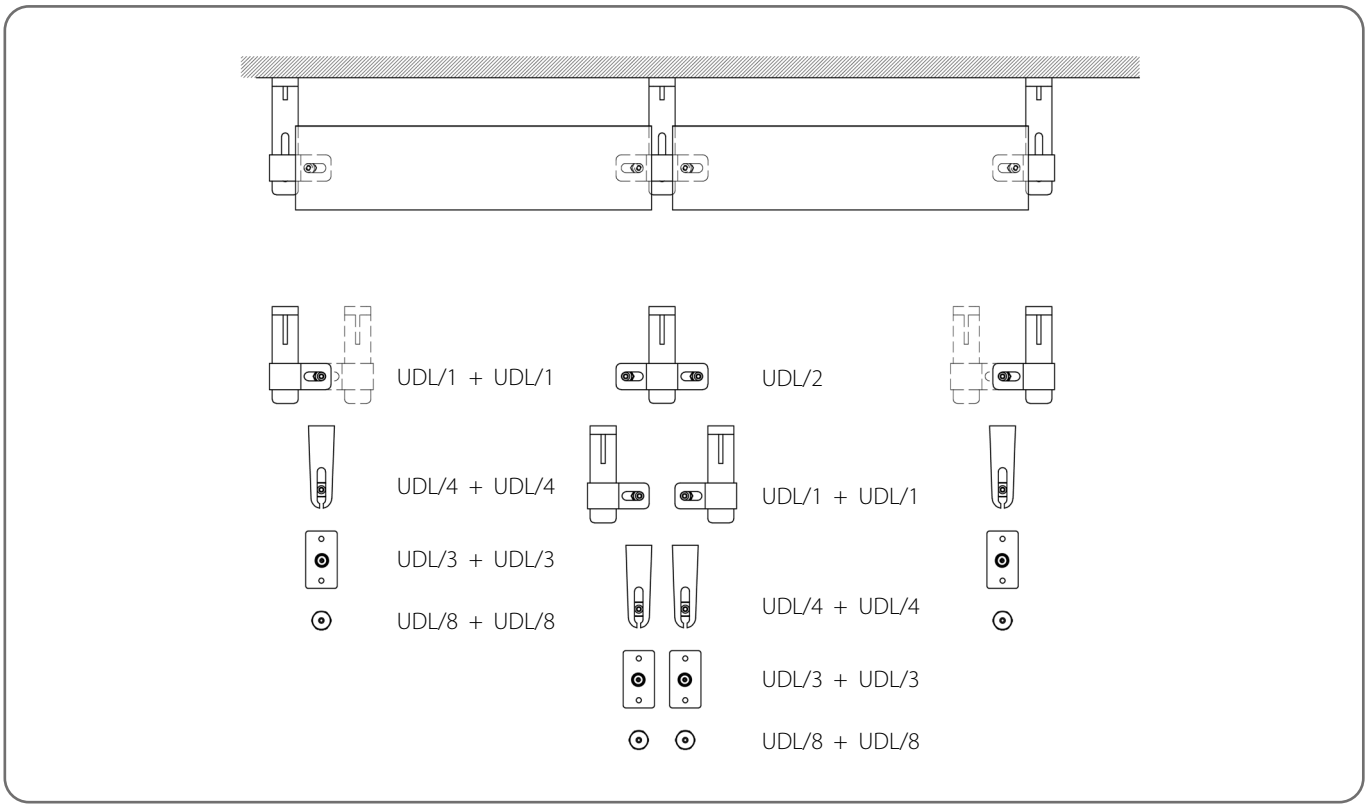
UDL/8



3.6. Blinds joining

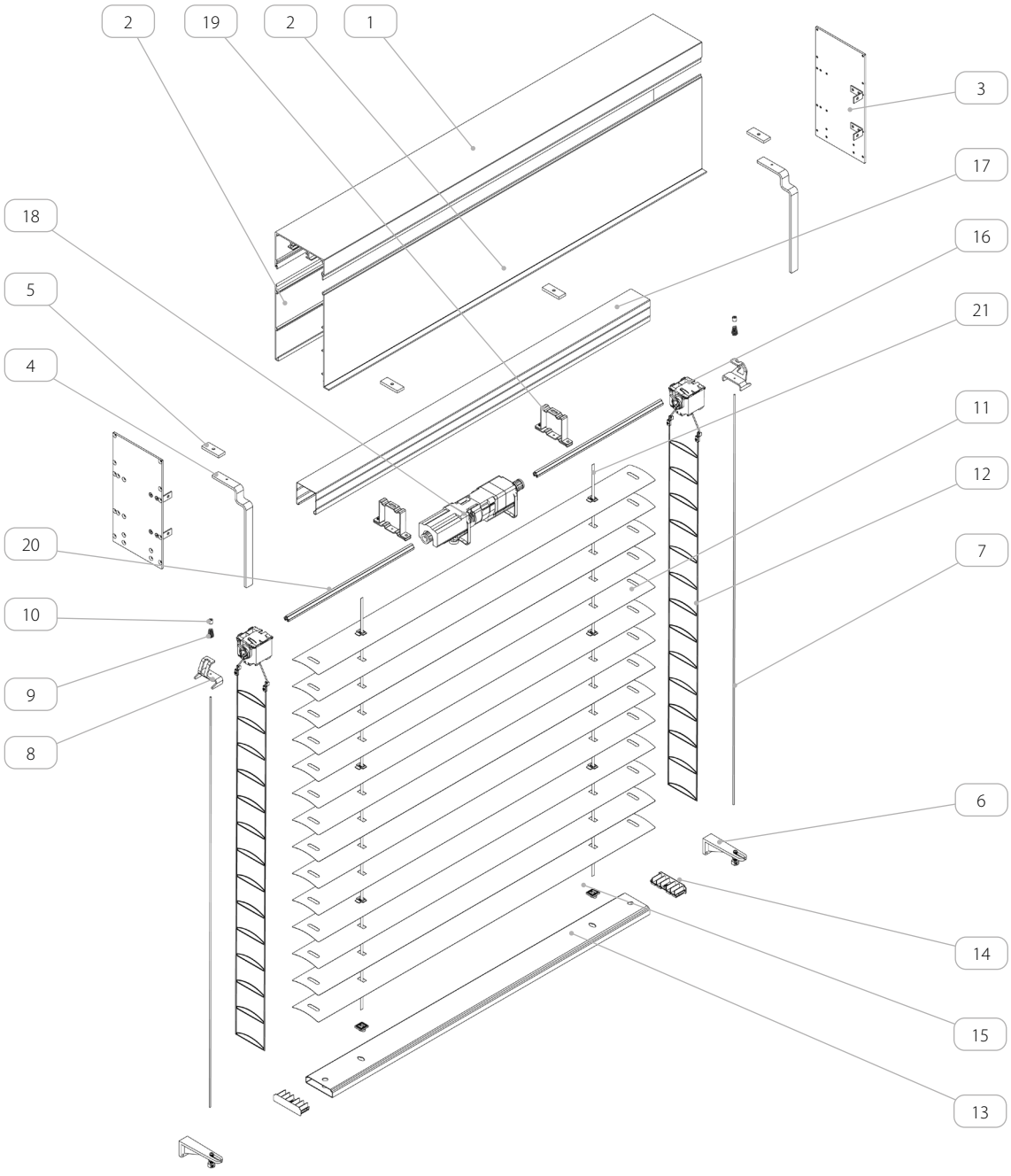
⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds



We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/EDGE



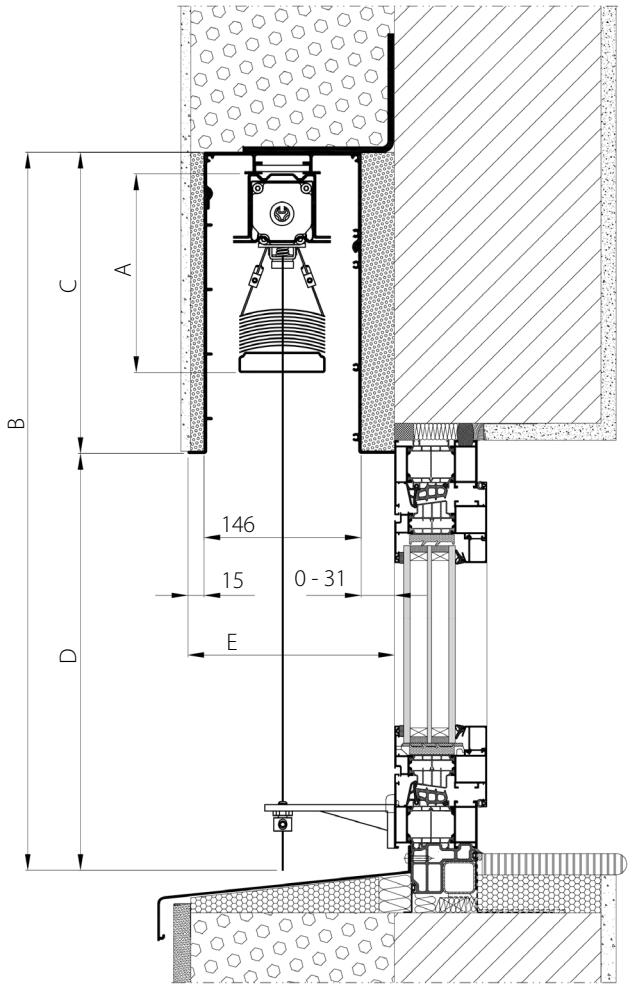
Name of the component			
1.	Box	12.	Ladder braid C 80
2.	Extension of the under plaster box	13.	Bottom rail
3.	End cap	14.	Blind for end slat
4.	Auxiliary handle	15.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
5.	Rail handle mounting bracket	16.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
6.	Wire handle	17.	Steel rail - galvanised
7.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	18.	Drive
8.	Spring top handle	19.	Guide rail bracket
9.	Spring	20.	Shaft 14 mm
10.	Cable stopper	21.	Strap 8 mm
11.	Profiles C 80 FLAT		

4.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

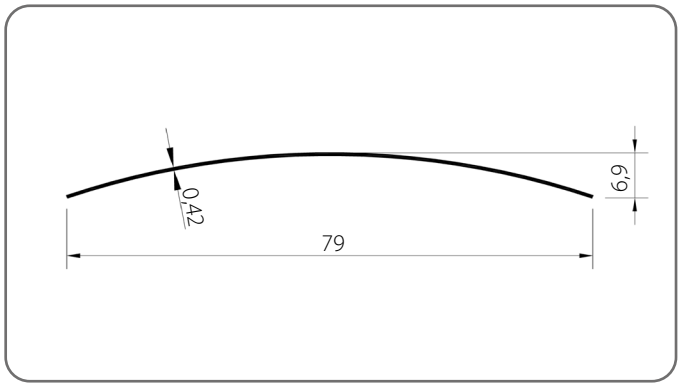


	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	140	600 - 800	220	380 - 2380
2.	150	801 - 1000		
3.	160	1001 - 1200		
4.	170	1201 - 1400		
5.	180	1401 - 1600		
6.	190	1601 - 1800		
7.	200	1801 - 2000		
8.	210	2001 - 2200		
9.	220	2201 - 2400		
10.	220	2401 - 2600		
11.	230	2601 - 2800	280	2321 - 3220
12.	240	2801 - 3000		
13.	250	3001 - 3200		
14.	260	3201 - 3400		
15.	270	3401 - 3500		

When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

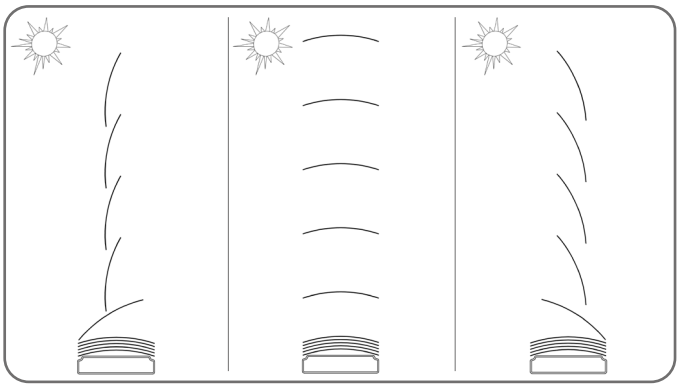
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat C 80 FLAT/x



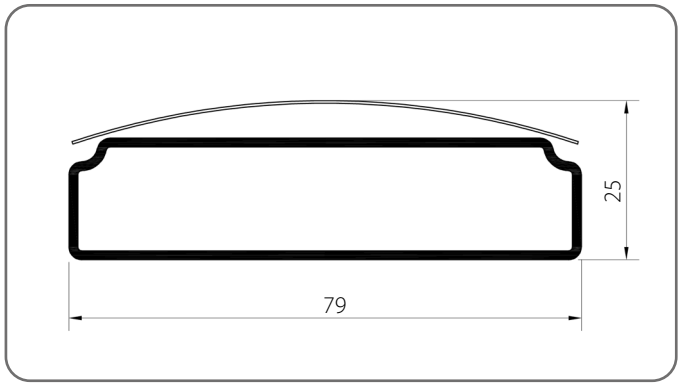
x	Colour
01	silver
20B	black
23B	anthracite grey
75B	metallic grey

Slats rotation range - 180°*



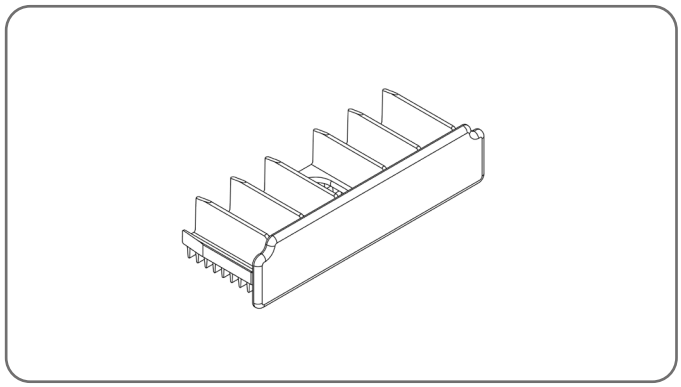
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

Full end slat BOA/P/C80FLAT/x



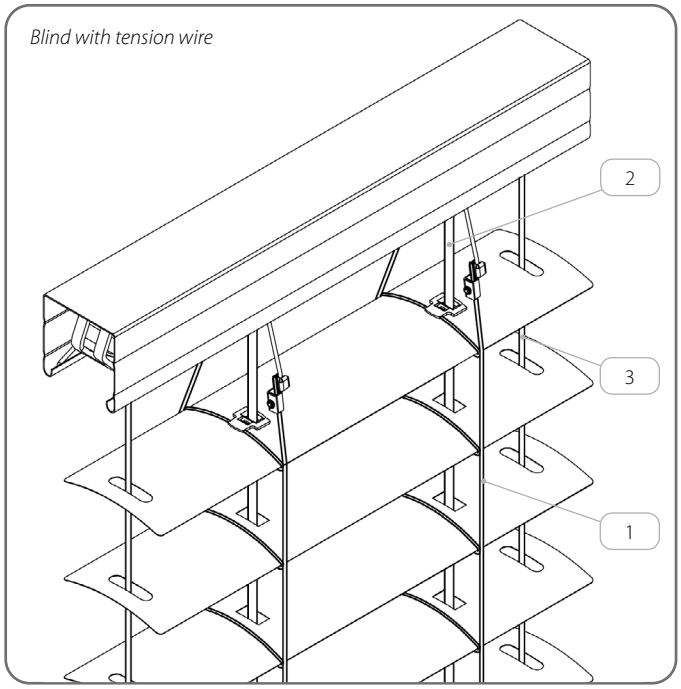
x	Colour
00	mill finish
01	silver
20B	black
23B	anthracite grey
75B	metallic grey
IK	different colour

End slat blind



x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

Additional accessories

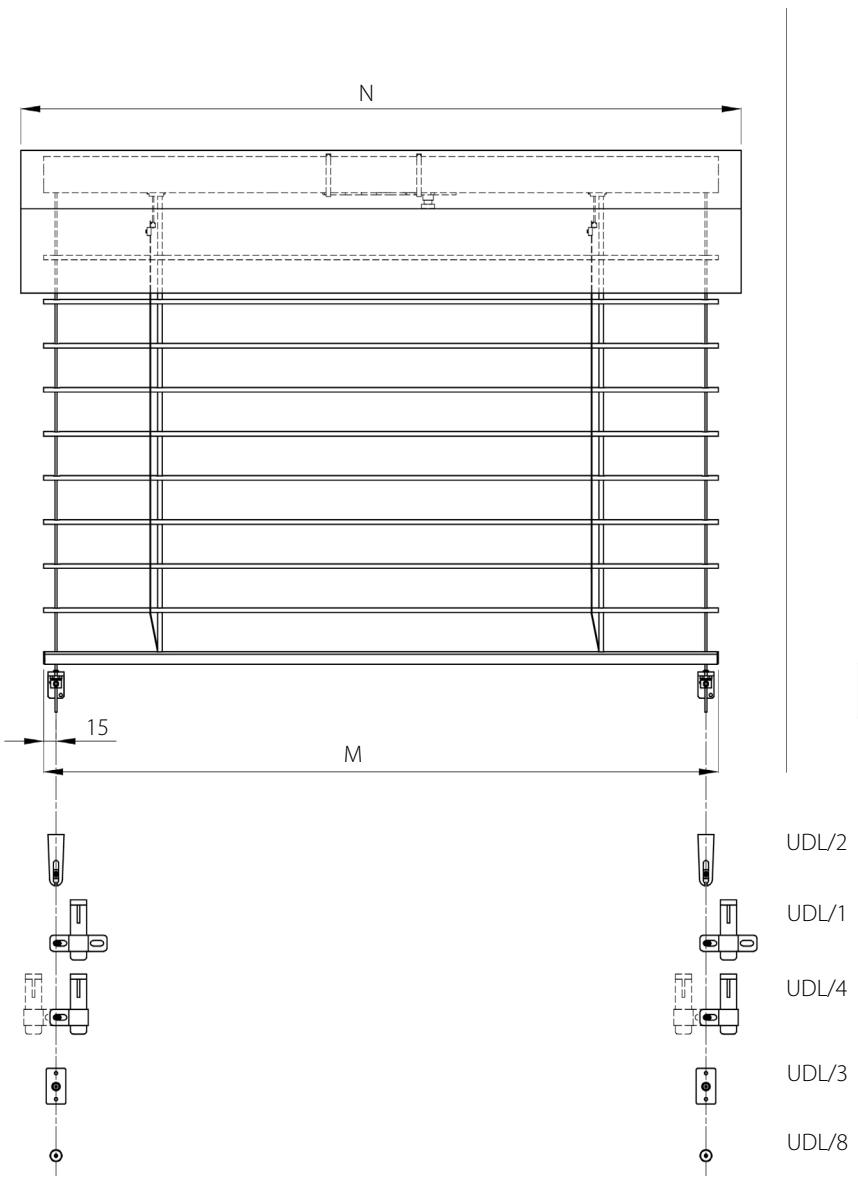


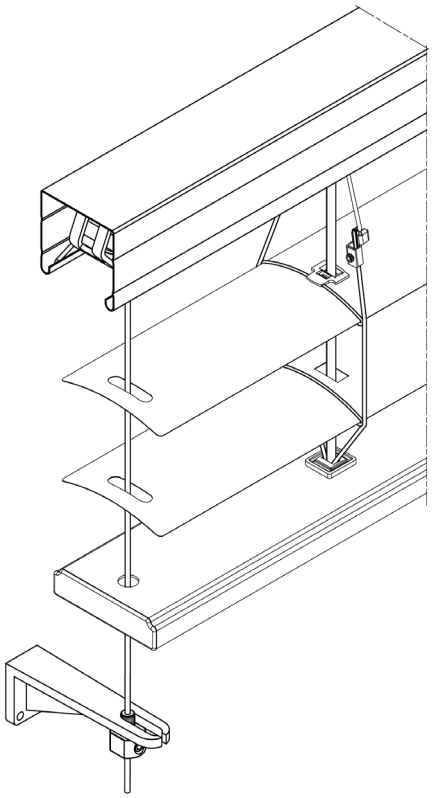
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4.1.1. Blind with tension wire



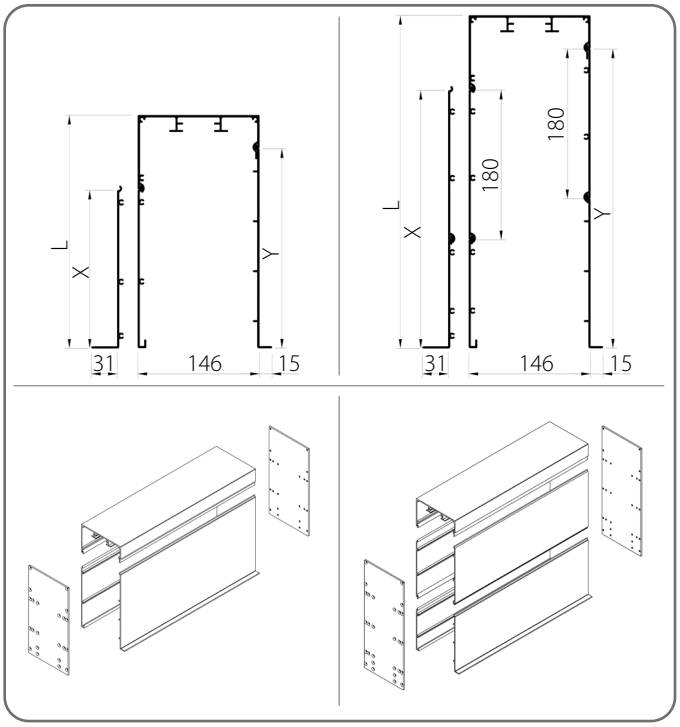


Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	4500 x 3500	15,75	NO	YES	NO	NO	External

4.2. Box

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the box.

Under plaster box

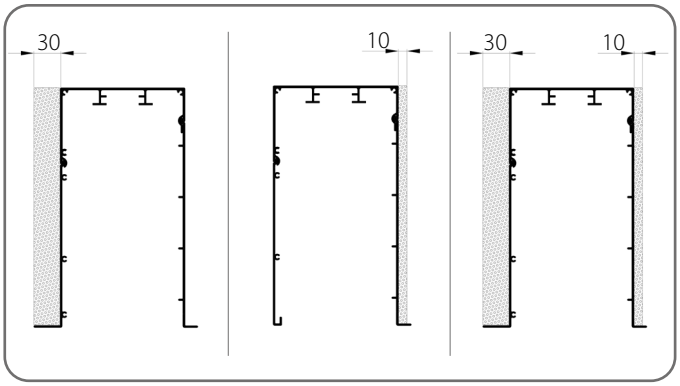


	L [mm]	X [mm]	Y [mm]
1.	220	130	180
2.	280	190	240

x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 5 m.

4.2.1. Plaster foundation

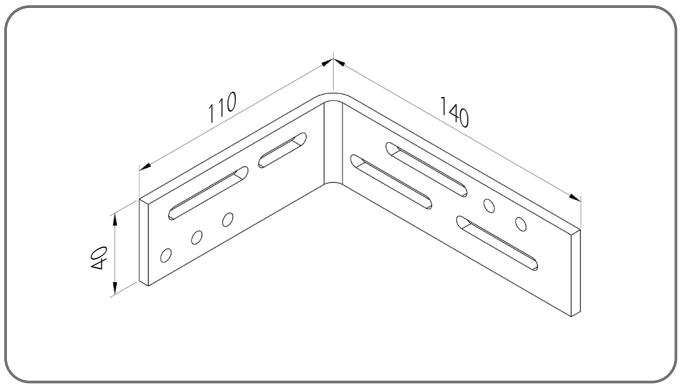


	Catalogue code	Name of the component
1.	**NT/XPS/10**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/10
2.	**NT/XPS/30**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/30

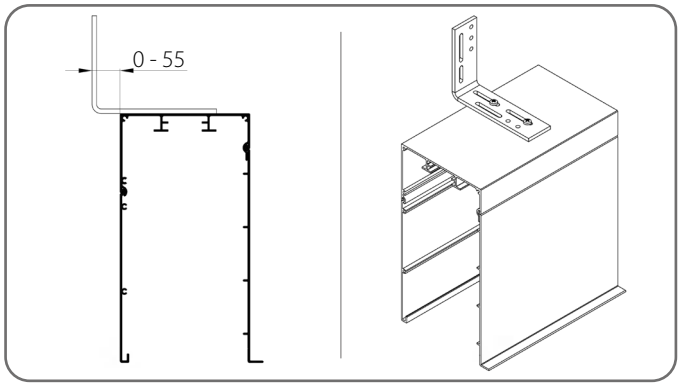
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

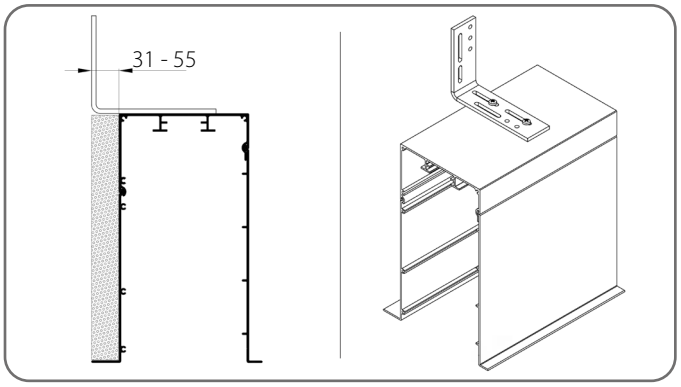
4.2.2. Mounting angle

KMK/140x110



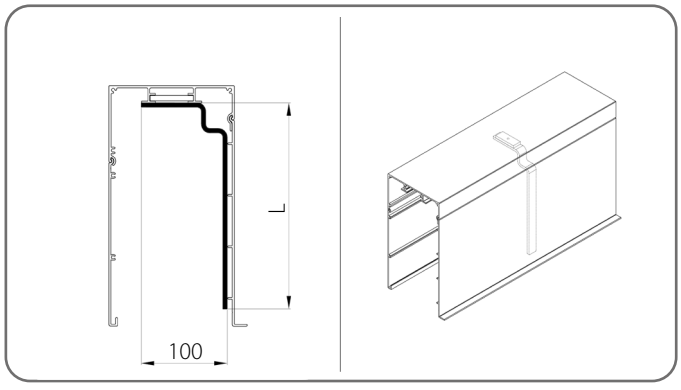
	Width of box [mm]	Number of angles
1.	600 - 1600	3
2.	1601 - 2400	4
3.	2401 - 3200	5
4.	3201 - 4000	6
5.	4001 - 4500	7
6.	4501 - 5000	8





4.3. Auxiliary handle

UPS/S

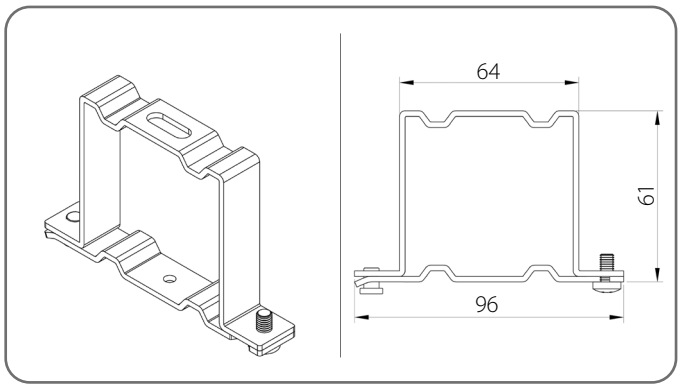


	Catalogue code	Box height [mm]	L [mm]
1.	**UPS/S/180**	220	180
2.	**UPS/S/240**	280	240

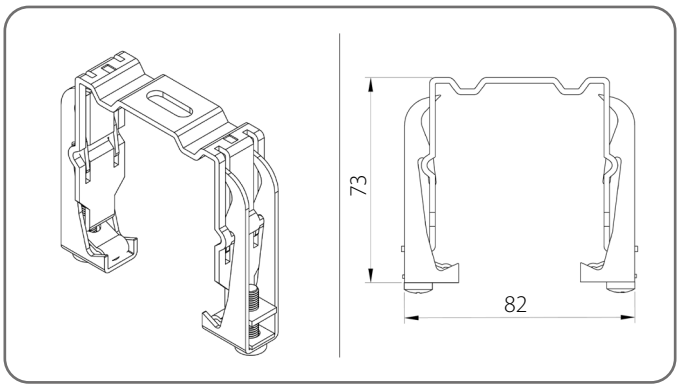
	Box height [mm]	Width of box [mm]	Number of handles [pcs.]
1.	220 280	600 - 1000	0
		1001 - 3000	1
		3001 - 4000	2
		4001 - 4500	3
		4501 - 5000	4

4.4. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles					
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6

4.5. Other information

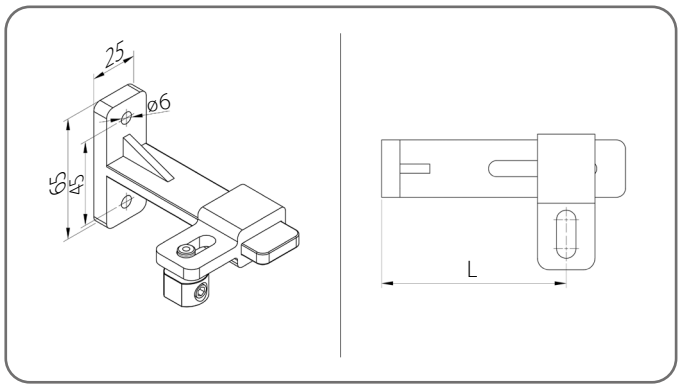
Blinds height [mm]	**Slat width [mm]**					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	4500	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4500	-
3001 - 3500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	4500
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

Guide channel handle			
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3500**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4

4.6. Wire handles

All grips come with a tensioner.

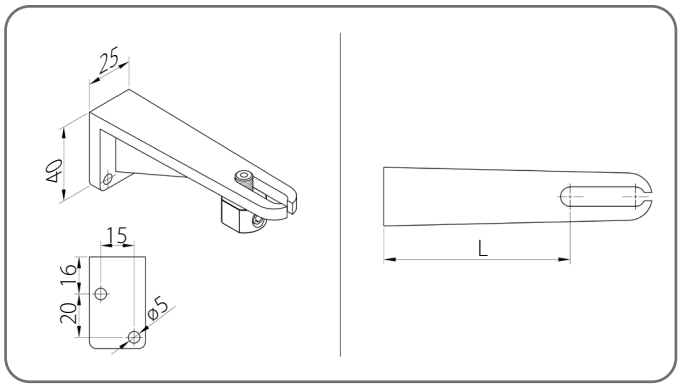
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

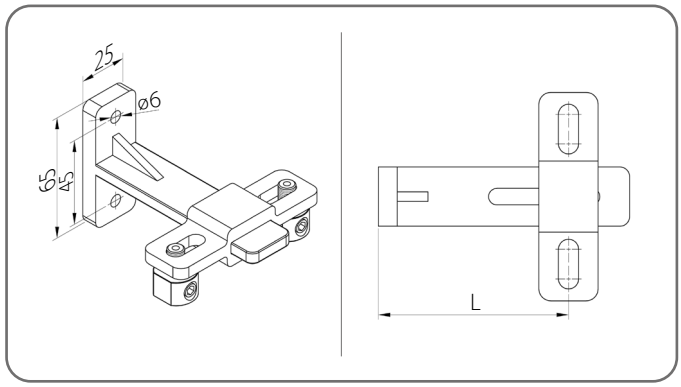
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

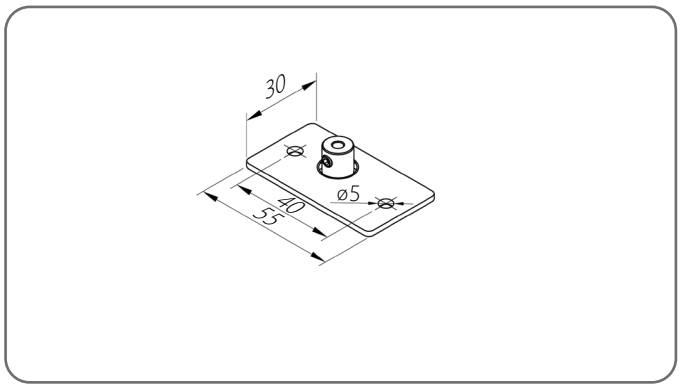
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

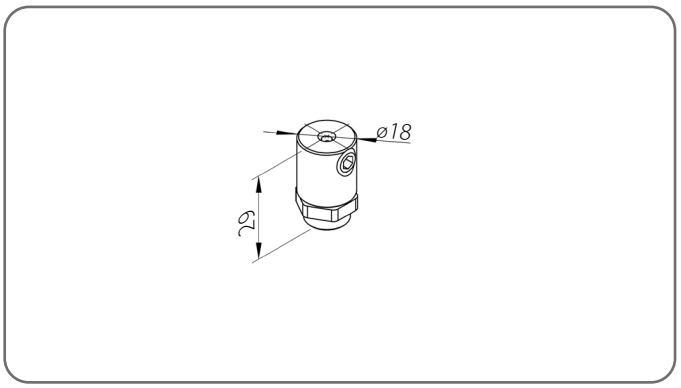
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



x	Colour
AND	anodised

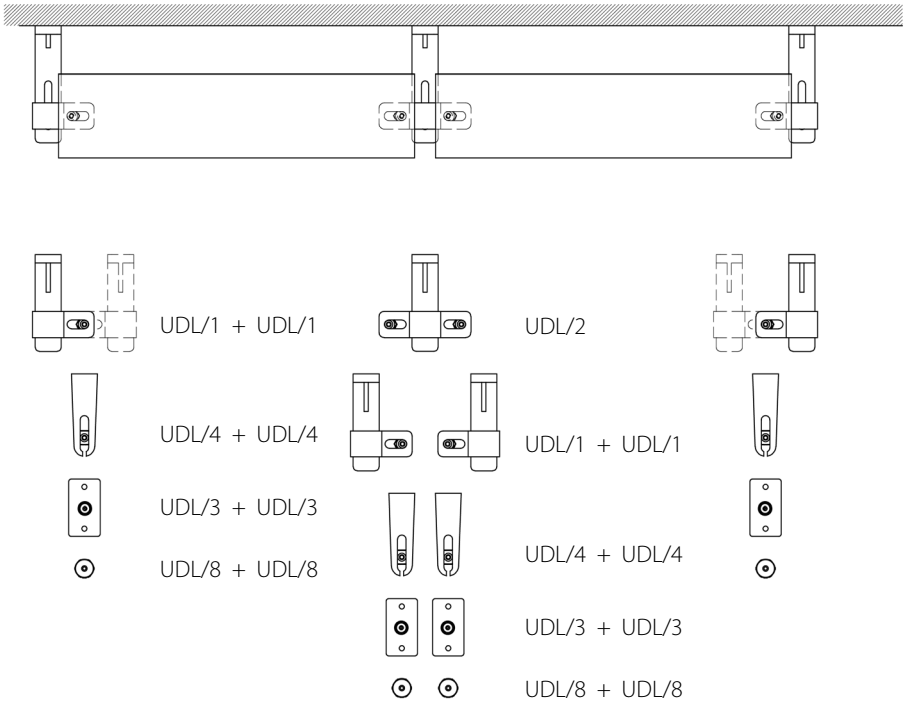
UDL/8



4.7. Blinds joining

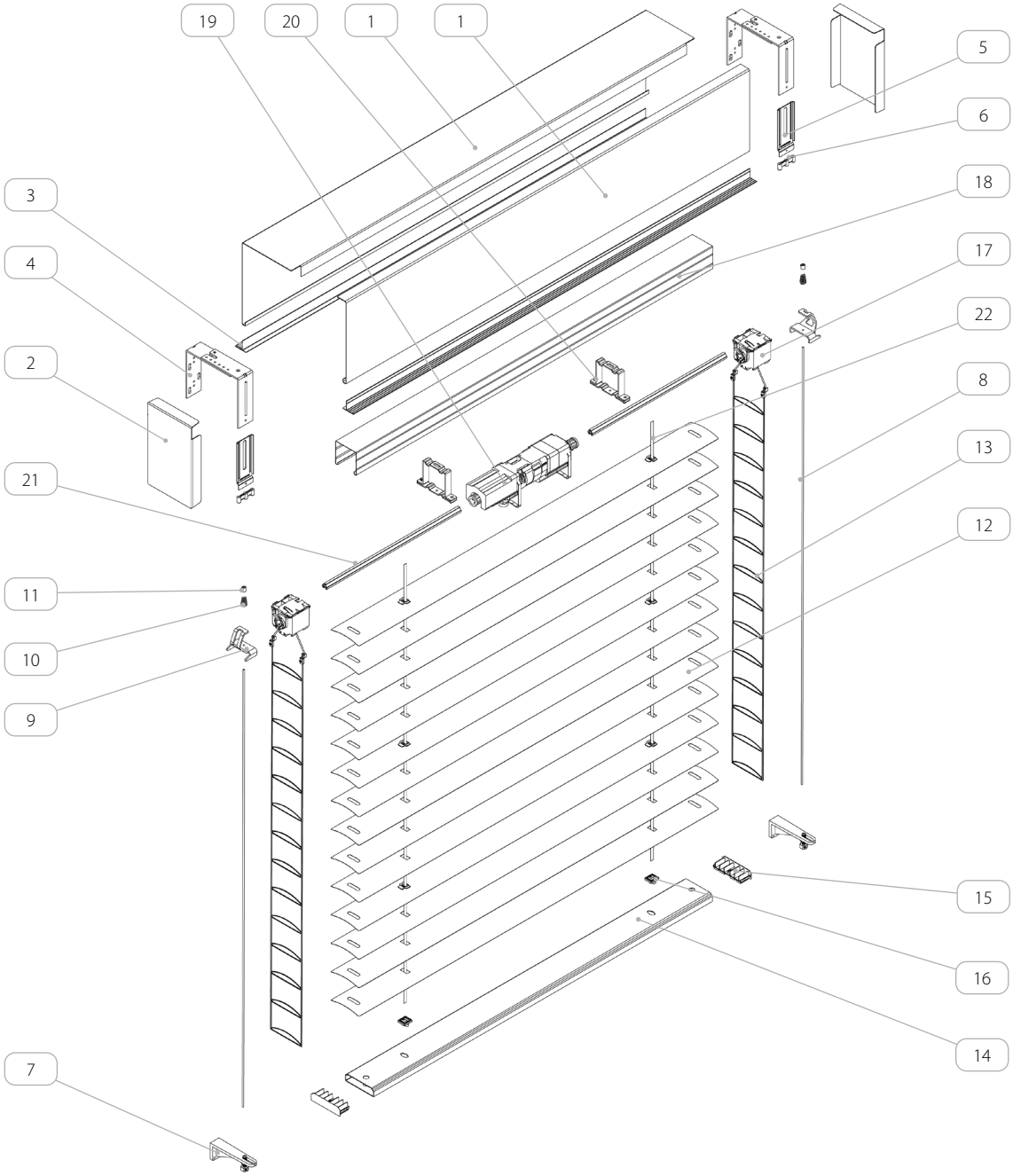
⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds



We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

5. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/COMPACT



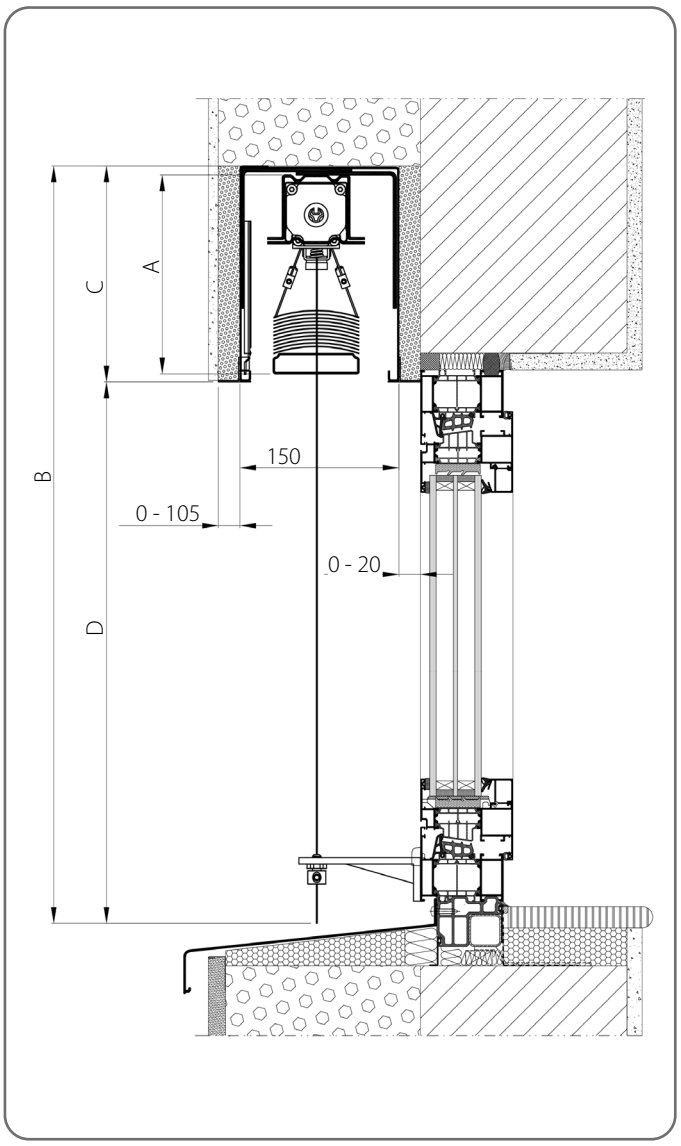
Name of the component			
1.	Safety plate	12.	Profiles C 80 FLAT
2.	End cap	13.	Ladder braid C 80
3.	Support	14.	Bottom rail
4.	Adjustable top handle	15.	Blind for end slat
5.	Auxiliary handle	16.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
6.	Silencing cap	17.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
7.	Wire handle	18.	Steel rail - galvanised
8.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	19.	Drive
9.	Spring top handle	20.	Guide rail bracket
10.	Spring	21.	Shaft 14 mm
11.	Cable stopper	22.	Strap 8 mm

5.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

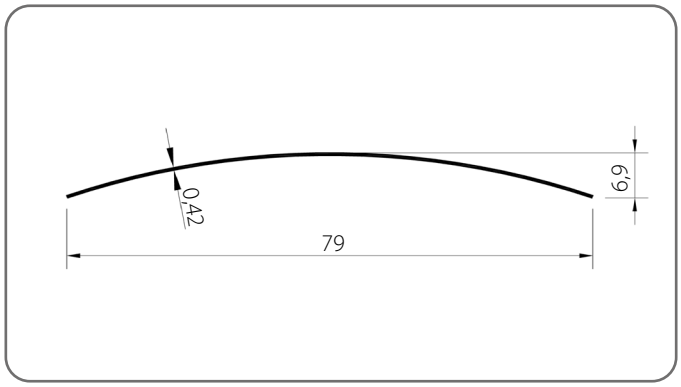
The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.



	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	140	600 - 800	200	400 - 1800
2.	150	801 - 1000		
3.	160	1001 - 1200		
4.	170	1201 - 1400		
5.	180	1401 - 1600		
6.	190	1601 - 1800		
7.	200	1801 - 2000		
8.	210	2001 - 2200	250	1751 - 2950
9.	220	2201 - 2400		
10.	220	2401 - 2600		
11.	230	2601 - 2800		
12.	240	2801 - 3000		
13.	250	3001 - 3200		
14.	260	3201 - 3400	300	2901 - 3200
15.	270	3401 - 3500		

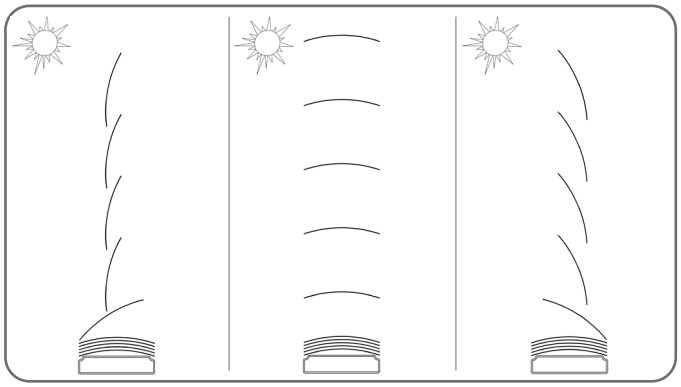
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat C 80 FLAT/x



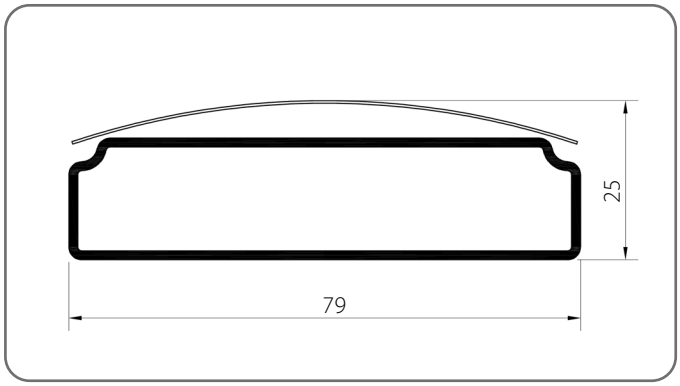
x	Colour
01	silver
20B	black
23B	anthracite grey
75B	metallic grey

Slats rotation range - 180°*



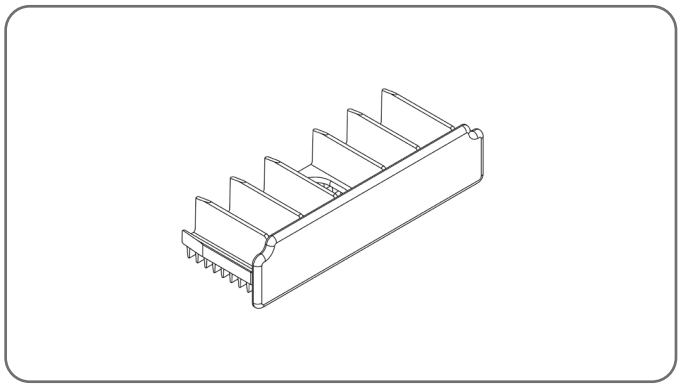
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

Full end slat BOA/P/C80FLAT/x



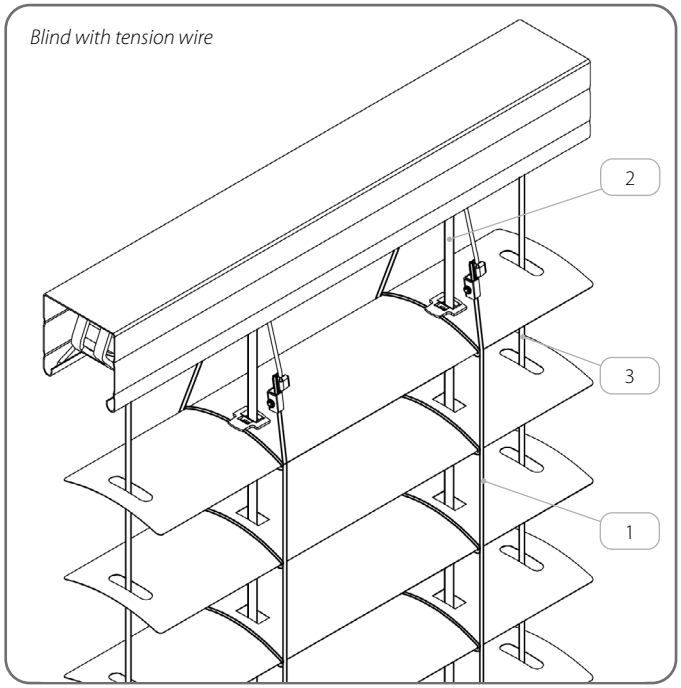
x	Colour
00	mill finish
01	silver
20B	black
23B	anthracite grey
75B	metallic grey
IK	different colour

End slat blind



x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

Additional accessories

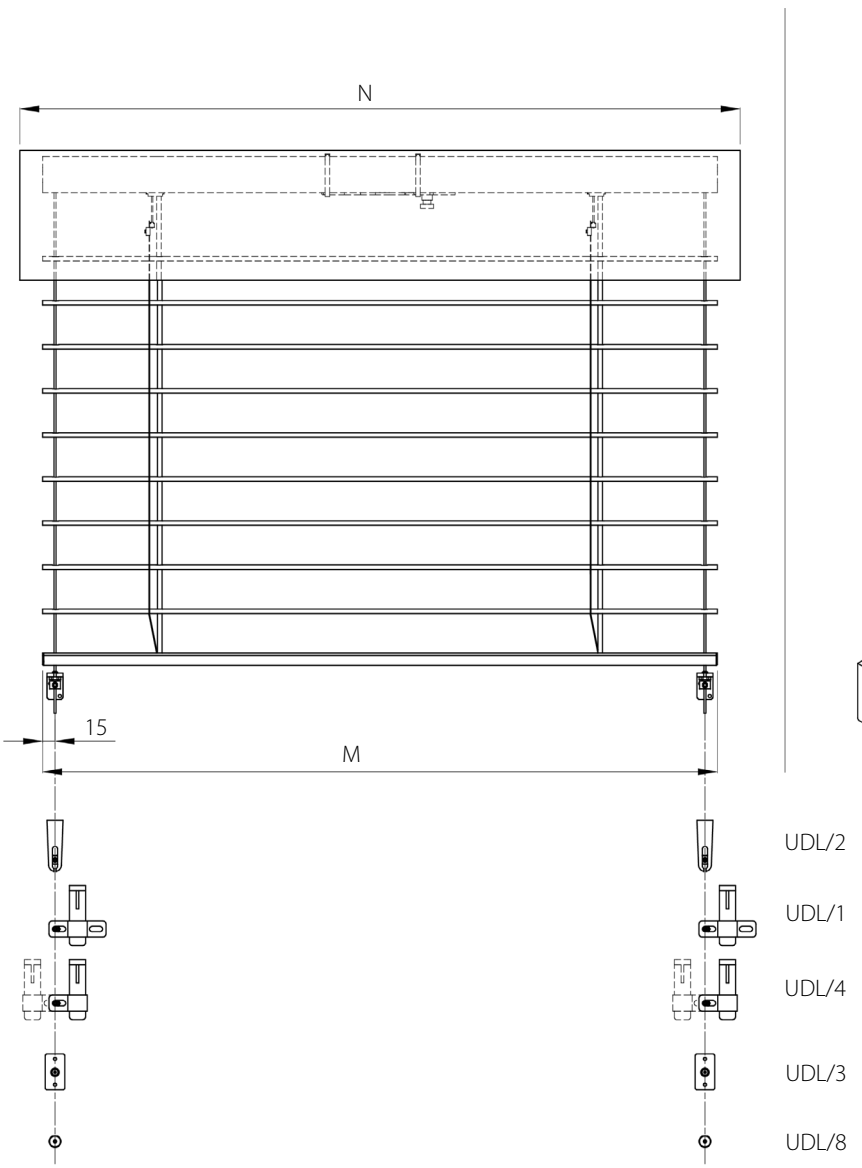


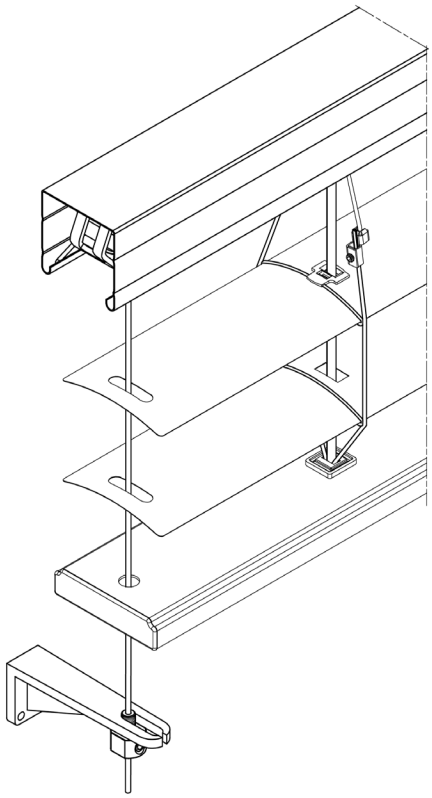
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

5.1.1. Blind with tension wire





Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	4500 x 3500	15,75	YES	YES	NO	NO	External

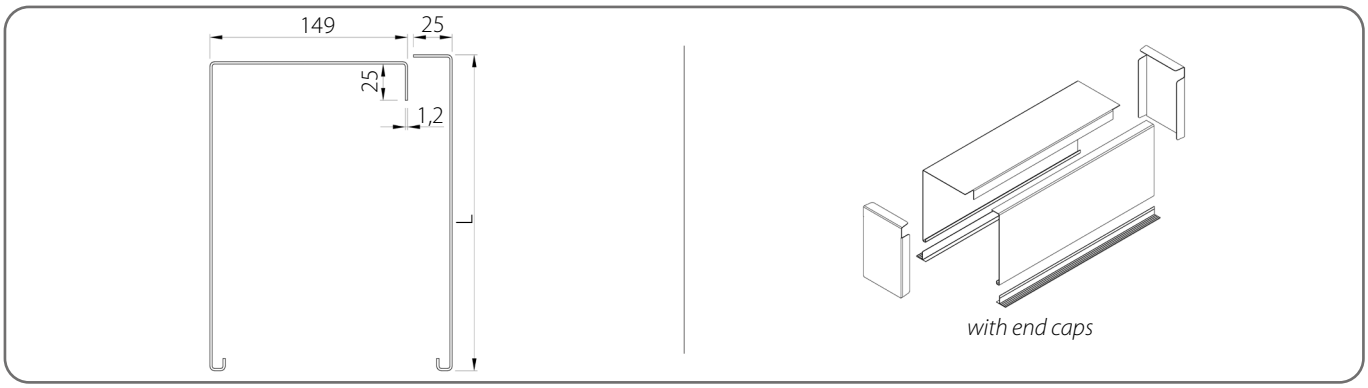
5.2. Cover plate

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the cover plate.

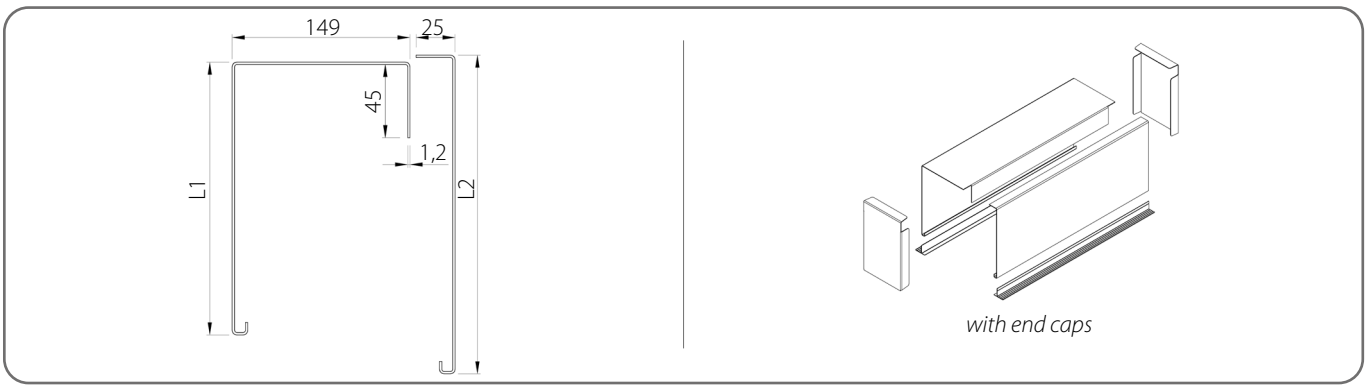
⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 4 m. It is possible to connect boxes.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

Cover plate TYPE 6



Cover plate TYPE 6/A



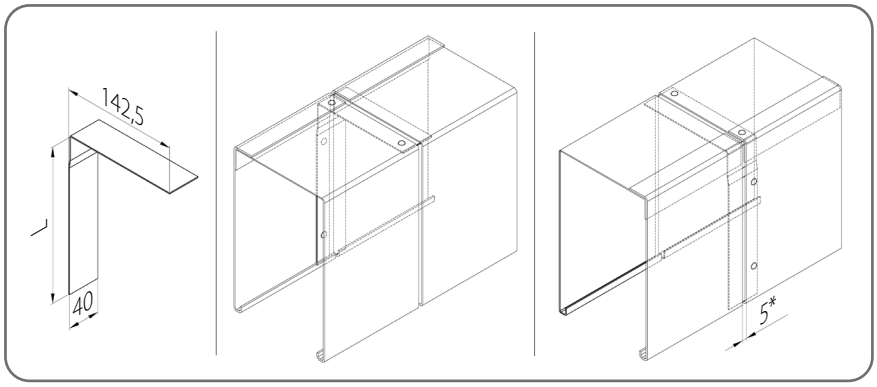
	L [mm]	L1 [mm]	L2 [mm]
1.	200	180	200
2.	250	230	250
3.	300	280	300

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

5.2.1. Joining cover plate

5.2.1.1. Serial connection

Safety plate for end cap type: TYPE 6, TYPE 6/A



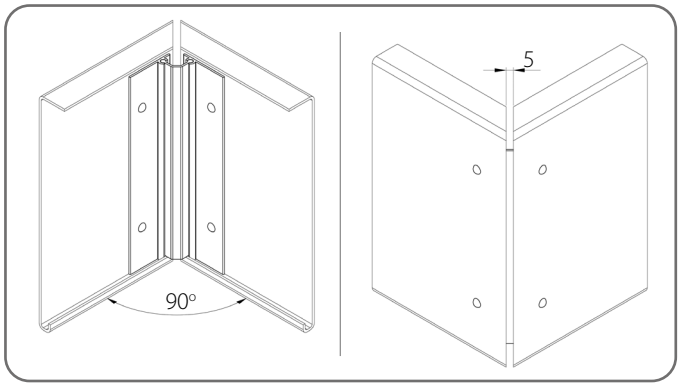
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**LMPS/140/200/x**	195
2.	**LMPS/140/240/x**	235
3.	**LMPS/140/300/x**	295

* Available in a version without an expansion joint.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

5.2.1.2. Corner joining

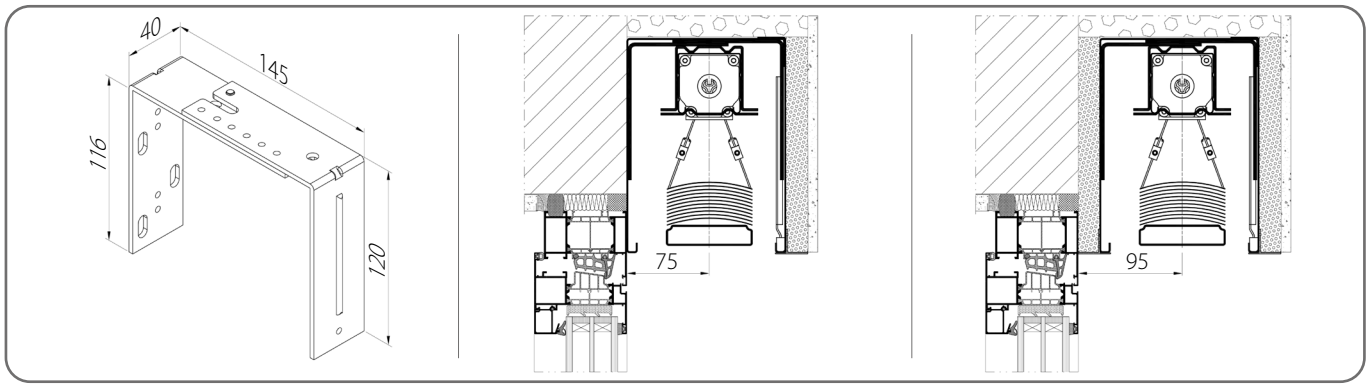
LRS



Number of connectors LRS [set]			
	Catalogue code	Plate height [mm]	Safety plate for end cap type
			TYPE 6, TYPE 6/A
1.	**LRS/200**	200	1
2.	**LRS/250**	250	1
3.	**LRS/300**	300	1

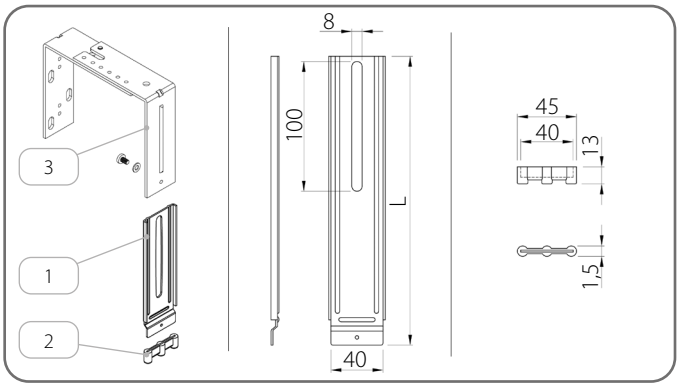
5.3. Top handle

USG/R/2A



Safety plate for end cap type	Number of handles [pcs.]				
	Venetian blind width [mm]				
	600 - 1600	1601 - 2400	2401 - 3200	3201 - 4000	4001 - 4500
TYPE 6, TYPE 6/A	2	3	4	5	6

5.4. Auxiliary handle



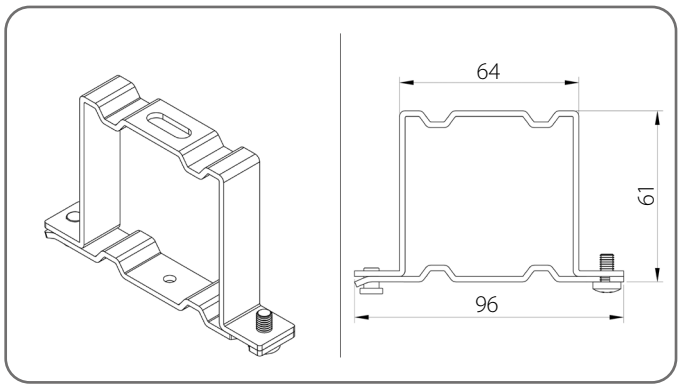
	Name of the component
1.	Auxiliary handle
2.	Silencing cap
3.	Top handle

	Auxiliary handle		
	Catalogue code	L [mm]	Box height [mm]
1.	**UPS/140**	143	200
2.	**UPS/220**	223	250
3.	**UPS/220**	383	300

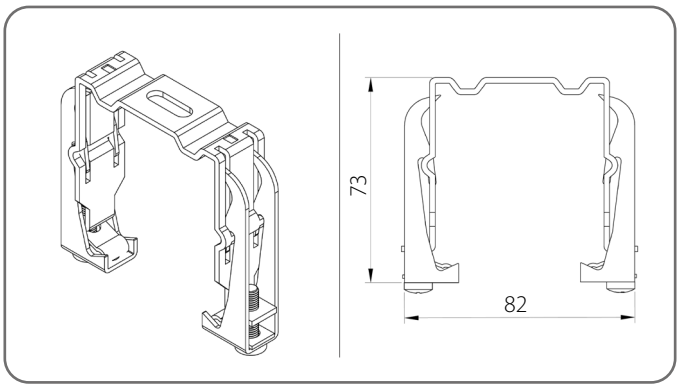
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

5.5. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A

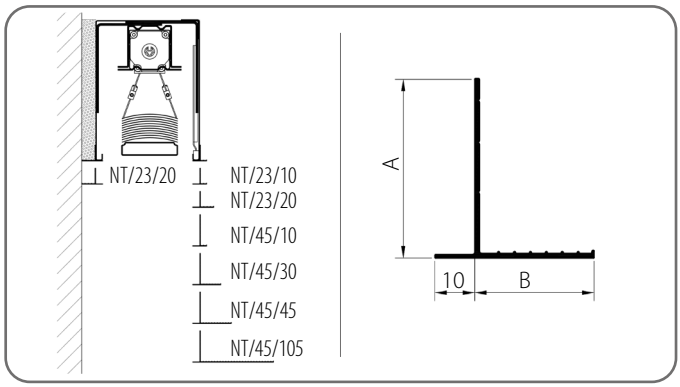


Springy guide rail bracket - US/B

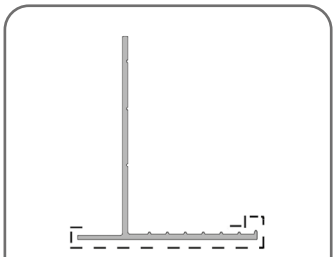


Number of top rail handles					
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6

5.6. Support



Support			
	Catalogue code	**A [mm]**	**B [mm]**
1.	**NT/23/10/x**	23	10
2.	**NT/23/20/x**	23	20
3.	**NT/45/10/x**	45	10
4.	**NT/45/30/x**	45	30
5.	**NT/45/45/x**	45	45
6.	**NT/45/105/x**	45	105



Covered with decorative film

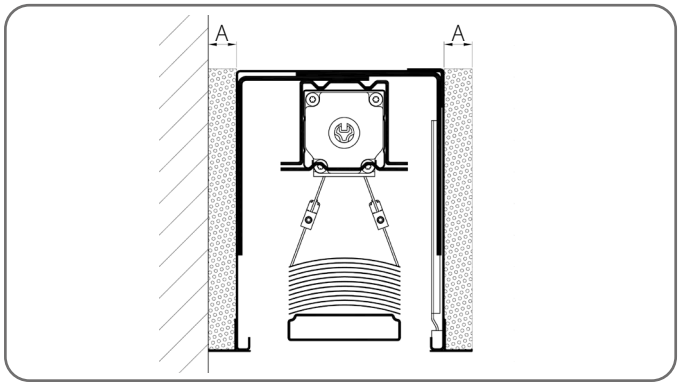
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
AND	anodised	**23**	anthracite grey	**52R**	winchester
00	mill finish	**23B**	anthracite grey	**53R**	dark oak
01	silver	**26R**	mahogany	**73B**	mouse grey
02	white	**28R**	nut	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**29**	light beige	**75B**	metallic grey
08	dark brown	**30R**	golden oak	**80B**	graphite grey
09	brown	**31B**	light grey	**82**	alpine white
16B	ivory	**33**	basalt grey	**280R**	nut
20B	black	**34**	quartz grey	**300R**	golden oak
21	black grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**IK**	different colour
22B	ultra white	**45**	beige satin		

R - COvered with decorative film

	AND	00	01	02	03B	08	09	16B	20B	21	22B	23	23B	26R	28R	29	30R	31B	33	34	37B	45	52R	53R	73B	74B	75B	80B	82	280R	3000R
NT/23/10/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
NT/23/20/x	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		
NT/45/10/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
NT/45/30/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×			×	×	×	×	×		
NT/45/45/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×			×	×	×	×	×		
NT/45/105/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×			×	×	×	×	×		

R - COvered with decorative film

5.7. Plaster foundation



Plaster foundation		
	Catalogue code	**A [mm]**
1.	**NT/XPS/8**	8
2.	**NT/XPS/10**	10
3.	**NT/XPS/16**	16
4.	**NT/XPS/20**	20
5.	**NT/XPS/22**	22
6.	**NT/XPS/30**	30

5.8. Other information

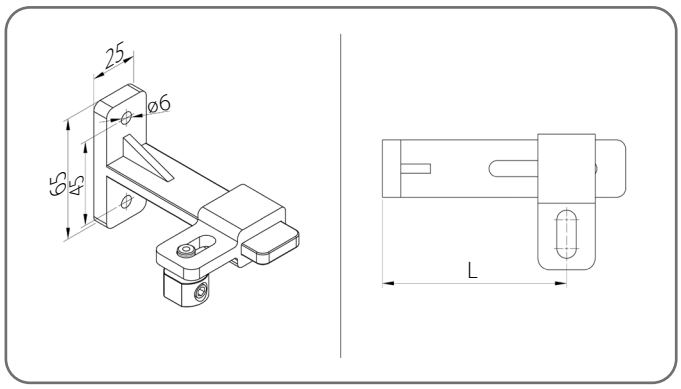
Blinds height [mm]	**Slat width [mm]**					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	4500	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4500	-
3001 - 3500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	4500
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

Guide channel handle			
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3500**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4

5.9. Wire handles

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

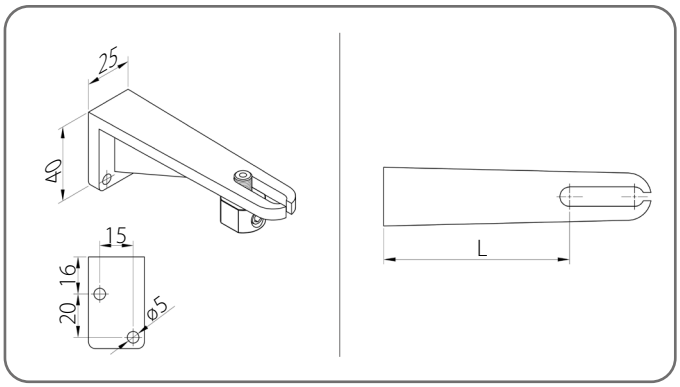
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	**L [mm]**
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

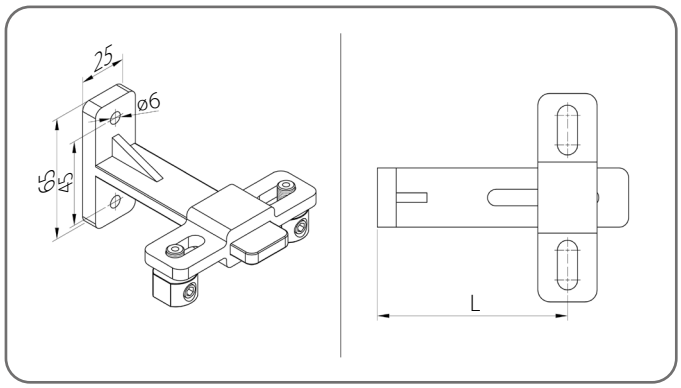
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

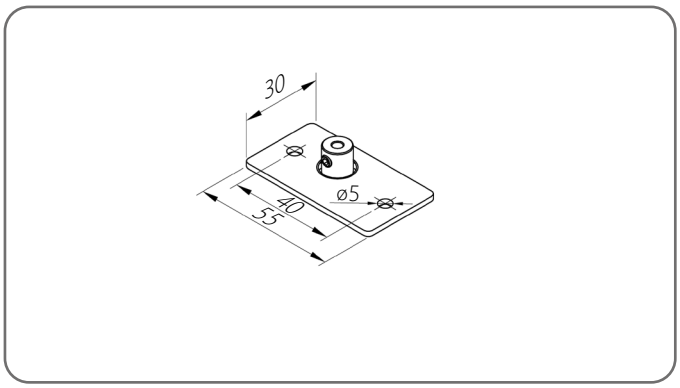
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

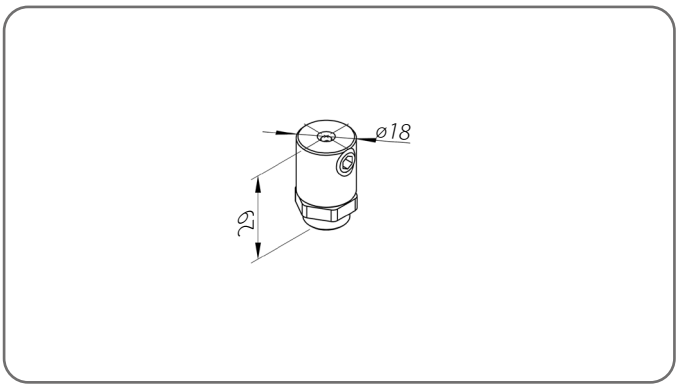
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



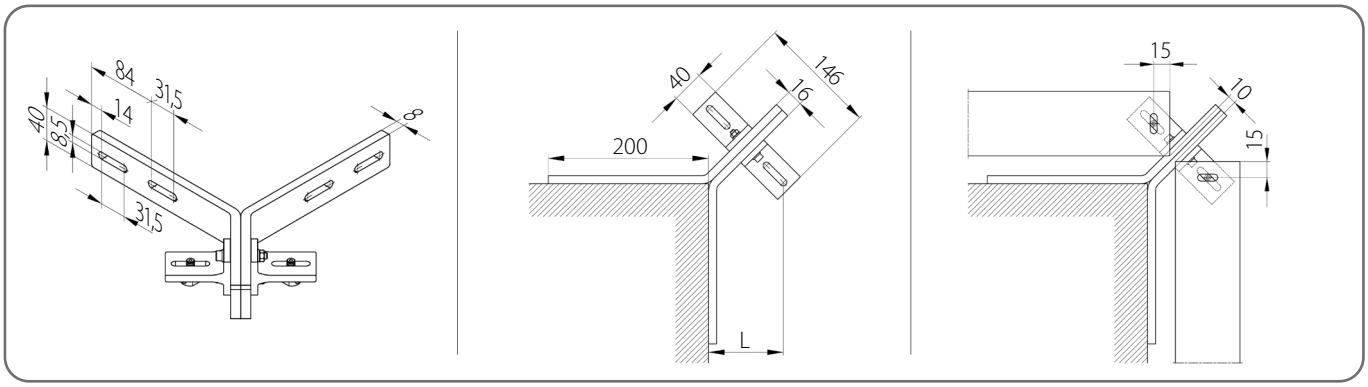
x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8



5.9.1. Corner handle

UDL/N/2



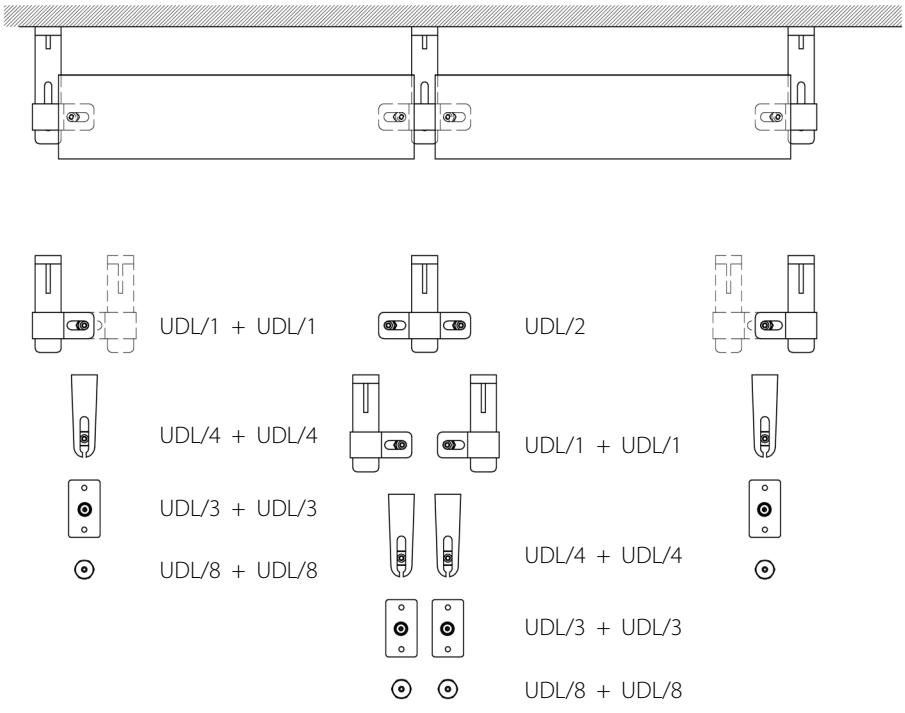
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/2/110/x**	72,5- 110

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

5.10. Blinds joining

⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds



We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

C 80

1. WIND LOAD RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO PN-EN 13659

In order to ensure proper, trouble-free and safe operation of roller shutters or external Venetian blinds, the product should be installed in the required wind load resistance class. Appropriate maps and tables have been prepared in order to select suitable roller shutter profiles or slats.

Land classification:

0 - Sea and shore area open to the sea

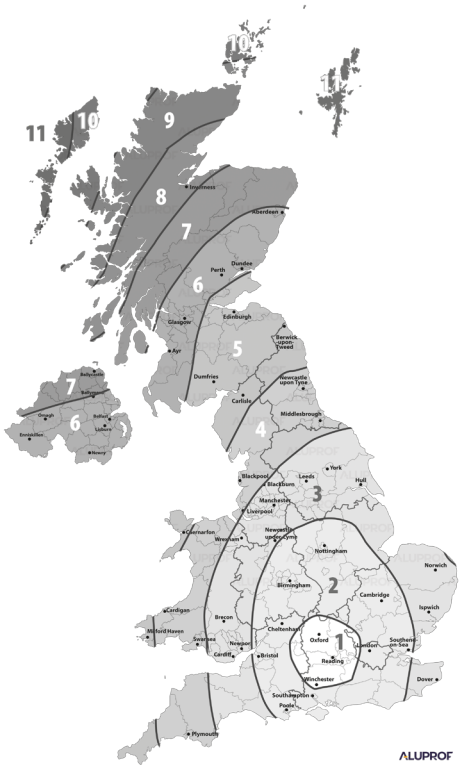
I - Lakes or flat, level areas, with negligible vegetation and without obstacles

II - Areas with low vegetation such as grass and individual obstacles (trees, buildings) spaced at a distance of not less than 20 times their height

III - Areas regularly covered with vegetation or buildings or with isolated obstacles spaced at a distance of not more than 20 times their height (such as villages, suburban areas, permanent forests)

IV - Areas with at least 15% of the area covered by buildings with an average height exceeding 15 m

Map of wind load zones



Fundamental value of the basic wind velocity (BS EN 1991-1-4:2005+A1:2010)	
Wind zone	$V_{b,0}$ (m/s)
1	21,5
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31

Assignment of wind load resistance classes to wind load zones: United Kingdom (BS EN 13659:2015)

	Criteria	Height of roller shutter installation on a building										
	Land classification	Wind zone										
		1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
to 9 m	**IV**	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
	III	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4
	II	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	I	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
	0	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
from 9 to 18 m	**IV**	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
	III	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
	II	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
	I	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5

	Criteria	Height of roller shutter installation on a building										
from 18 to 28 m	Land classification	Wind zone										
		1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
	IV	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
	III	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	II	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
	I	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
from 28 to 50 m	**IV**	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	III	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
	II	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	I	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
	0	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
from 50 to 100 m	**IV**	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
	III	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	II	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
	I	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
	0	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	6

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

1.1. The maximum width of the Venetian blind and wind load resistance classification

C 80 with guide channels		Wind load resistance classification acc. To EN 13659						
		Maximum width [mm]						
		2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000
The maximum height of the blinds [mm]	≤ 2500	5	3	3	2	2	1	-
	≤ 4000	5	3	3	2	2	1	-
	≤ 5000	5	3	3	1	1	-	-
	≤ 5600	1*	1*	1*	1*	1*	-	-

C 80 with guide channels and wire reinforcement		Wind load resistance classification acc. To EN 13659						
		Maximum width [mm]						
		2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000
The maximum height of the blinds [mm]	≤ 2500	5	4	4	3	3	3	3
	≤ 4000	5	4	4	3	3	3	3
	≤ 5000	5	4	4	3	3	3	3
	≤ 5600	1*	1*	1*	1*	1*	-	-

C 80 with wires		Wind load resistance classification acc. To EN 13659					
		Maximum width [mm]					
		2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500
The maximum height of the blinds [mm]	≤ 2500	3	2	2	1	1	-
	≤ 4000	2	1	1	-	-	-

* Not applicable to blinds with guide rails: PP SZF/2, PPD SZF/1, PP SZF/WUF_S/2, PPD SZF/WUF_S/1.

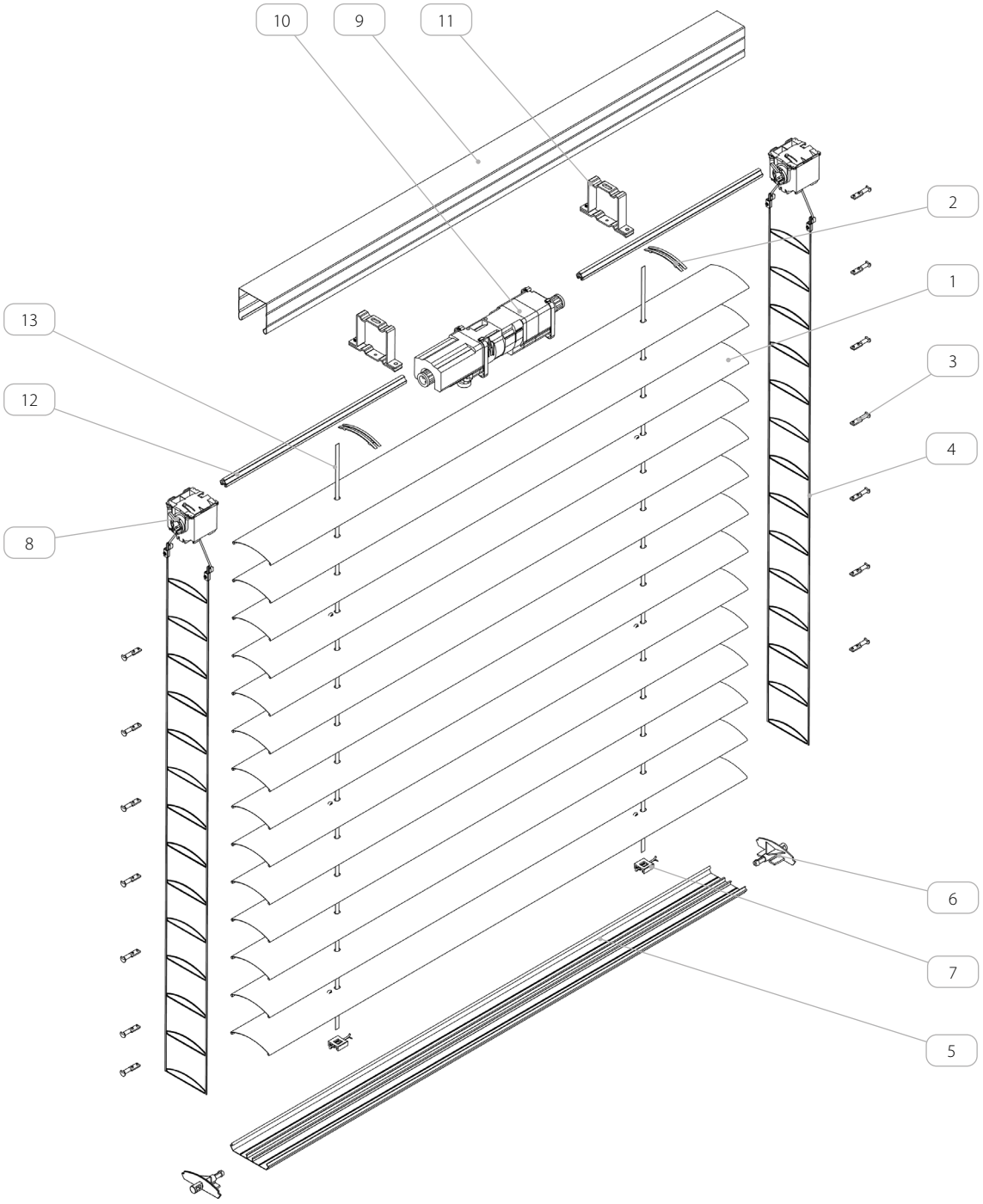
⚠ For Venetian blinds in a combined configuration: guide channel and wire, the maximum dimensions should be specified as for blinds with wires only.

The CE label and the Declaration of Performance (DWU) delivered with the product contain information about the wind load resistance class of a given Venetian blind.

⚠ The venetian blind should be fully lifted and stored in the box (top limit position) when the wind exceeds the speed in a given wind load resistance class. It is also recommended to react personally in such situations, despite the installed wind sensor.

Wind load resistance classification according to EN 13659	Safe wind speed	
	[m/s]	[km/h]
1	< 8,9	< 32,2
2	< 10,6	< 38,1
3	< 12,6	< 45,5
4	< 16,5	< 59,4
5	< 20,8	< 74,8
6	< 25,3	< 91,1

2. VENETIAN BLIND PACKAGE FOR GUIDE CHANNEL



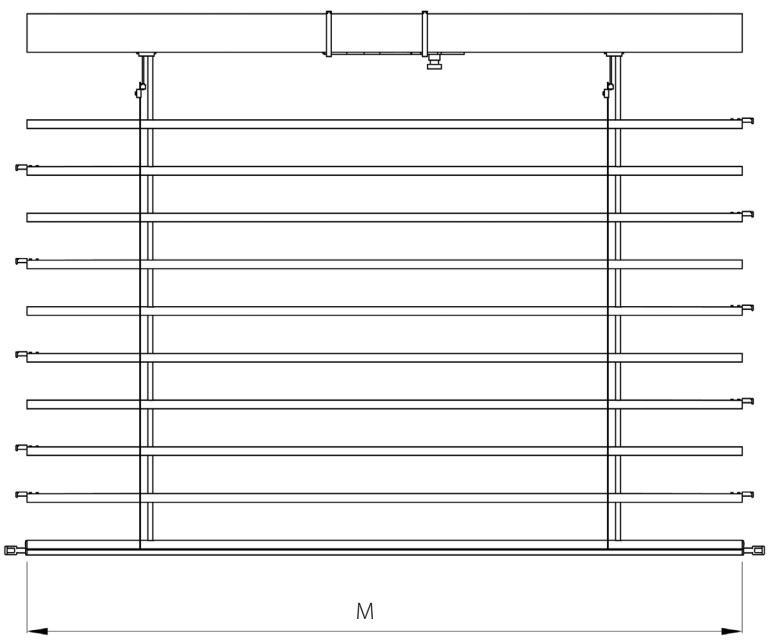
Name of the component			
1.	Profiles C 80	8.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
2.	Slat clip	9.	Steel rail - galvanised
3.	Pin to C 80	10.	Drive
4.	Ladder braid C 80	11.	Guide rail bracket
5.	Bottom rail	12.	Shaft 14 mm
6.	Blind for end slat	13.	Strap 8 mm
7.	Lift tape and end slat - connector		

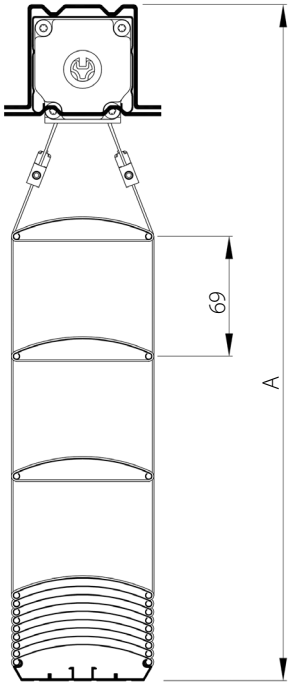
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

2.1. General information

Where:
A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

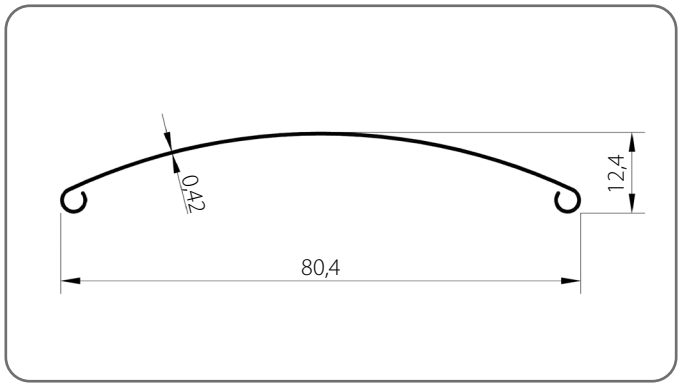




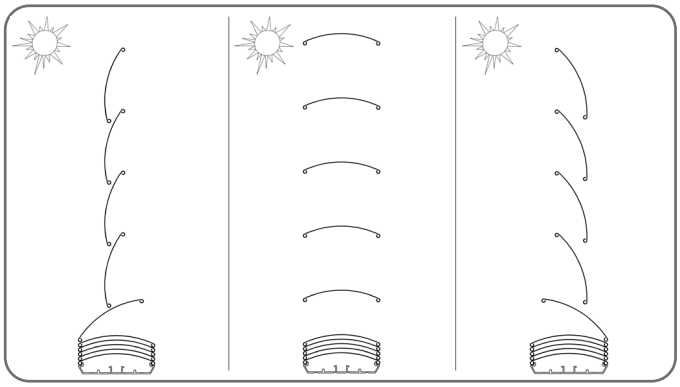
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]					
600	600	4500	5600	22,4	YES	YES	YES	External

Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	4500	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4500	-
3001 - 4500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	4500
4501 - 5600	1100	1800	2500	3200	3900	4500
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

Slat C 80/x



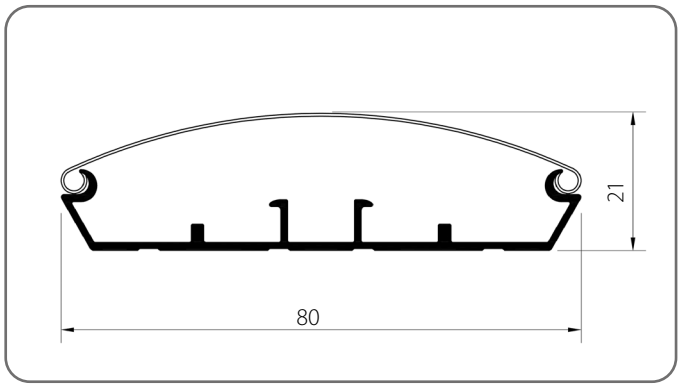
Slats rotation range - 180°*



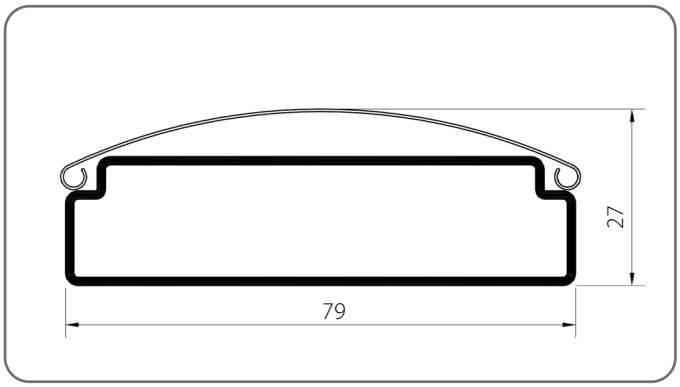
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

Open end slat BOA/C80/x

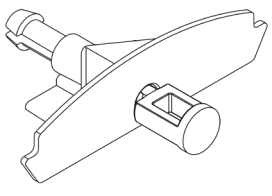


Full end slat BOA/P/C80/x

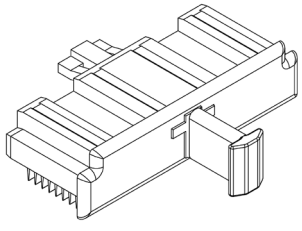


x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	szary bazaltowy	**75B**	metallic grey		

End slat blind



for open end slat Z BOA/C80/x



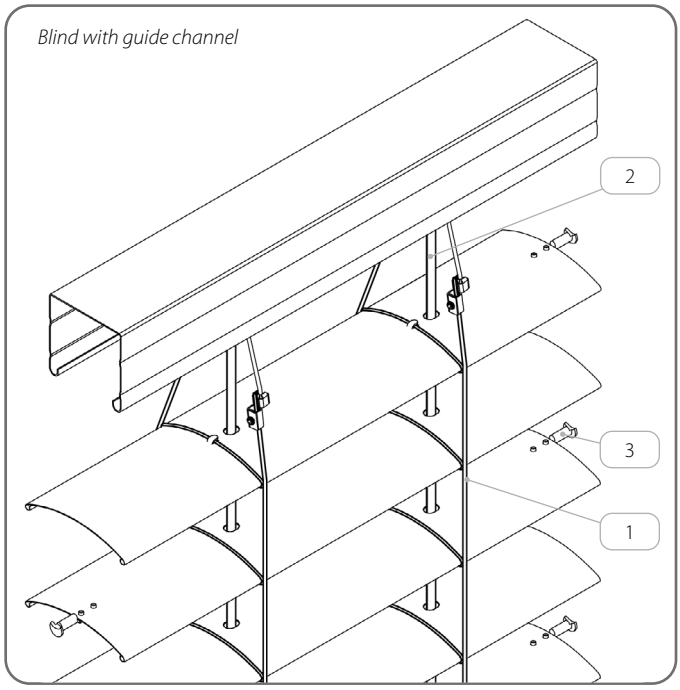
for closed end slat Z BOA/P/C80/x

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Additional accessories

Blind with guide channel

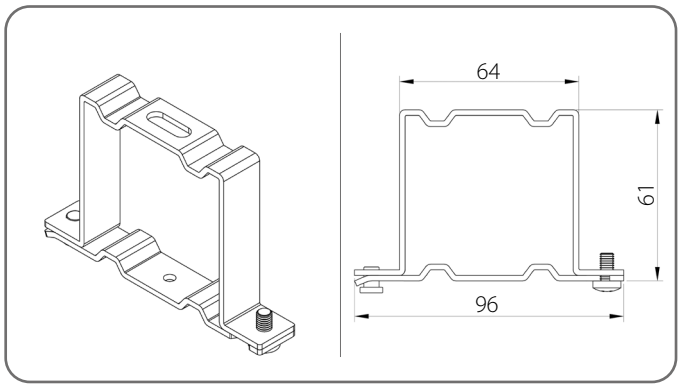


	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Pin to C 80 - steel	**P/S/C80**

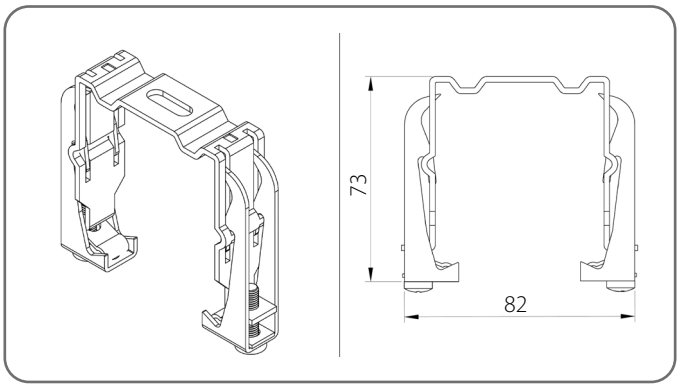
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A

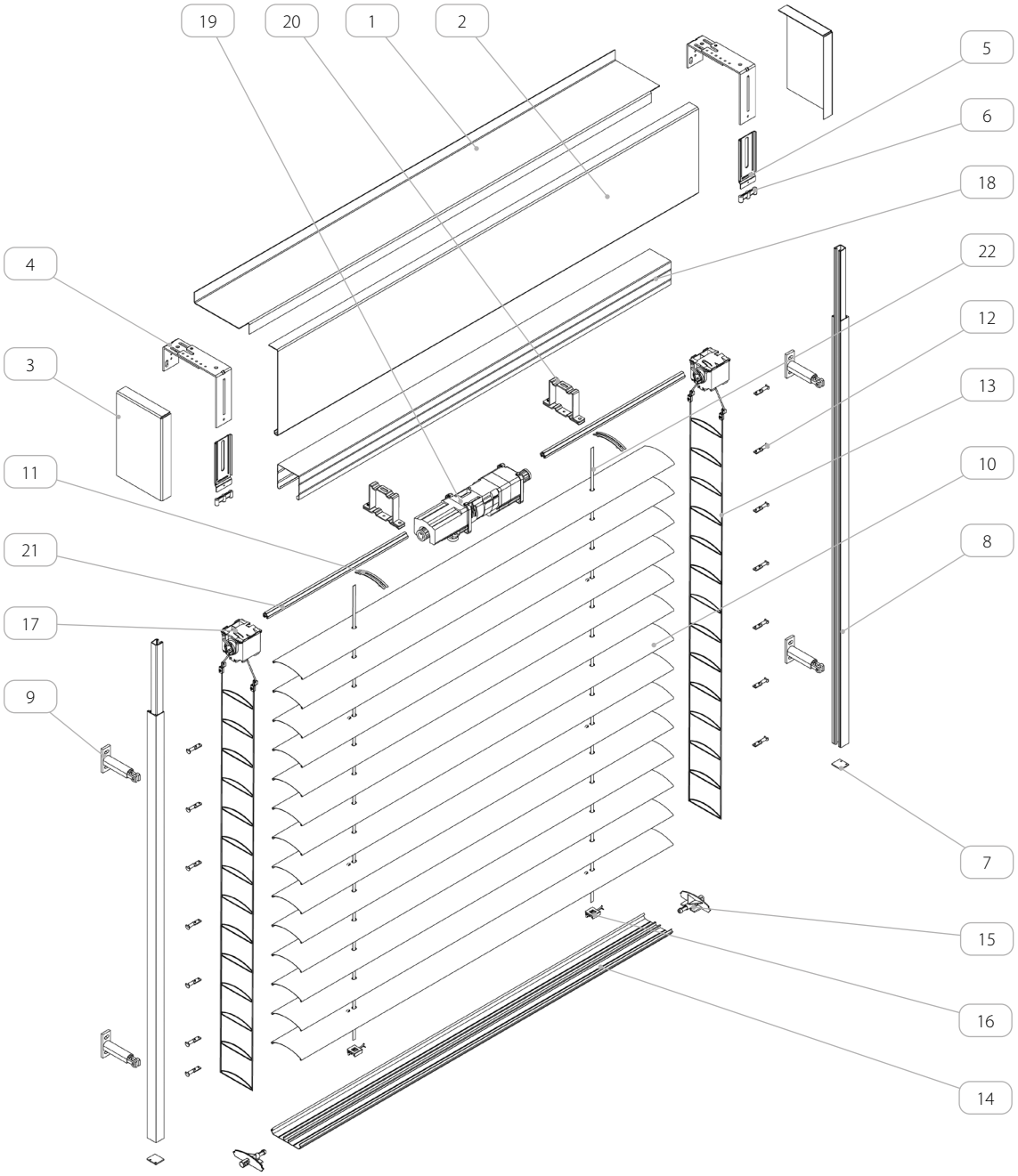


Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles					
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6

3. ADAPTING BLINDS SZF/A



Name of the component			
1.	Top cover plate	12.	Pin to C 80
2.	Side cover plate	13.	Ladder braid C 80
3.	End cap	14.	Bottom rail
4.	Adjustable top handle	15.	Blind for end slat
5.	Auxiliary handle	16.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
6.	Silencing cap	17.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
7.	Guide channel side lock	18.	Steel rail - galvanised
8.	Guide channel	19.	Drive
9.	Guide channel handle	20.	Guide rail bracket
10.	Profiles C 80	21.	Shaft 14 mm
11.	Slat clip	22.	Strap 8 mm

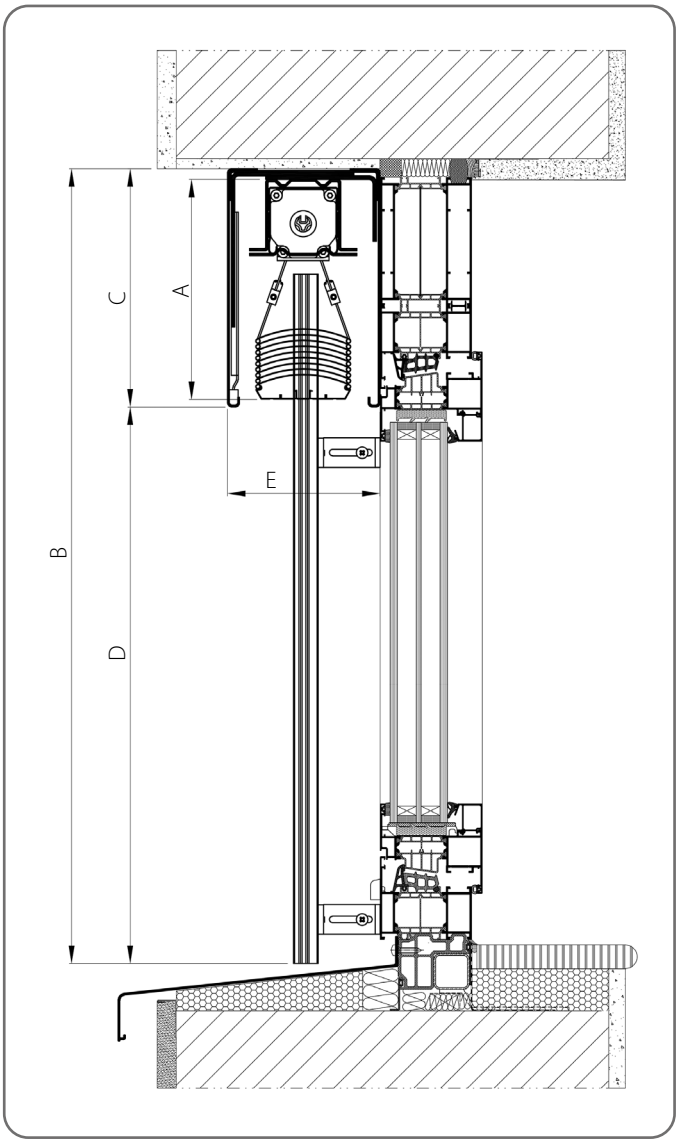
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

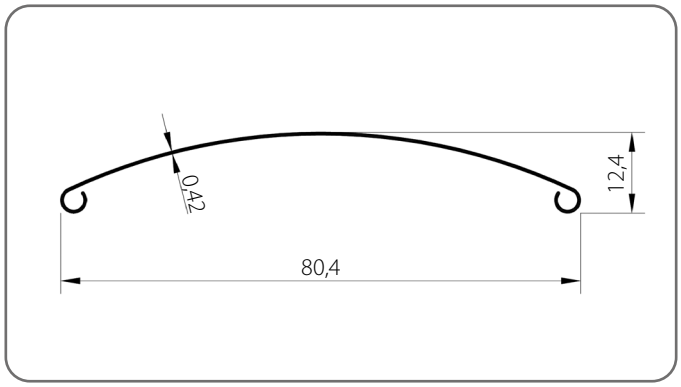
The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.



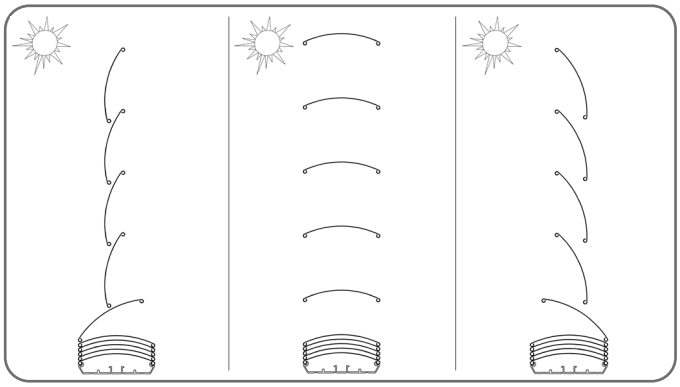
	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	190	600 - 800	200	400 - 800
2.	200	801 - 1000		
3.	210	1001 - 1200	250	751 - 1550
4.	230	1201 - 1400		
5.	240	1401 - 1600		
6.	250	1601 - 1800		
7.	260	1801 - 2000	300	1501 - 2300
8.	280	2001 - 2200		
9.	290	2201 - 2400		
10.	300	2401 - 2600		
11.	310	2601 - 2800	340	2261 - 2860
12.	320	2801 - 3000		
13.	340	3001 - 3200		
14.	350	3201 - 3400	390	2811 - 3410
15.	360	3401 - 3600		
16.	370	3601 - 3800		
17.	380	3801 - 4000	440	3361 - 5160
18.	400	4001 - 4200		
19.	410	4201 - 4400		
20.	420	4401 - 4600		
21.	430	4601 - 4800		
22.	440	4801 - 5600		

Minimum installation depth E [mm]			
Safety plate	End cap	Top handle	
		USG/R/1A USG/R/2A	USG/R/1B USG/R/2B
TYP 1	YES	150	170
	NO	115	170
TYP 2 TYP 2/A	YES	150	175
	NO	125	175
TYP 3	YES	150	170
	NO	150	170
TYP 4 TYP 4/A	YES	150	175
	NO	150	175

Slat C 80/x



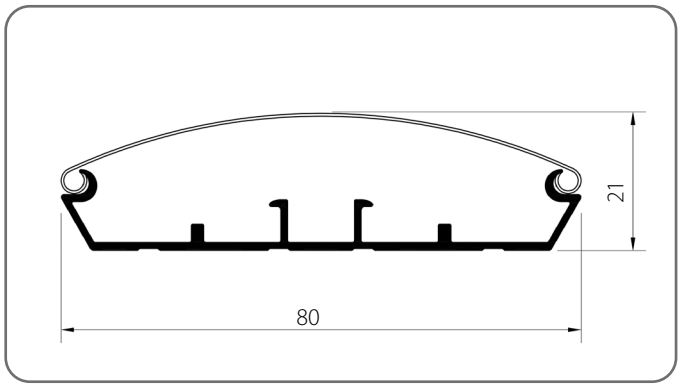
Slats rotation range - 180°*



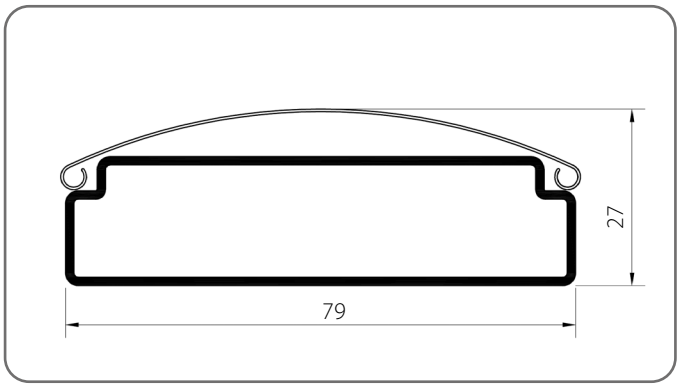
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

Open end slat BOA/C80/x

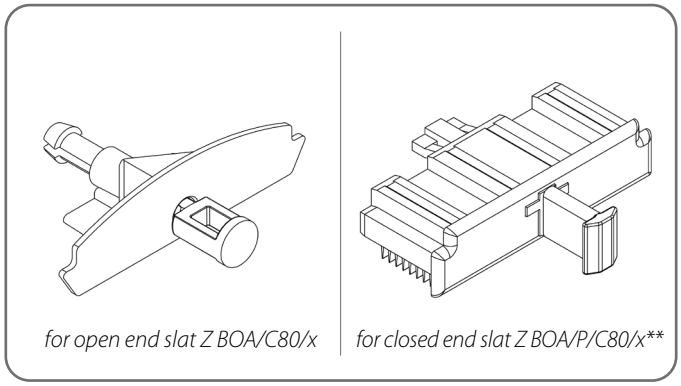


Full end slat BOA/P/C80/x**



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

End slat blind



for open end slat Z BOA/C80/x | *for closed end slat Z BOA/P/C80/x***

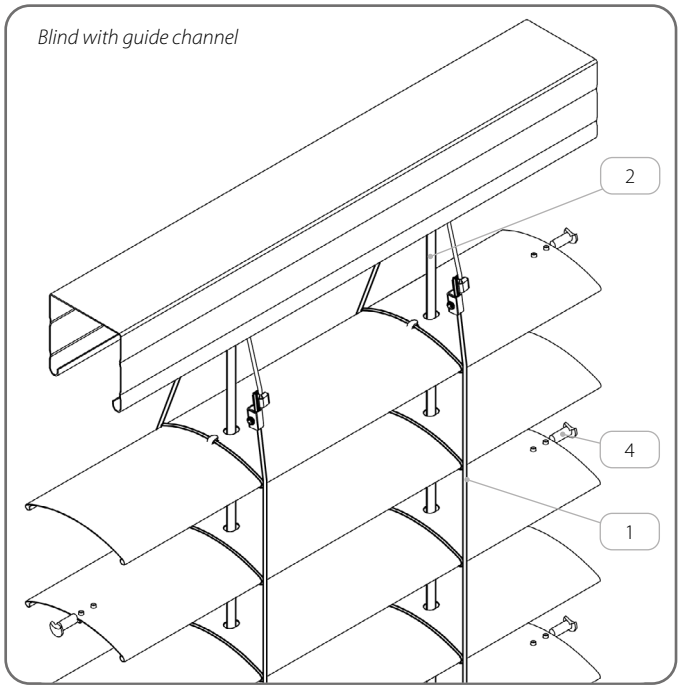
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

** Cannot be used with cable guidance.

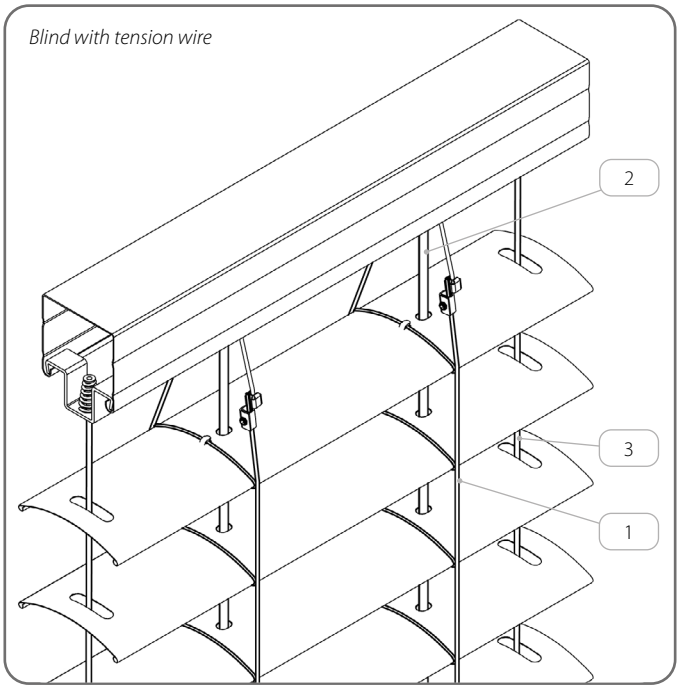
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Additional accessories

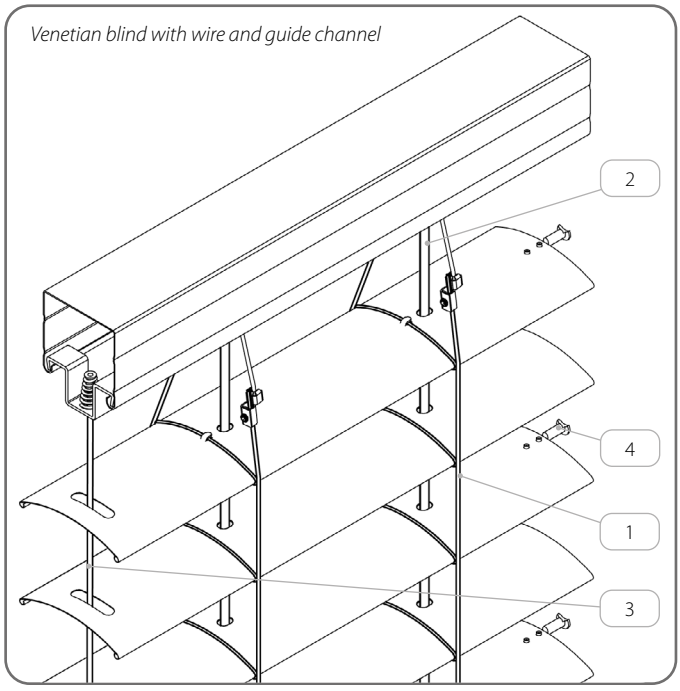
Blind with guide channel



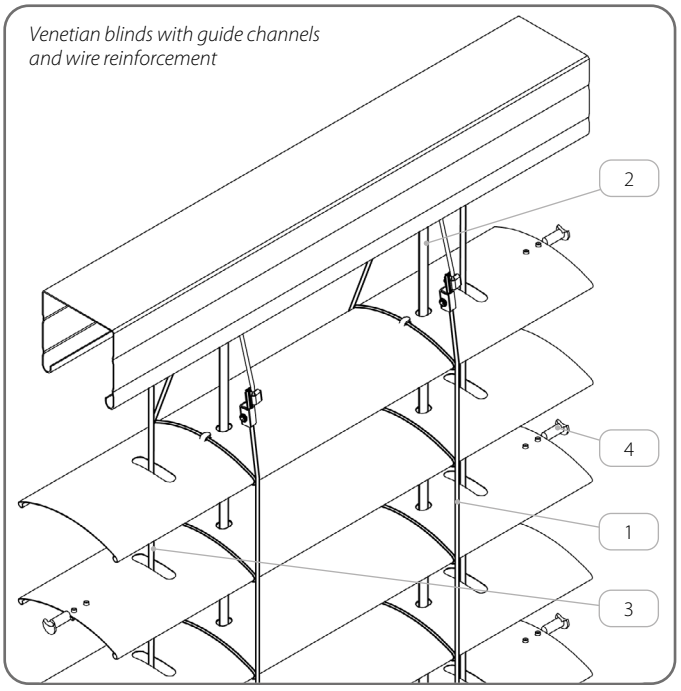
Blind with tension wire



Venetian blind with wire and guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement

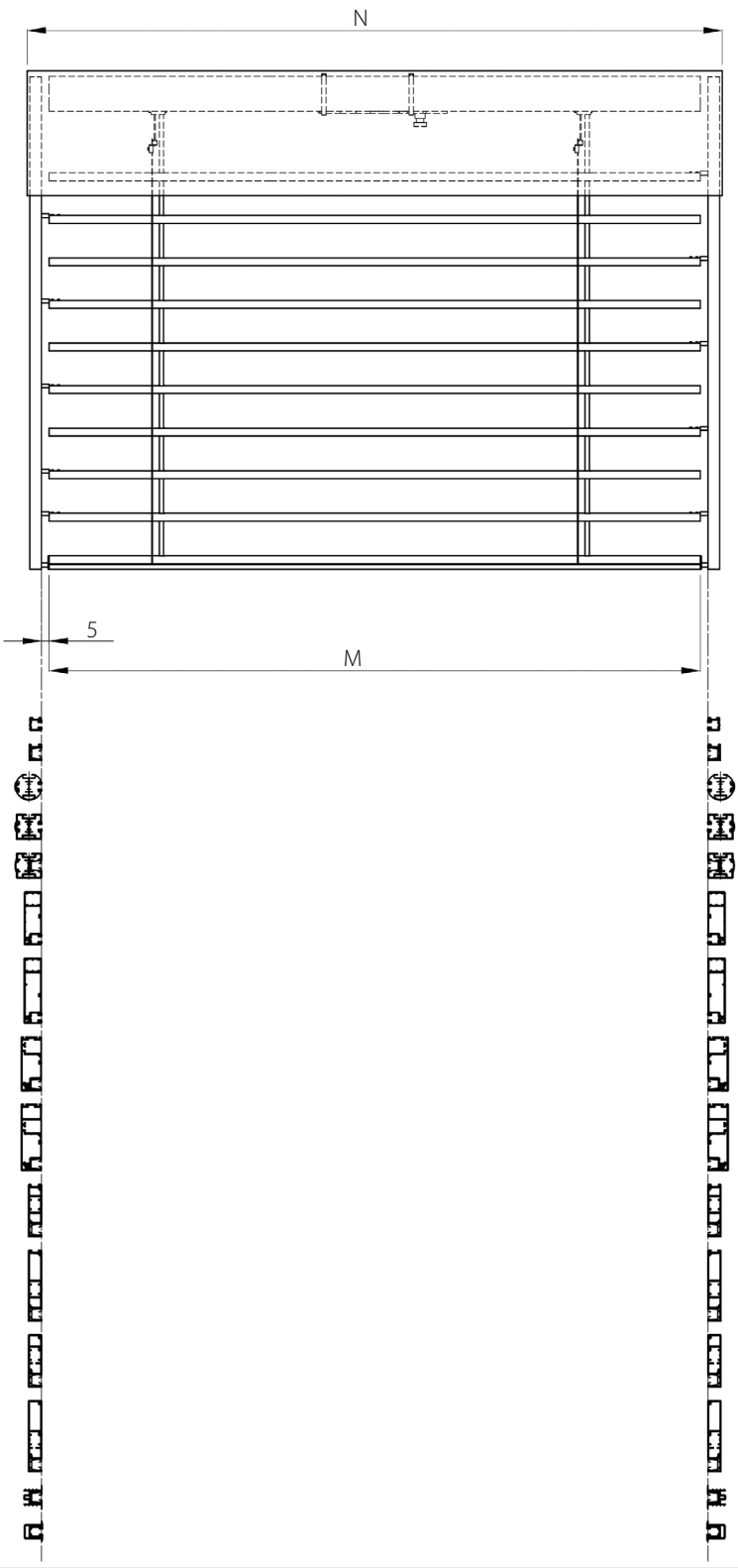


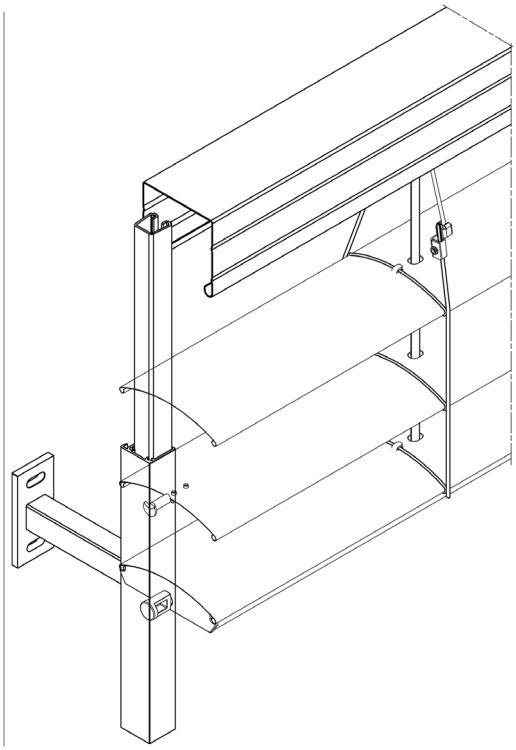
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to C 80 - steel	**P/S/C80**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

3.1.1. Blind with guide channel



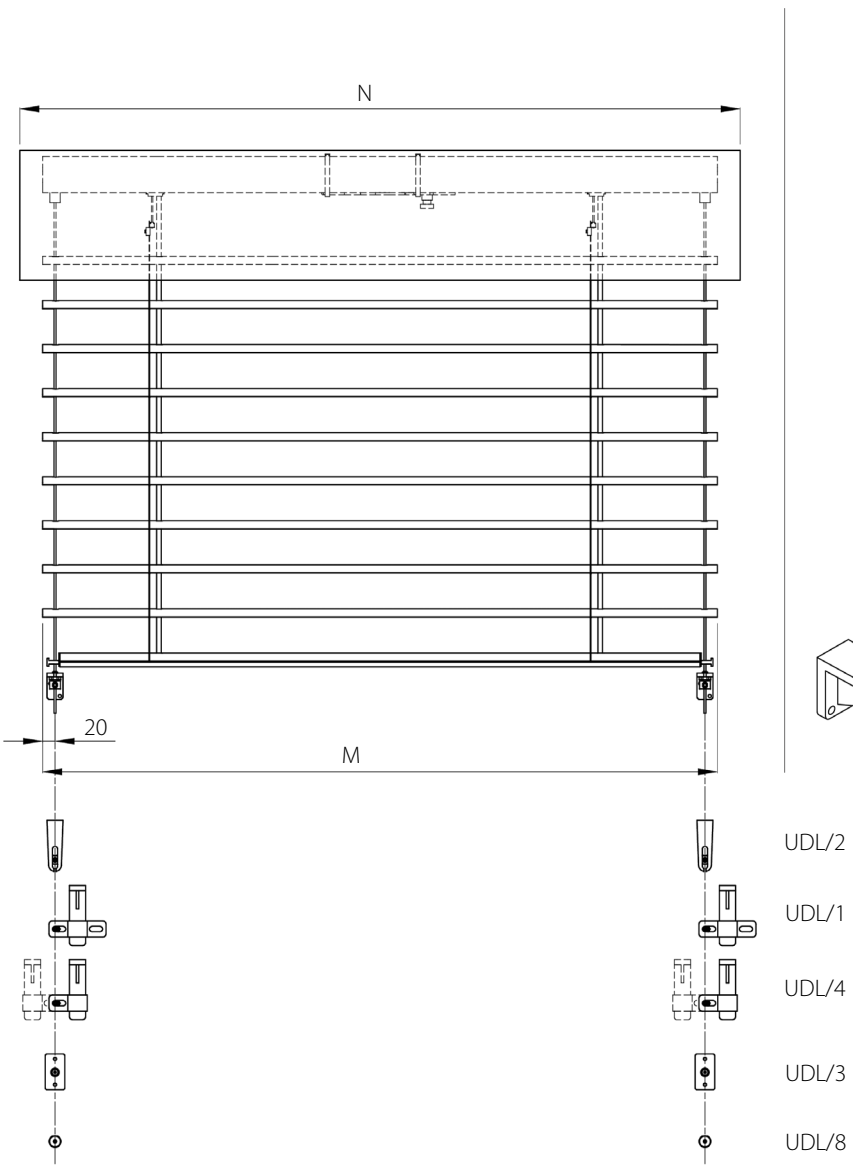


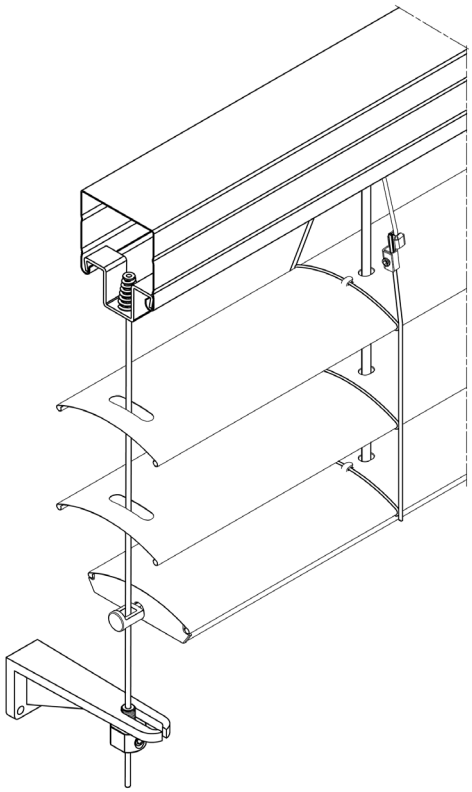
PP SZF/2
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	5600	22,4	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

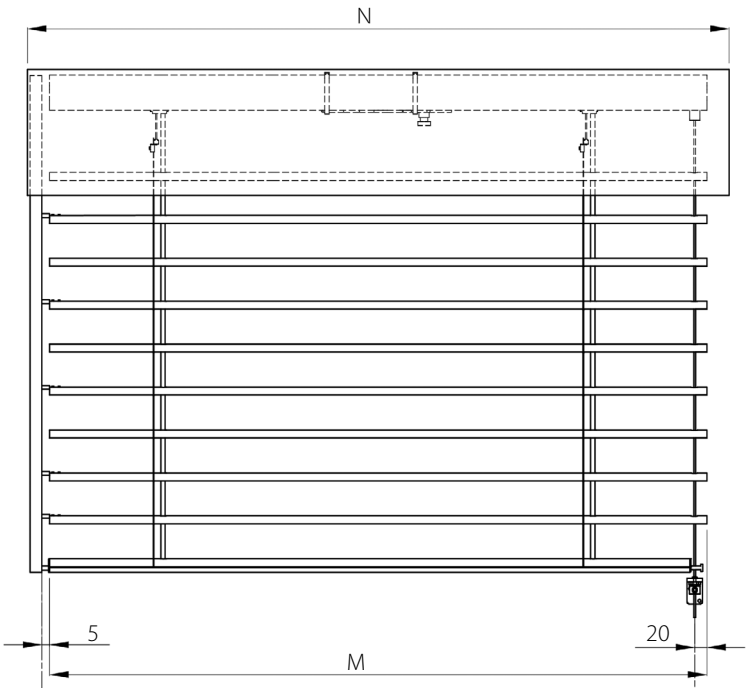
3.1.2. Blind with tension wire

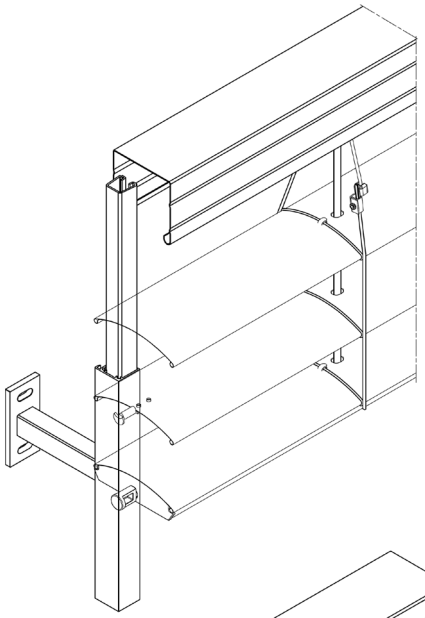


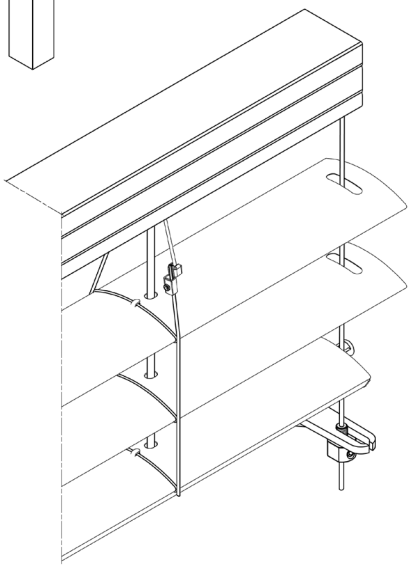


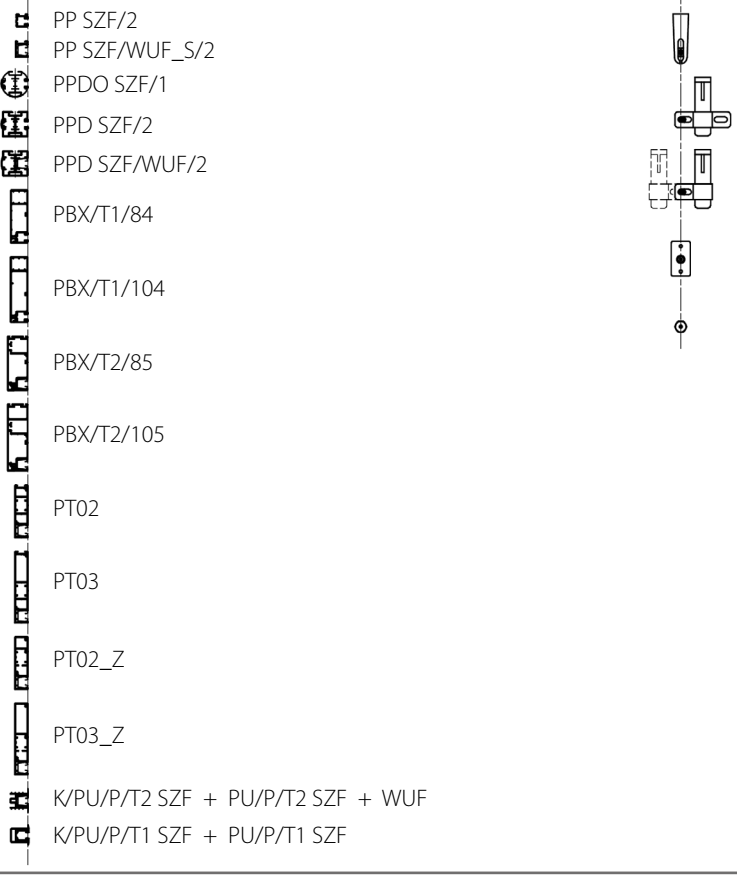
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

3.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel









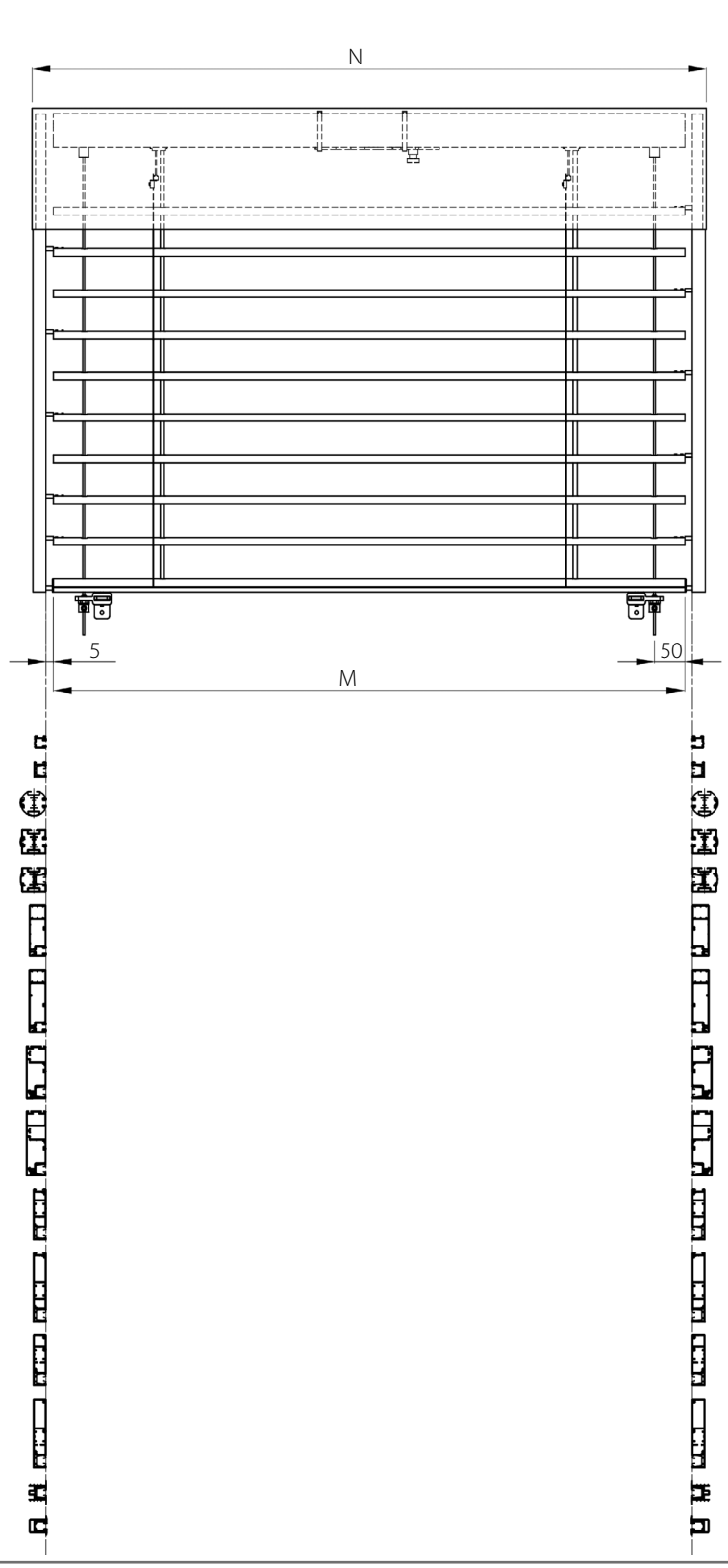
PP SZF/2
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

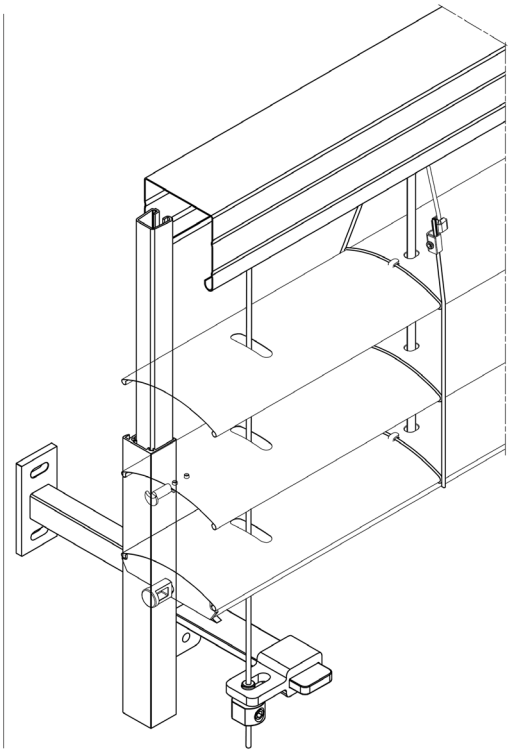
UDL/2
UDL/1
UDL/4
UDL/3
UDL/8

Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement





PP SZF/2
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	5600	25	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

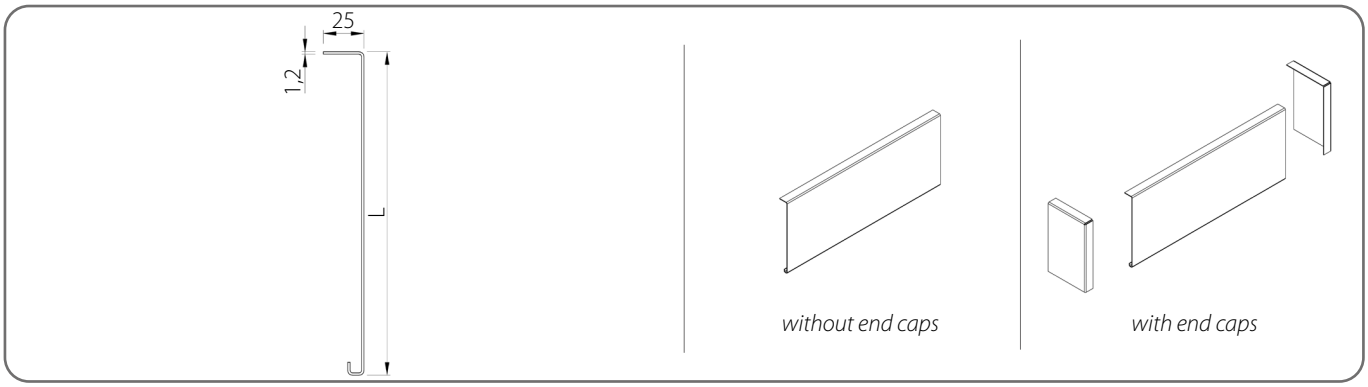
3.2. Cover plate

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the cover plate.

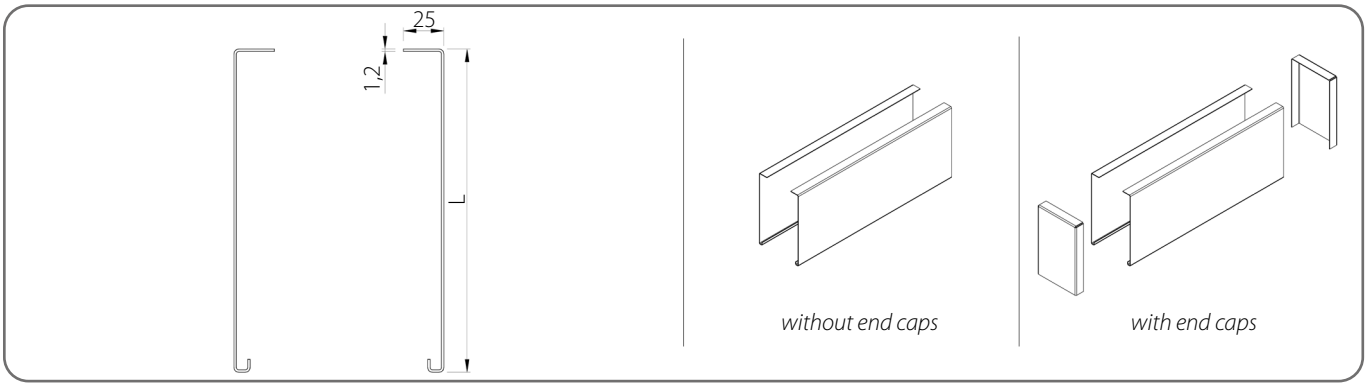
⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 4 m. It is possible to connect boxes.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

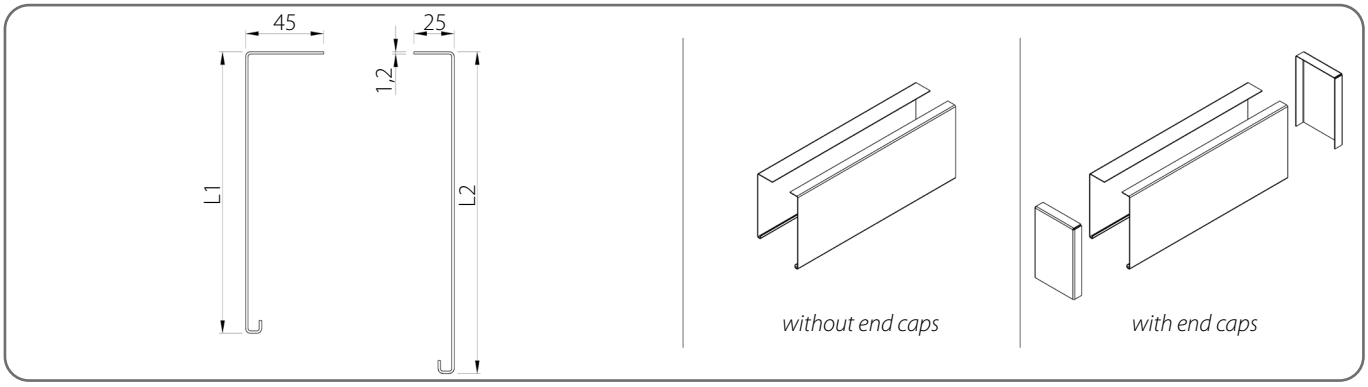
Cover plate TYPE 1



Cover plate TYPE 2

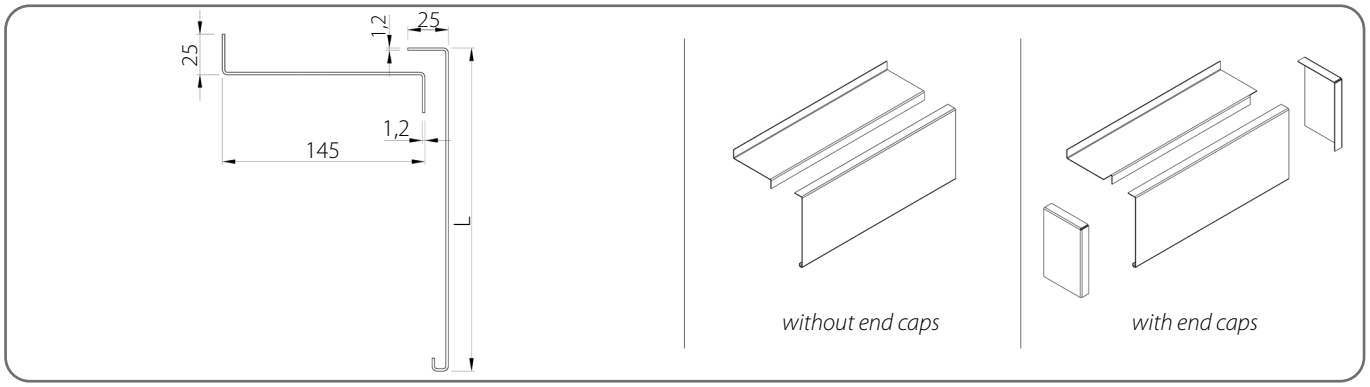


Cover plate TYPE 2/A

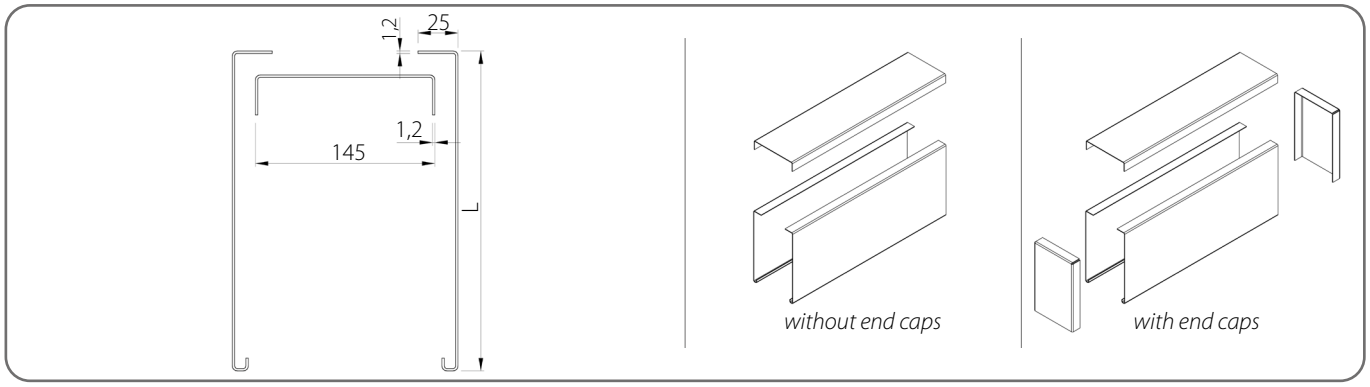


We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

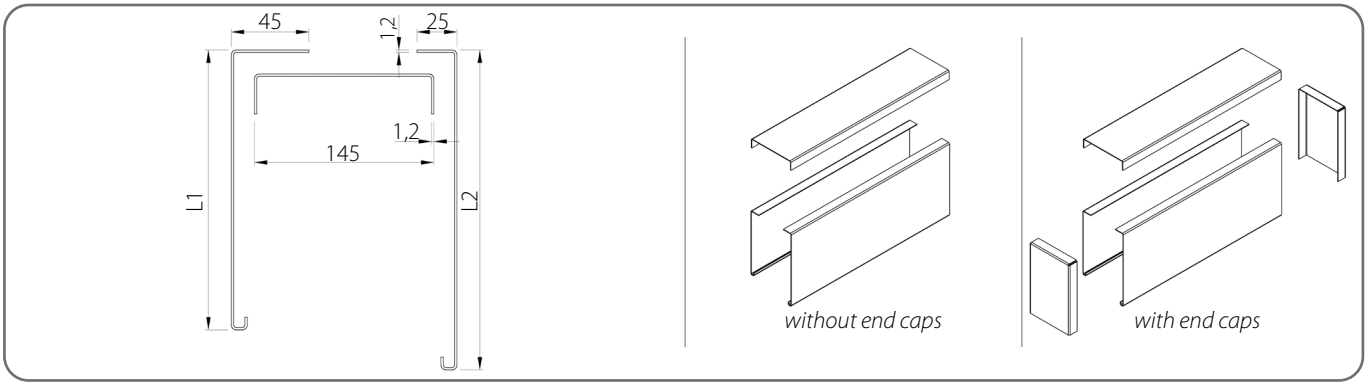
Cover plate TYPE 3



Cover plate TYPE 4



Cover plate TYPE 4/A

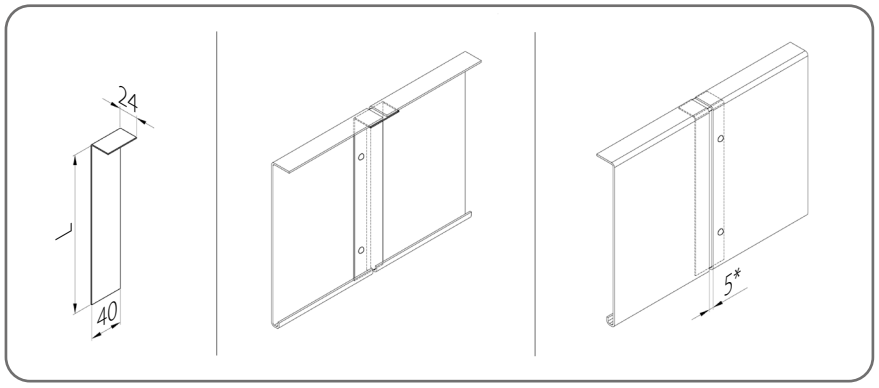


	L [mm]	L1 [mm]	L2 [mm]
1.	200	180	200
2.	250	230	250
3.	300	280	300
4.	340	320	340
5.	390	370	390
6.	440	420	440

3.2.1. Joining cover plate

3.2.1.1. Serial connection

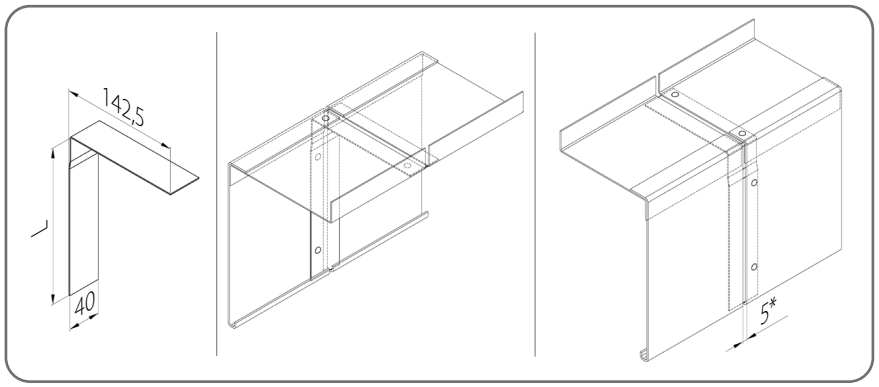
Safety plate for end cap type: TYPE 1, TYPE 2, TYPE 2/A



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**LMPS/200/x**	196
2.	**LMPS/240/x**	236
3.	**LMPS/300/x**	296
4.	**LMPS/340/x**	336
5.	**LMPS/390/x**	386
6.	**LMPS/440/x**	436

* Available in a version without an expansion joint.

Safety plate for end cap type: TYPE 3, TYPE 4, TYPE 4/A



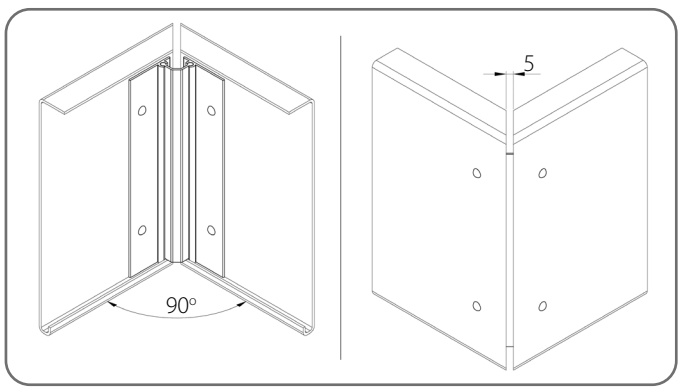
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**LMPS/140/200/x**	195
2.	**LMPS/140/240/x**	235
3.	**LMPS/140/300/x**	295
4.	**LMPS/140/340/x**	335
5.	**LMPS/140/390/x**	385
6.	**LMPS/140/440/x**	435

* Available in a version without an expansion joint.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.2.1.2. Corner joining

LRS

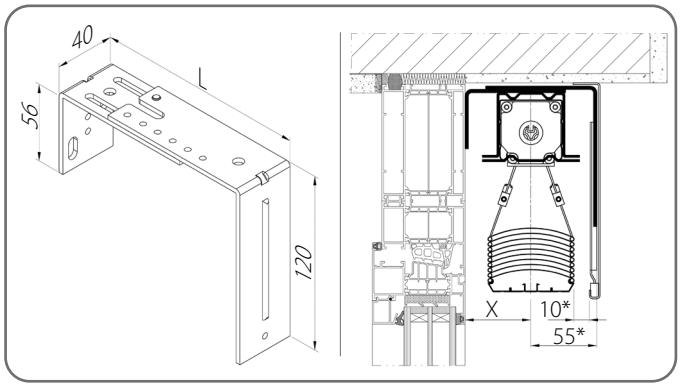


	Catalogue code	Plate height [mm]	Number of connectors LRS [set]	
			Safety plate for end cap type	
			TYPE 1, TYPE 3	TYPE 2, TYPE 2/A, TYPE 4, TYPE 4/A
1.	**LRS/200**	200	1	1
2.	**LRS/250**	250	1	1
3.	**LRS/300**	300	1	1
4.	**LRS/340**	340	1	1
5.	**LRS/390**	390	1	1
6.	**LRS/440**	440	1	1

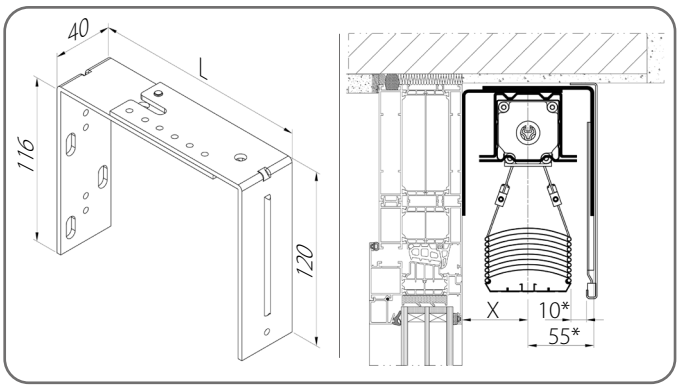
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.3. Top handle

USG/R/1



USG/R/2



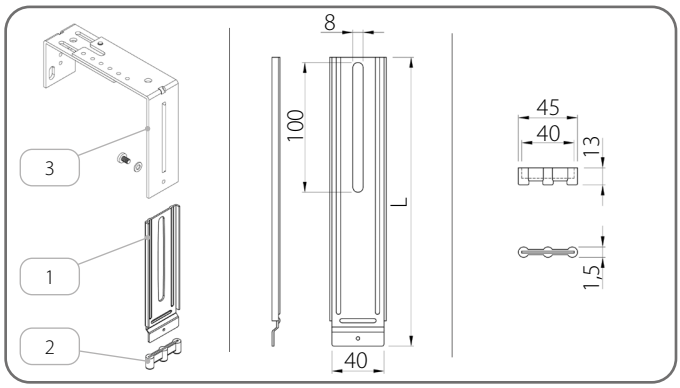
* Minimum permissible value.

	Catalogue code	X [mm]	L [mm]
1.	**USG/R/1A**	53 - 108	108 - 163
2.	**USG/R/1B**	98 - 170	153 - 225

	Catalogue code	X [mm]	L [mm]
1.	**USG/R/2A**	53 - 108	108 - 163
2.	**USG/R/2B**	98 - 170	153 - 225

Safety plate for end cap type	Number of handles [pcs.]					
	Venetian blind width [mm]					
	600 - 1600	1601 - 2400	2401 - 3200	3201 - 4000	4001 - 4500	4501 - 5000
TYPE 1, TYPE 3	2	3	4	5	6	7
TYPE 2, TYPE 2/A, TYPE 4, TYPE 4/A	4	6	8	10	12	14

3.4. Auxiliary handle

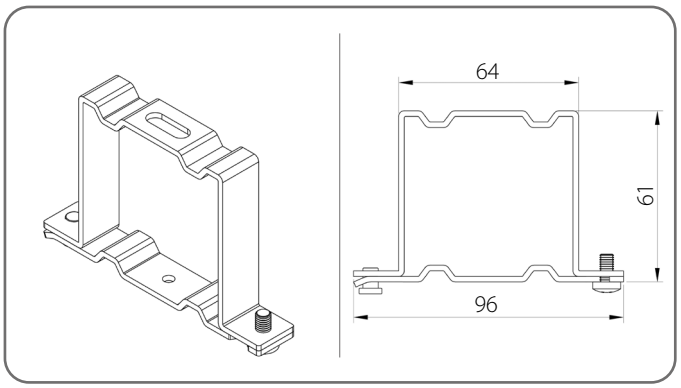


	Auxiliary handle		
	Catalogue code	L [mm]	Box height [mm]
1.	**UPS/140**	143	200
2.	**UPS/220**	223	250
3.	**UPS/220**	223	300
4.	**UPS/300**	303	340
5.	**UPS/300**	303	390
6.	**UPS/380**	383	440

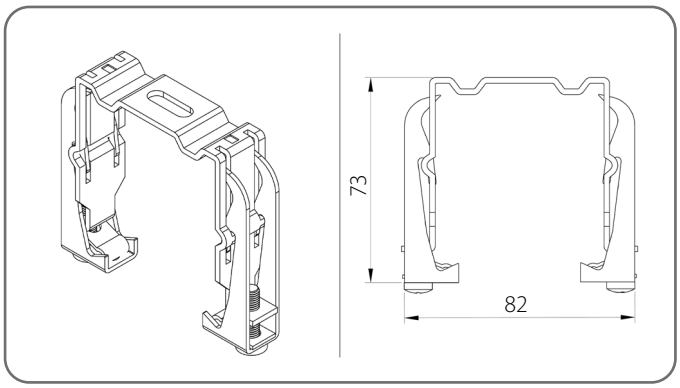
	Name of the component
1.	Auxiliary handle
2.	Silencing cap
3.	Top handle

3.5. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

3.6. Other information

Blinds height [mm]	**Slat width [mm]**						
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000	-
3001 - 4500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000	-
4501 - 5600	1100	1800	2500	3200	3900	4600	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**

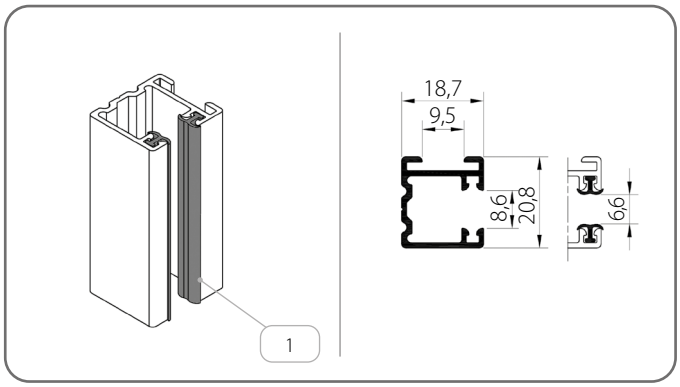
Guide channel handle					
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3600**	**3601 - 4600**	**4601 - 5600**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4	5	6

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.7. Guide channels

3.7.1. Guide channels - Group I

PP SZF/2/x

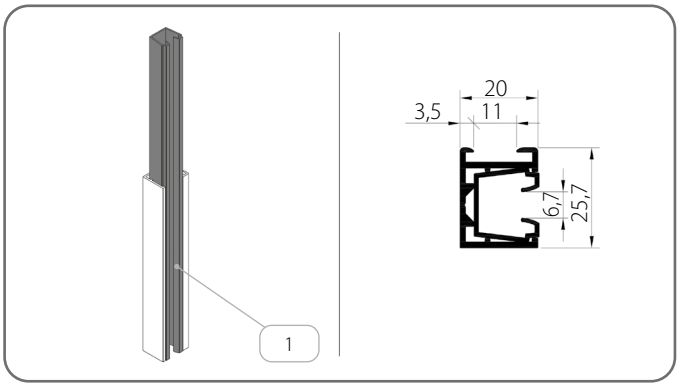


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.7.2. Guide channels - Group II

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x

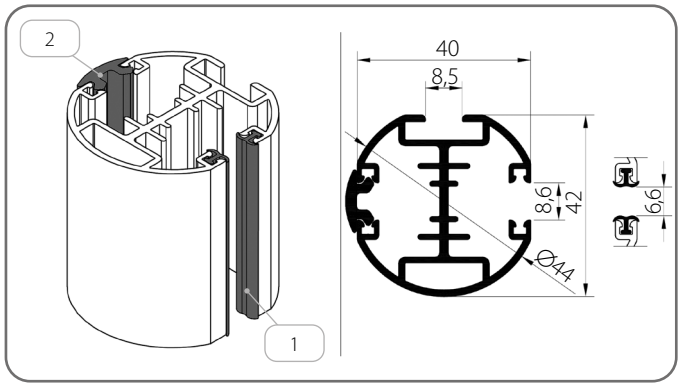


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

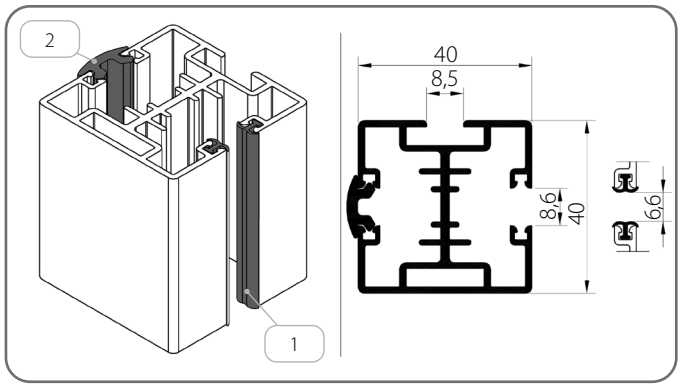
3.7.3. Guide channels - Group III

PPDO SZF/1/x



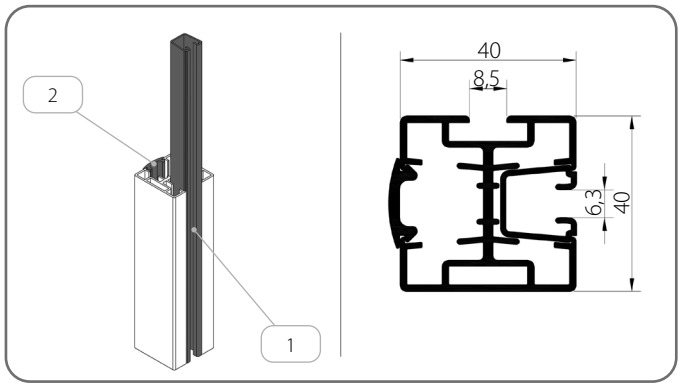
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x



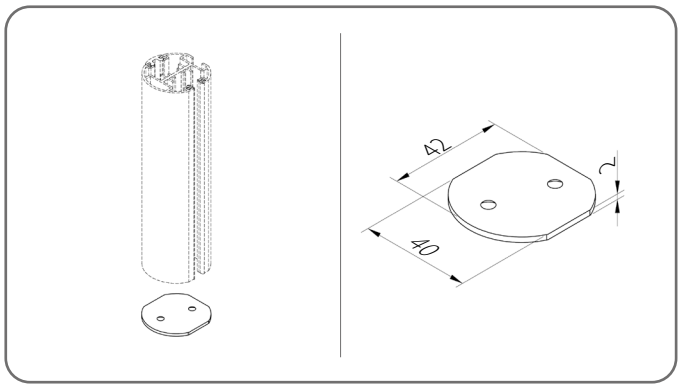
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

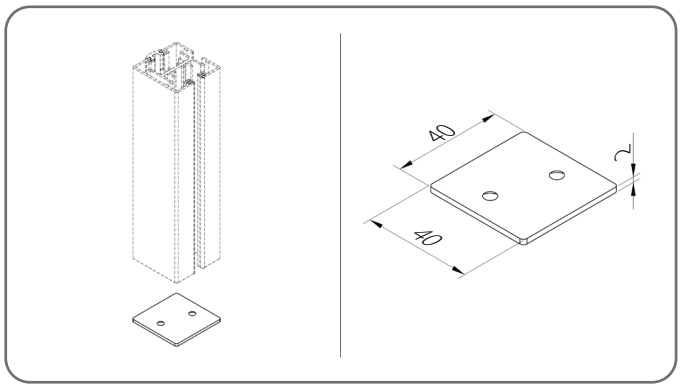
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.7.3.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/1/x



ZPPD SZF/2/x

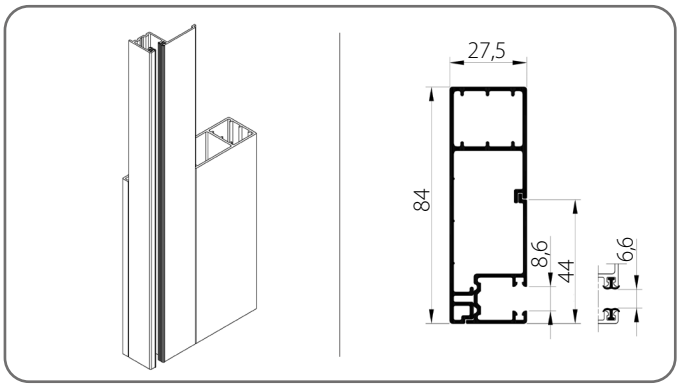


x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

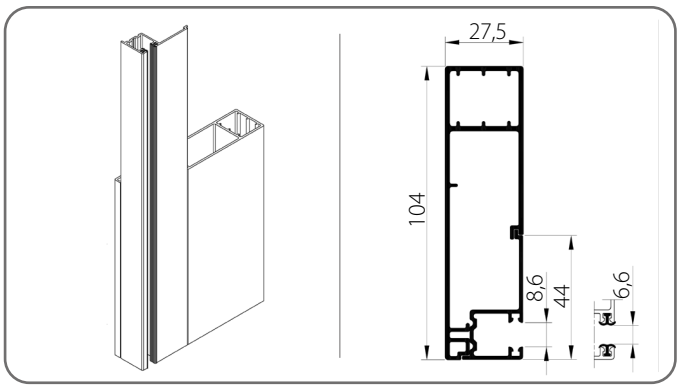
⚠ Aluminium side lock.

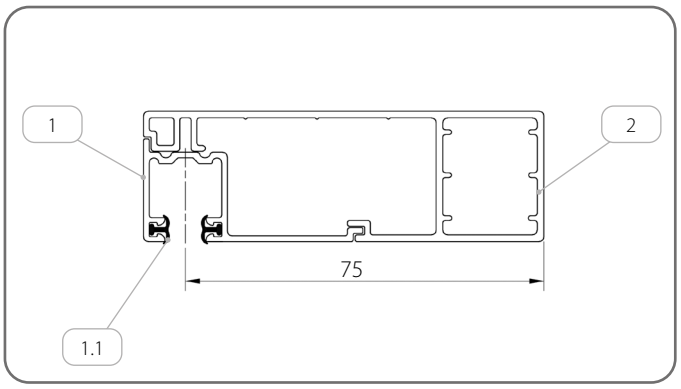
3.7.4. Guide channels - Group IV

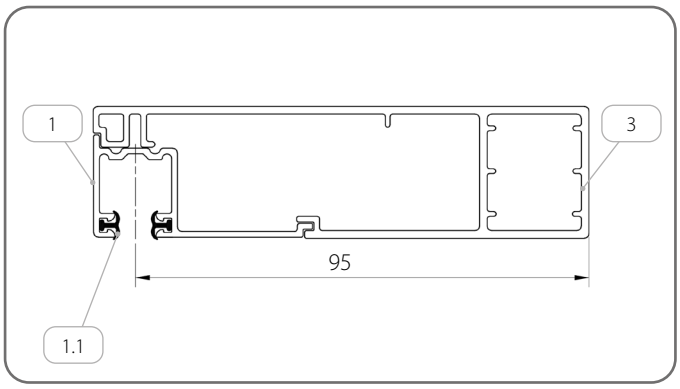
PBX/T1/84/x



PBX/T1/104/x





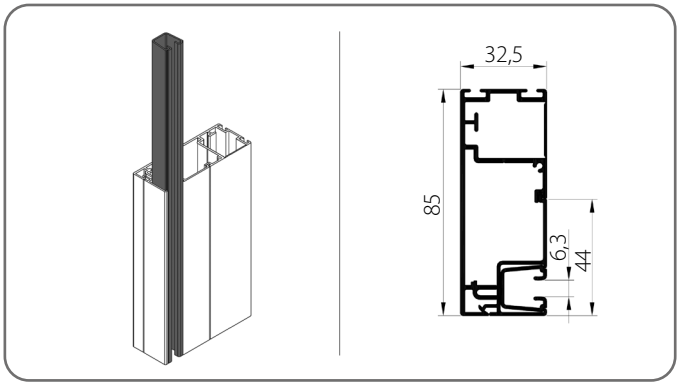


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Guide channel	**x**	**PPF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APPF/x**
3.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APPF/104/x**

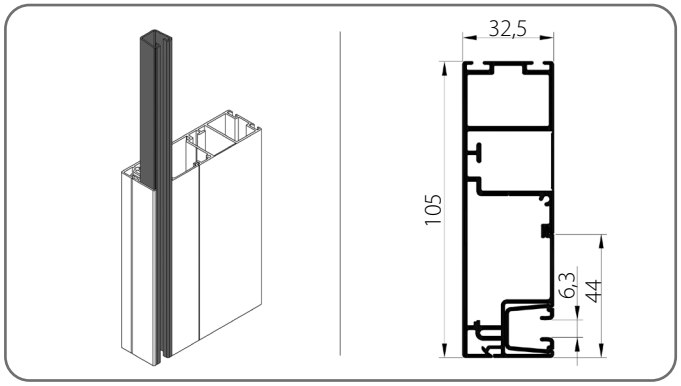
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

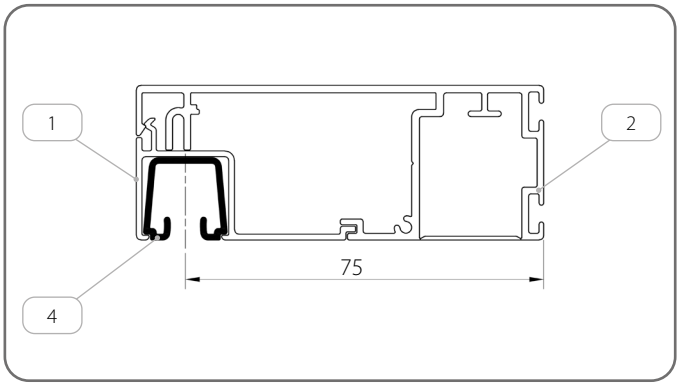
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

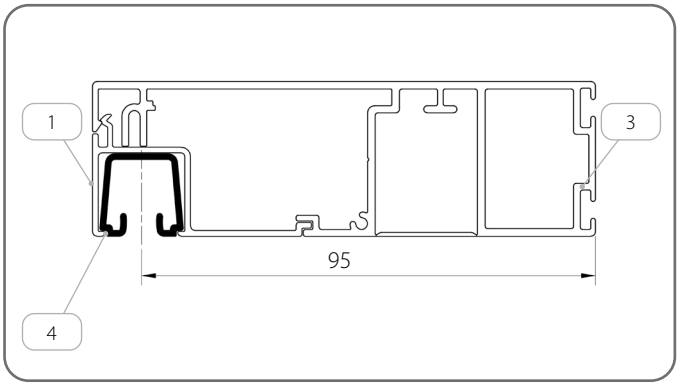
PBX/T2/85/x



PBX/T2/105/x







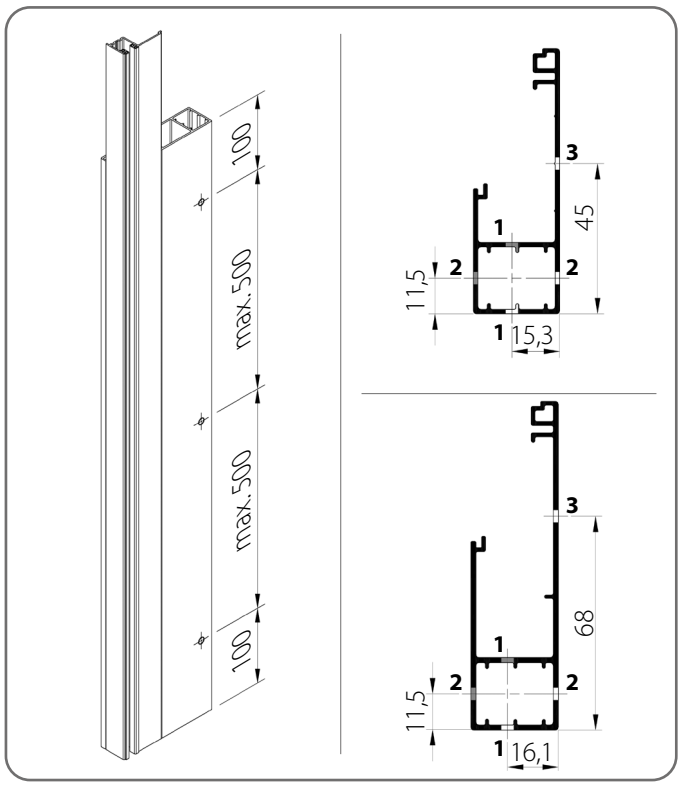
	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Guide channel	**x**	**PWUFx**
2.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APWUF/85/x**
3.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APWUF/105/x**
4.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

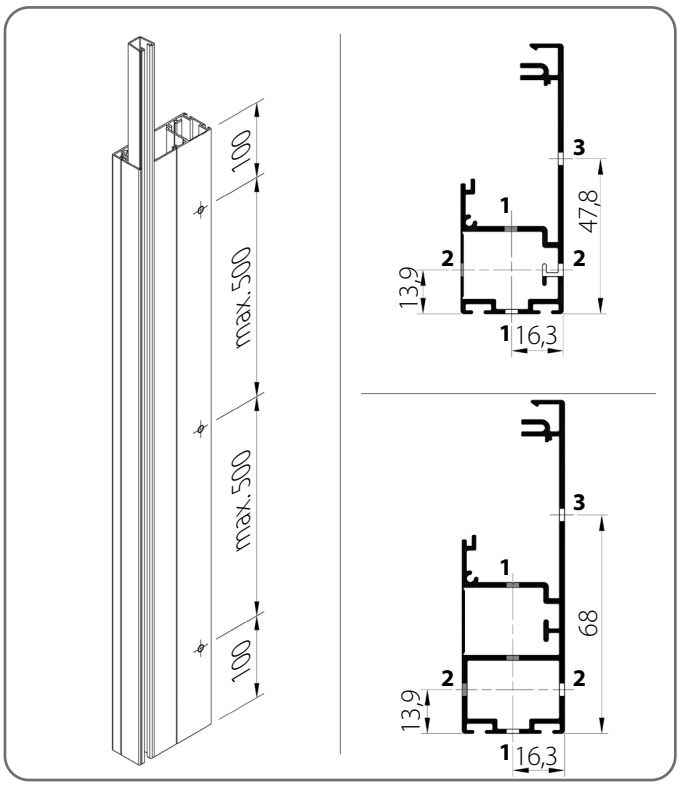
3.7.4.1. Drilling guide channels

It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PBX/T1



PBX/T2

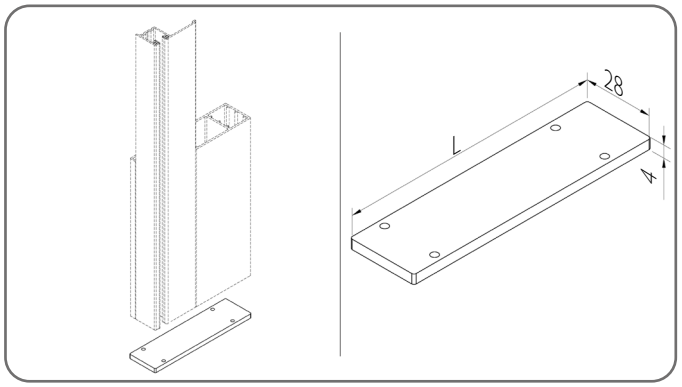


⚠ The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

3.7.4.2. Guide channel side lock

Aluminium side lock.

For guide channels type BX/T1

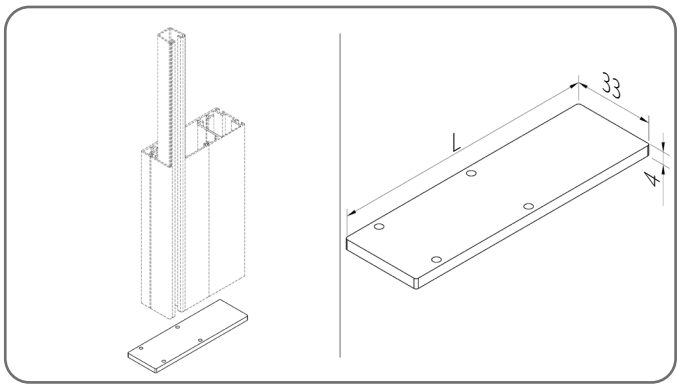


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPBX/T1/84/x**	85
2.	**ZAPBX/T1/104/x**	105

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

For guide channels type BX/T2

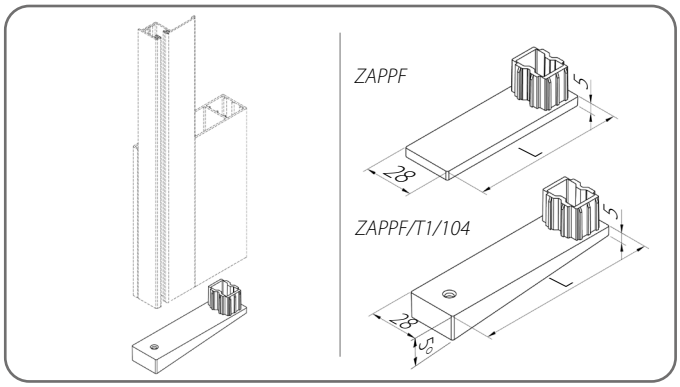


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPBX/T2/85/x**	86
2.	**ZAPBX/T2/105/x**	106

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PVC side lock.

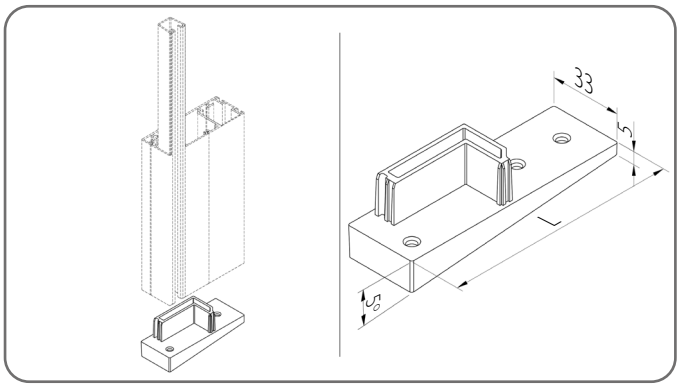
For guide channels type BX/T1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPPF/x**	85
2.	**ZAPPF/T1/104/x**	105

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**20B**	black	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium		
16B	ivory	**23B**	anthracite grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

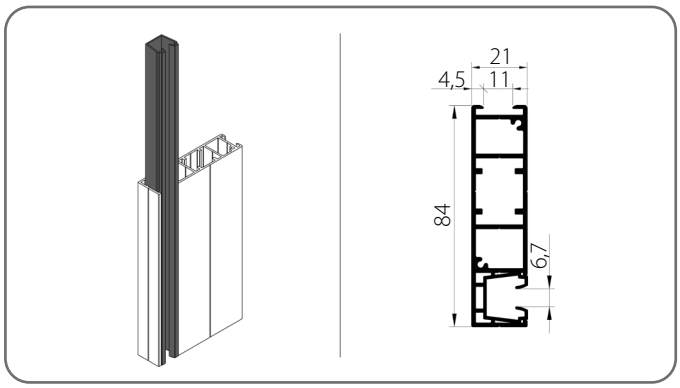
For guide channels type BX/T2

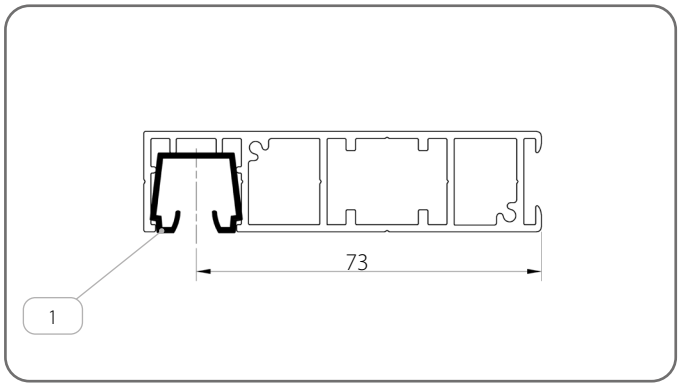


	Catalogue code	L [mm]	Guide channel
1.	**ZPBX/T2/x**	86	**PBX/T2/85**
		106	**PBX/T2/105**

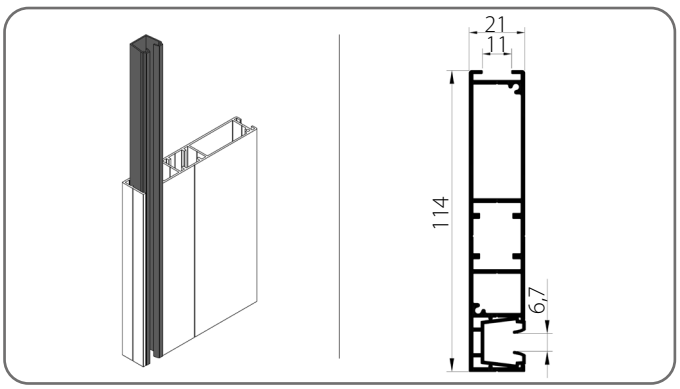
3.7.5. Guide channels - Group V

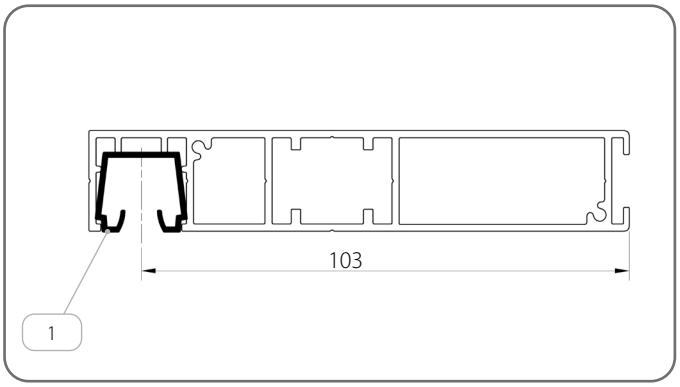
PT02/x





PT03/x



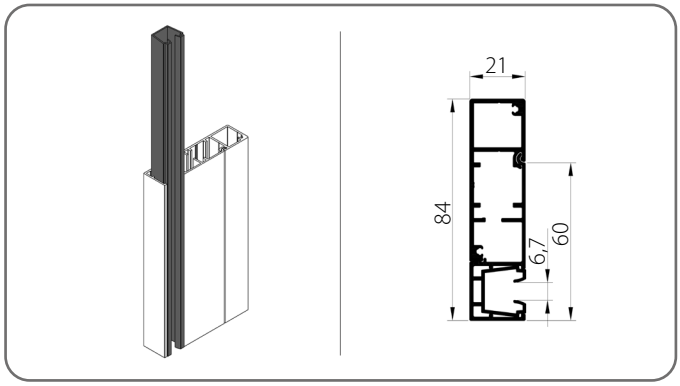


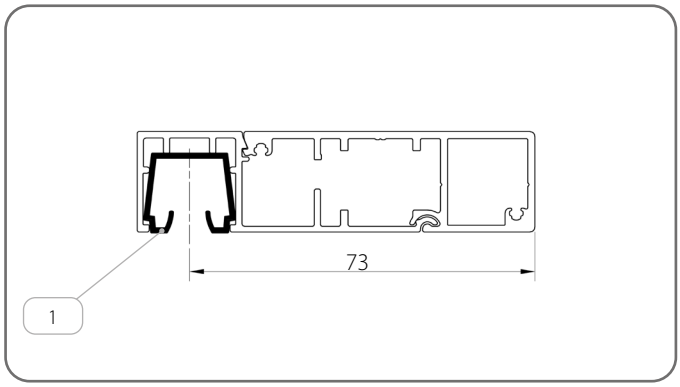
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

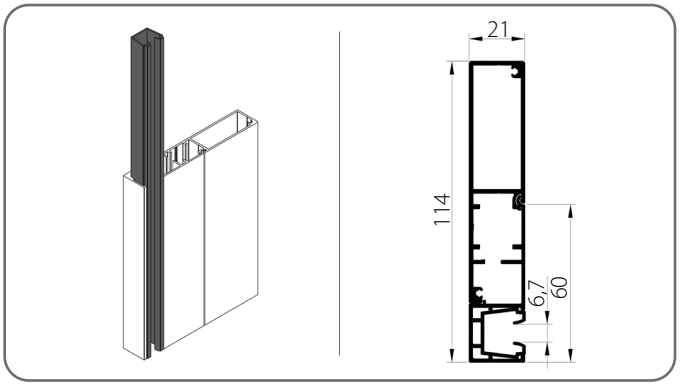
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

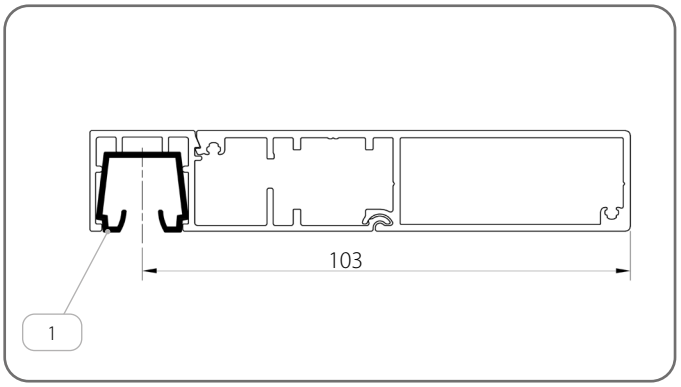
PT02_Z/x





PT03_Z/x





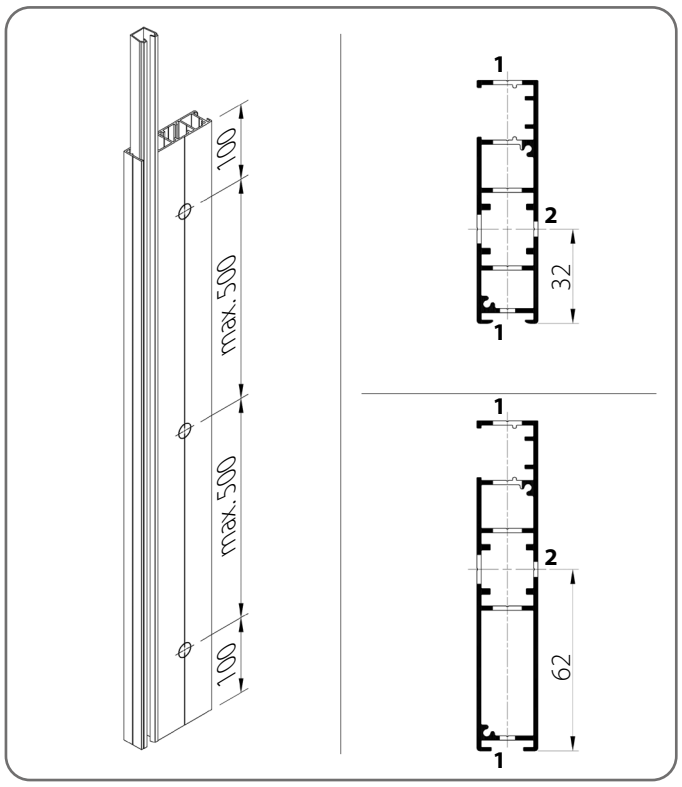
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.7.5.1. Drilling guide channels

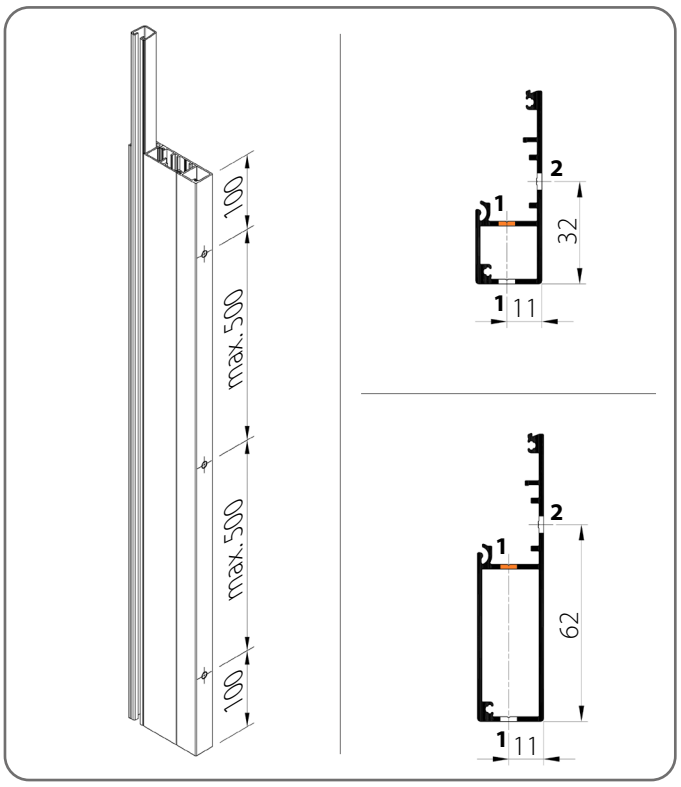
It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PT02 | PT03



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

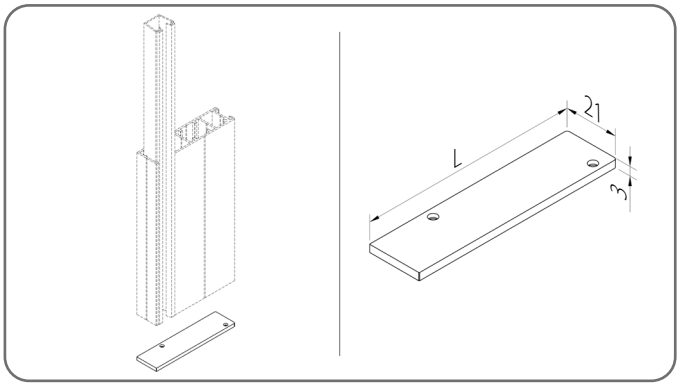
PT02_Z | PT03_Z



⚠ The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

3.7.5.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT



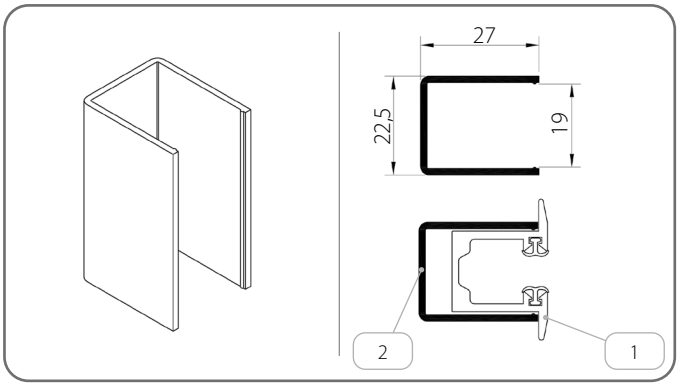
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT02/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT03/x**	113
3.	**ZPT02_Z/x**	83,5
4.	**ZPT03_Z/x**	113,5

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

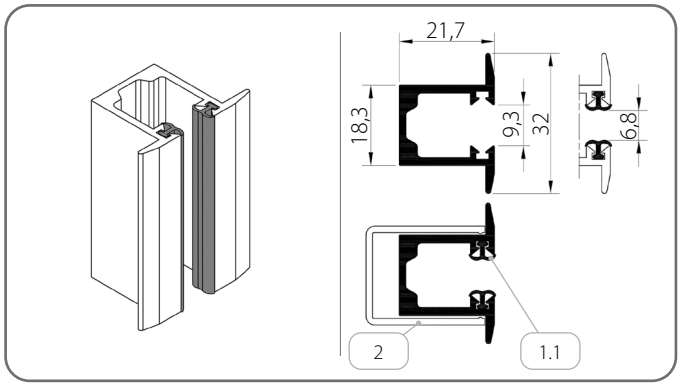
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.7.6. Guide channels - Group VI

K/PU/P/T1 SZF

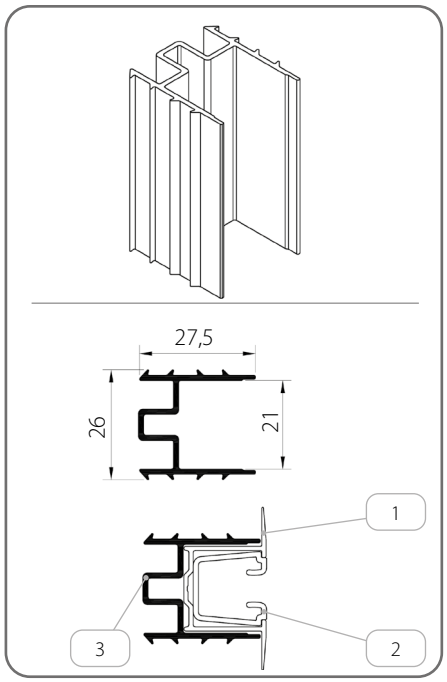


PU/P/T1 SZF/x

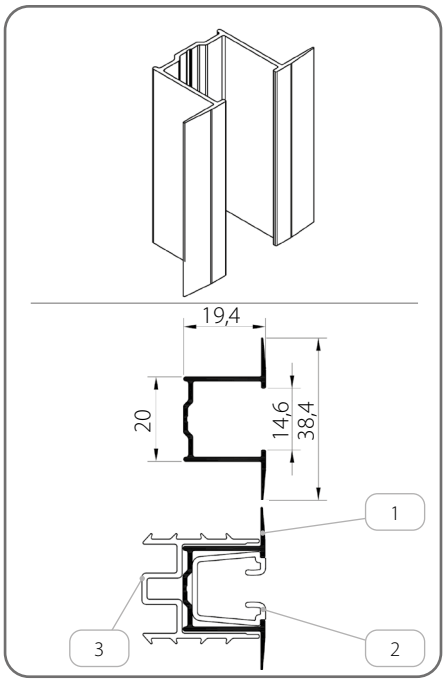


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T1 SZF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	-	**K/PU/P/T1 SZF**

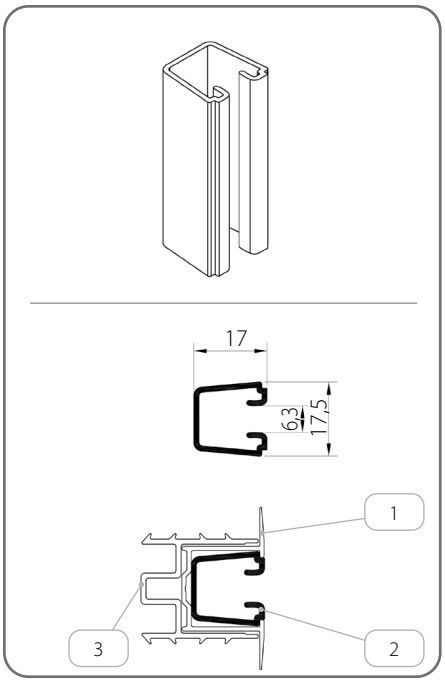
K/PU/P/T2 SZF



PU/P/T2 SZF/x



WUF

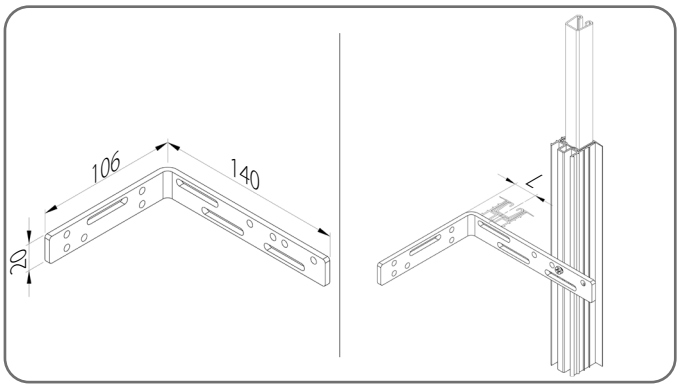


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T2 SZF/x**
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**
3.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	**-**	**K/PU/P/T2 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.7.6.1. Mounting angle

KMK/140x100



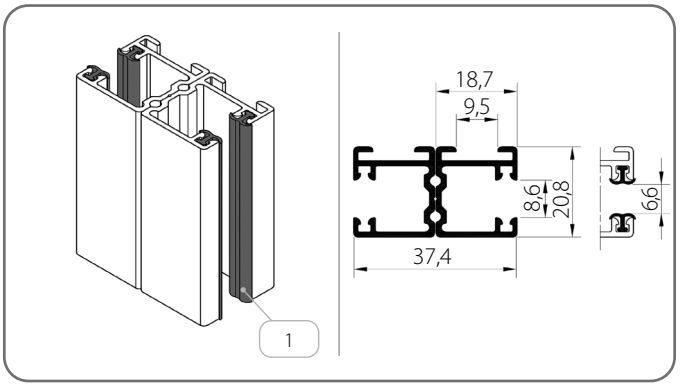
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**KMK/140x100**	20 - 130

	Blinds height [mm]	Number of angles [for 1 pcs guide channel]
1.	600 - 1600	2
2.	1601 - 2600	3
3.	2601 - 3600	4
4.	3601 - 4600	5
5.	4601 - 5600	6

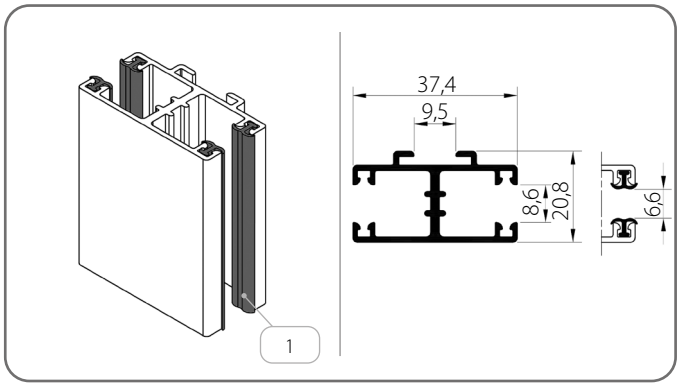
3.8. Division guide channels

3.8.1. Guide channels - Group I

PP SZF/2/x + PP SZF/2/x



PPD SZF/1/x



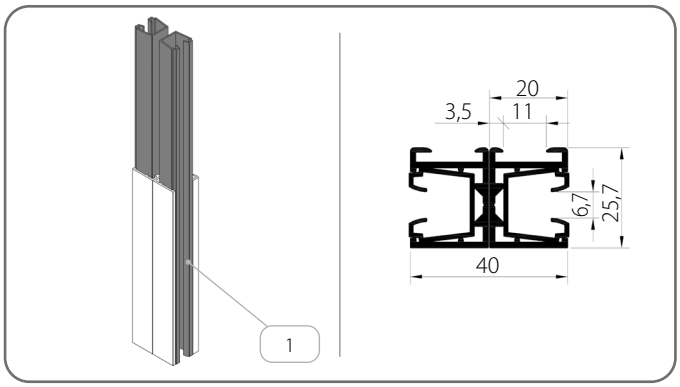
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

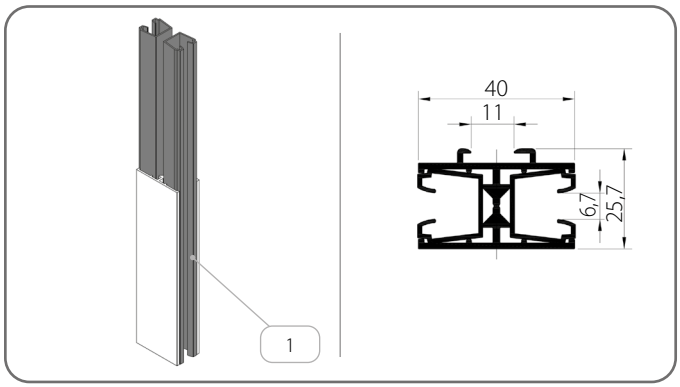
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.8.2. Guide channels - Group II

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x + PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x



PPD SZF/WUF_S/1/x

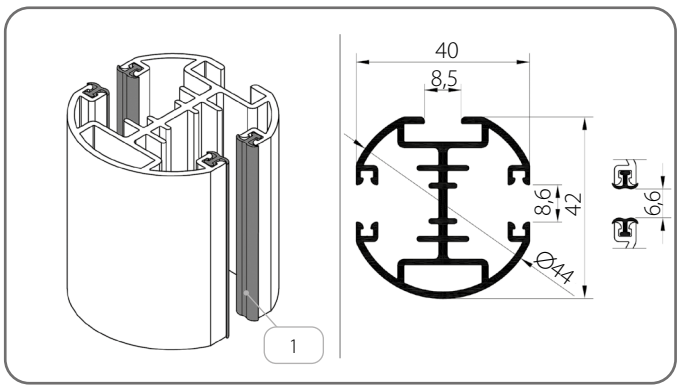


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.8.3. Guide channels - Group III

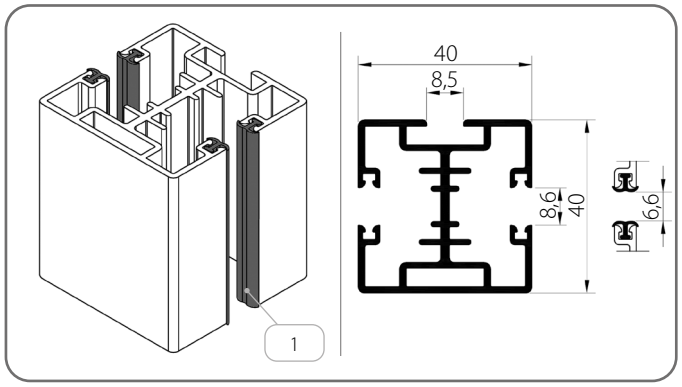
PPDO-P SZF/1/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

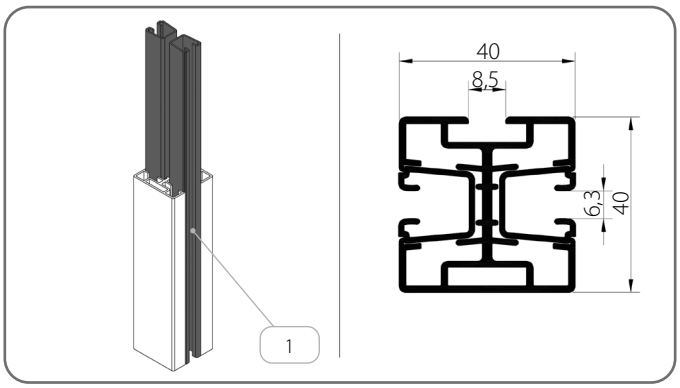
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PPD-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2/x



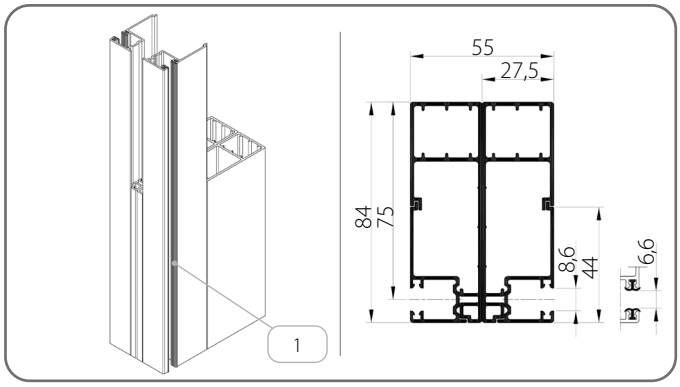
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

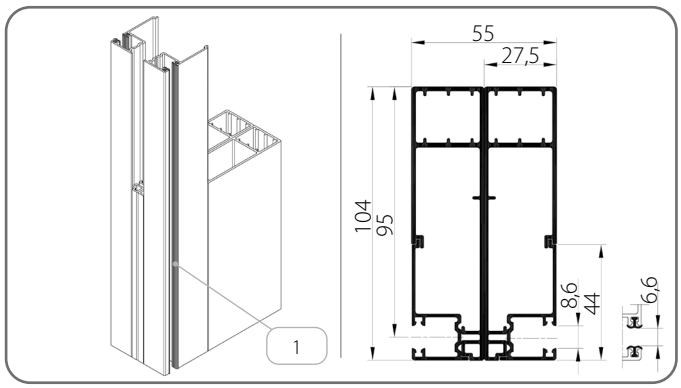
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.8.4. Guide channels - Group IV

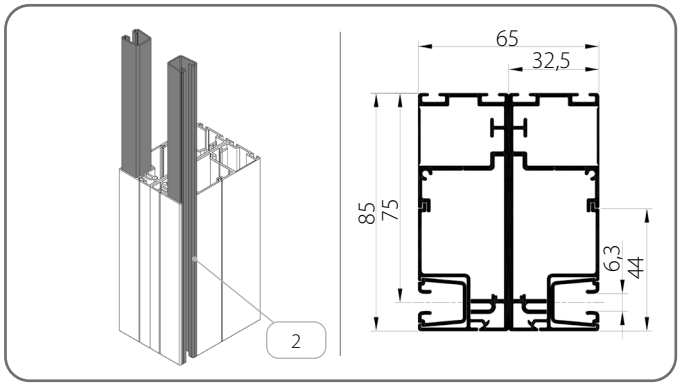
PBX/T1/84/x + PBX/T1/84/x



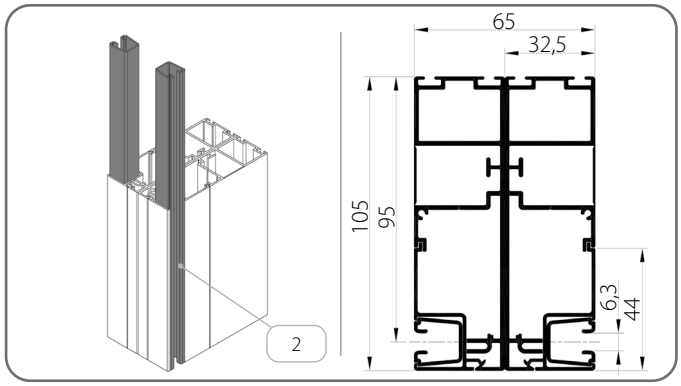
PBX/T1/104/x + PBX/T1/104/x



PBX/T2/85/x + PBX/T2/85/x



PBX/T2/105/x + PBX/T2/105/x

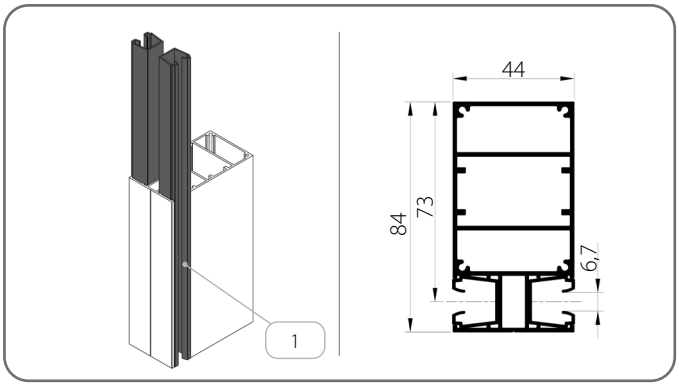


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

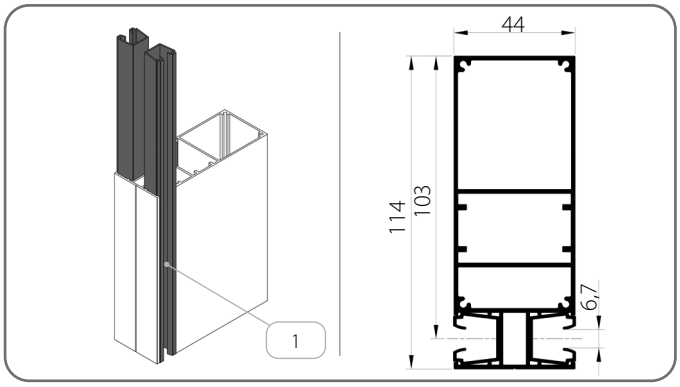
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.8.5. Guide channels - Group V

PT04/x



PT05/x



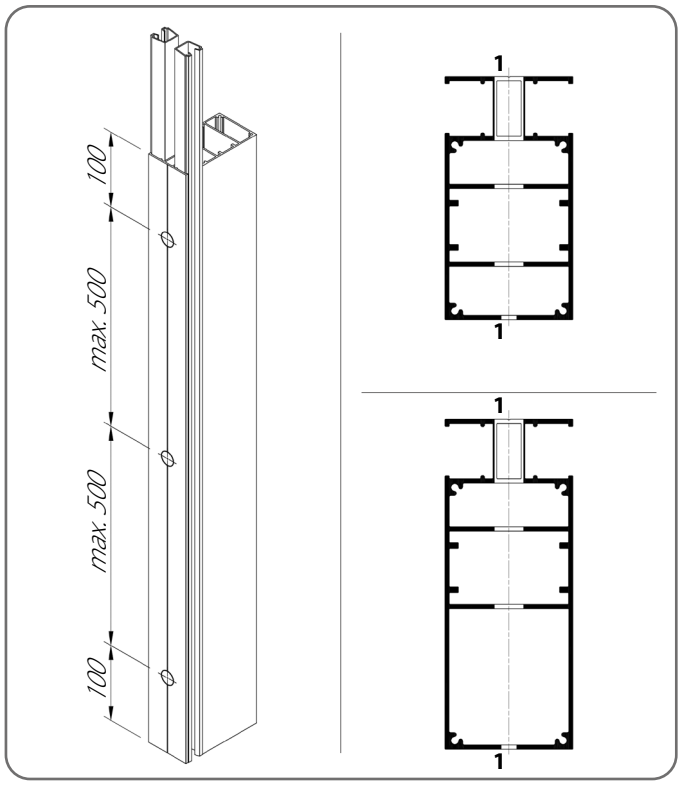
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.8.5.1. Drilling guide channels

It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PT04 | PT05

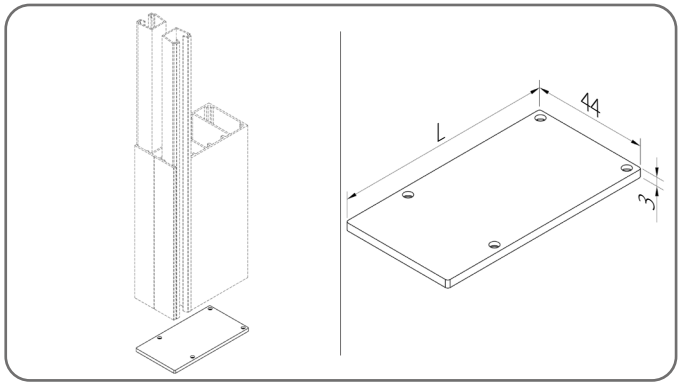


⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.8.5.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT

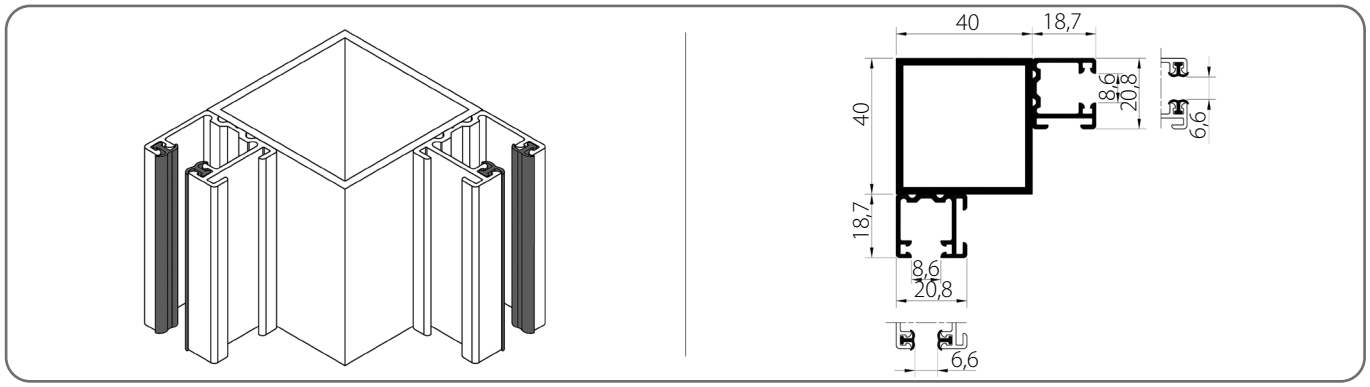


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT04/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT05/x**	113,5

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

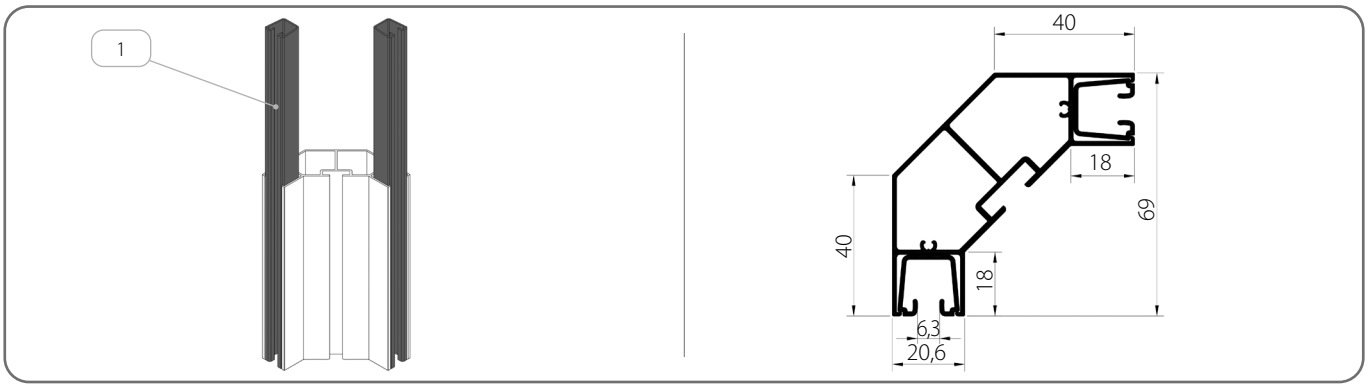
3.8.6. Corner guide channels

RP/40x40x2/x + PP SZF/2/x



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PPDN SZF/WUF/1



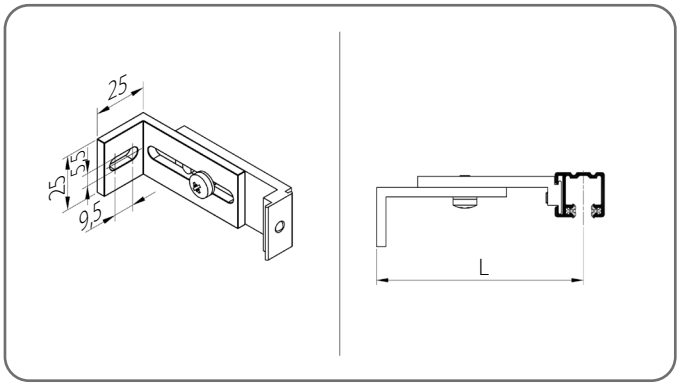
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.9. Guide channel handles

3.9.1. Guide channels - Group I

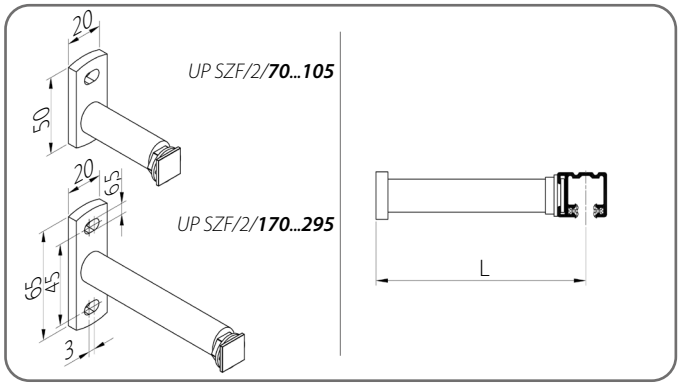
UP SZF/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/1/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/1/100/x**	71 - 100
3.	**UP SZF/1/145/x**	101 - 145

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/2

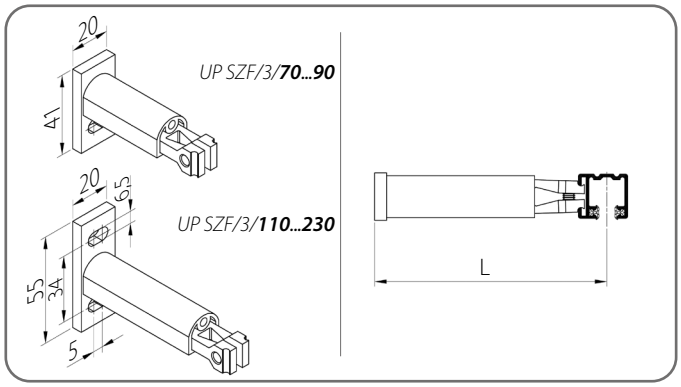


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	171 - 295

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UP SZF/3

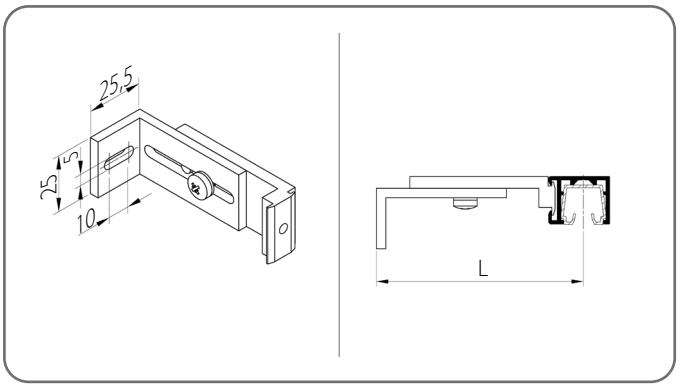


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/3/70/x**	60 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/3/90/x**	71 - 90
3.	**UP SZF/3/110/x**	91 - 110
4.	**UP SZF/3/130/x**	111 - 130
5.	**UP SZF/3/150/x**	131 - 150
6.	**UP SZF/3/170/x**	151 - 170
7.	**UP SZF/3/190/x**	171 - 190
8.	**UP SZF/3/210/x**	191 - 210
9.	**UP SZF/3/230/x**	211 - 230

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.9.2. Guide channels - Group II

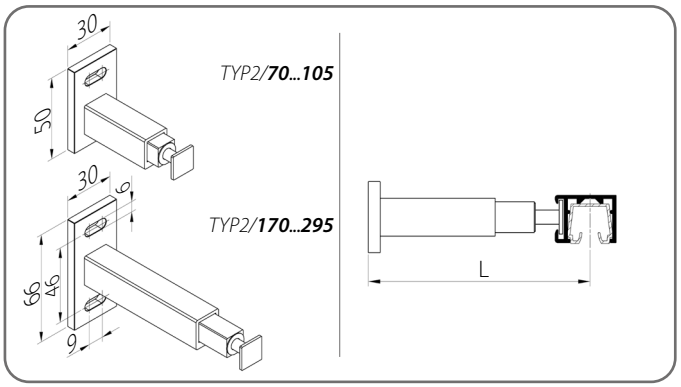
TYP 1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP1/75/x**	55 - 75
2.	**TYP1/105/x**	76 - 105
3.	**TYP1/160/x**	106 - 160

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

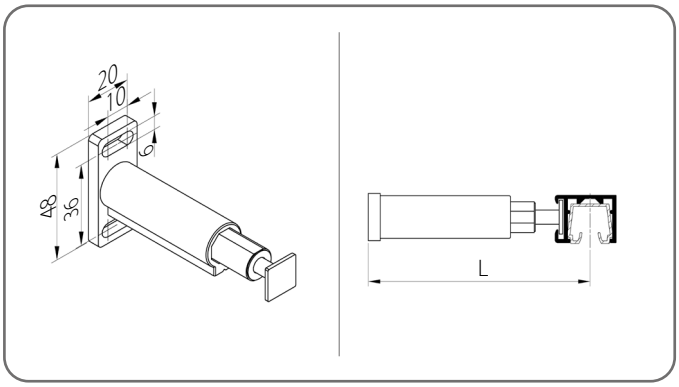
TYP 2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**TYP2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**TYP2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**TYP2/295/x**	171 - 295

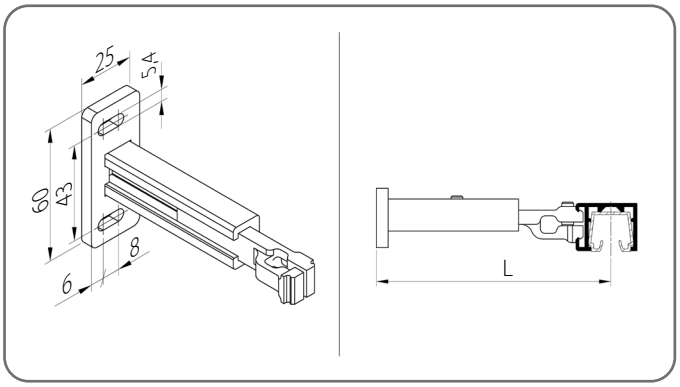
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

TYP 3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP3/75/x**	50 - 75
2.	**TYP3/1/120/x**	76 - 120

TYP 4

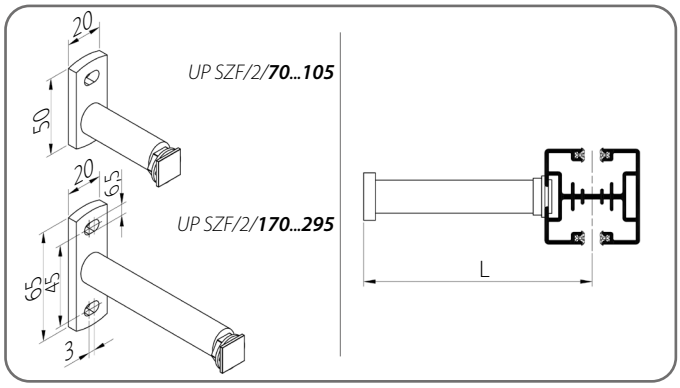


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP4/80/x**	60 - 80
2.	**TYP4/115/x**	81 - 115
3.	**TYP4/170/x**	116 - 170

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.9.3. Guide channels - Group III

UP SZF/2



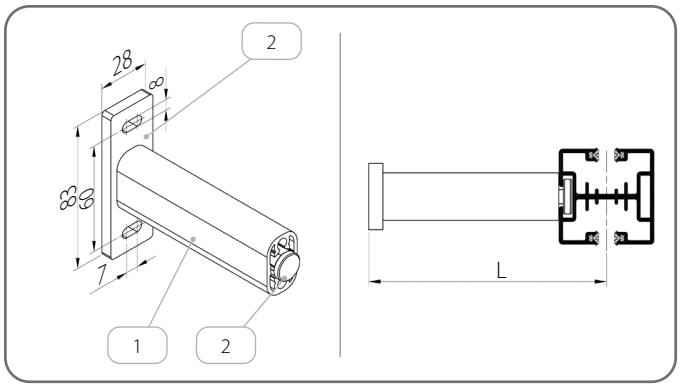
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	58 - 78*
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	79 - 113*
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	114 - 178*
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	179 - 303*

* Values changed due to the use of **PPD-P SZF/2** or **PPDO-P SZF/1 guide channels**.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UP SZF/4/x



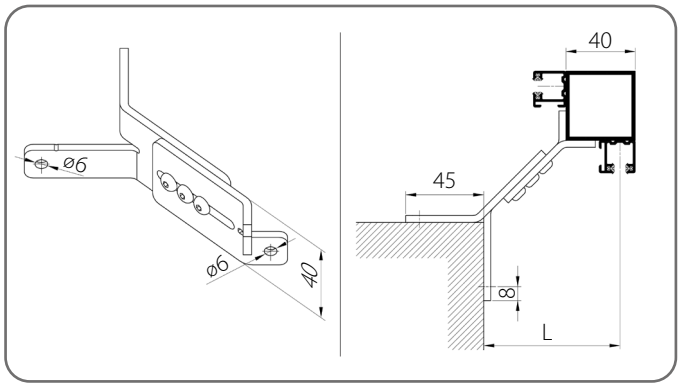
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

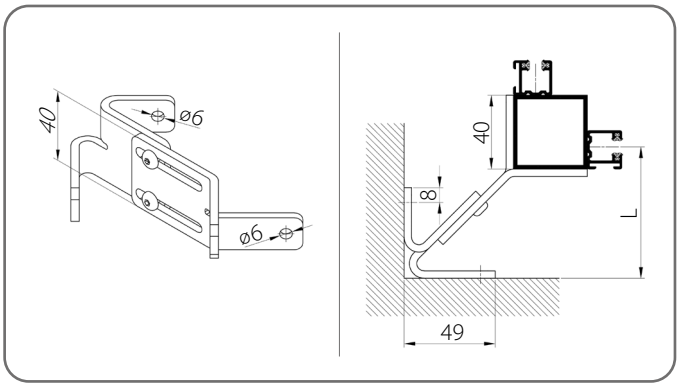
3.9.4. Corner handle

UP SZF/N/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/1/80/x**	75 - 85
2.	**UP SZF/N/1/100/x**	86 - 105
3.	**UP SZF/N/1/140/x**	106 - 145

UP SZF/N/2

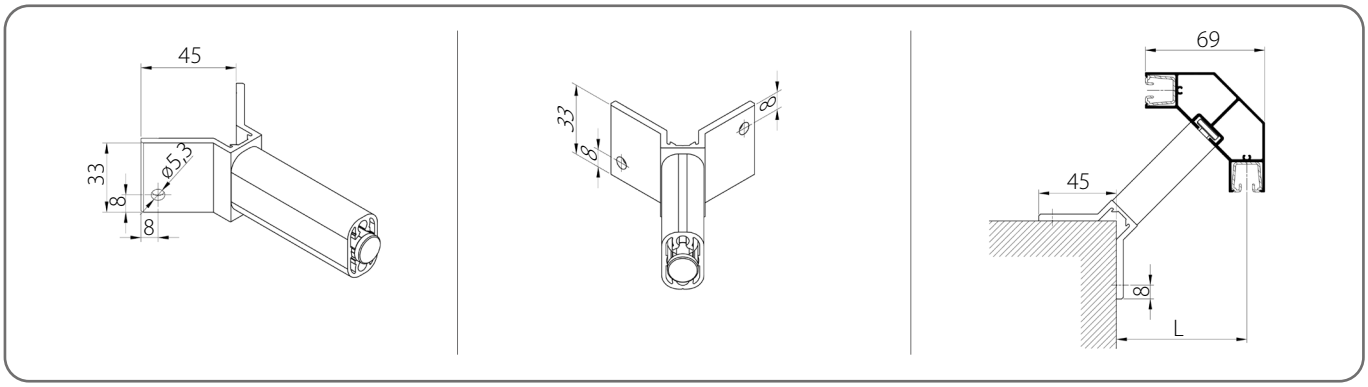


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/2/80/x**	50 - 60
2.	**UP SZF/N/2/100/x**	61 - 80
3.	**UP SZF/N/2/140/x**	81 - 120

x	Colour
AND	anodised

⚠ Corner solution available only with **PP SZF/2 guides**.

UP SZF/N/3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/3**	75 - 200

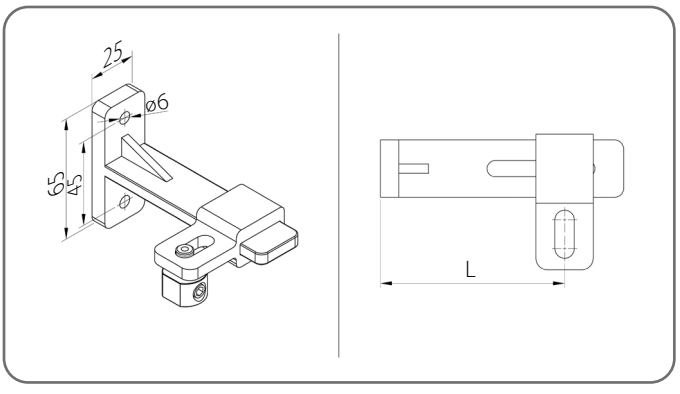
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/N/3/x**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.10. Wire handles

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

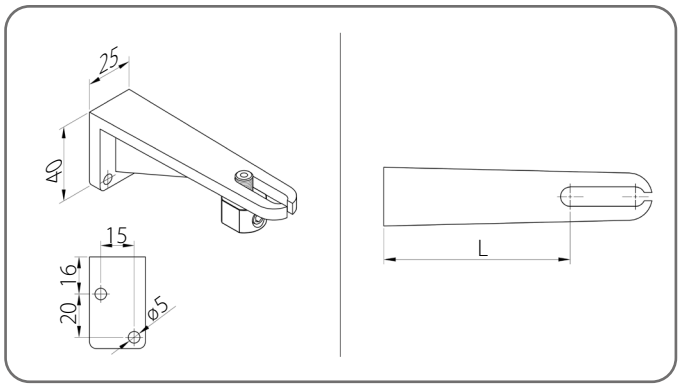
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

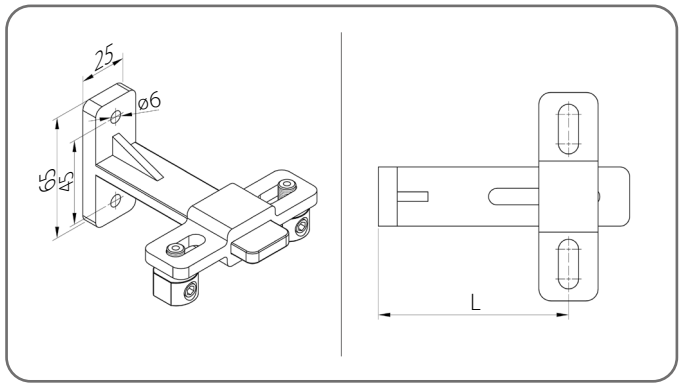
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

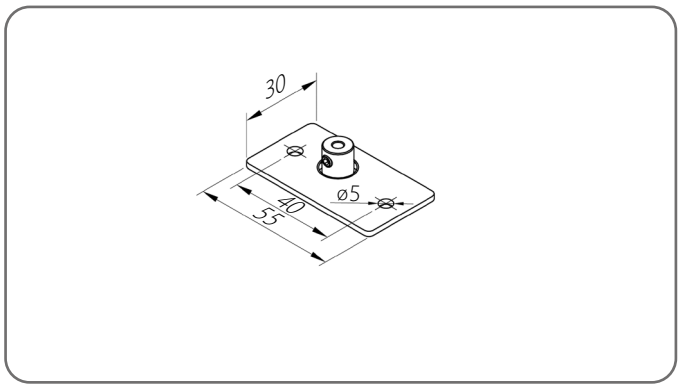
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

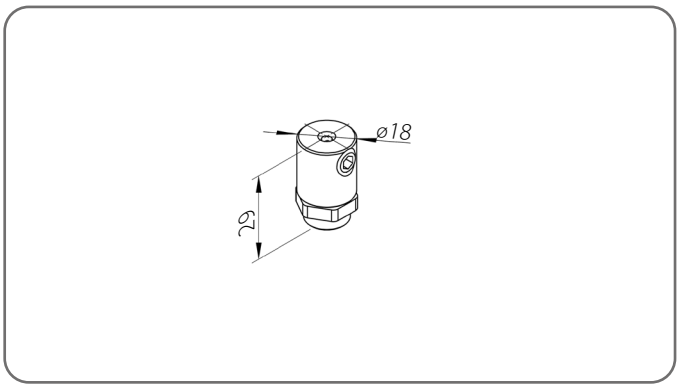
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



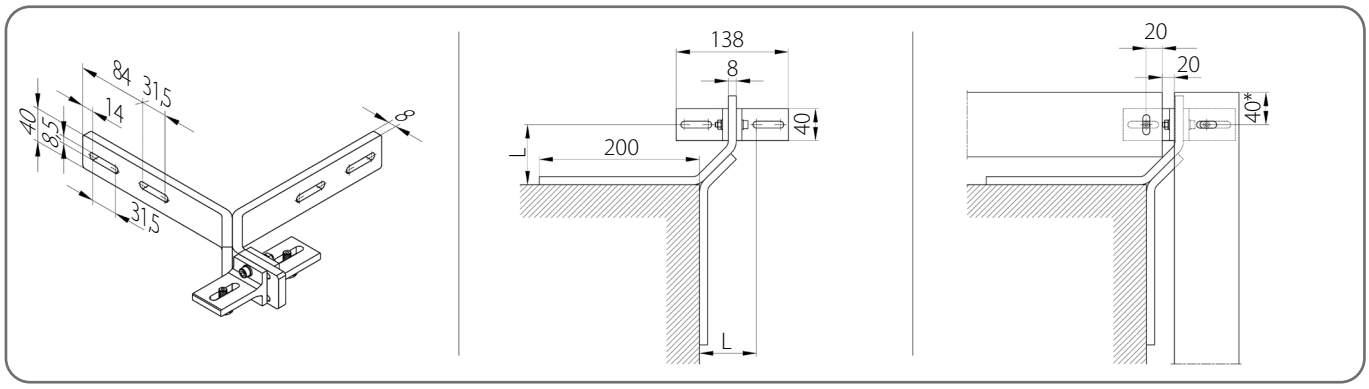
x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8



3.10.1. Corner handle

UDL/N/1

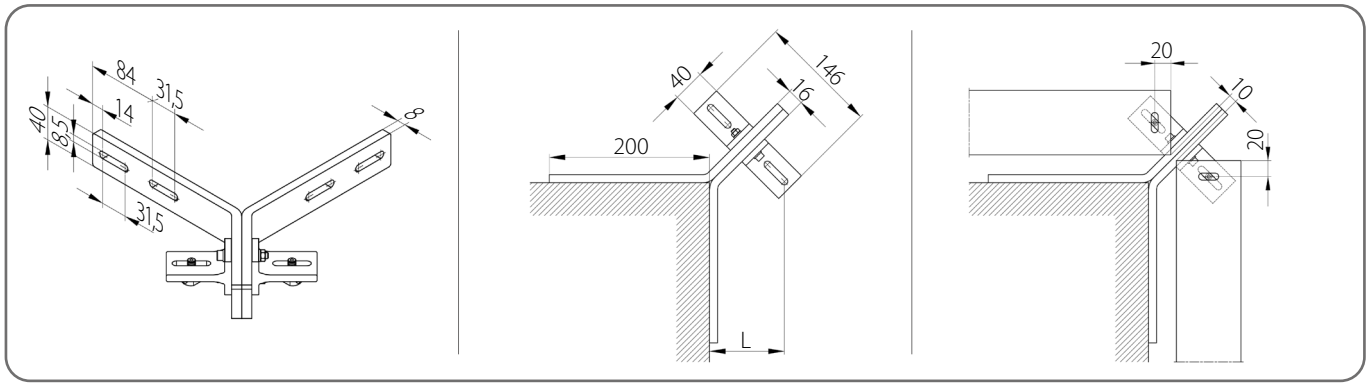


* Offset hole centre in the slats.

	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/1/90/x**	72,5 - 90
2.	**UDL/N/1/110/x**	92,5 - 110

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/N/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/2/110/x**	72,5- 110

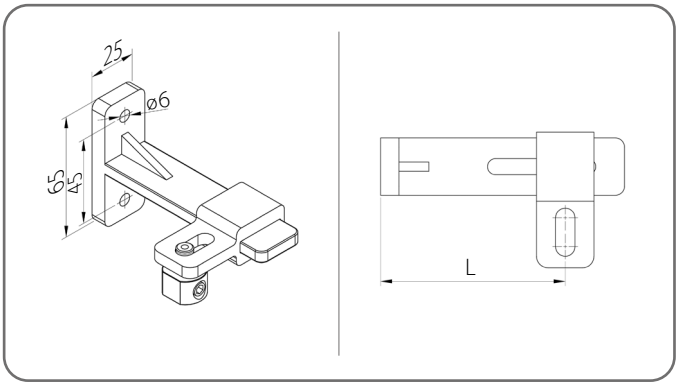
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.10.2. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

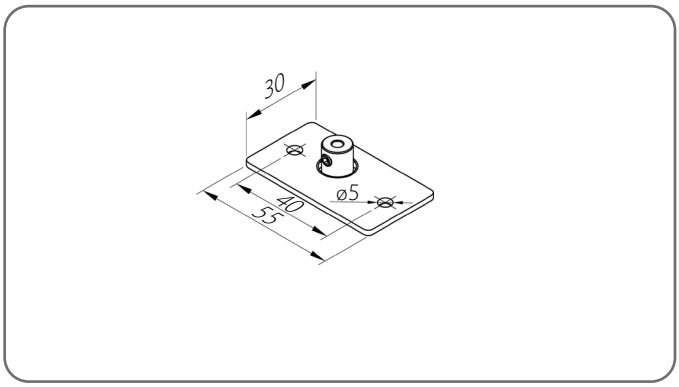
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

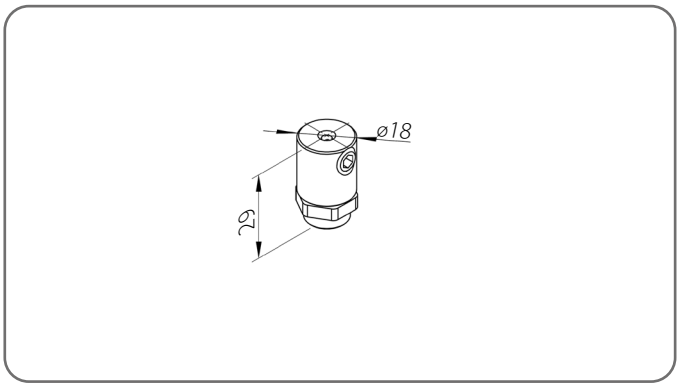
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x

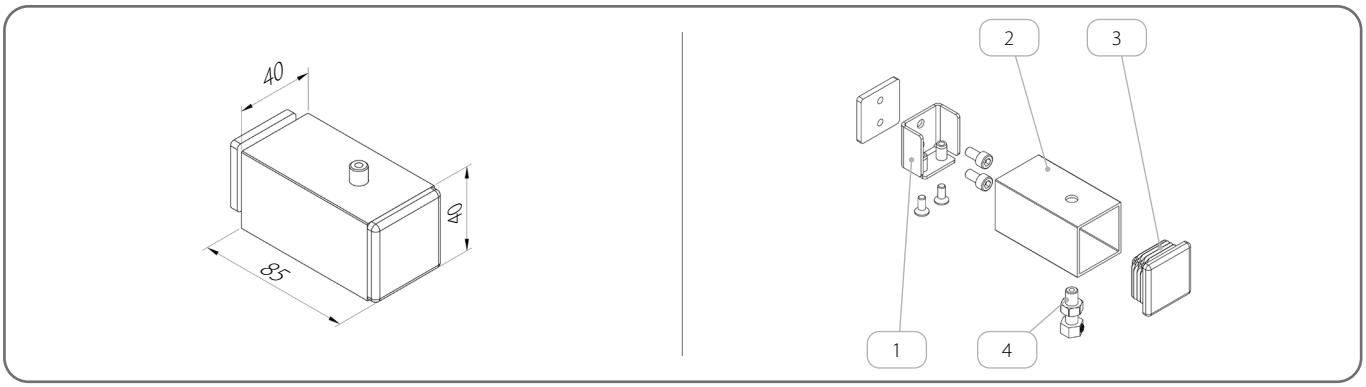


x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8



WZLP/40x40x2/x



	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

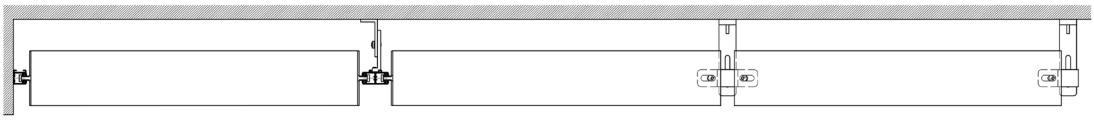
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.11. Blinds joining

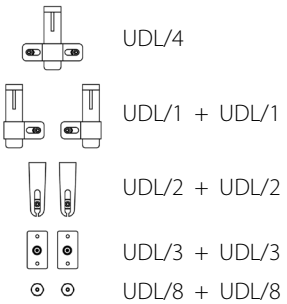
⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds

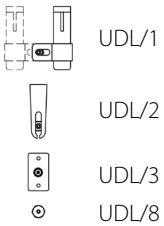


PP SZF/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104

PPD SZF/1
PPDO-P SZF/1
PPD-P SZF/2
PBX/T1/84 + PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104 + PBX/T1/104
PP SZF/2 + PP SZF/2



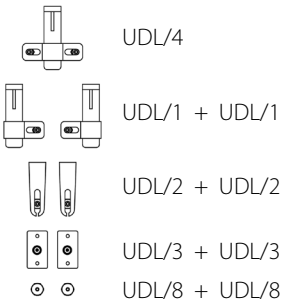
UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8



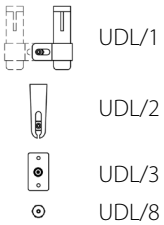
UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPD SZF/WUF/2
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2
PBX/T2/85 + PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105 + PBX/T2/105



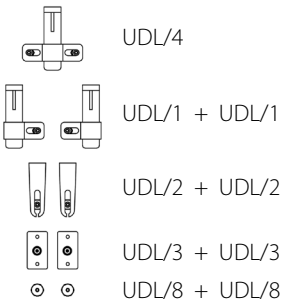
UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8



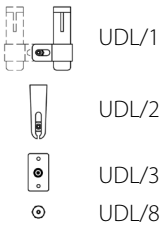
UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z

PPD SZF/WUF_S/1
PT04
PT05
PP SZF/WUF_S/2 + PP SZF/WUF_S/2

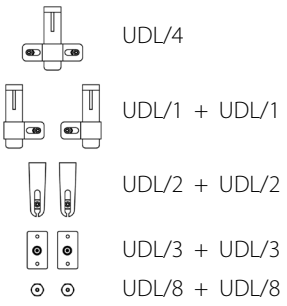


UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

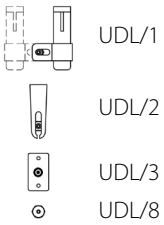


UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

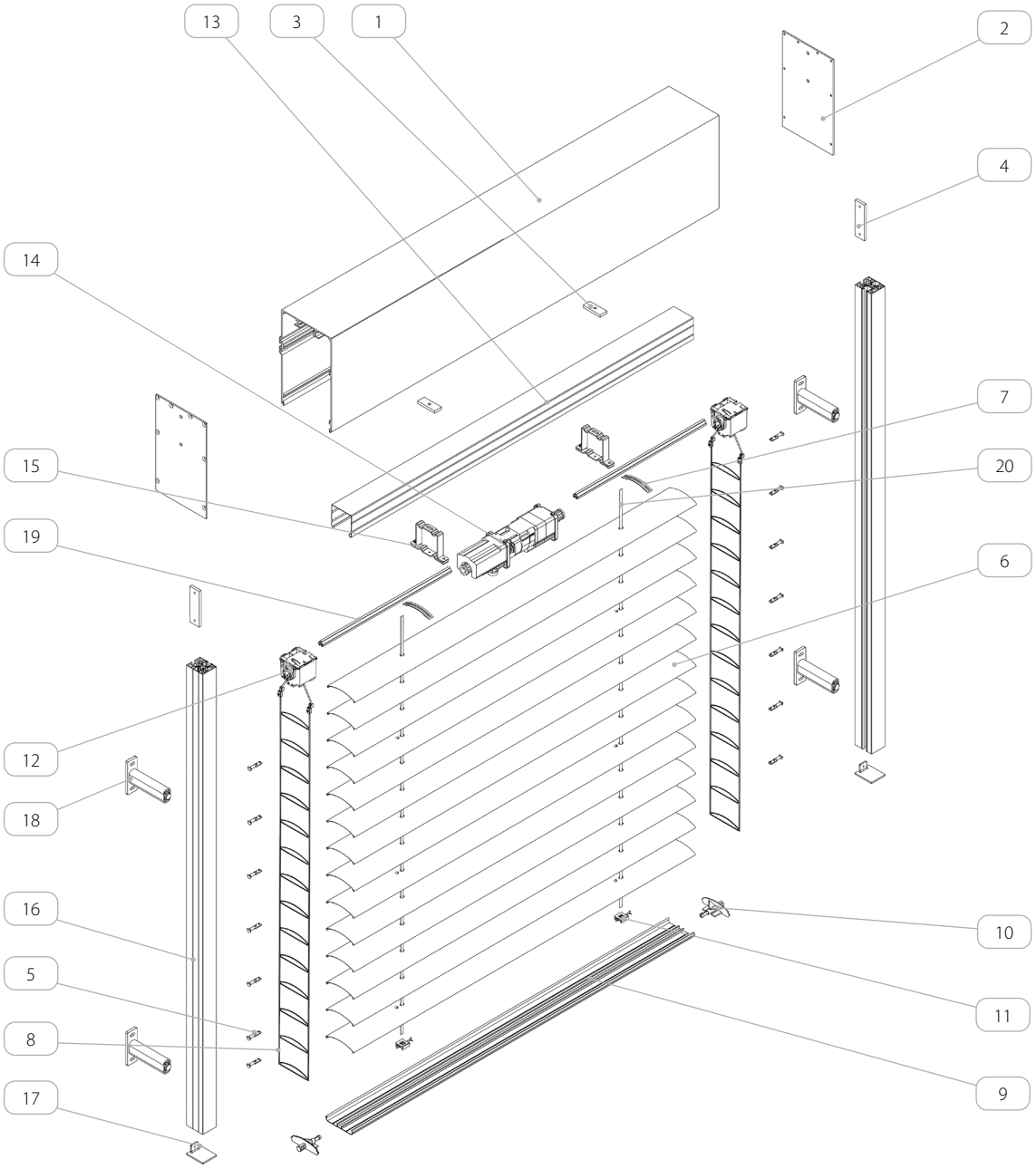


UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8



UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

4. SELF-SUPPORTING BLIND SZF/S



Name of the component			
1.	Box	11.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
2.	End cap	12.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
3.	Rail handle mounting bracket	13.	Steel rail - galvanised
4.	Guide channel mount	14.	Drive
5.	Pin to C 80	15.	Guide rail bracket
6.	Profiles C 80	16.	Guide channel
7.	Slat clip	17.	Guide channel side lock
8.	Ladder braid C 80	18.	Guide channel handle
9	Bottom rail	19.	Shaft 14 mm
10.	Blind for end slat	20.	Strap 8 mm

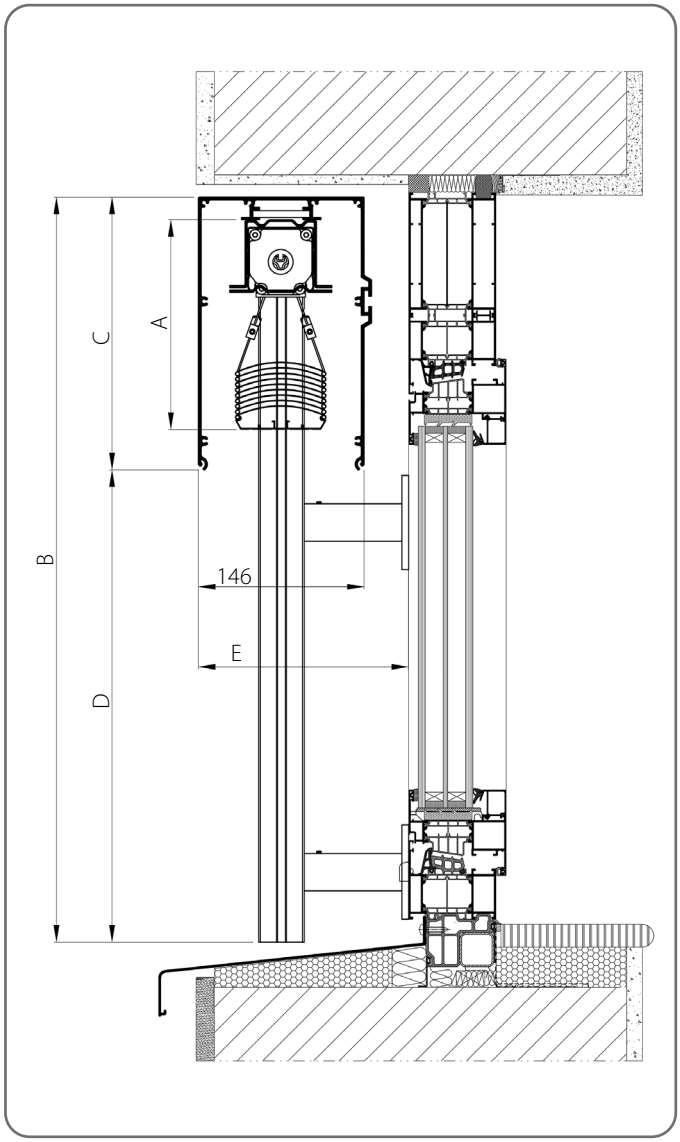
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4.1. General information

Where:

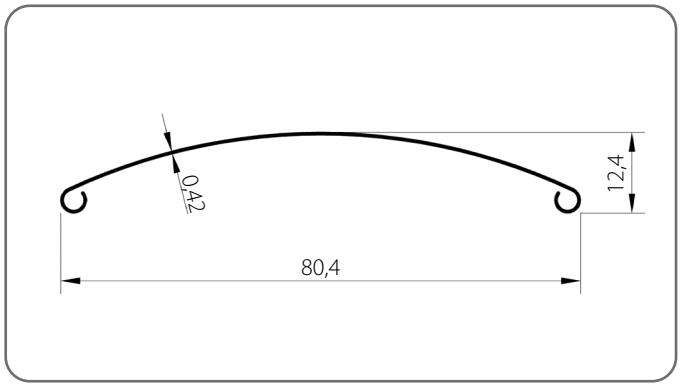
A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

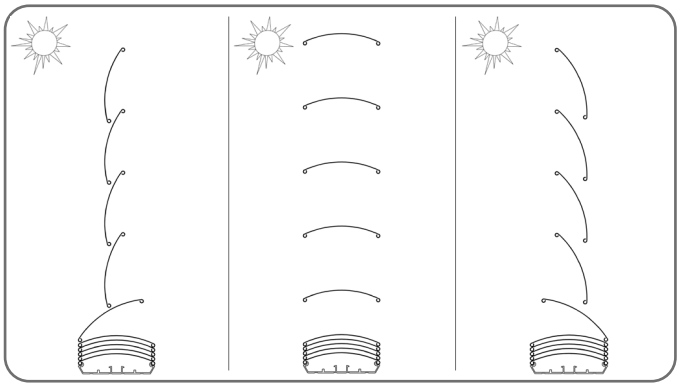


	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	190	600 - 800	240	360 - 960
2.	200	801 - 1000		
3.	210	1001 - 1200		
4.	230	1201 - 1400	330	871 - 2470
5.	240	1401 - 1600		
6.	250	1601 - 1800		
7.	260	1801 - 2000		
8.	280	2001 - 2200		
9.	290	2201 - 2400		
10.	300	2401 - 2600		
11.	310	2601 - 2800		
12.	320	2801 - 3000	390	2411 - 3610
13.	340	3001 - 3200		
14.	350	3201 - 3400		
15.	360	3401 - 3600		
16.	370	3601 - 3800		
17.	380	3801 - 4000		

Slat C 80/x



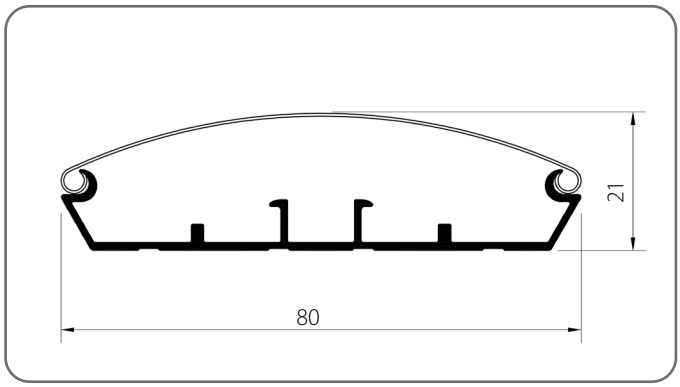
Slats rotation range - 180°*



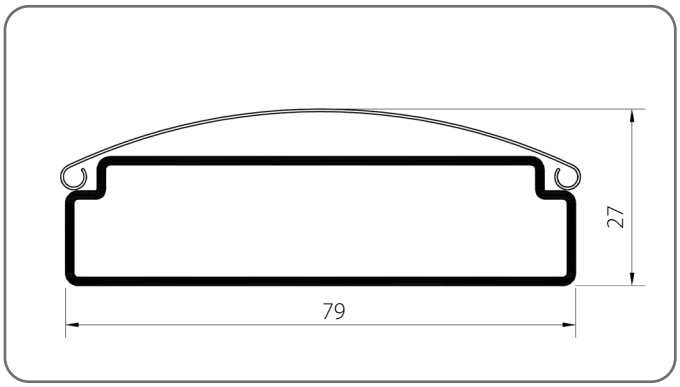
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

Open end slat BOA/C80/x

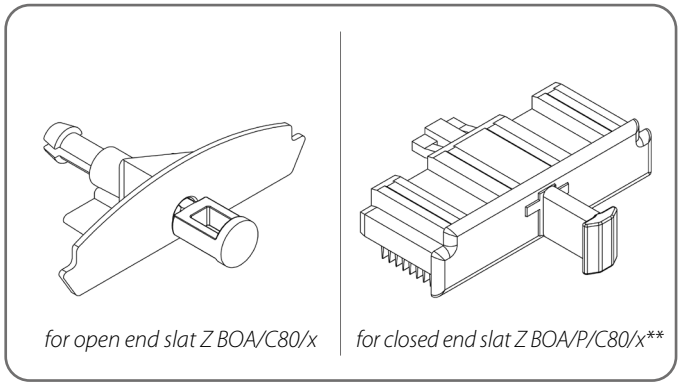


Full end slat BOA/P/C80/x**



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

End slat blind



for open end slat Z BOA/C80/x | *for closed end slat Z BOA/P/C80/x***

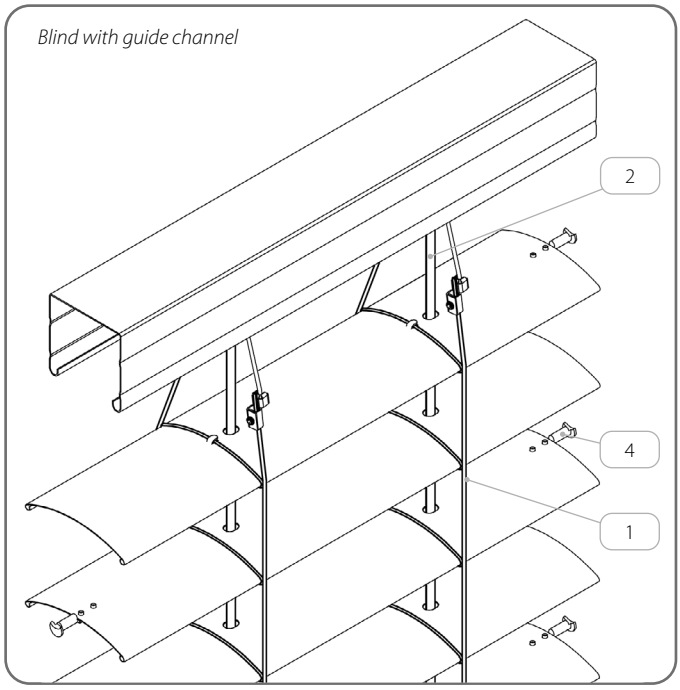
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

** Cannot be used with cable guidance.

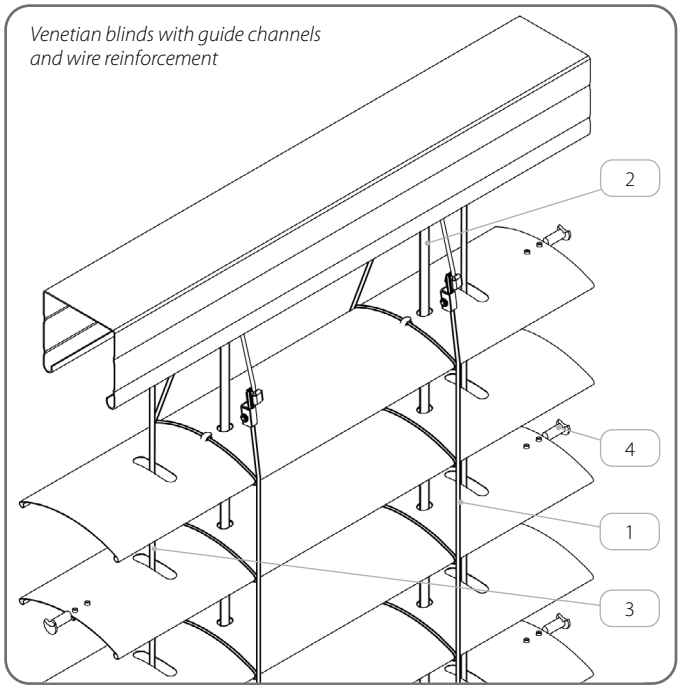
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Additional accessories

Blind with guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement

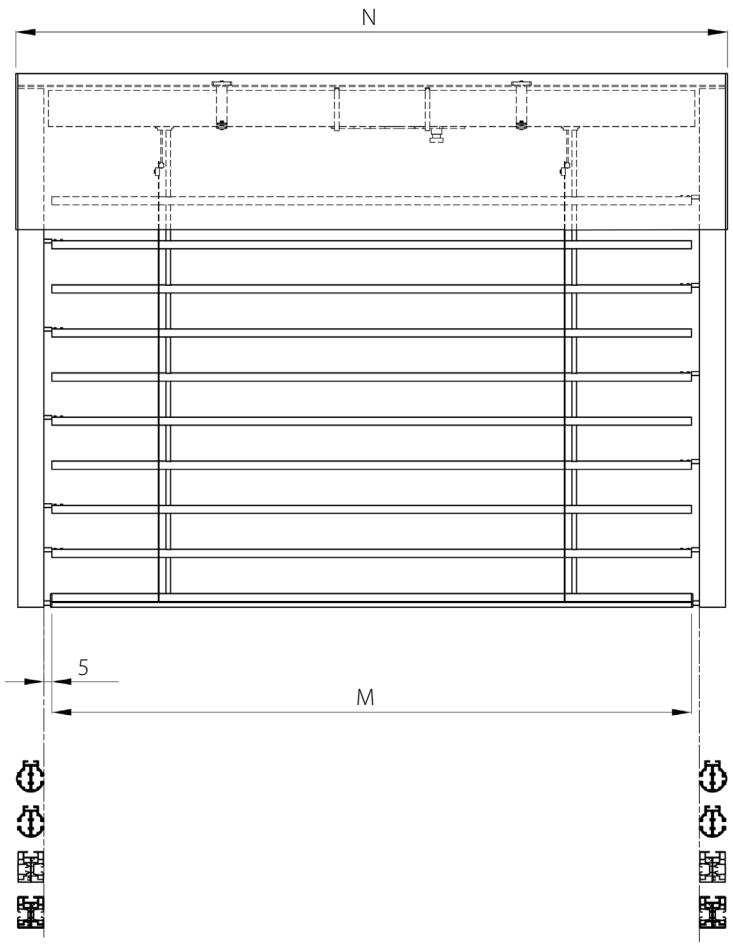


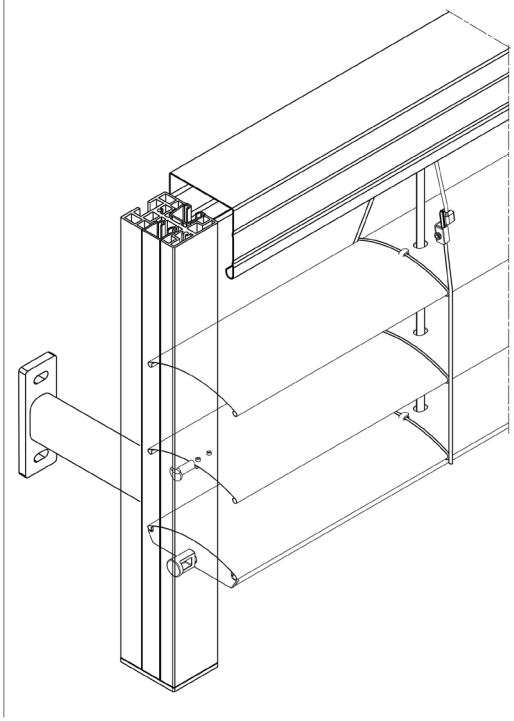
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to C 80 - steel	**P/S/C80**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

4.1.1. Blind with guide channel



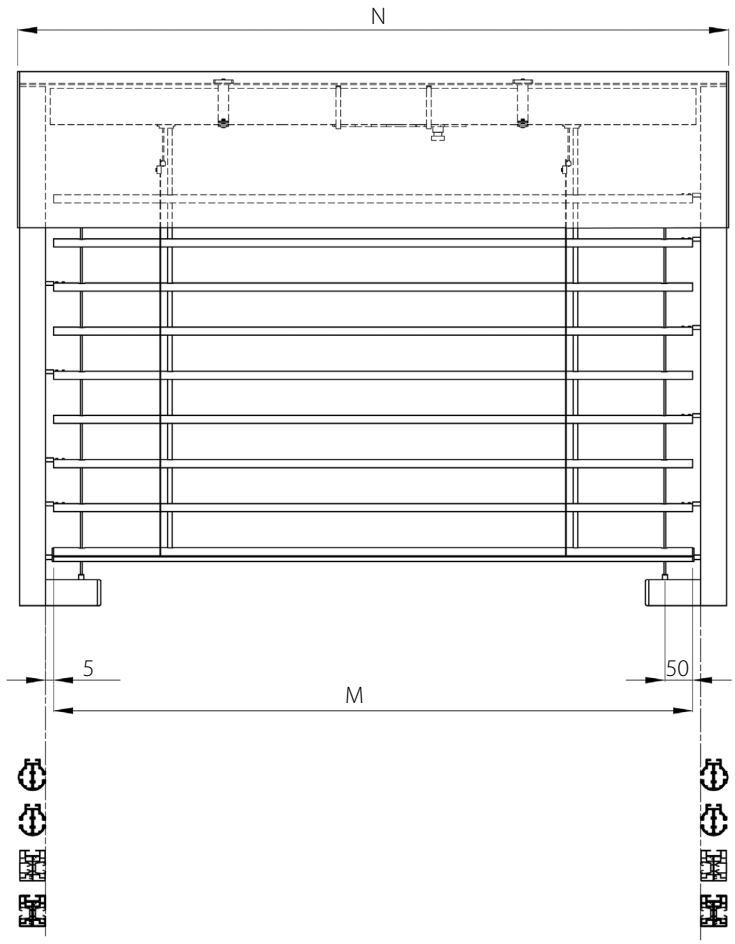


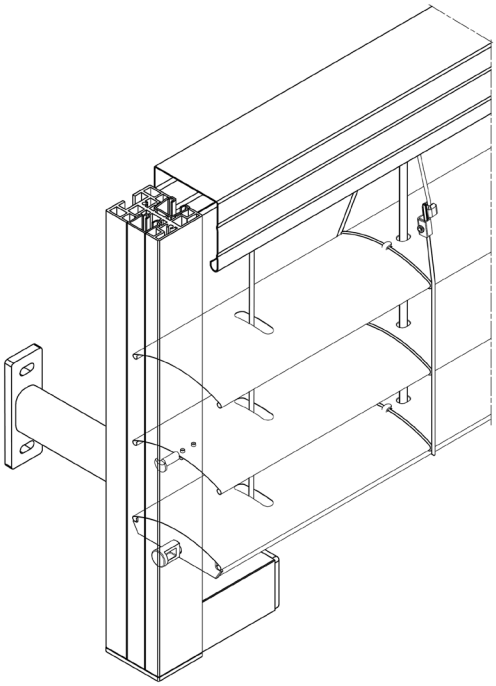
PPDO SZF/2
PPDO-P SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF_S/2
PPD-P SZF/WUF_S/2

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	4000	18	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4.1.2. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement



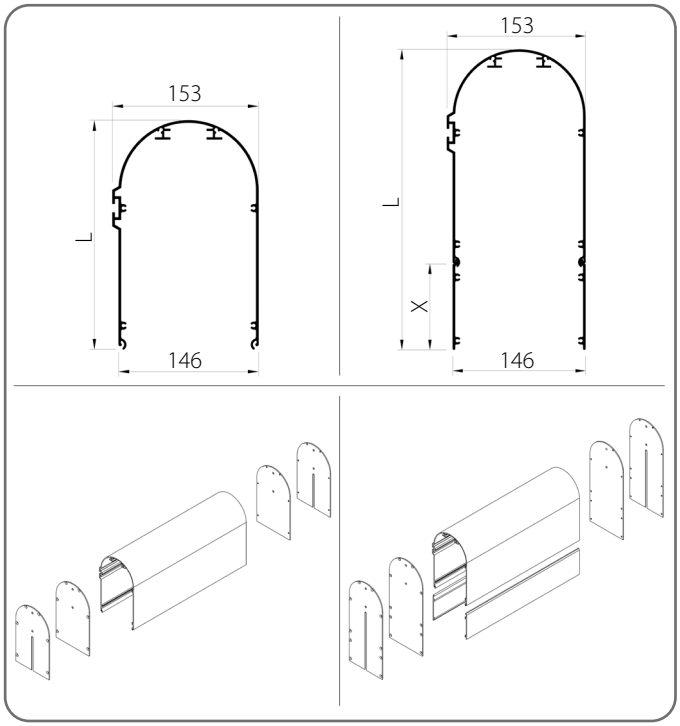


PPDO SZF/2
PPDO-P SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF_S/2
PPD-P SZF/WUF_S/2

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	4000	20	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

4.2. Box

Rounded box Oval

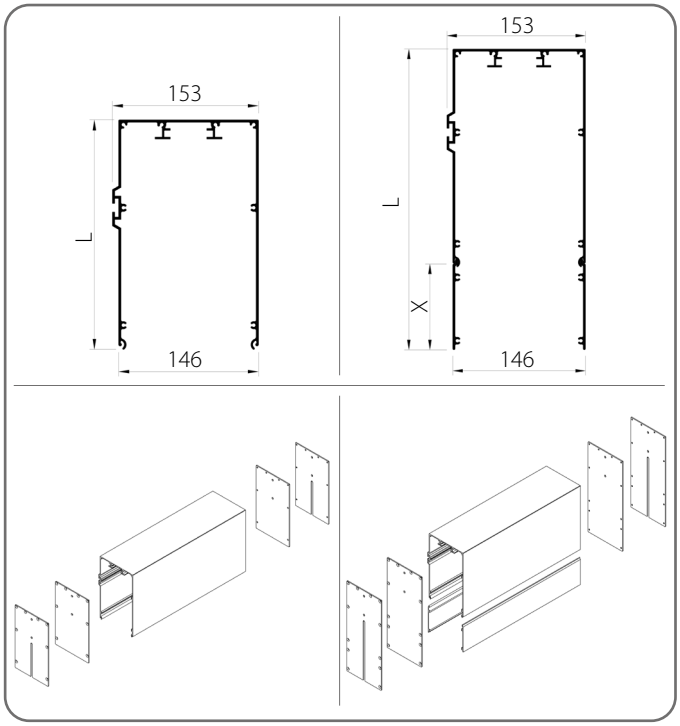


	L [mm]	X [mm]
1.	241	-
2.	337	100
3.	397	160

x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 6 m.

Square box Cube



	L [mm]	X [mm]
1.	241	-
2.	337	100
3.	397	160

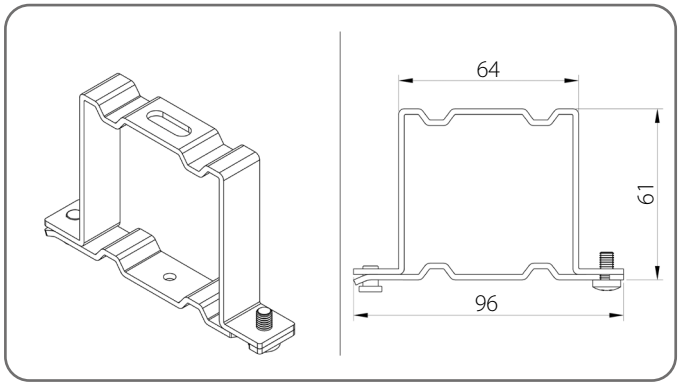
x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 6 m.

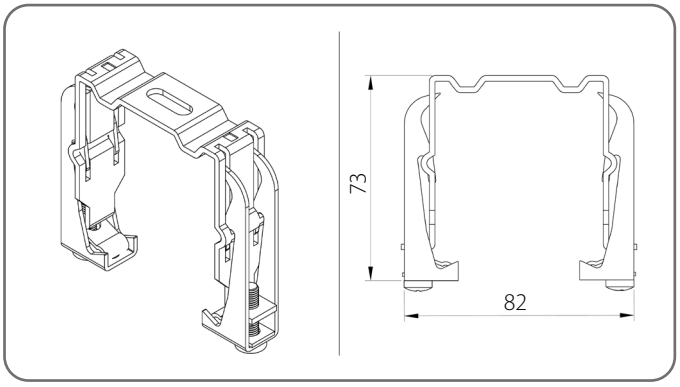
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4.3. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

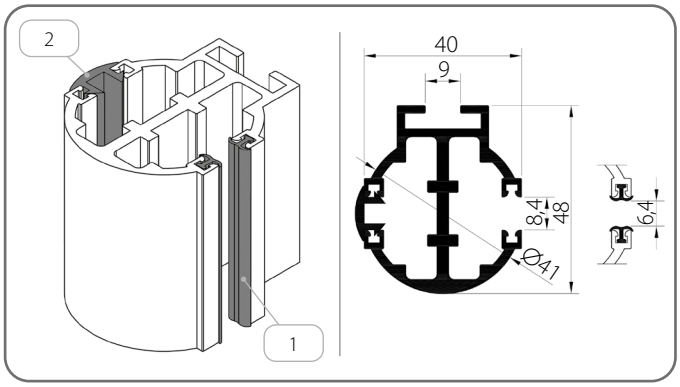
4.4. Other information

Blinds height [mm]	**Slat width [mm]**					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000
3001 - 4000	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

Guide channel handle				
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3600**	**3601 - 4000**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4	5

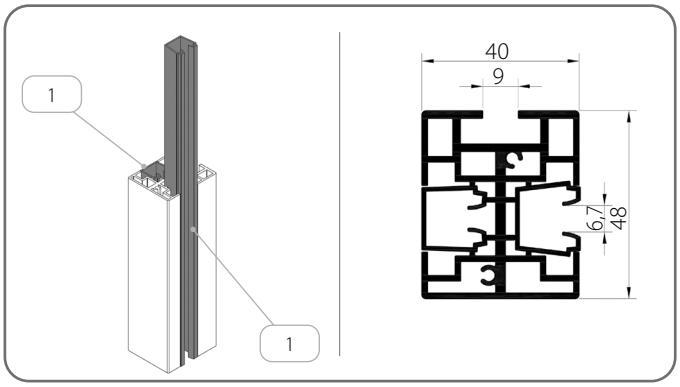
4.5. Guide channels

PPDO SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF_S/2/x

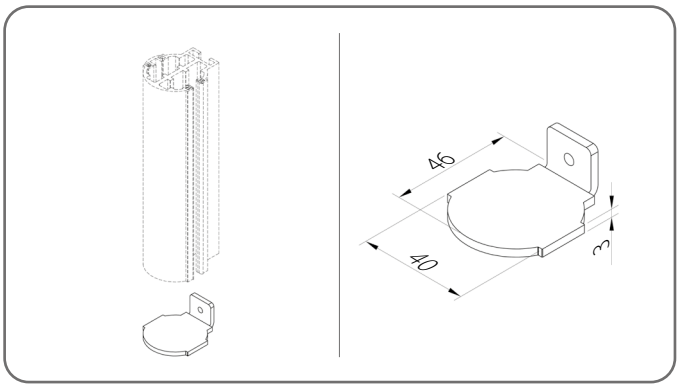


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

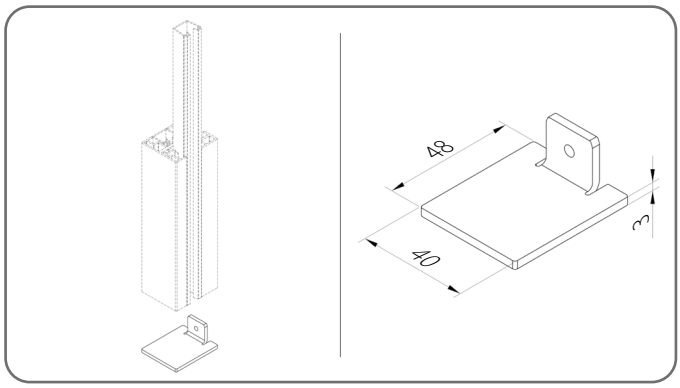
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

4.5.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/2/x



ZPPD SZF/WUF_S/2/x



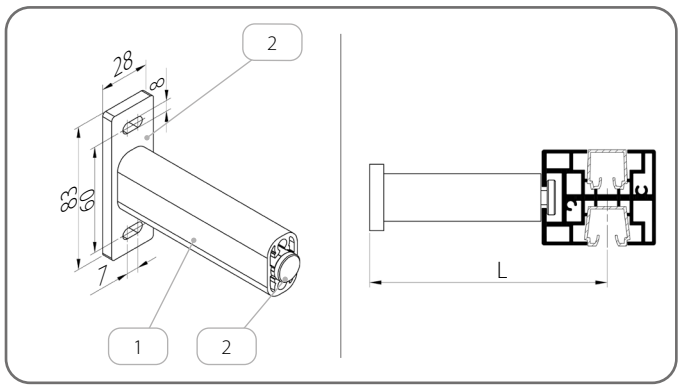
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Aluminium side lock.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4.5.2. Guide channel handles

UP SZF/4/x

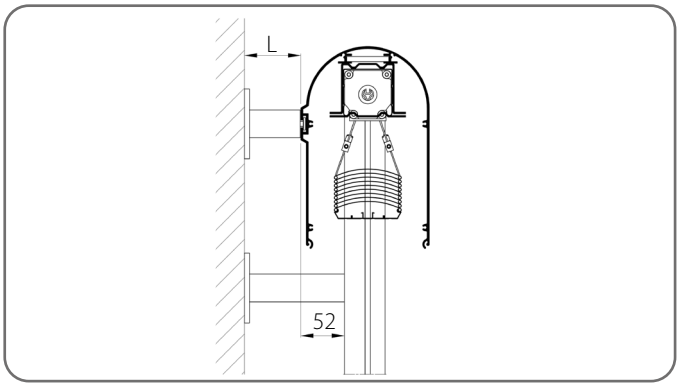


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

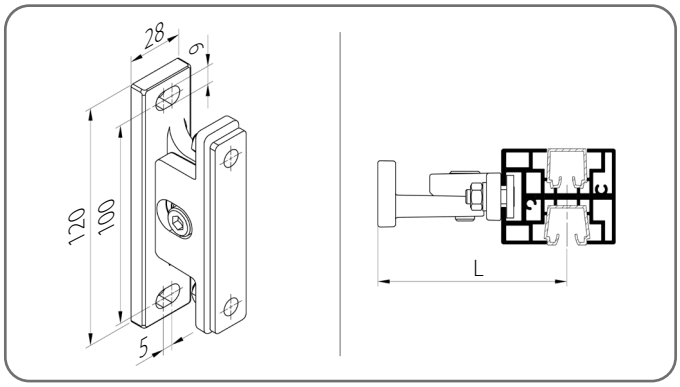
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ An additional bracket is required to mount the box for blinds wider than 3 m.



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	40 - 180

UP SZF/5



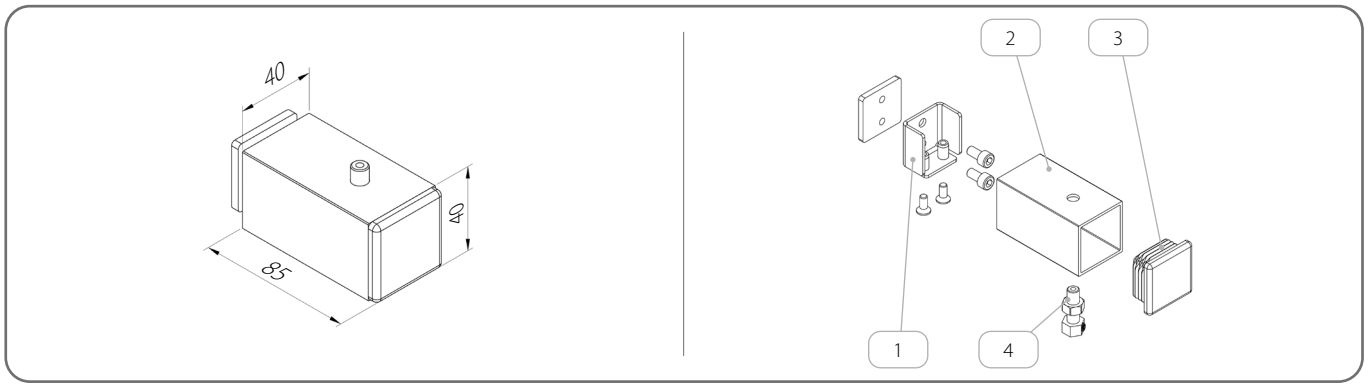
x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/5/70/x**	66 - 72
2.	**UP SZF/5/85/x**	80 - 86

4.5.3. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

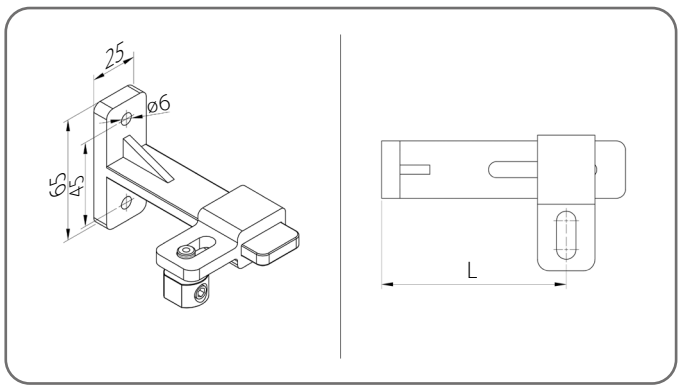
WZLP/40x40x2/x



	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/1

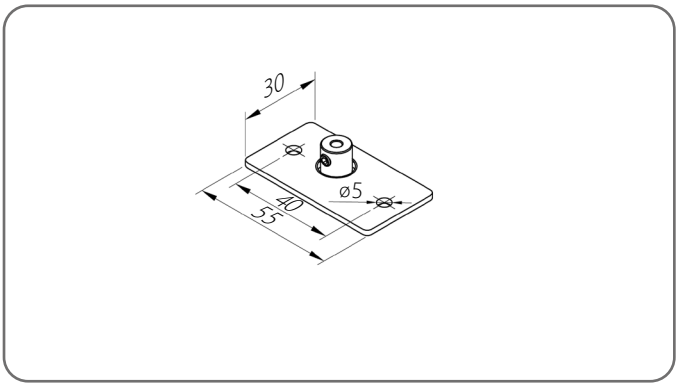


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

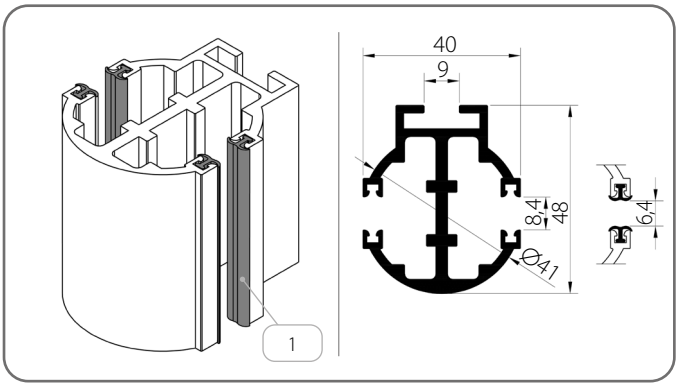
UDL/3/x



x	Colour
AND	anodised

4.6. Division guide channels

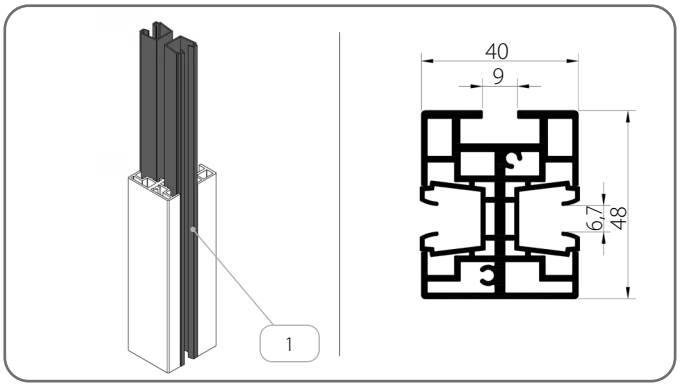
PPDO-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey
09	brown	**29**	light beige
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey

PPD-P SZF/WUF_S/2/x



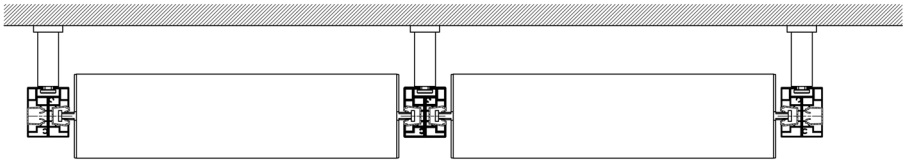
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour
34	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
37B	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
45	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
73B	mouse grey		
74B	copper bronze		
75B	metallic grey		

4.7. Blinds joining

⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds




PPDO SZF/2


PPD SZF/WUF_S/2


PPDO-P SZF/2

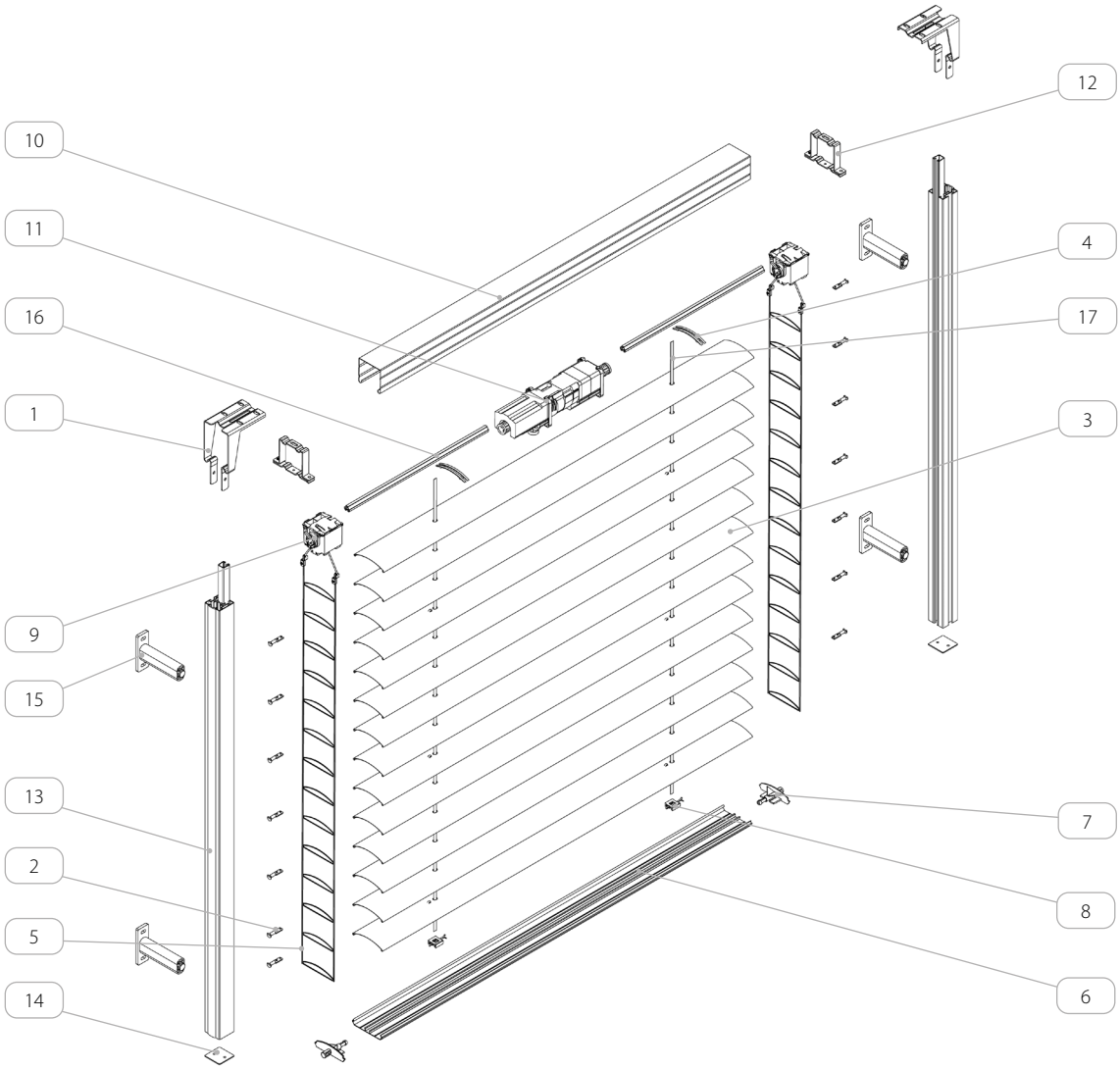

PPD-P SZF/WUF_S/2





We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

5. SELF-SUPPORTING BLIND SZF/S - BOXLESS VARIANT



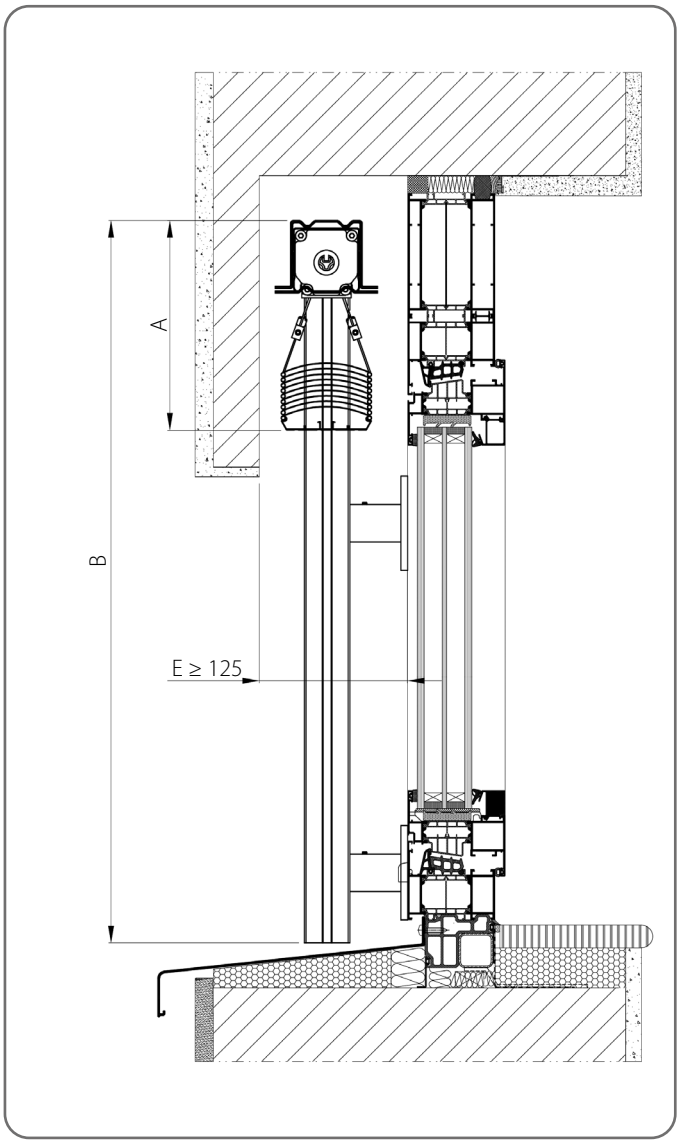
Name of the component			
1.	Self-supporting guide channel handle	10.	Steel rail - galvanised
2.	Pin to C 80	11.	Drive
3.	Profiles C 80	12.	Guide rail bracket
4.	Slat clip	13.	Guide channel
5.	Ladder braid C 80	14	Guide channel side lock
6.	Bottom rail	15.	Guide channel handle
7.	Blind for end slat	16.	Shaft 14 mm
8	Lift tape and end slat - connector	17.	Strap 8 mm
9.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt		

5.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

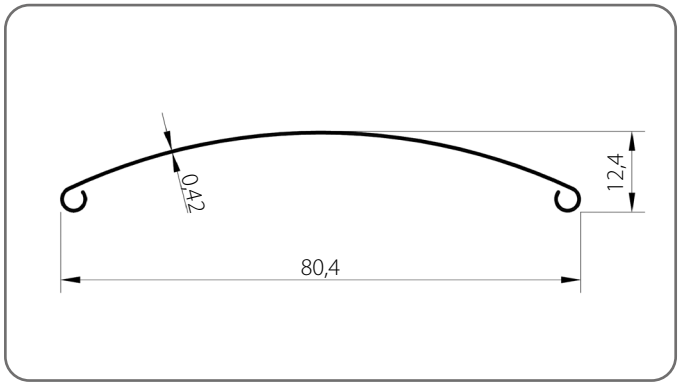
The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.



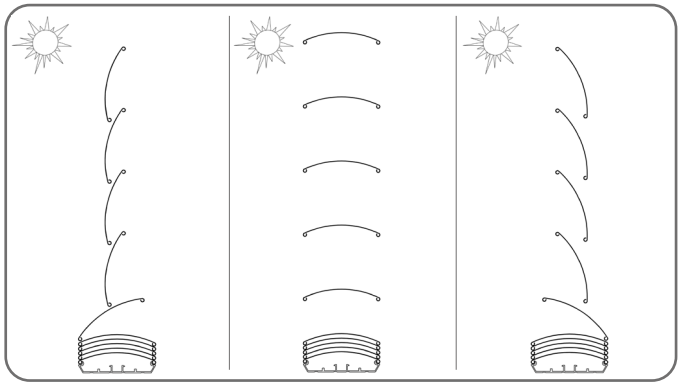
	A [mm]	B [mm]
1.	190	600 - 800
2.	200	801 - 1000
3.	210	1001 - 1200
4.	230	1201 - 1400
5.	240	1401 - 1600
6.	250	1601 - 1800
7.	260	1801 - 2000
8.	280	2001 - 2200
9.	290	2201 - 2400
10.	300	2401 - 2600
11.	310	2601 - 2800
12.	320	2801 - 3000

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat C 80/x



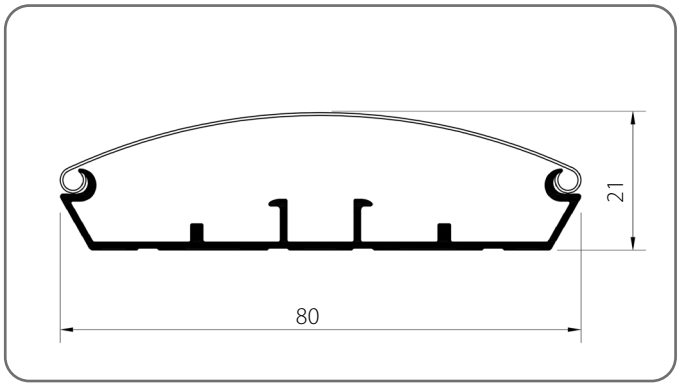
Slats rotation range - 180°*



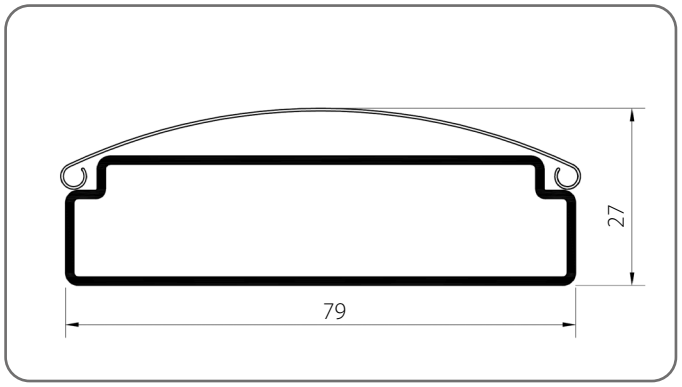
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

Open end slat BOA/C80/x

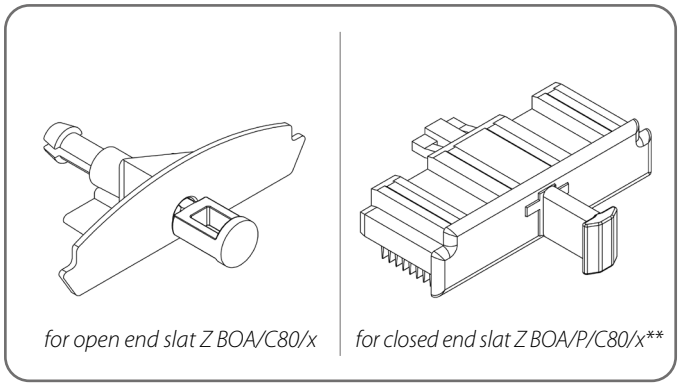


Full end slat BOA/P/C80/x**



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

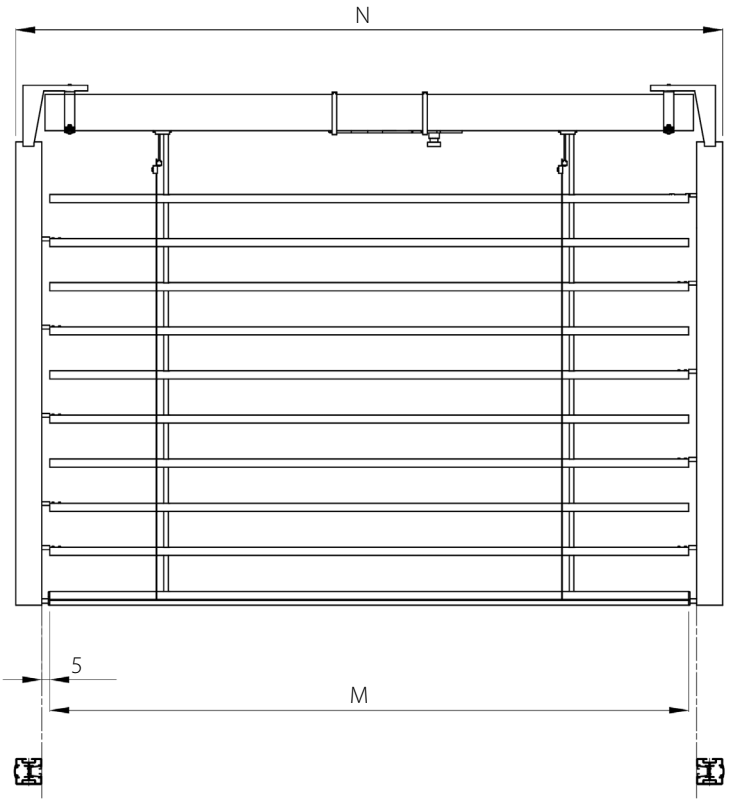
End slat blind

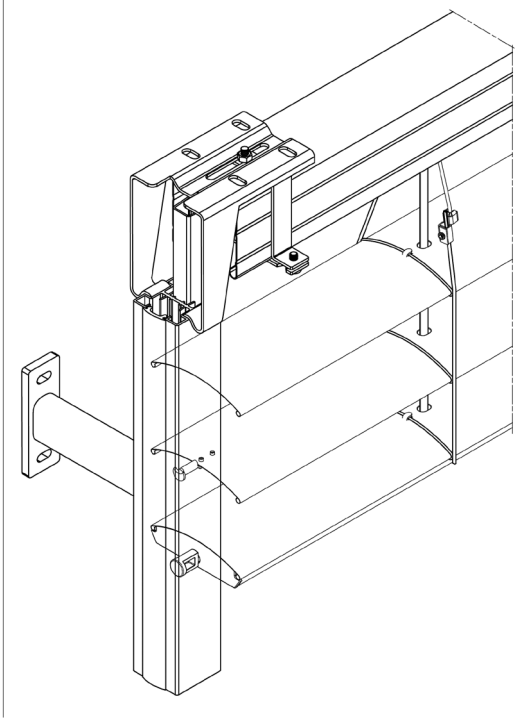


for open end slat Z BOA/C80/x | *for closed end slat Z BOA/P/C80/x***

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

** Cannot be used with cable guidance.





PPD SZF/WUF/2

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	2500	3000	7,5	NO	YES	NO	NO	External

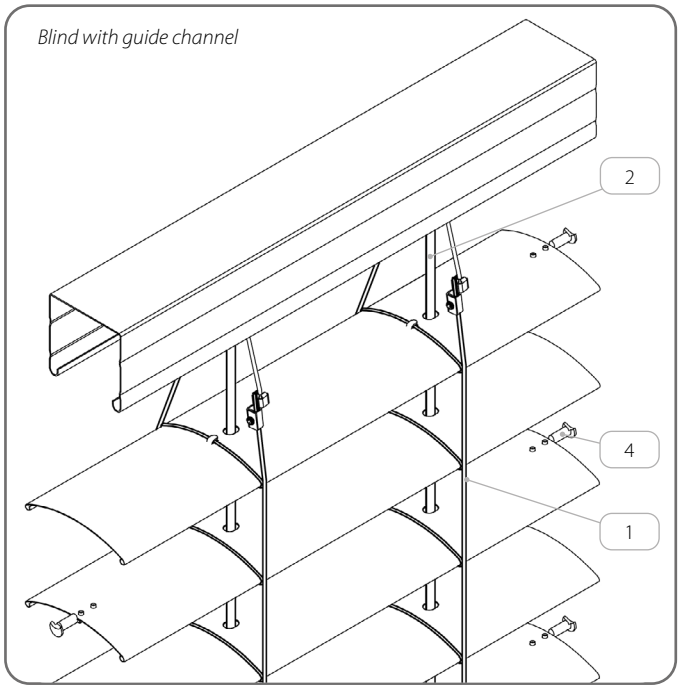
Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]		
600 - 2500	1400	2400	2500
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	2500
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**

Guide channel handle			
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3000**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

5.2. Additional accessories

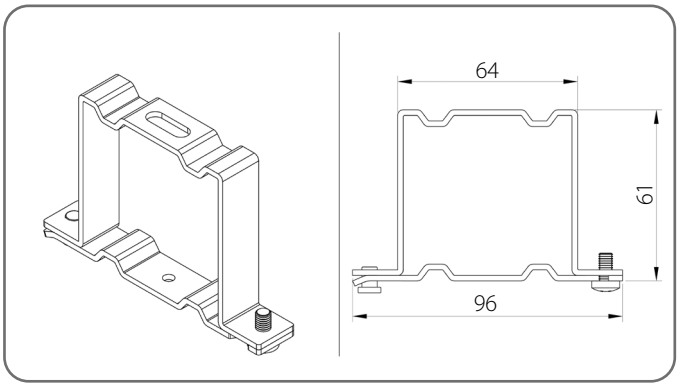
Additional accessories



	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to C 80 - steel	**P/S/C80**

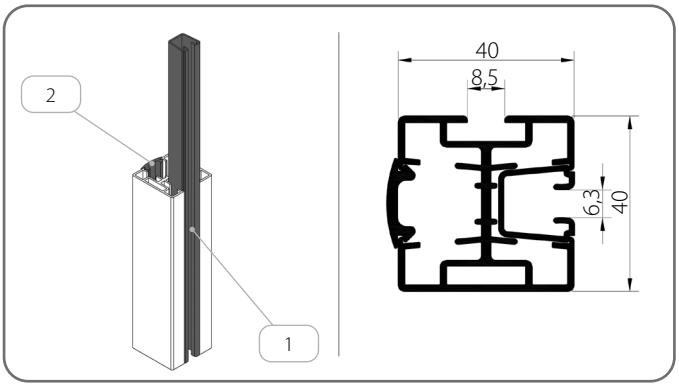
⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



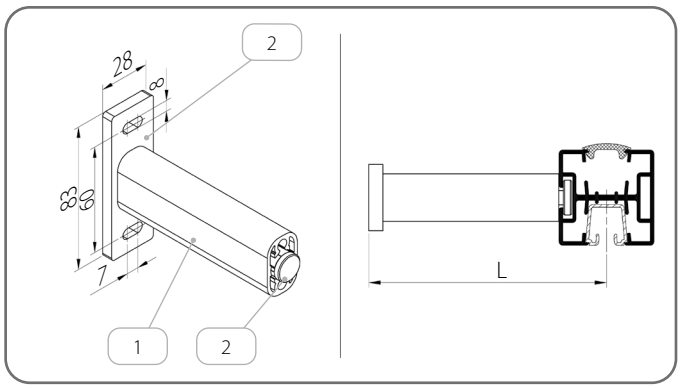
Number of top rail handles	
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 2500**
Quantity	2

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

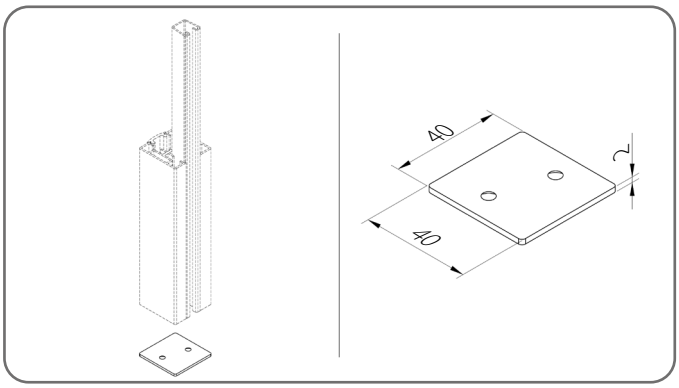
UP SZF/4/x



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

ZPPD SZF/2/x

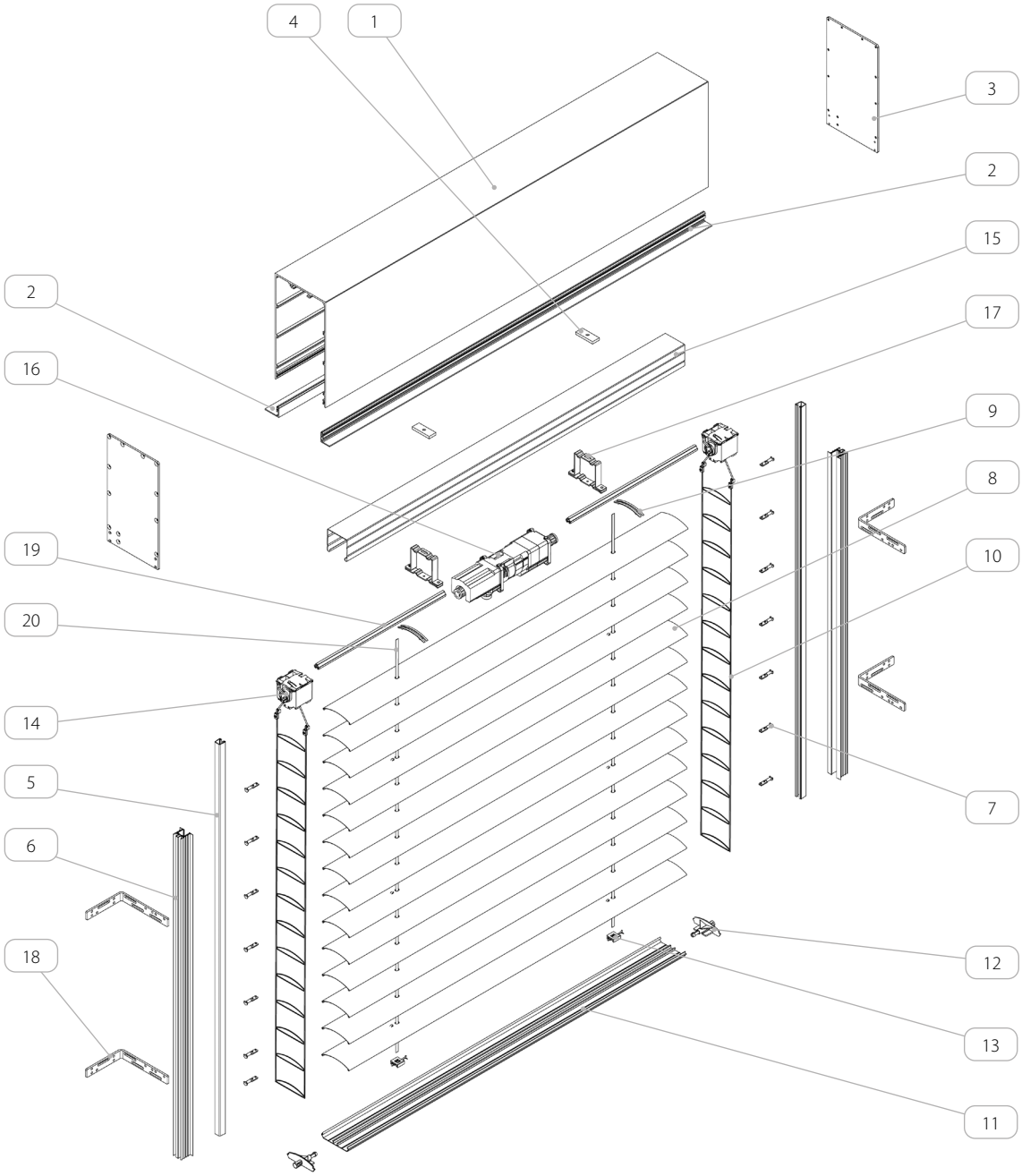


⚠ Aluminium side lock.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/BASIC



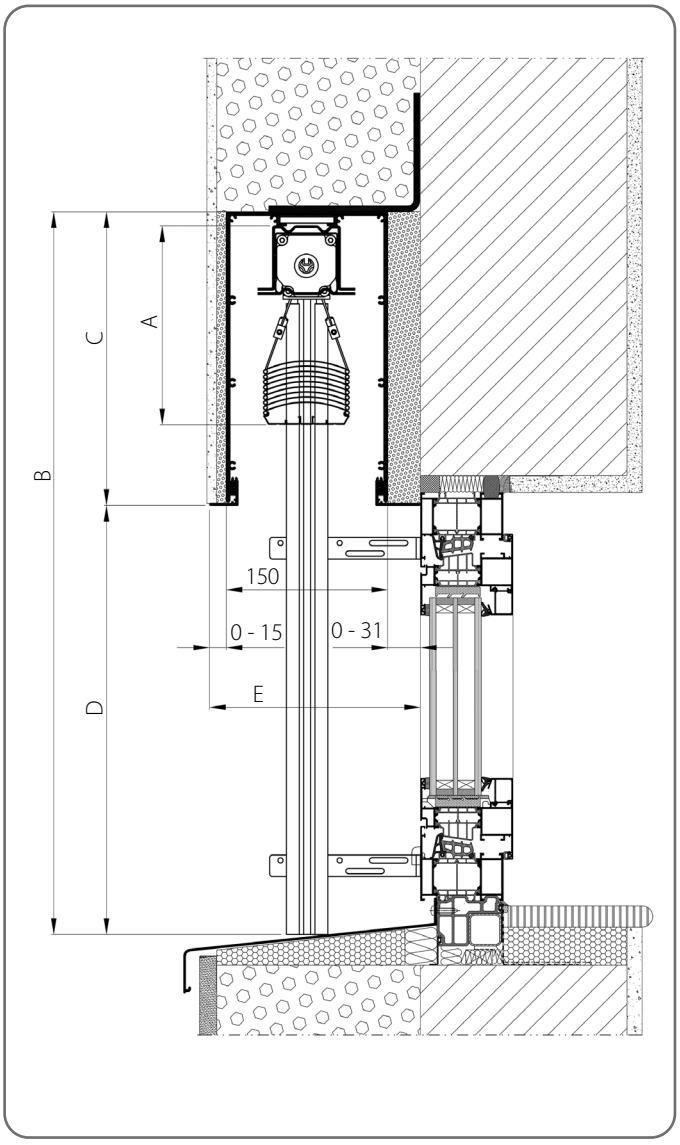
Name of the component			
1.	Box	11.	Bottom rail
2.	Plaster foundation	12.	Blind for end slat
3.	End cap	13.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
4.	Rail handle mounting bracket	14.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
5.	Guide channels insert	15.	Steel rail - galvanised
6.	Under plaster guide channel	16.	Drive
7.	Pin to C 80	17.	Guide rail bracket
8.	Profiles C 80	18.	Mounting angle
9	Slat clip	19.	Shaft 14 mm
10.	Ladder braid C 80	20.	Strap 8 mm

6.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

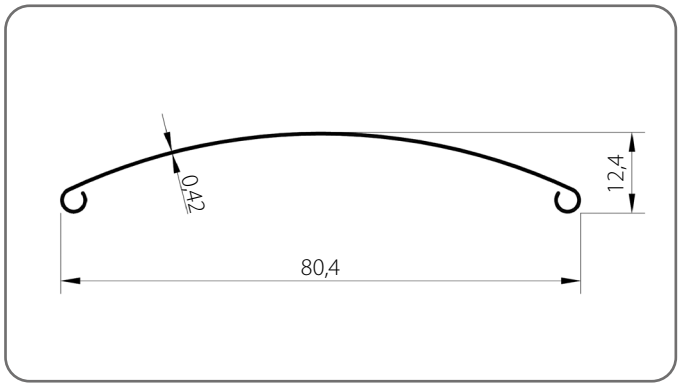


	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	190	600 - 800	220	380 - 800
2.	200	801 - 1000		
3.	210	1001 - 1200	270	751 - 1550
4.	230	1201 - 1400		
5.	240	1401 - 1600		
6.	250	1601 - 1800		
7.	260	1801 - 2000	310	1511 - 2110
8.	280	2001 - 2200		
9.	290	2201 - 2400		
10.	300	2401 - 2600	350	2071 - 2670
11.	310	2601 - 2800		
12.	320	2801 - 3000		

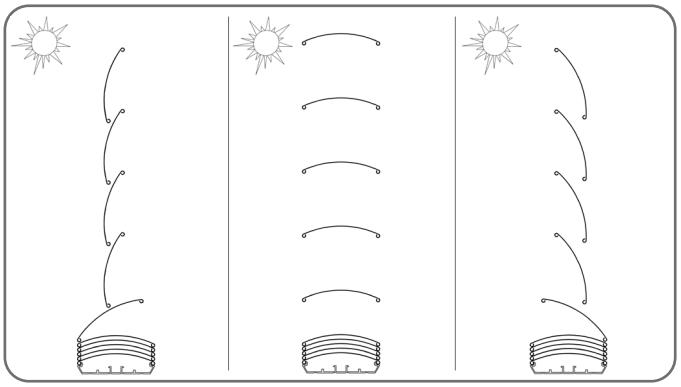
When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat C 80/x



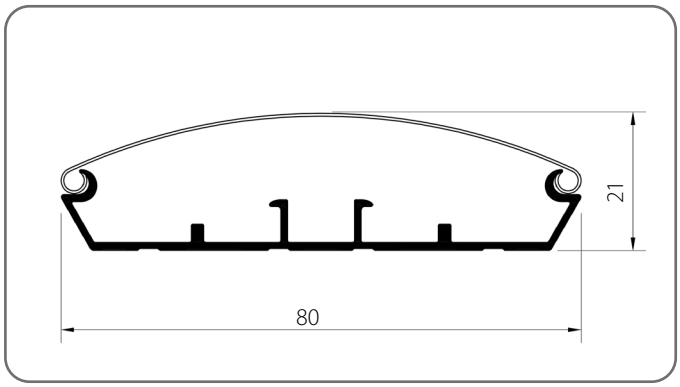
Slats rotation range - 180°*



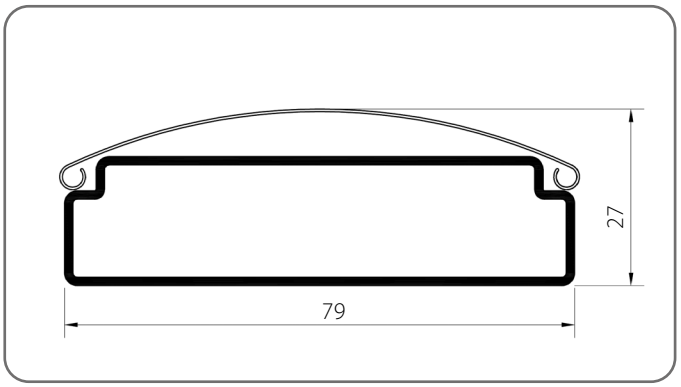
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

Open end slat BOA/C80/x

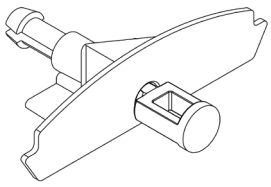


Full end slat BOA/P/C80/x**

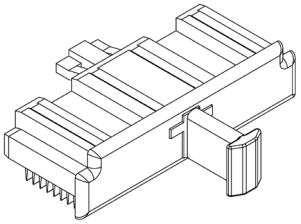


x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

End slat blind



for open end slat Z BOA/C80/x



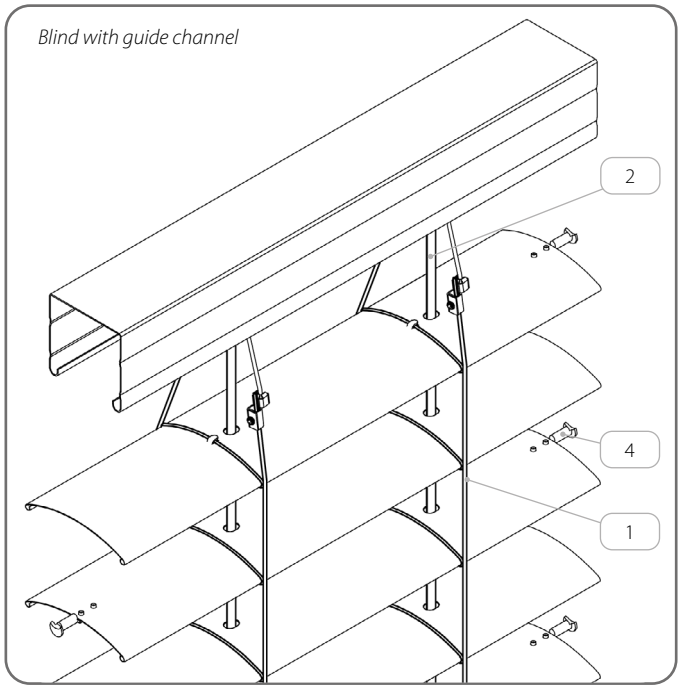
*for closed end slat Z BOA/P/C80/x***

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

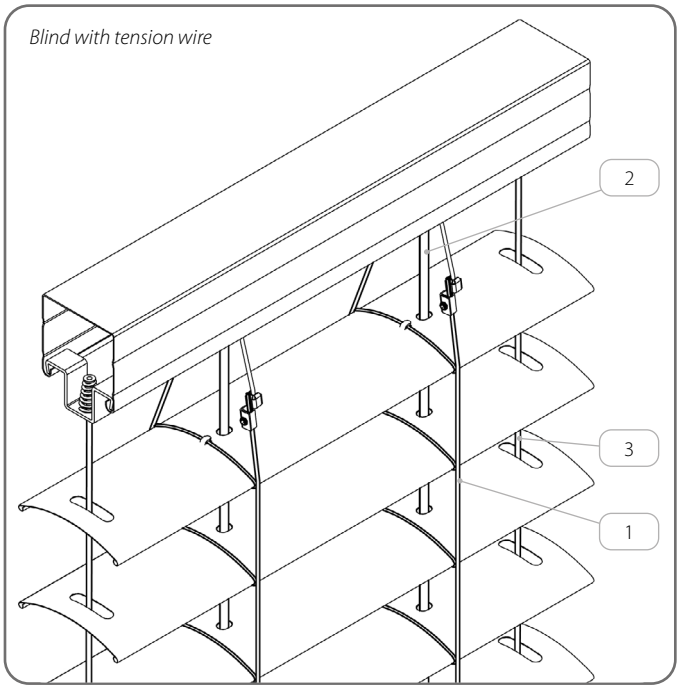
** Cannot be used with cable guidance.

Additional accessories

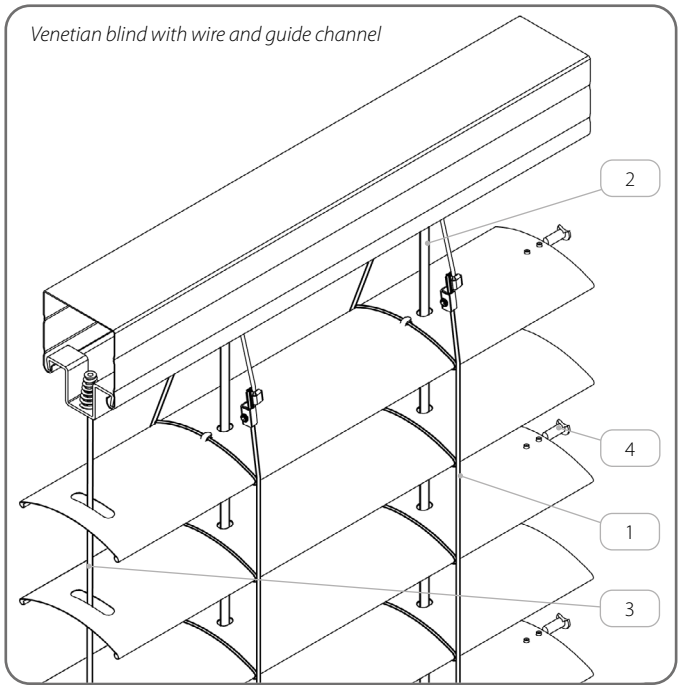
Blind with guide channel



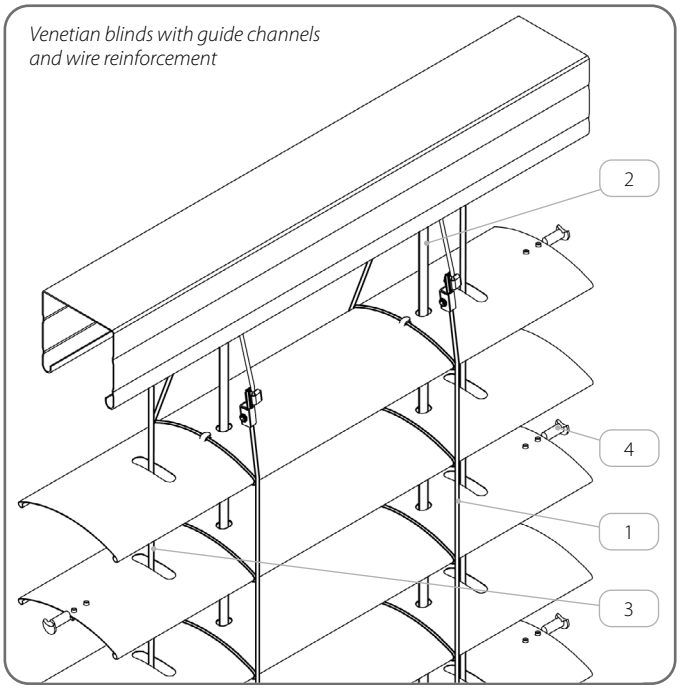
Blind with tension wire



Venetian blind with wire and guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement



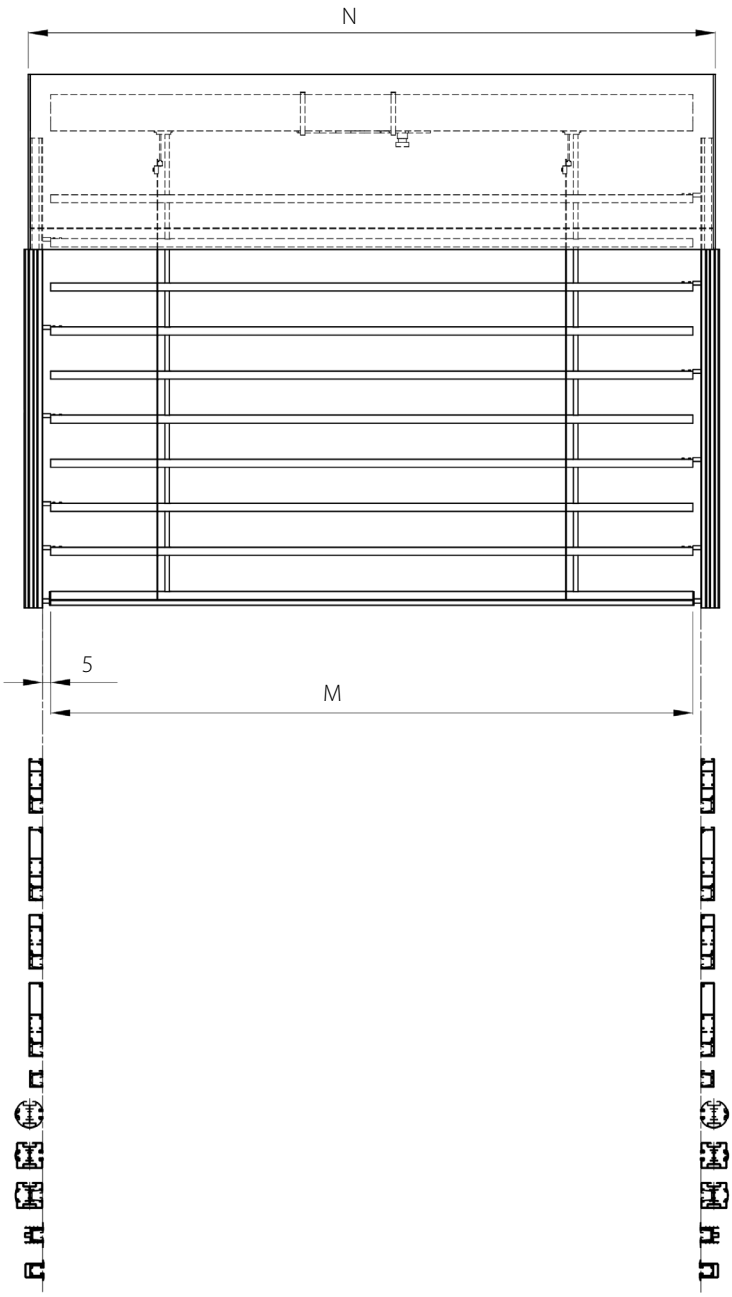
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to C 80 - steel	**P/S/C80**

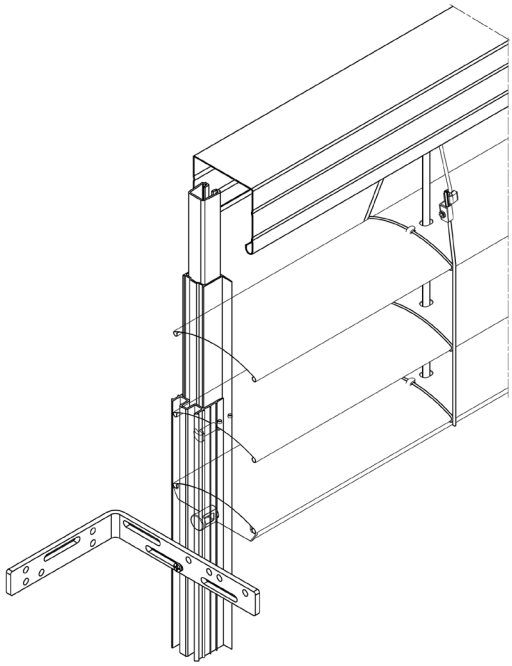
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.1.1. Blind with guide channel





PT02

PT03

PT02_Z

PT03_Z

PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PPDO SZF/1

PPD SZF/2

PPD SZF/WUF/2

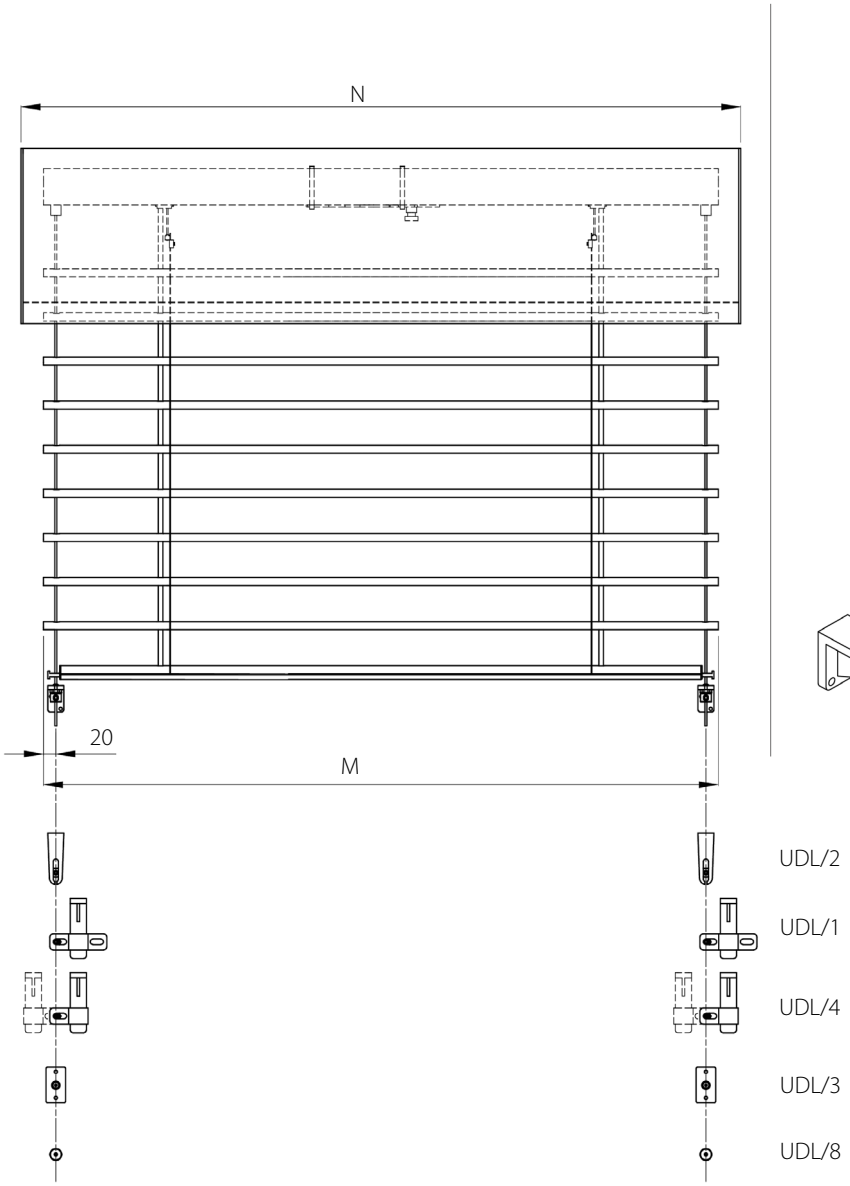
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

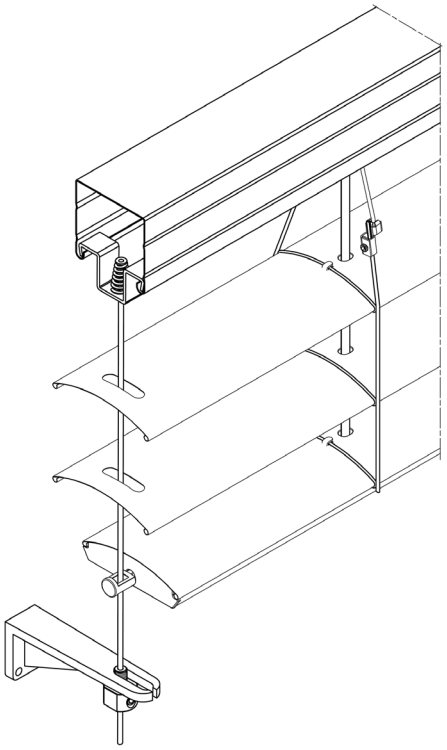
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	3000	13,59	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

6.1.2. Blind with tension wire



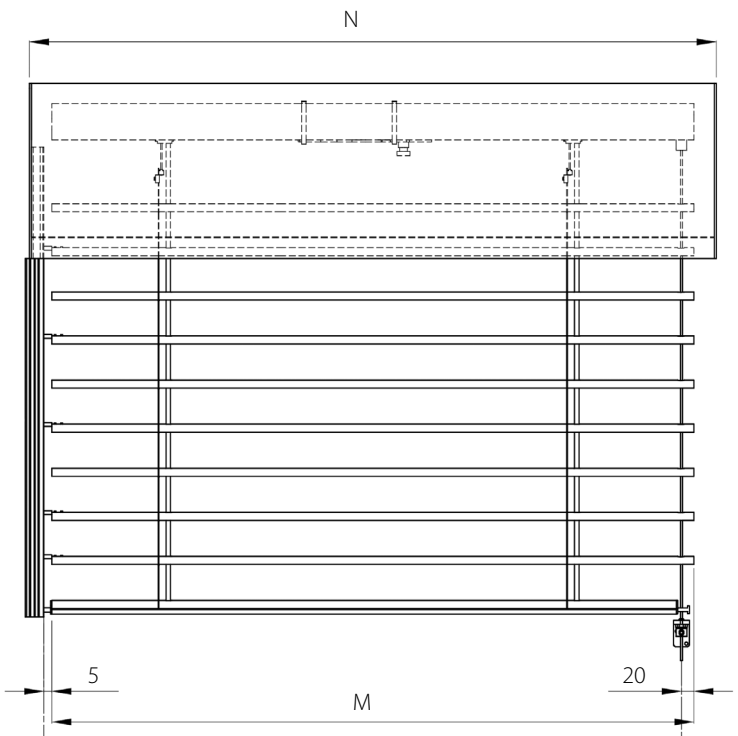


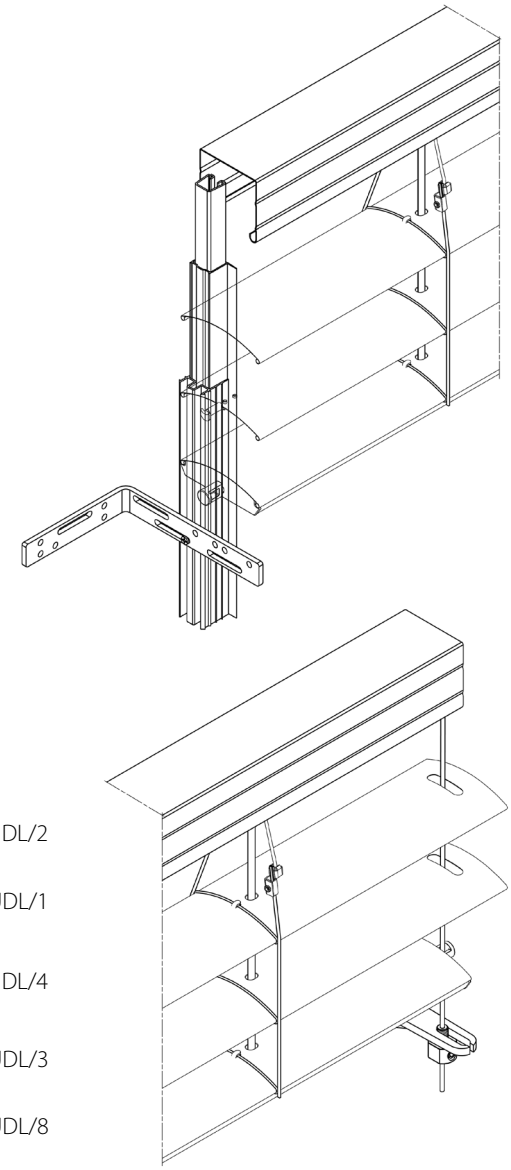
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 3000 4000 x 2500	10	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel





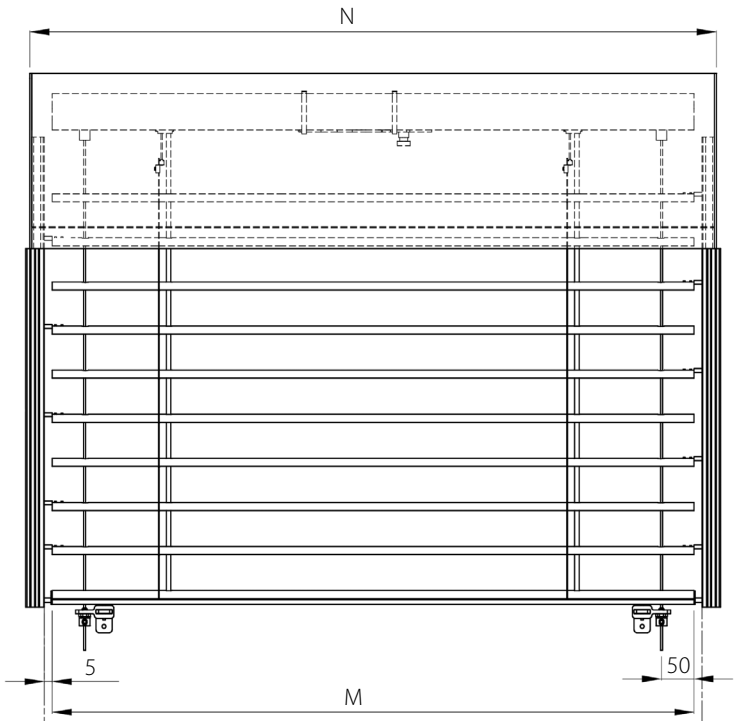
PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

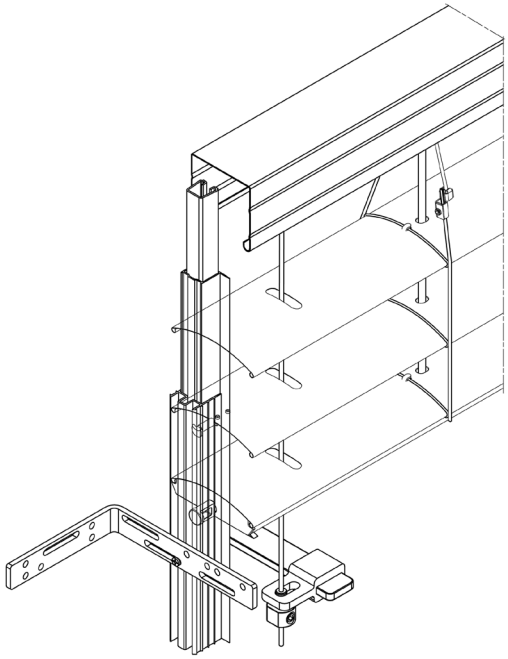
UDL/2
UDL/1
UDL/4
UDL/3
UDL/8

Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 3000 4000 x 2500	10	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

6.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement







PT02

PT03

PT02_Z

PT03_Z

PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PPDO SZF/1

PPD SZF/2

PPD SZF/WUF/2

K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	3000	15,1	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

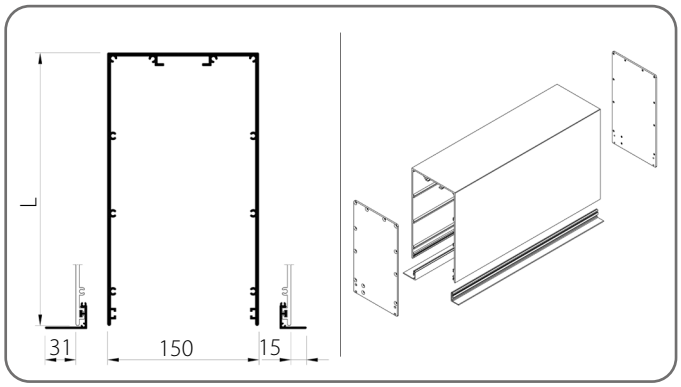
⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.2. Box

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the box.

Under plaster box

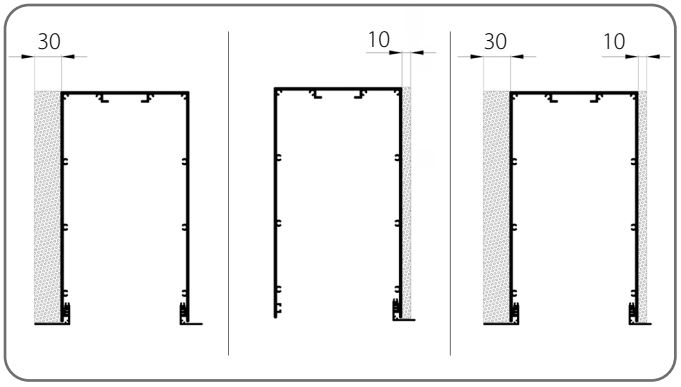


	L [mm]
1.	220
2.	270
3.	310
4.	350

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 6 m.

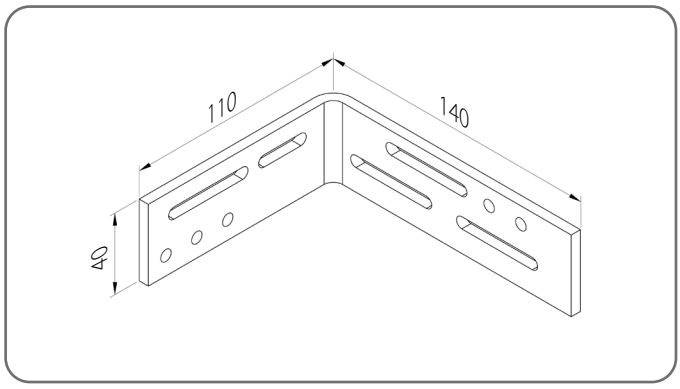
6.2.1. Plaster foundation



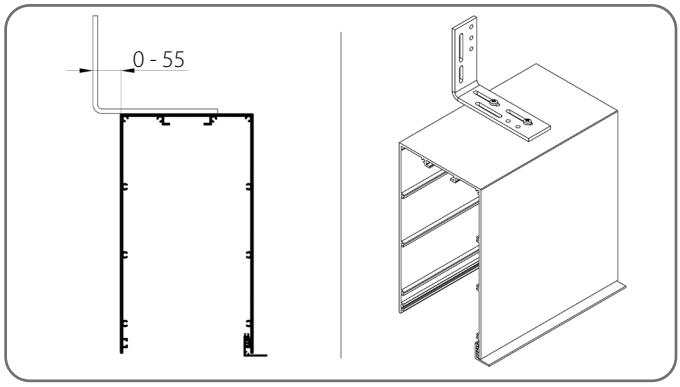
	Catalogue code	Name of the component
1.	**NT/XPS/10**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/10
2.	**NT/XPS/30**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/30

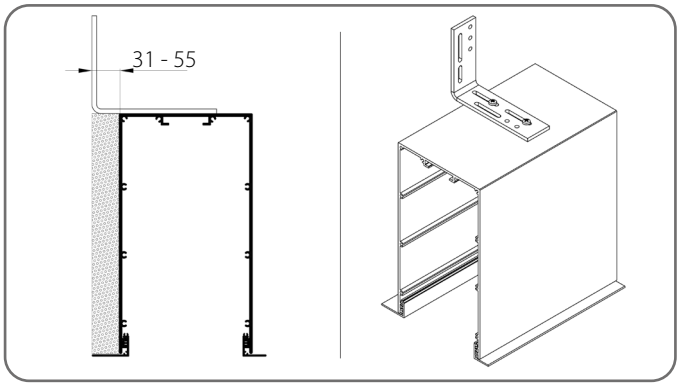
6.2.2. Mounting angle

KMK/140x110



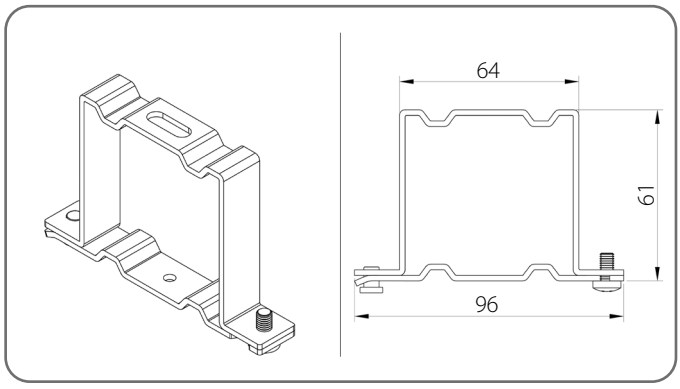
	Width of box [mm]	Number of angles
1.	600 - 1600	3
2.	1601 - 2400	4
3.	2401 - 3200	5
4.	3201 - 4000	6
5.	4001 - 4500	7
6.	4501 - 5000	8
7.	5001 - 5500	9
8.	5501 - 6000	10



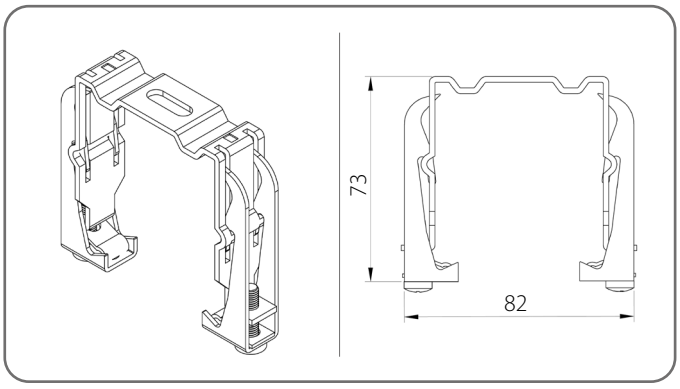


6.3. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.4. Other information

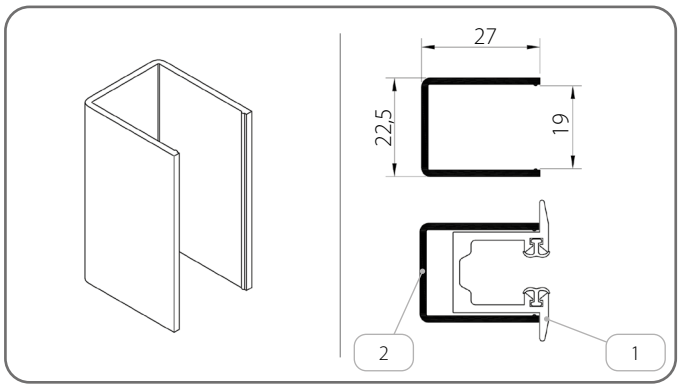
Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000
3001 - 3000	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

Guide channel handle			
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3000**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4

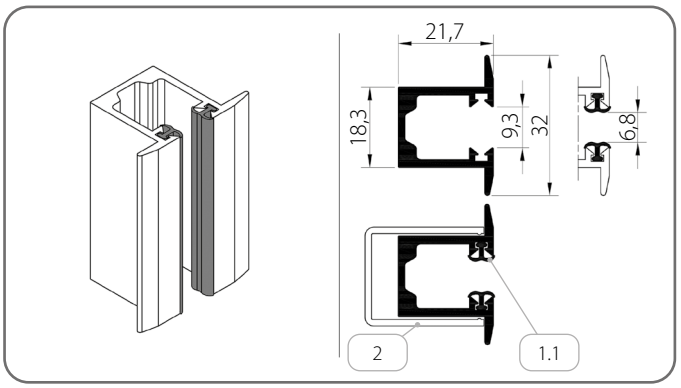
6.5. Guide channels

6.5.1. Guide channels - Group I

K/PU/P/T1 SZF



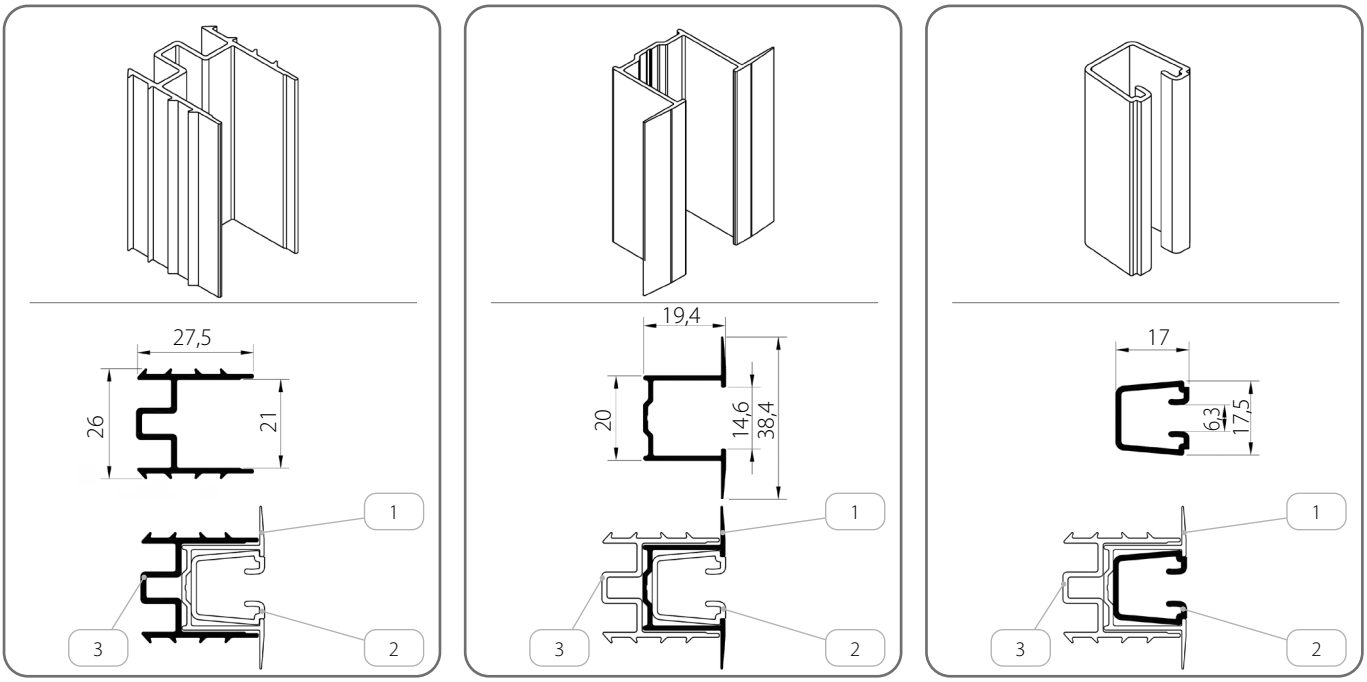
PU/P/T1 SZF/x



	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T1 SZF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	-	**K/PU/P/T1 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

K/PU/P/T2 SZF	PU/P/T2 SZF/x	WUF

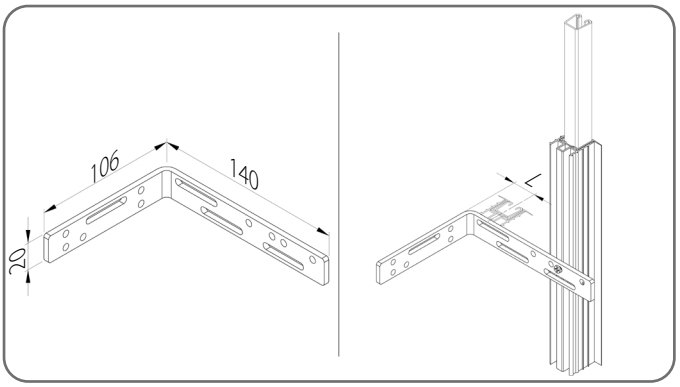


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T2 SZF/x**
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**
3.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	**-**	**K/PU/P/T2 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.5.1.1. Mounting angle

KMK/140x100



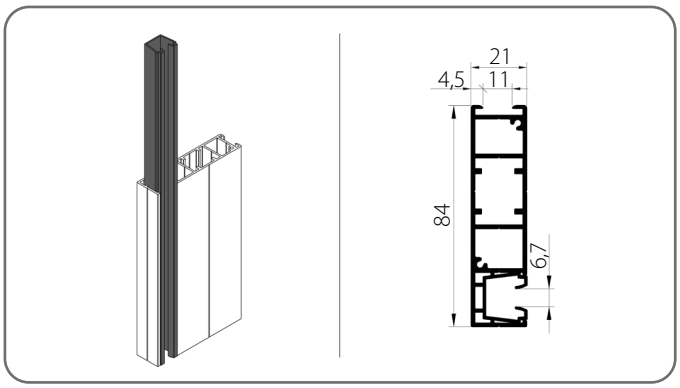
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**KMK/140x100**	20 - 130

	Blinds height [mm]	Number of angles [for 1 pcs guide channel]
1.	600 - 1600	2
2.	1601 - 2600	3
3.	2601 - 3000	4

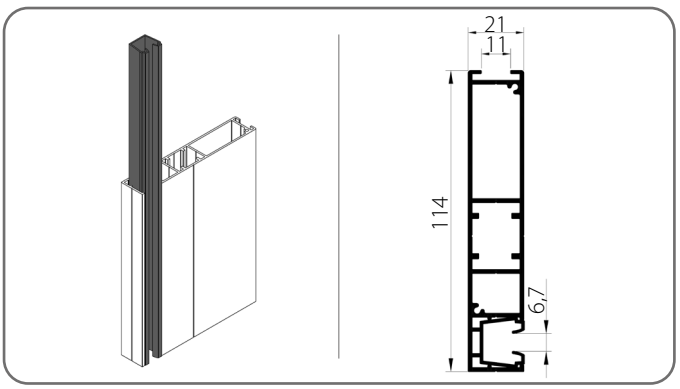
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

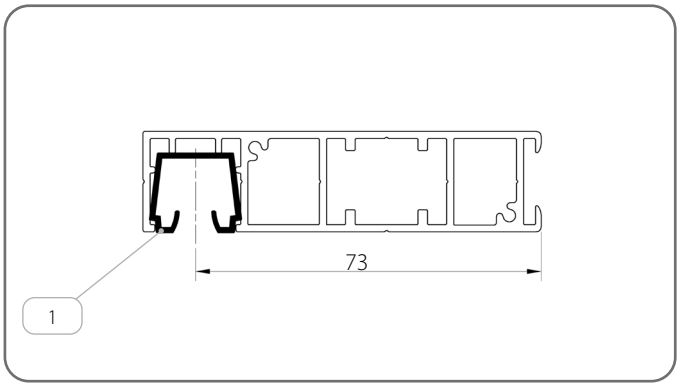
6.5.2. Guide channels - Group II

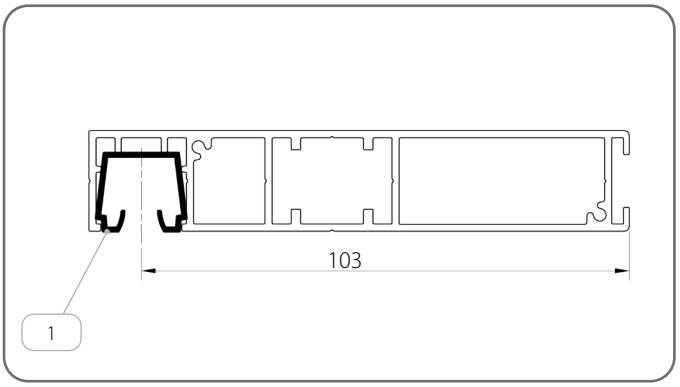
PT02/x



PT03/x



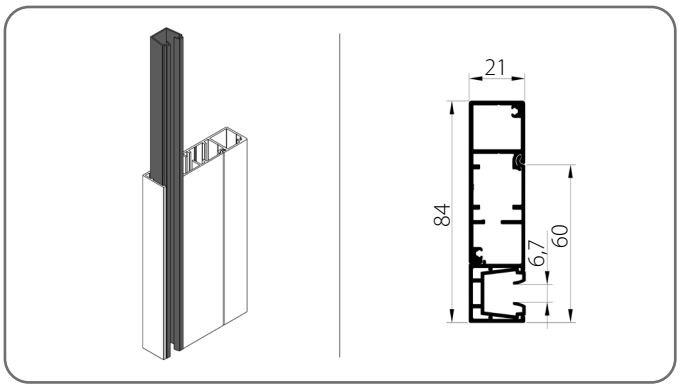


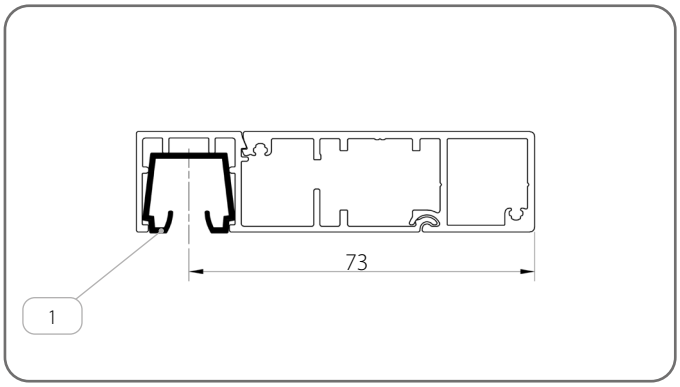


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

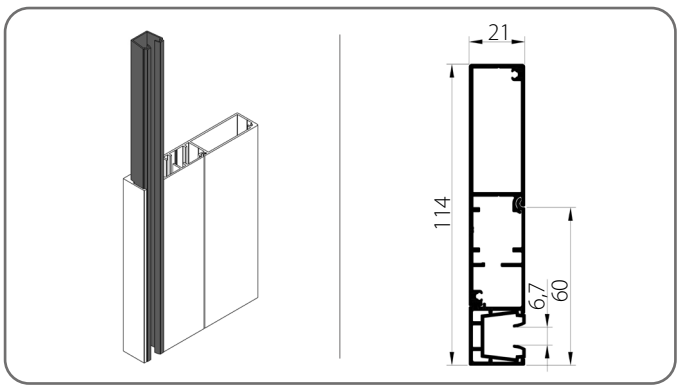
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

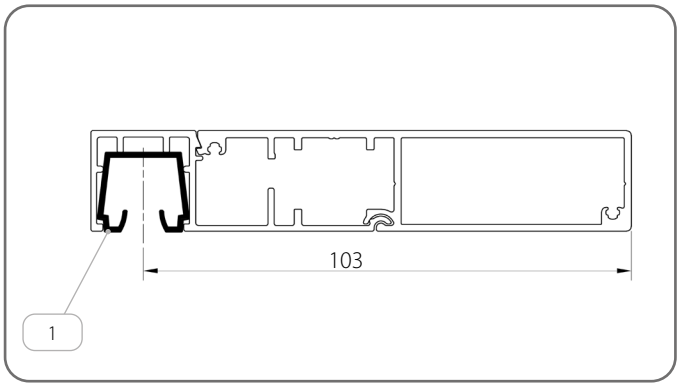
PT02_Z/x





PT03_Z/x





	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

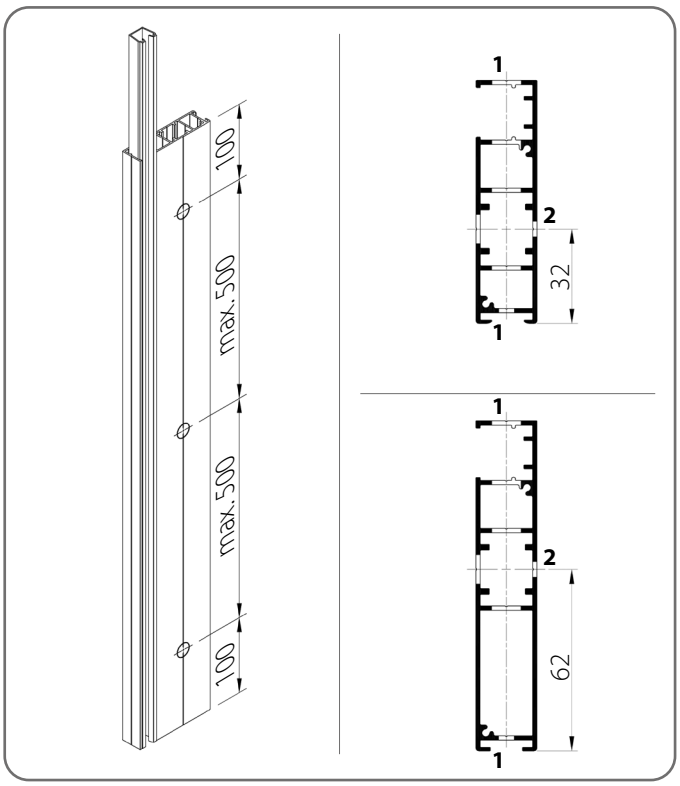
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.5.2.1. Drilling guide channels

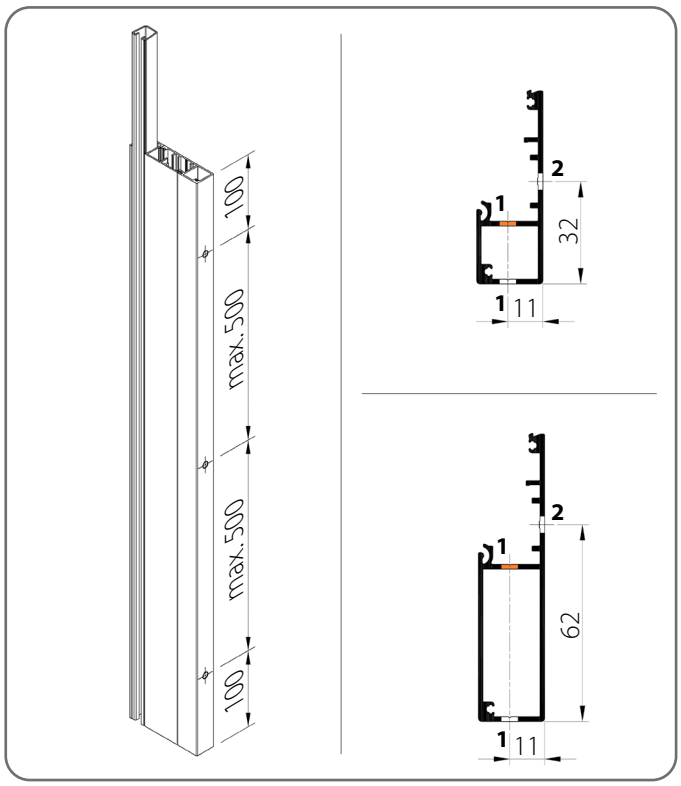
It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PT02 | PT03



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

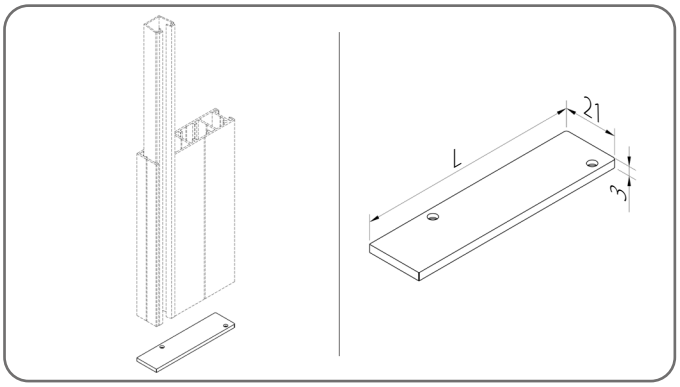
PT02_Z | PT03_Z



⚠ The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

6.5.2.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT

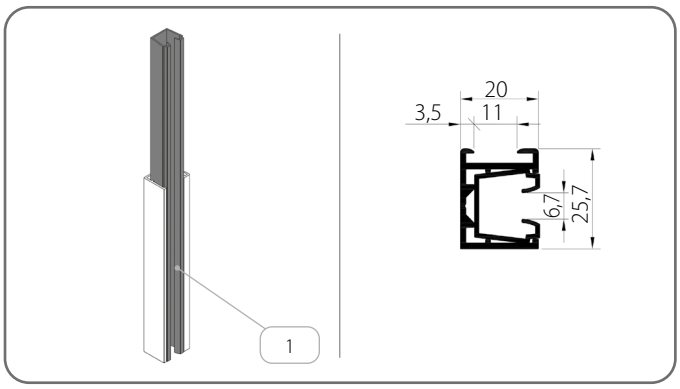


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT02/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT03/x**	113
3.	**ZPT02_Z/x**	83,5
4.	**ZPT03_Z/x**	113,5

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.5.3. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x

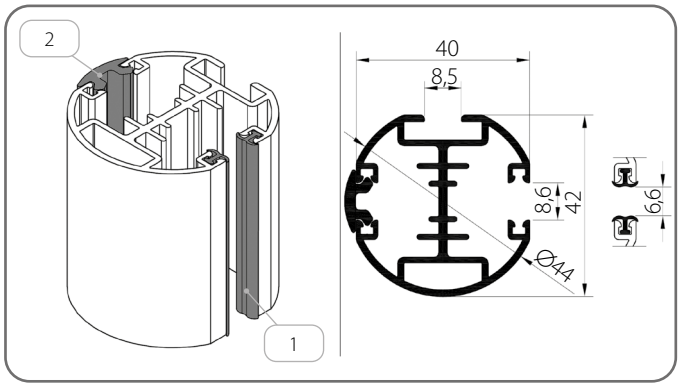


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.5.4. Guide channels - Group IV

PPDO SZF/1/x

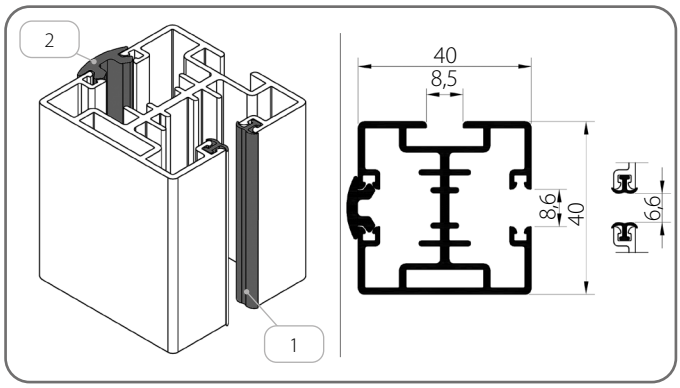


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

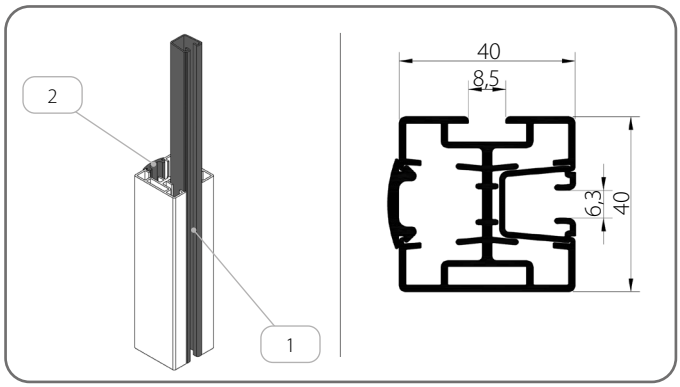
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

PPD SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x

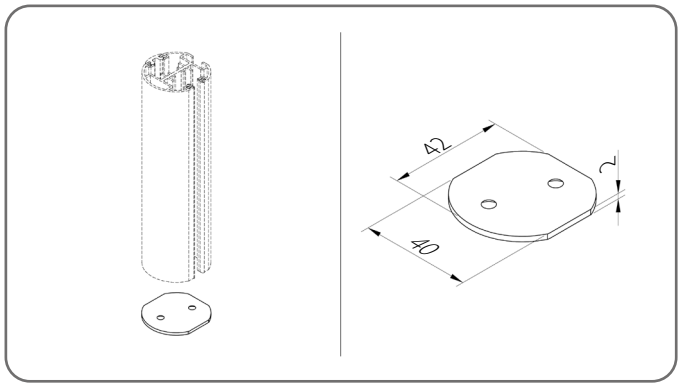


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

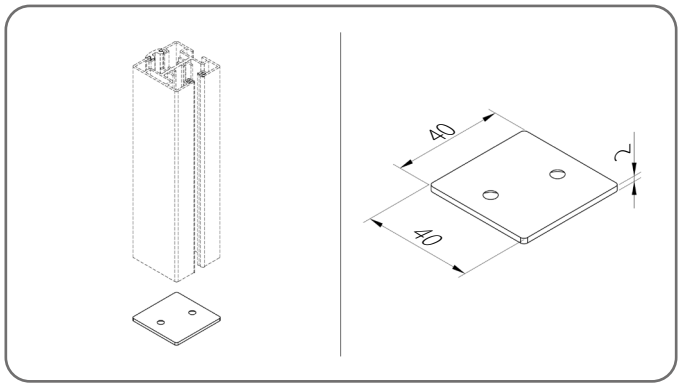
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.5.4.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/1/x



ZPPD SZF/2/x



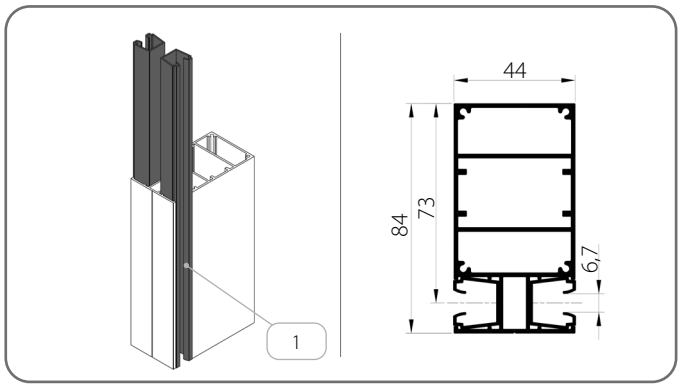
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Aluminium side lock.

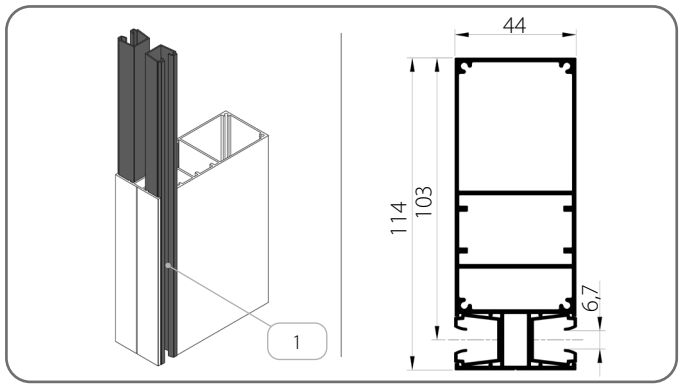
6.6. Division guide channels

6.6.1. Guide channels - Group II

PT04/x



PT05/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

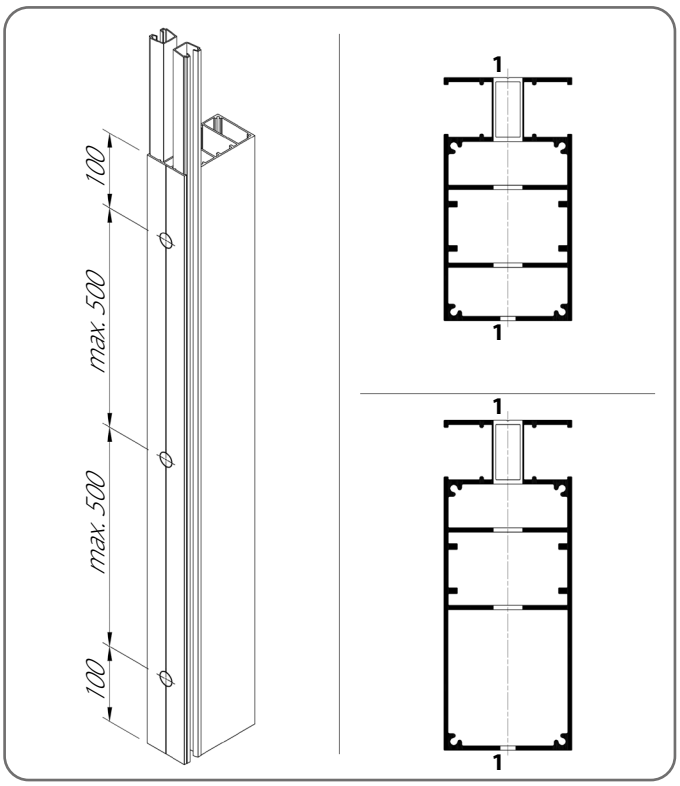
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.6.1.1. Drilling guide channels

It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

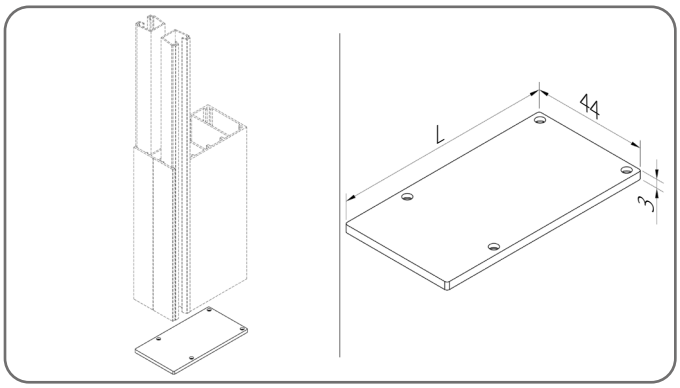
PT04 | PT05



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

6.6.1.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT

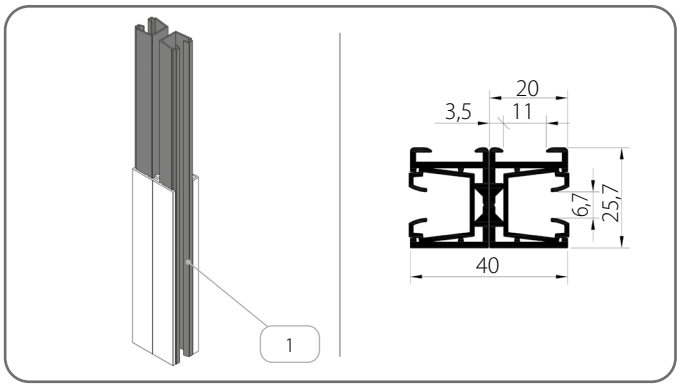


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT04/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT05/x**	113,5

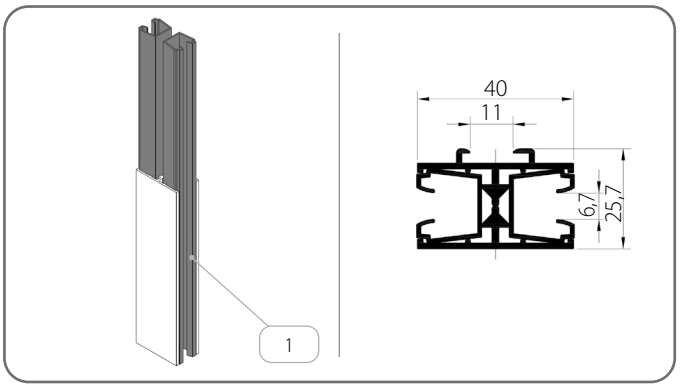
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.6.2. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x + PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x



PPD SZF/WUF_S/1/x

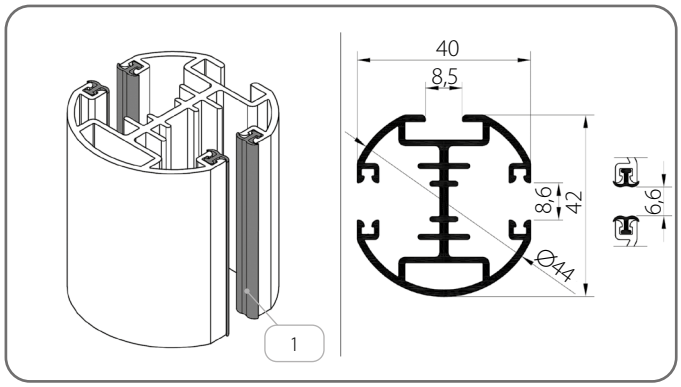


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.6.3. Guide channels - Group IV

PPDO-P SZF/1/x

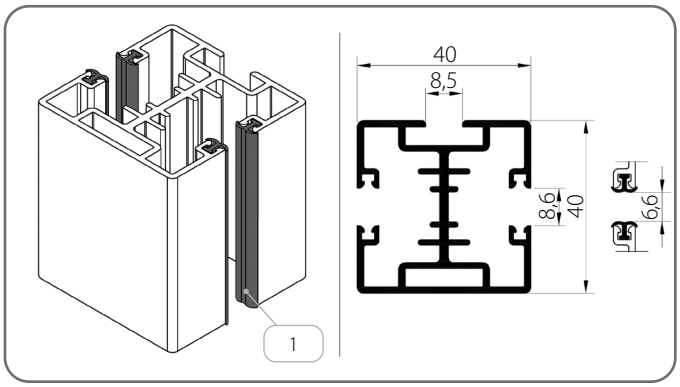


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

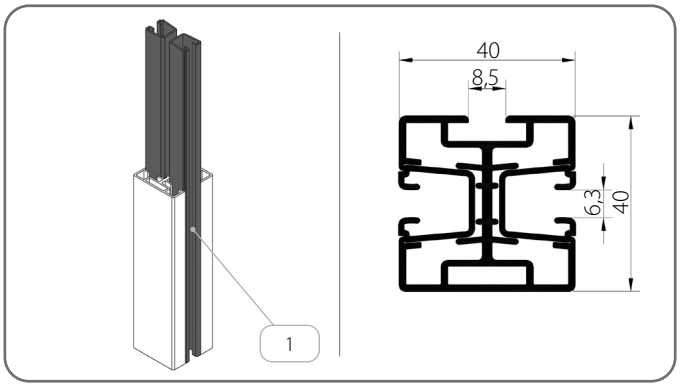
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

PPD-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2/x



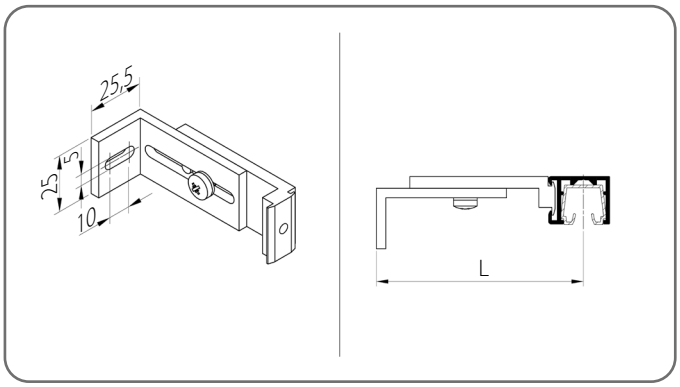
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.7. Guide channel handles

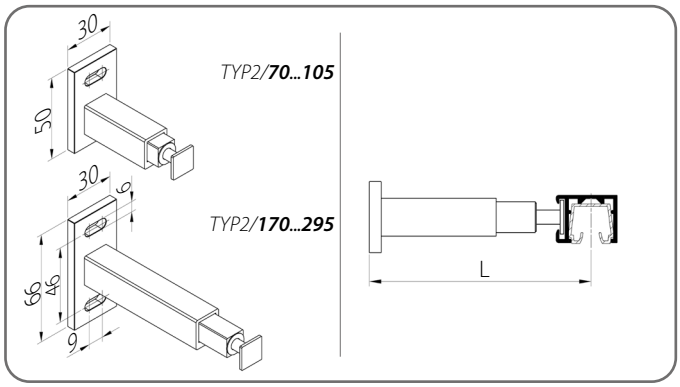
6.7.1. Guide channels - Group III

TYP 1



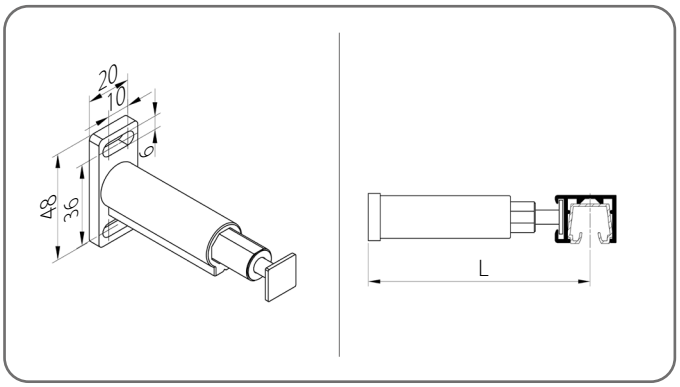
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP1/75/x**	55 - 75
2.	**TYP1/105/x**	76 - 105
3.	**TYP1/160/x**	106 - 160

TYP 2



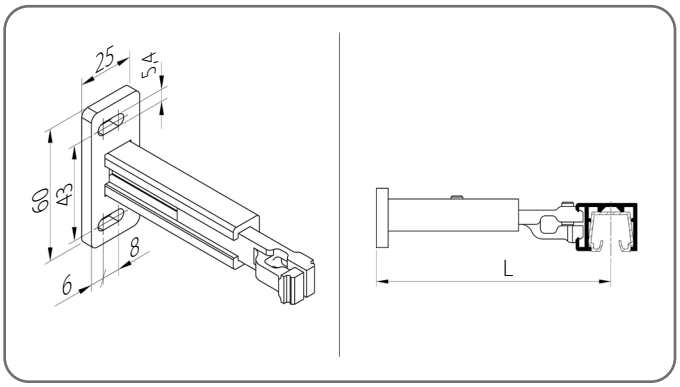
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**TYP2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**TYP2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**TYP2/295/x**	171 - 295

TYP 3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP3/75/x**	50 - 75
2.	**TYP3/1/120/x**	76 - 120

TYP 4



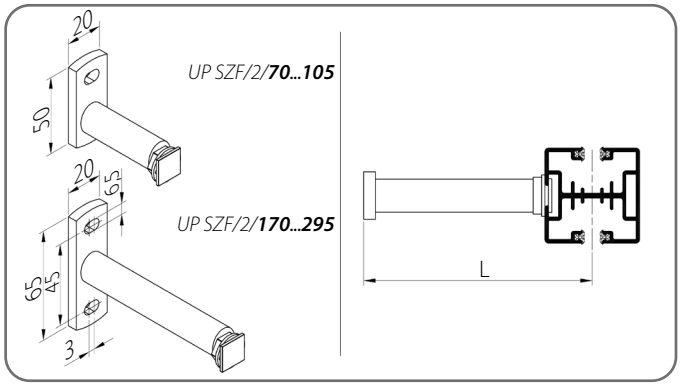
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP4/80/x**	60 - 80
2.	**TYP4/115/x**	81 - 115
3.	**TYP4/170/x**	116 - 170

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.7.2. Guide channels - Group IV

UP SZF/2

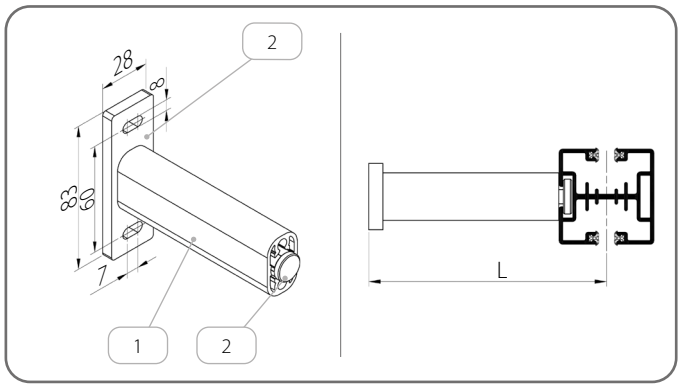


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	58 - 78*
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	79 - 113*
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	114 - 178*
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	179 - 303*

* Values changed due to the use of **PPD-P SZF/2** or **PPDO-P SZF/1 guide channels**.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/4/x



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

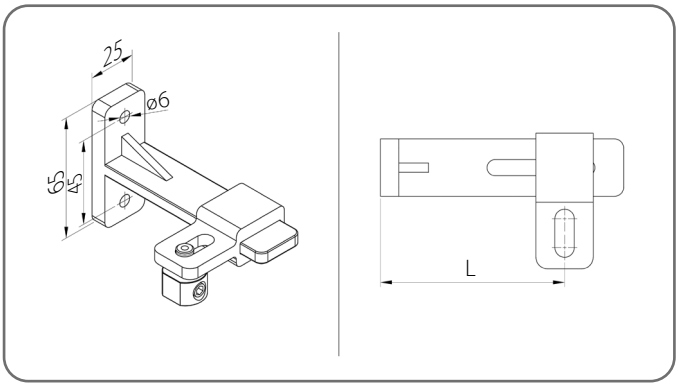
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.8. Wire handles

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

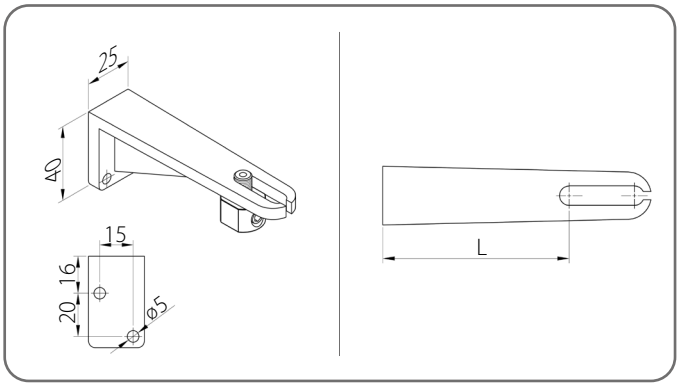
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/2

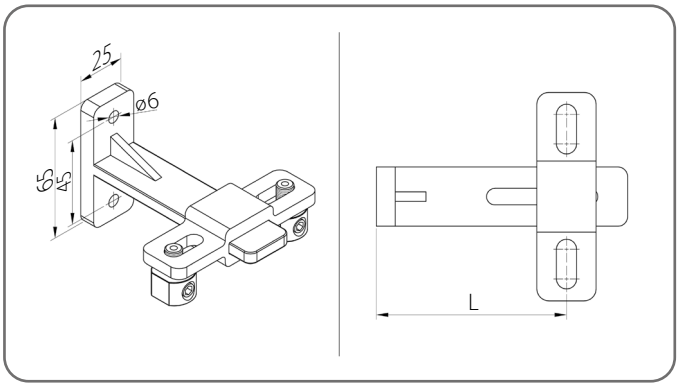


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

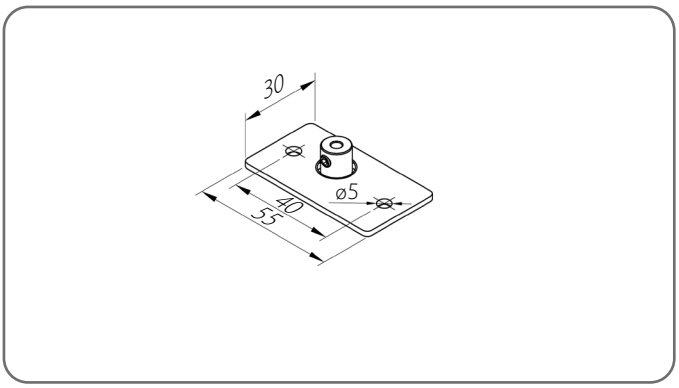
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

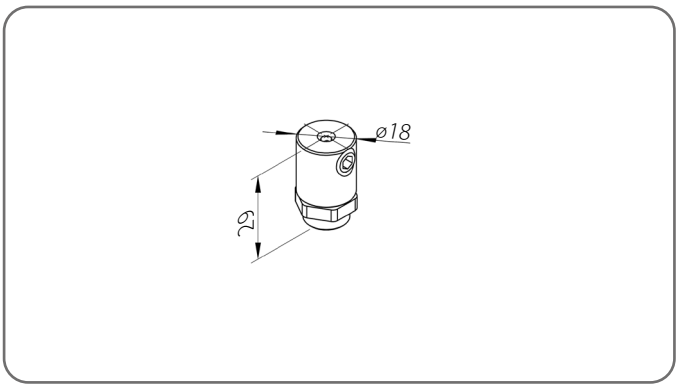
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



x	Colour
AND	anodised

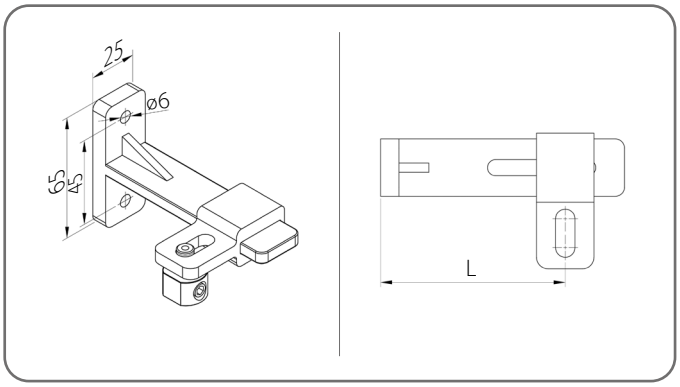
UDL/8



6.8.1. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

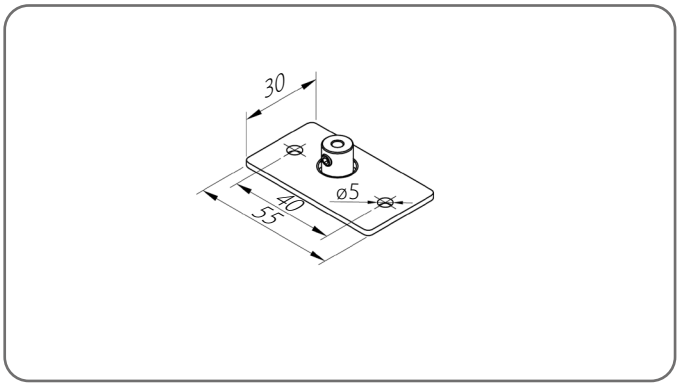
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

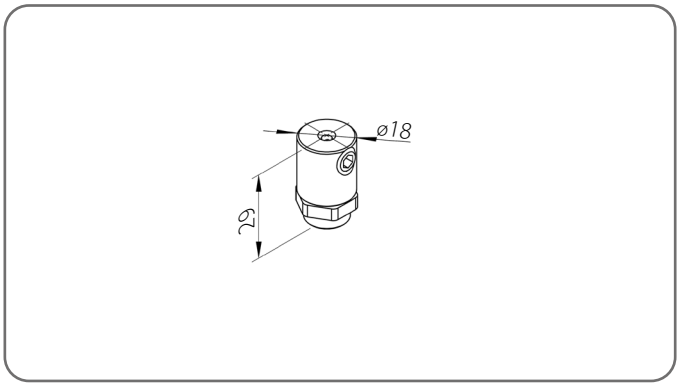
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



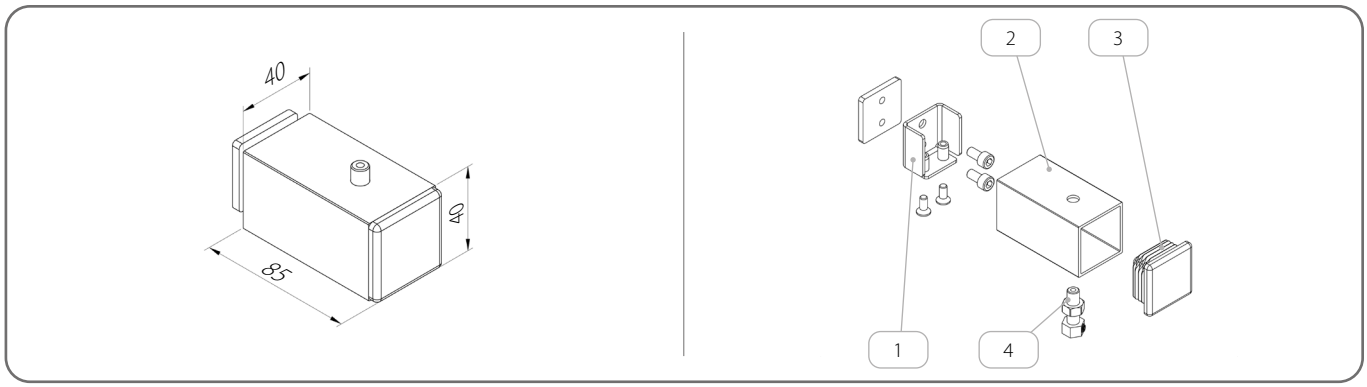
x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8



We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

WZLP/40x40x2/x



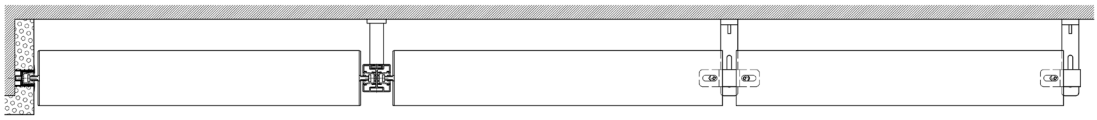
	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.9. Blinds joining

⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds



PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PT04
PT05
PPD SZF/WUF_S/1
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
+ PP SZF/WUF_S/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2

PPDO-P SZF/1
PPD-P SZF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF
+ PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

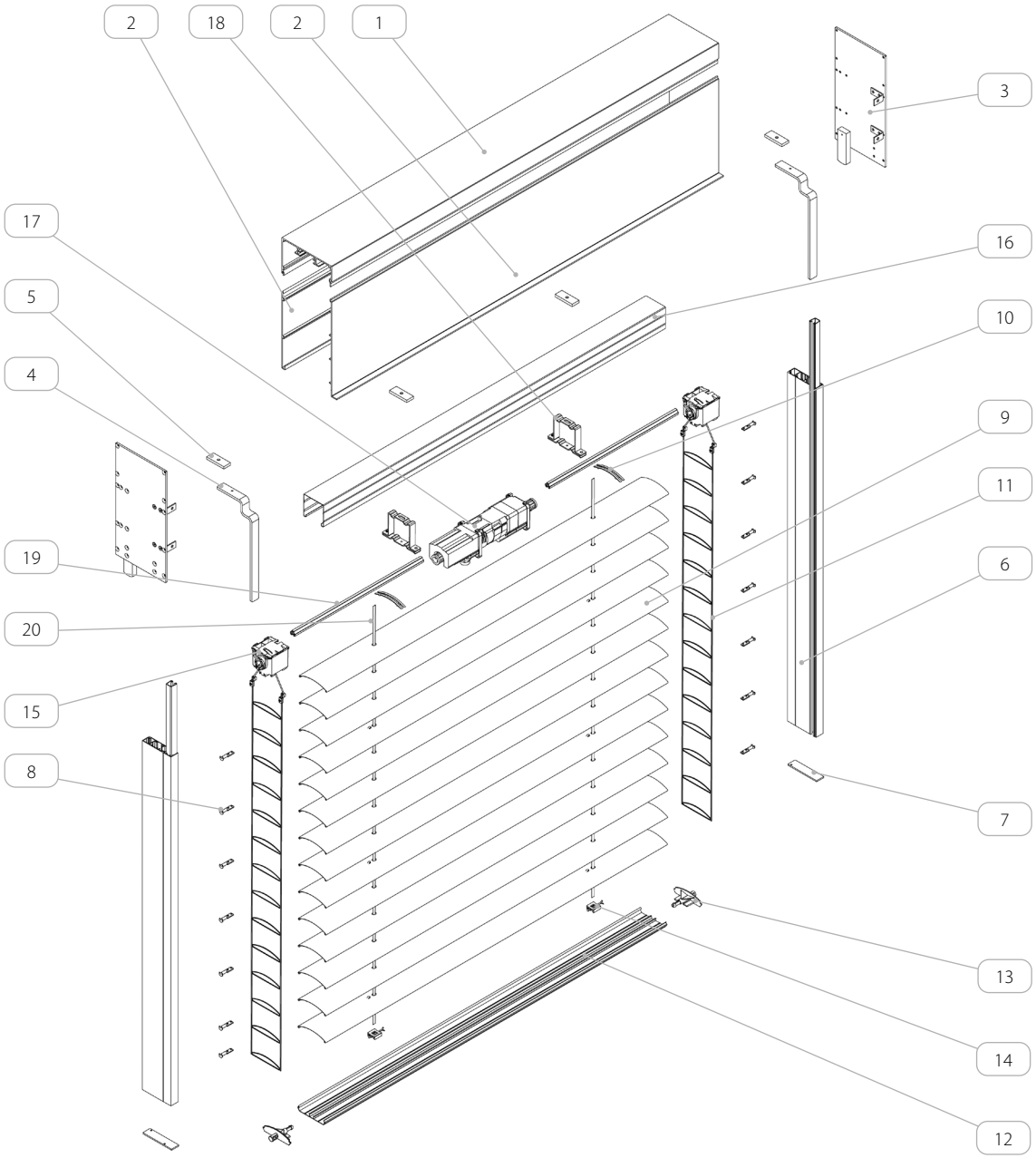
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/EDGE



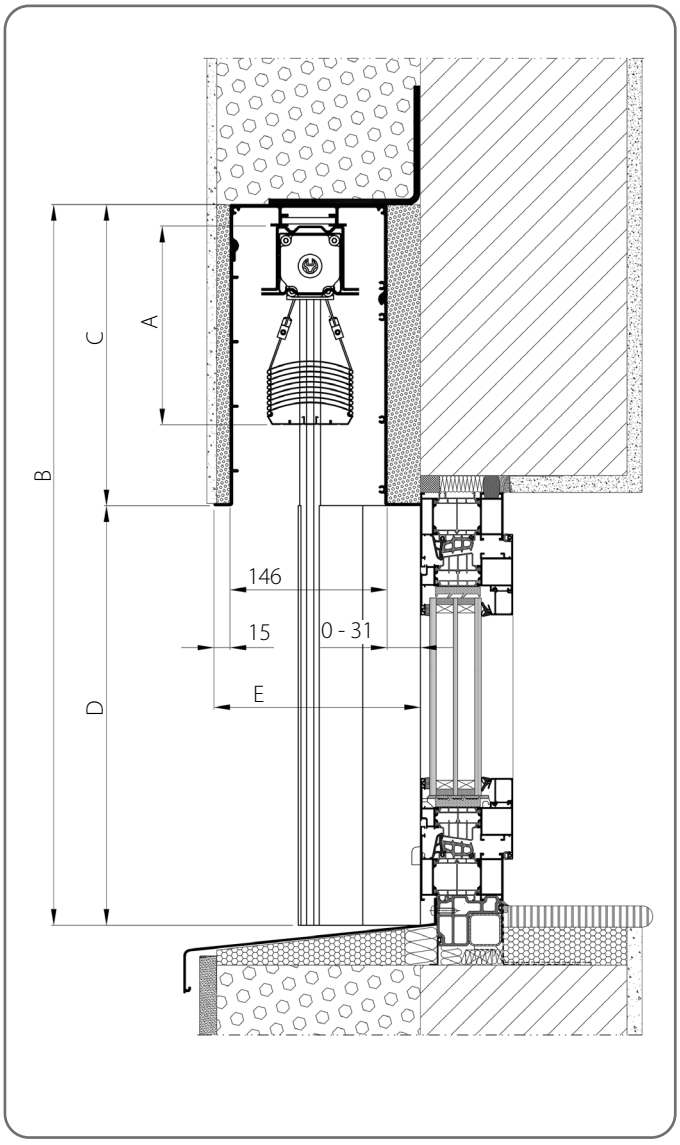
Name of the component			
1.	Box	11.	Ladder braid C 80
2.	Extension of the under plaster box	12.	Bottom rail
3.	End cap	13.	Blind for end slat
4.	Auxiliary handle	14.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
5.	Rail handle mounting bracket	15.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
6.	Guide channel	16.	Steel rail - galvanised
7.	Guide channel side lock	17.	Drive
8.	Pin to C 80	18.	Guide rail bracket
9.	Profiles C 80	19.	Shaft 14 mm
10.	Slat clip	20.	Strap 8 mm

7.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

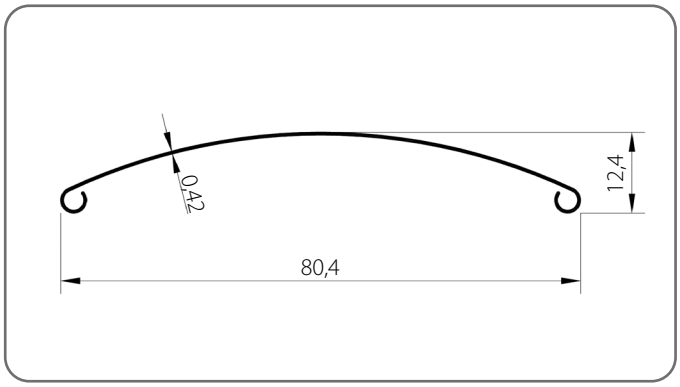


	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	190	600 - 800	220	380 - 800
2.	200	801 - 1000		
3.	210	1001 - 1200	280	741 - 1740
4.	230	1201 - 1400		
5.	240	1401 - 1600		
6.	250	1601 - 1800		
7.	260	1801 - 2000		
8.	280	2001 - 2200	350	1671 - 2670
9.	290	2201 - 2400		
10.	300	2401 - 2600		
11.	310	2601 - 2800		
12.	320	2801 - 3000		
13.	340	3001 - 3200	400	2621 - 3620
14.	350	3201 - 3400		
15.	360	3401 - 3600		
16.	370	3601 - 3800		
17.	380	3801 - 4000		
18.	400	4001 - 5600	460	3561 - 5140

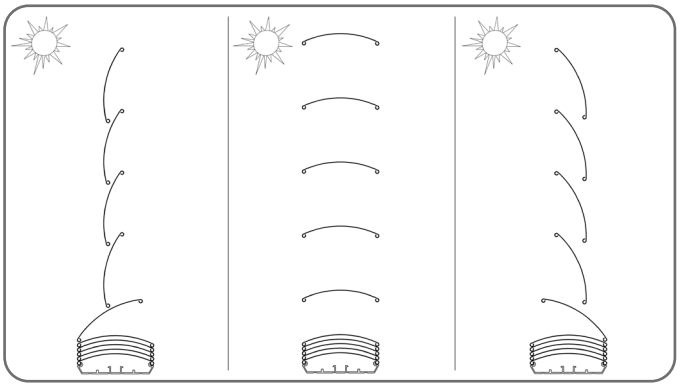
When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat C 80/x



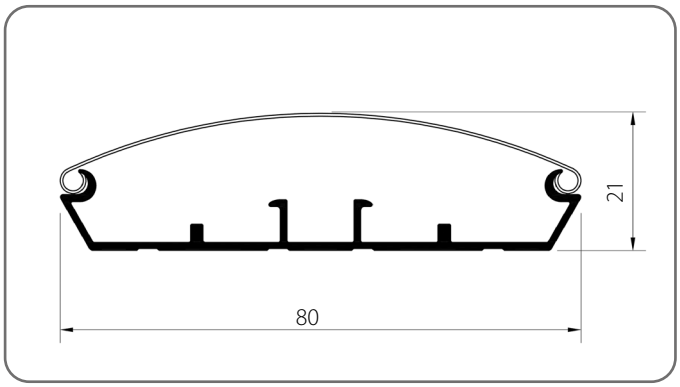
Slats rotation range - 180°*



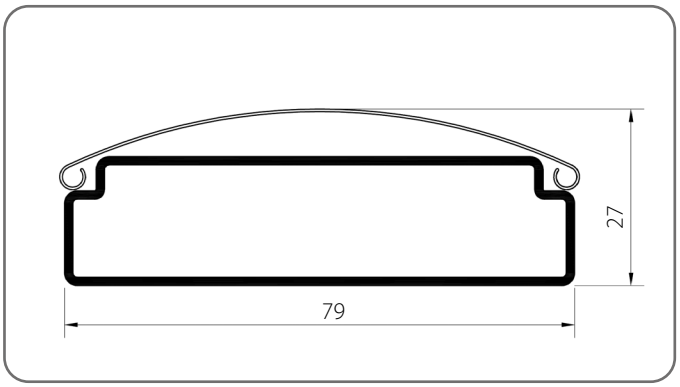
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

Open end slat BOA/C80/x

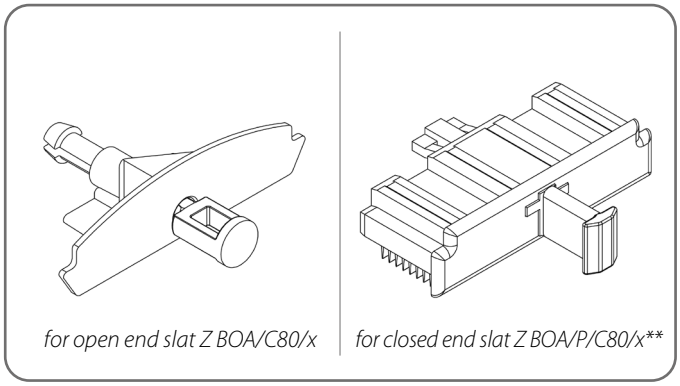


Full end slat BOA/P/C80/x**



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

End slat blind



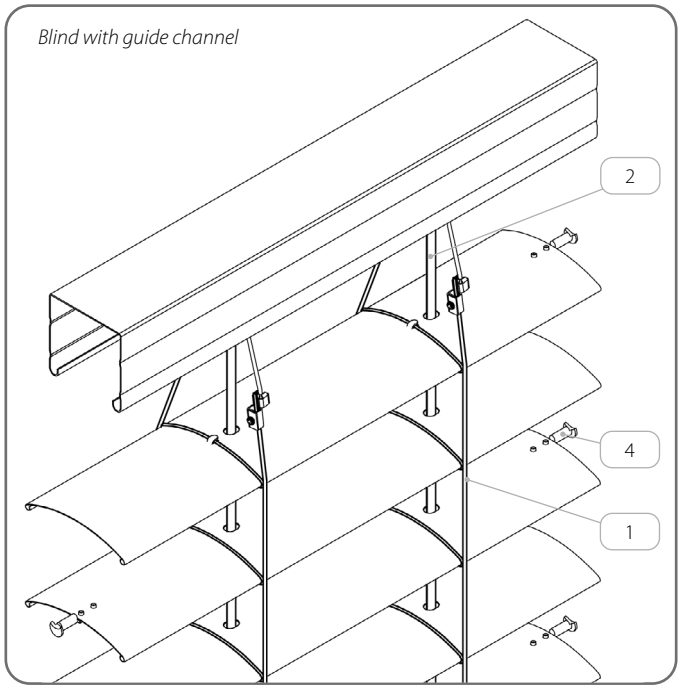
for open end slat Z BOA/C80/x | *for closed end slat Z BOA/P/C80/x***

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

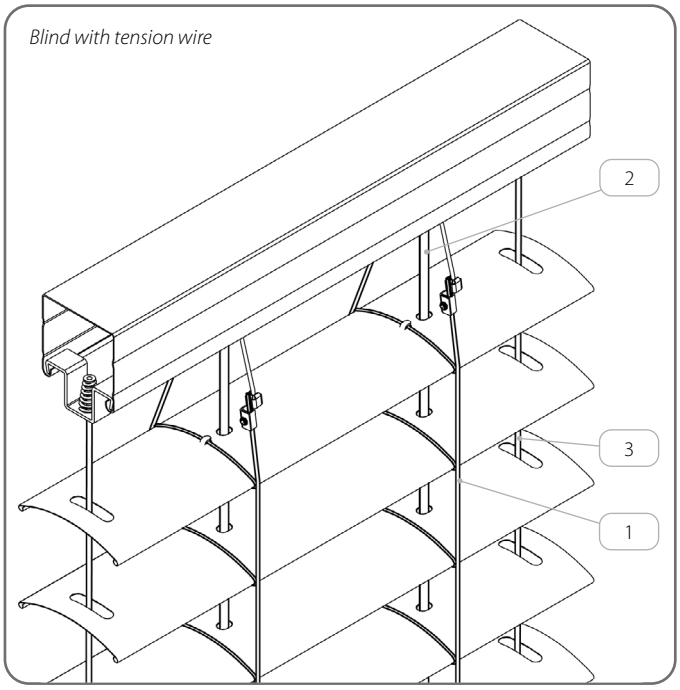
** Cannot be used with cable guidance.

Additional accessories

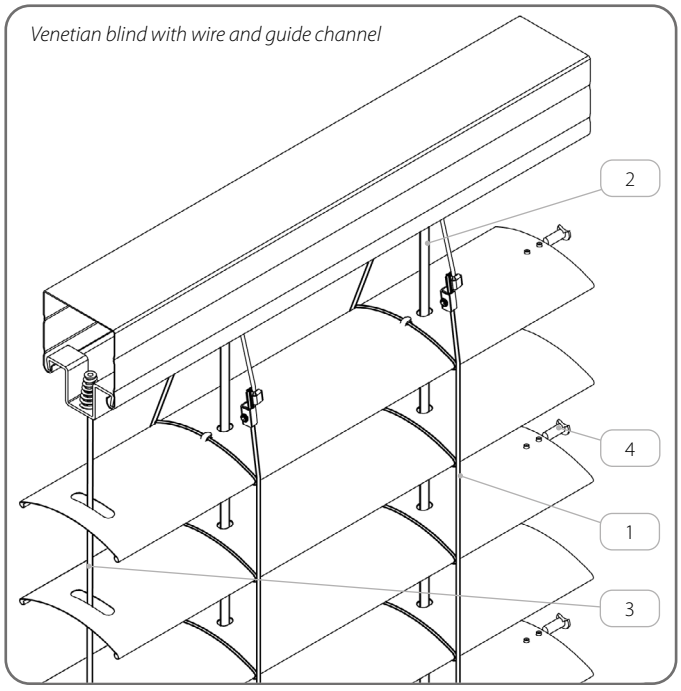
Blind with guide channel



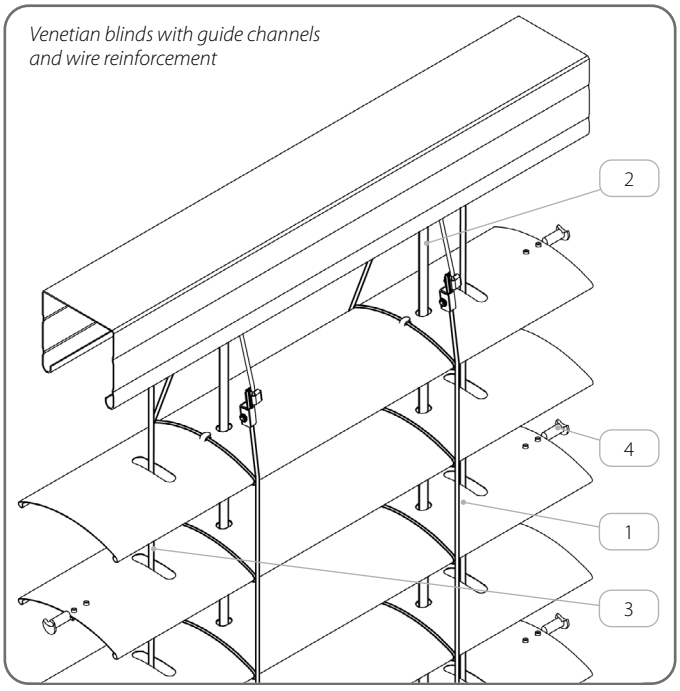
Blind with tension wire



Venetian blind with wire and guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement



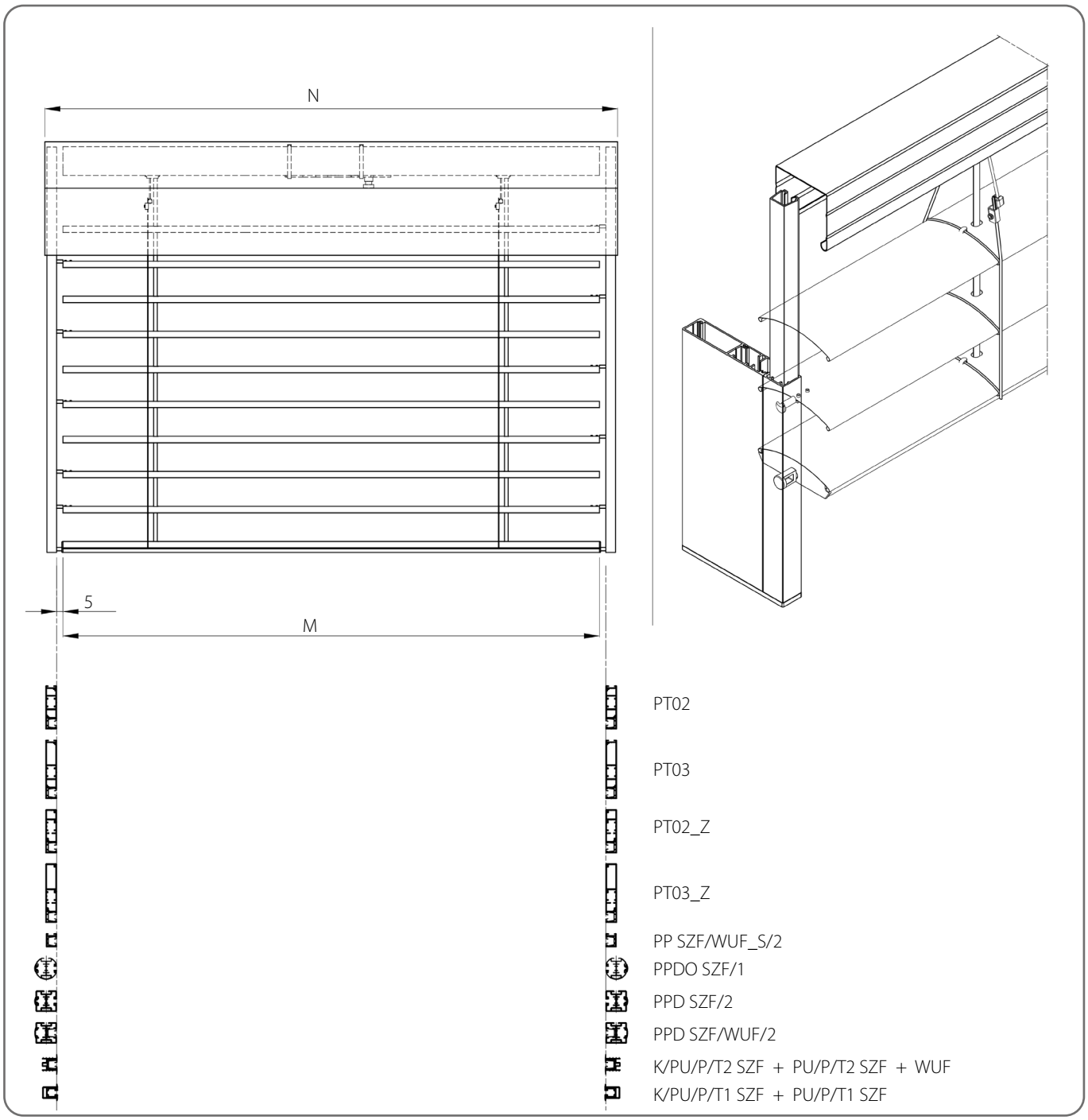
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to C 80 - steel	**P/S/C80**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

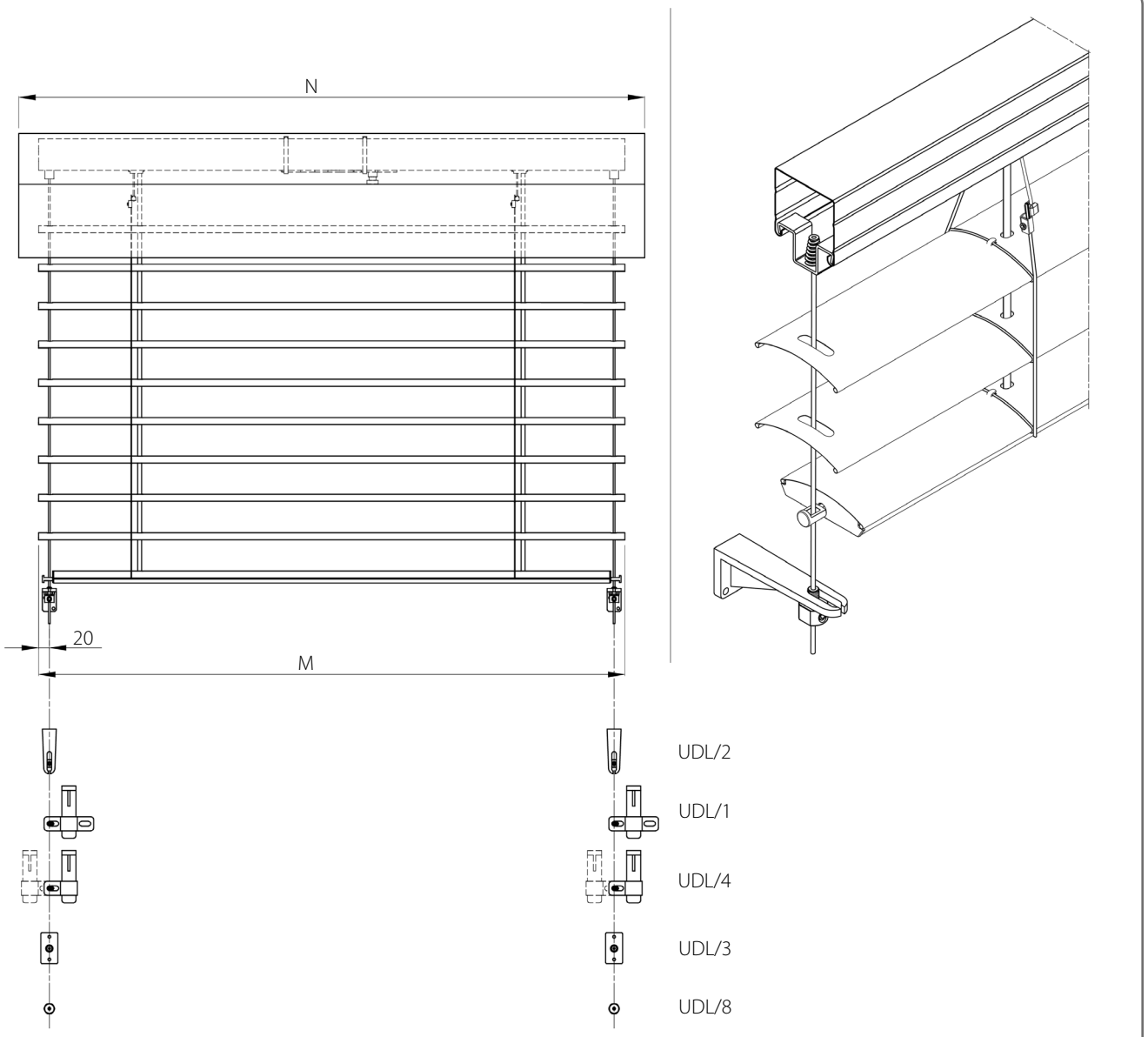
7.1.1. Blind with guide channel



Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	5600	22,4	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

7.1.2. Blind with tension wire

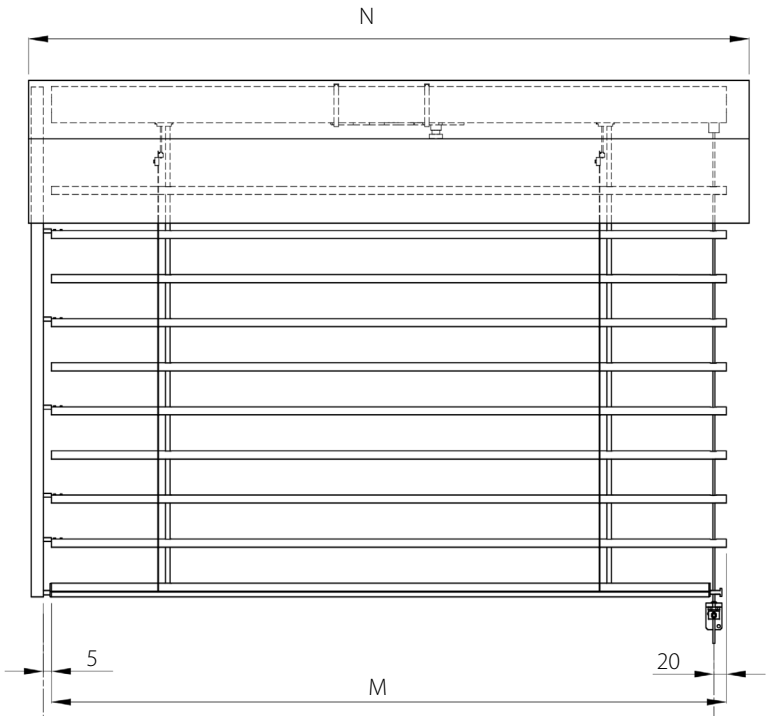


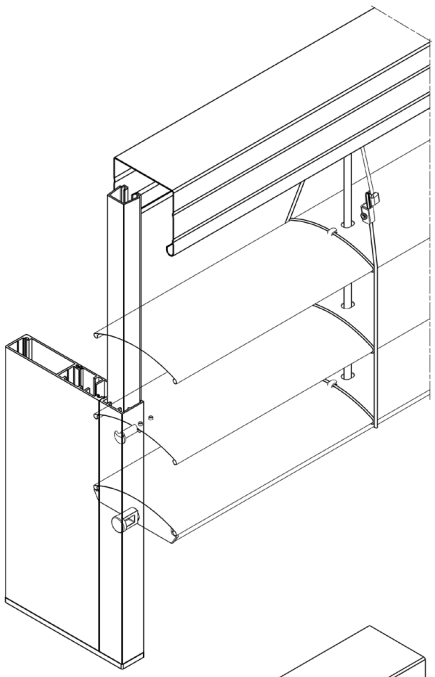
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

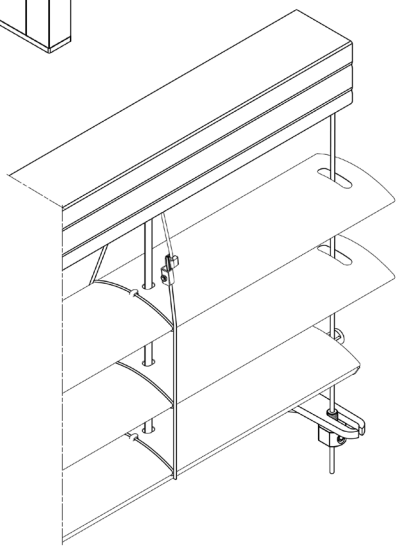
⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

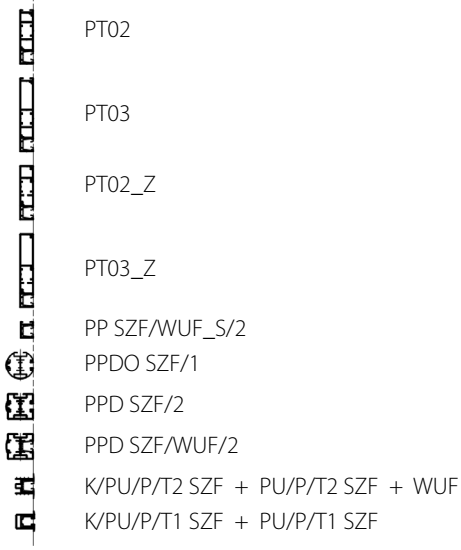
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel

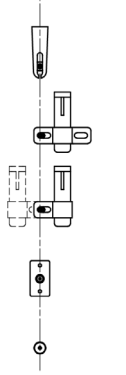








PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

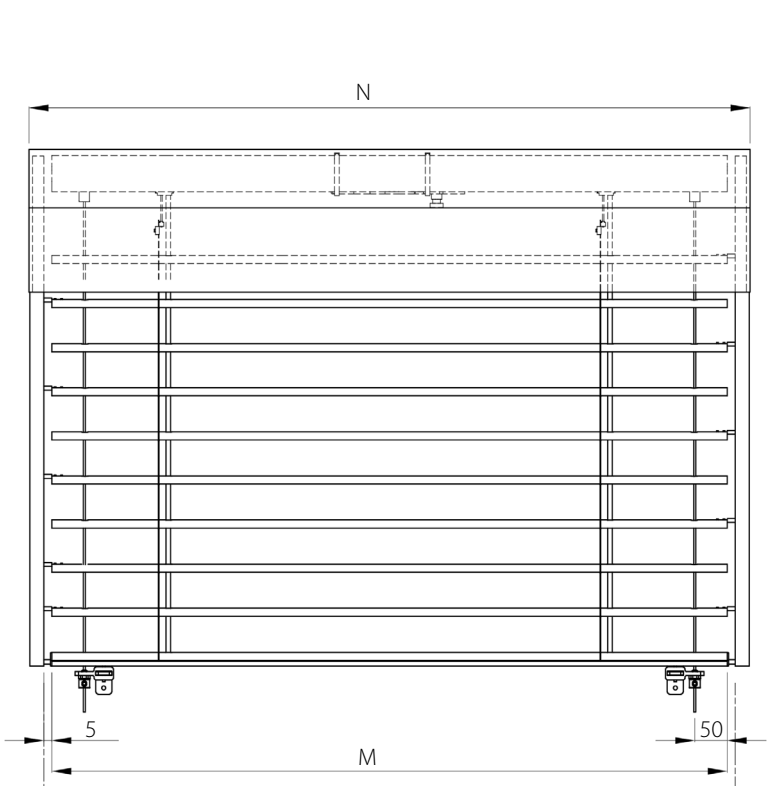


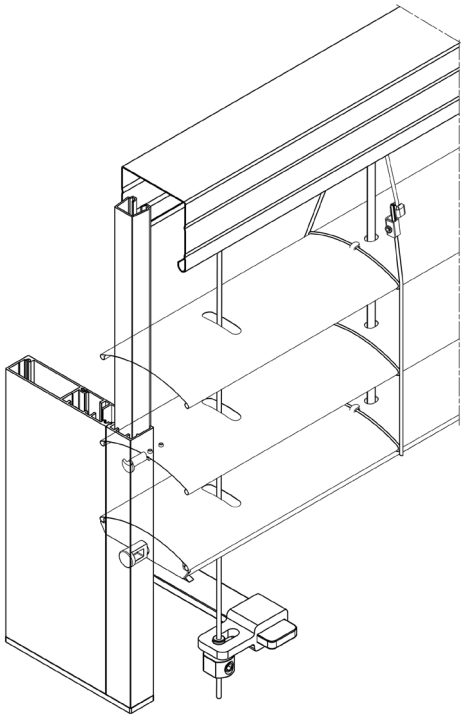
UDL/2
UDL/1
UDL/4
UDL/3
UDL/8

Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

7.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement







PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	5600	25	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

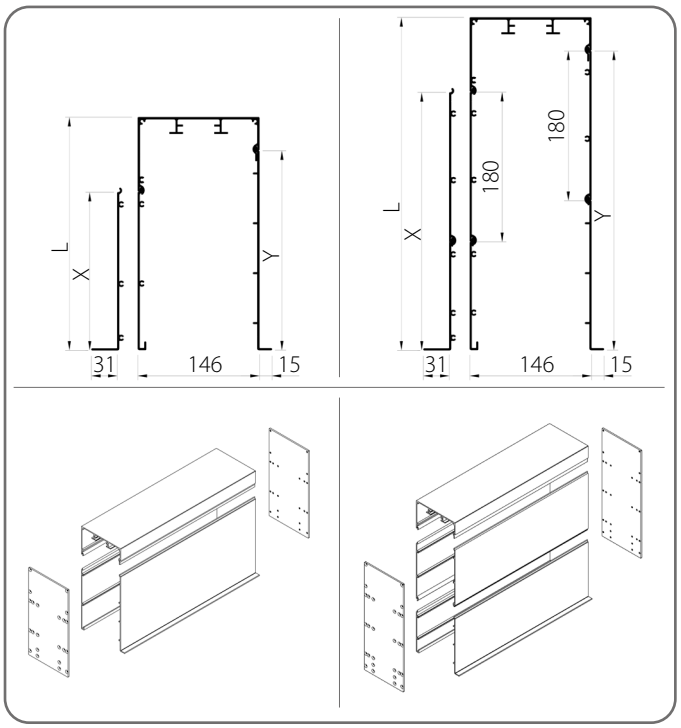
⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.2. Box

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the box.

Under plaster box

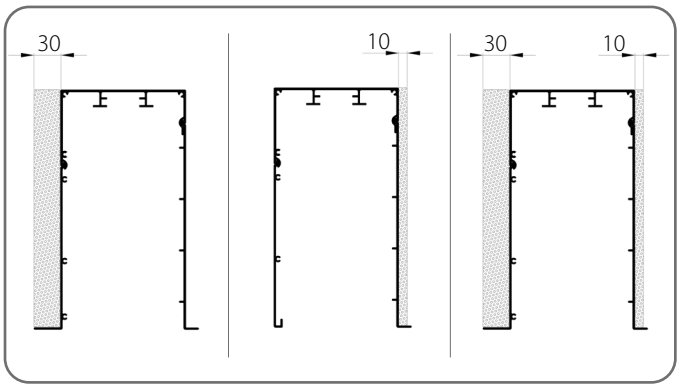


	L [mm]	X [mm]	Y [mm]
1.	220	130	180
2.	280	190	240
3.	350	260	310
4.	400	310	360
5.	460	370	420

x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 5 m.

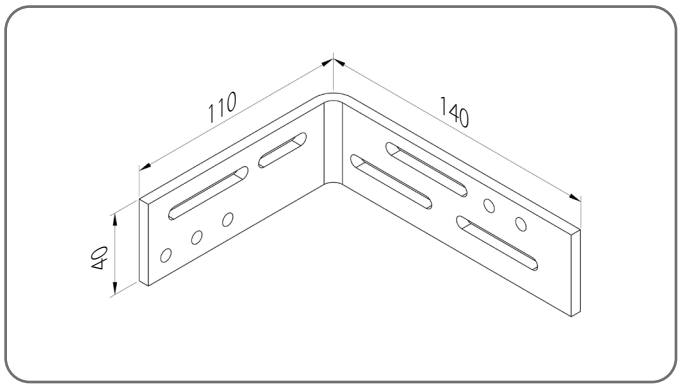
7.2.1. Plaster foundation



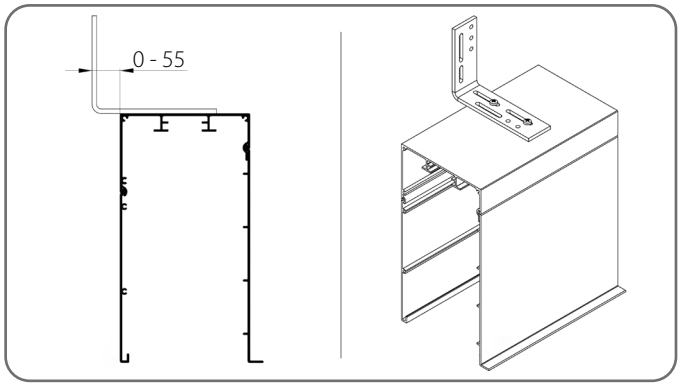
	Catalogue code	Name of the component
1.	**NT/XPS/10**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/10
2.	**NT/XPS/30**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/30

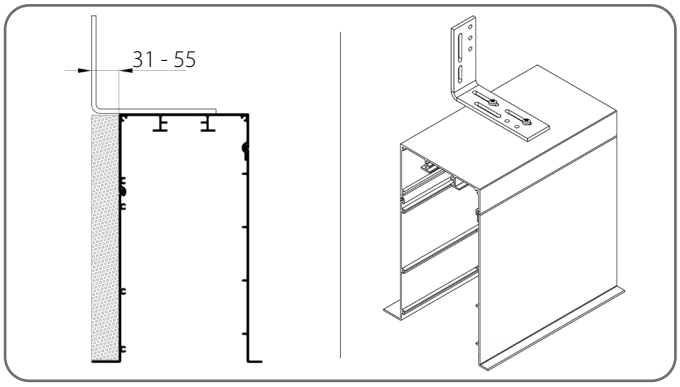
7.2.2. Mounting angle

KMK/140x110



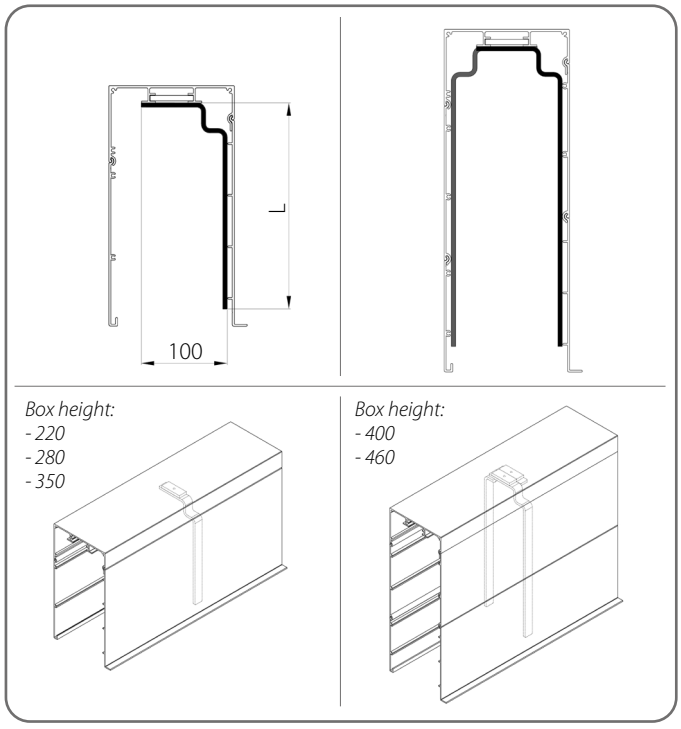
	Width of box [mm]	Number of angles
1.	600 - 1600	3
2.	1601 - 2400	4
3.	2401 - 3200	5
4.	3201 - 4000	6
5.	4001 - 4500	7
6.	4501 - 5000	8





7.3. Auxiliary handle

UPS/S



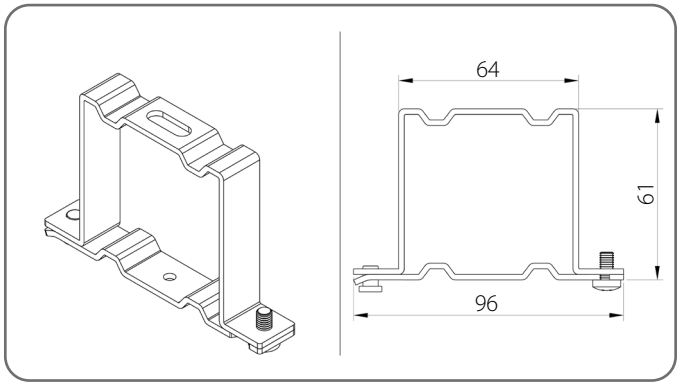
	Catalogue code	Box height [mm]	L [mm]
1.	**UPS/S/180**	220	180
2.	**UPS/S/240**	280	240
3.	**UPS/S/240**	350	240
4.	**UPS/S/350**	400	350
5.	**UPS/S/350**	460	350

	Box height [mm]	Width of box [mm]	Number of handles [pcs.]
1.	220 280 350	600 - 1000	0
		1001 - 3000	1
		3001 - 4000	2
		4001 - 4500	3
		4501 - 5000	4
2.	400 460	600 - 1000	0
		1001 - 2500	2
		2501 - 3000	4
		3001 - 3500	6
		3501 - 5000	8

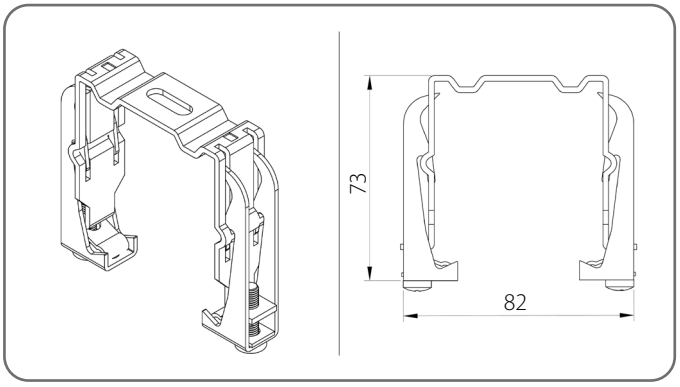
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.4. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

7.5. Other information

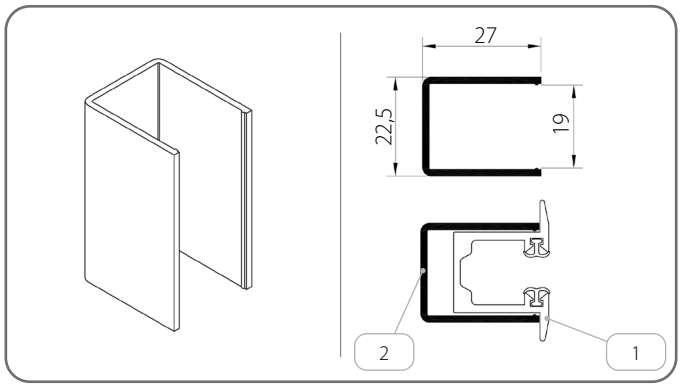
Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]						
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000	-
3001 - 4500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000	-
4501 - 5600	1100	1800	2500	3200	3900	4600	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**

Guide channel handle					
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3600**	**3601 - 4600**	**4601 - 5600**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4	5	6

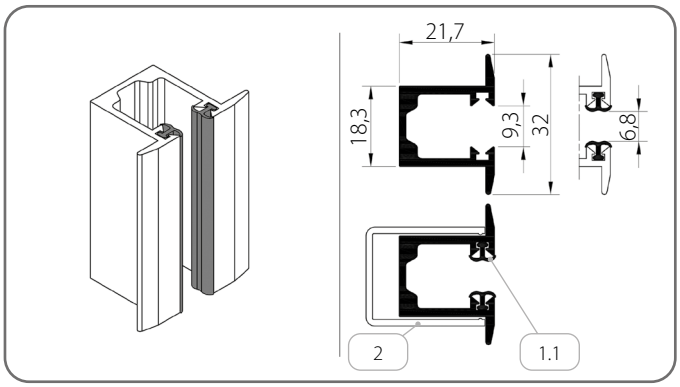
7.6. Guide channels

7.6.1. Guide channels - Group V

K/PU/P/T1 SZF



PU/P/T1 SZF/x

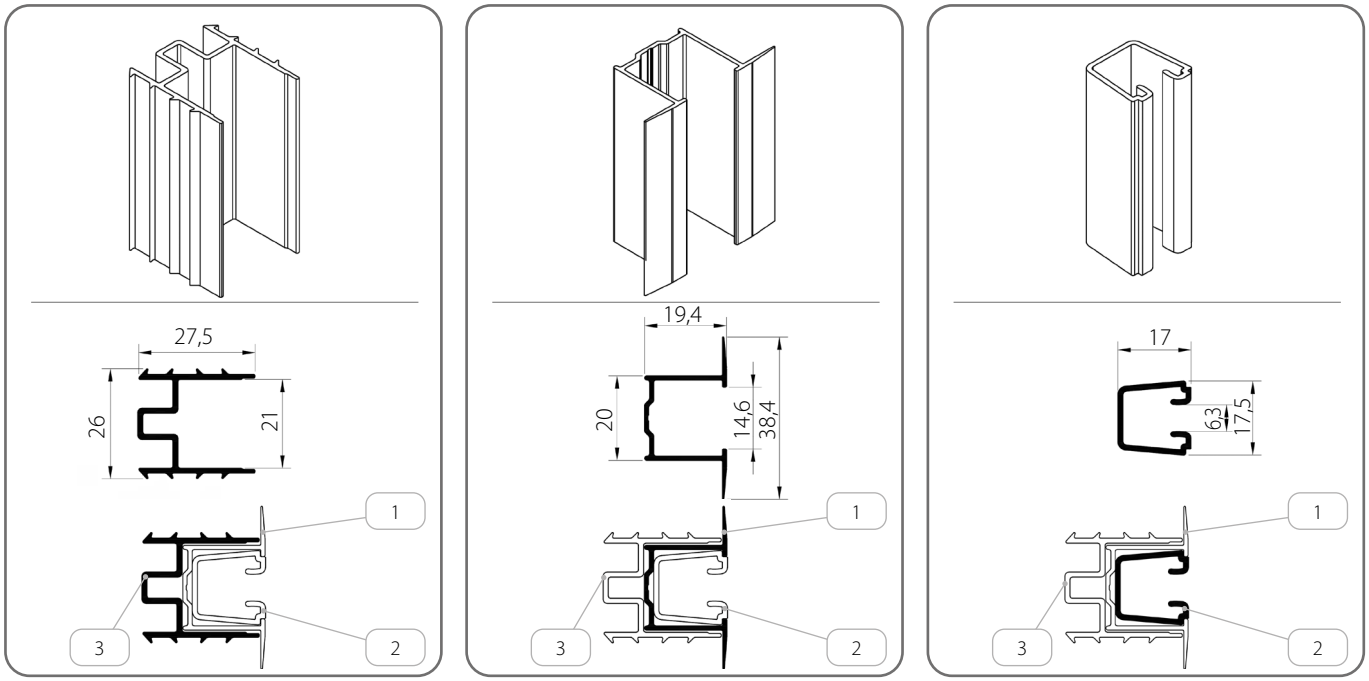


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T1 SZF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	-	**K/PU/P/T1 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

K/PU/P/T2 SZF	PU/P/T2 SZF/x	WUF

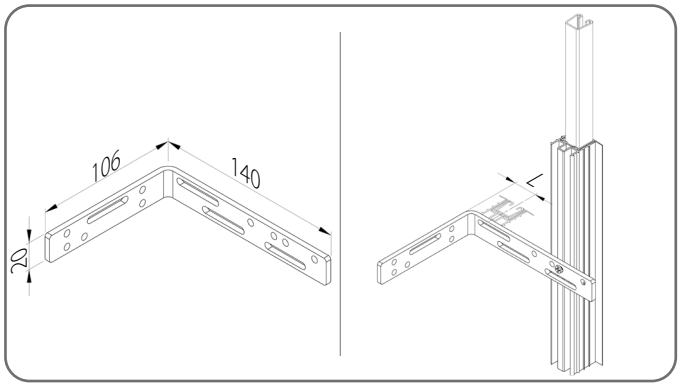


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T2 SZF/x**
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**
3.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	**-**	**K/PU/P/T2 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.6.1.1. Mounting angle

KMK/140x100

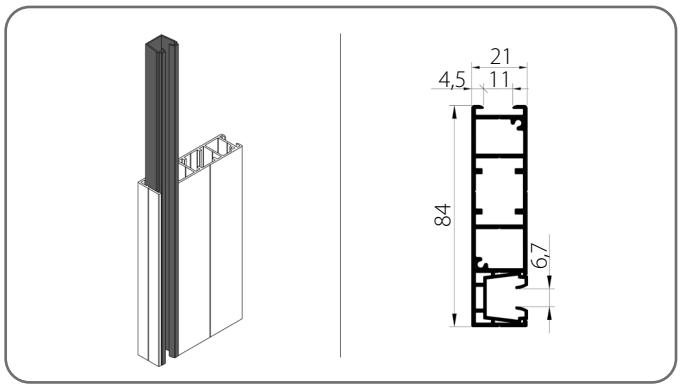


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**KMK/140x100**	20 - 130

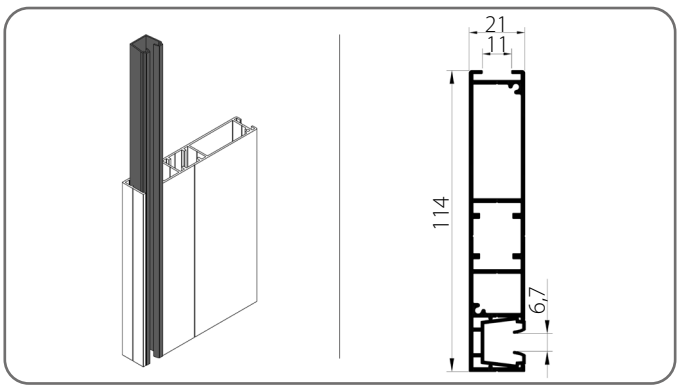
	Blinds height [mm]	Number of angles [for 1 pcs guide channel]
1.	600 - 1600	2
2.	1601 - 2600	3
3.	2601 - 3600	4
4.	3601 - 4600	5
5.	4601 - 5600	6

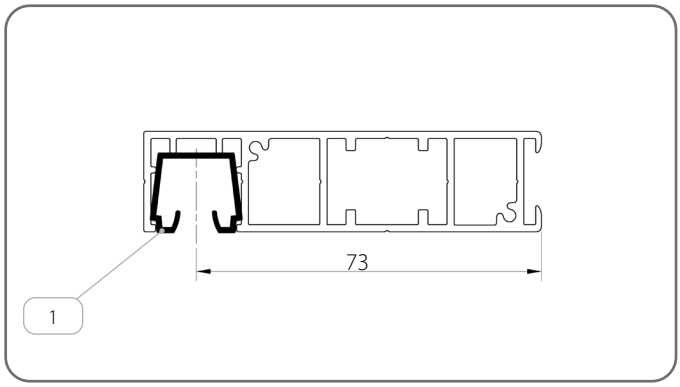
7.6.2. Guide channels - Group II

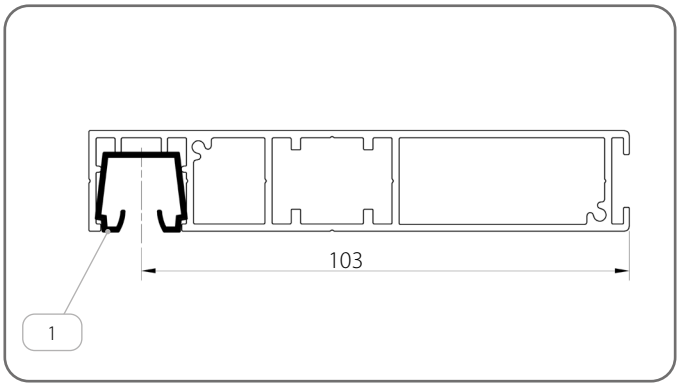
PT02/x



PT03/x





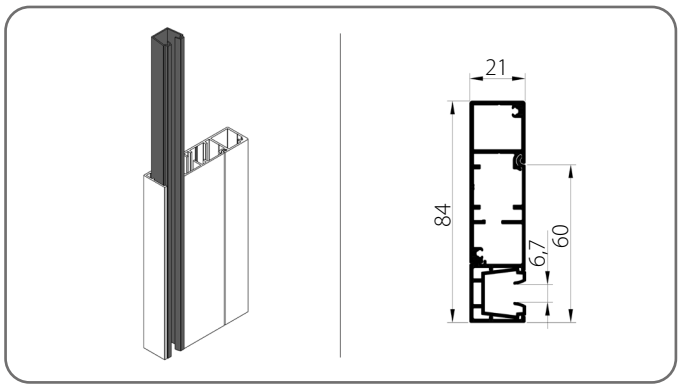


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

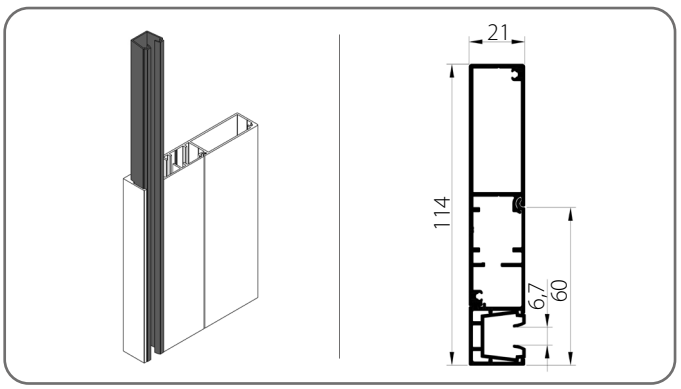
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

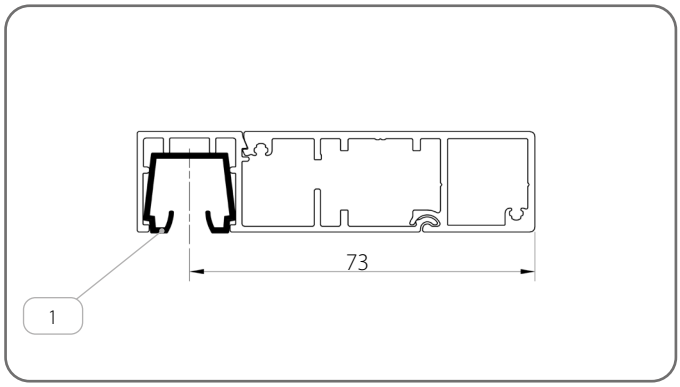
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

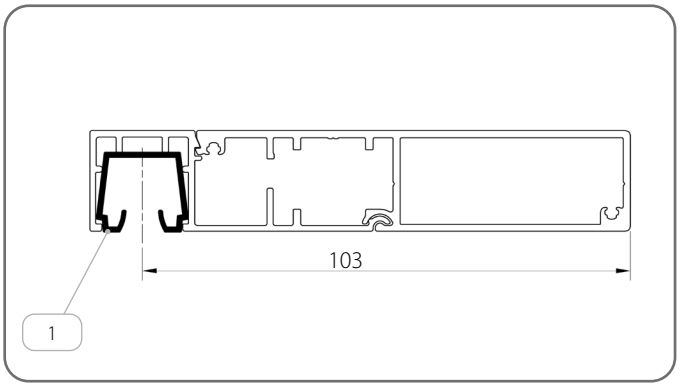
PT02_Z/x



PT03_Z/x







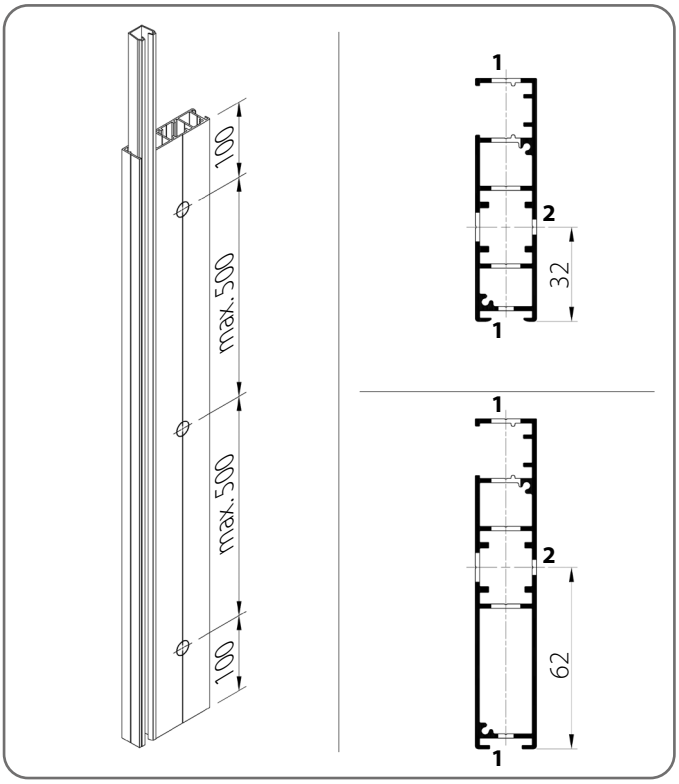
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.6.2.1. Drilling guide channels

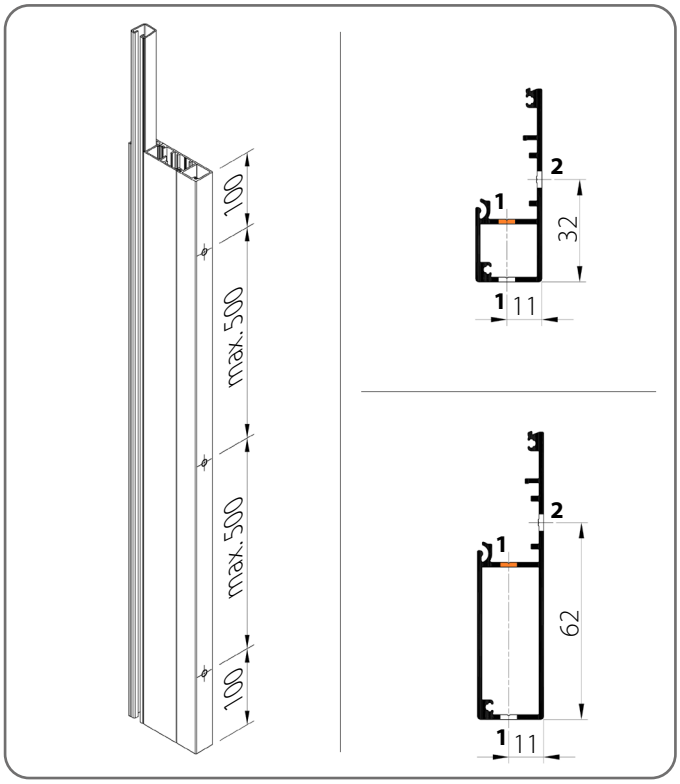
It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PT02 | PT03



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

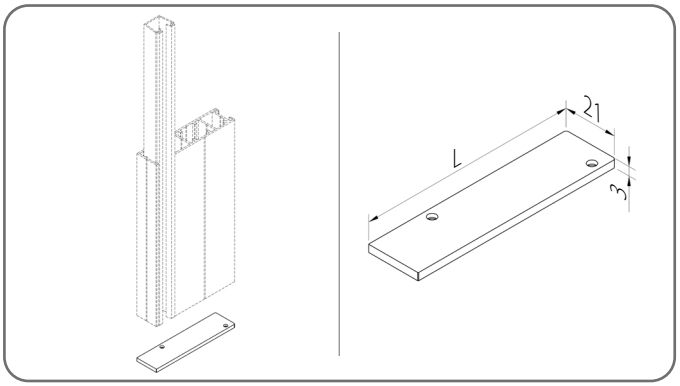
PT02_Z | PT03_Z



⚠ The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

7.6.2.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT



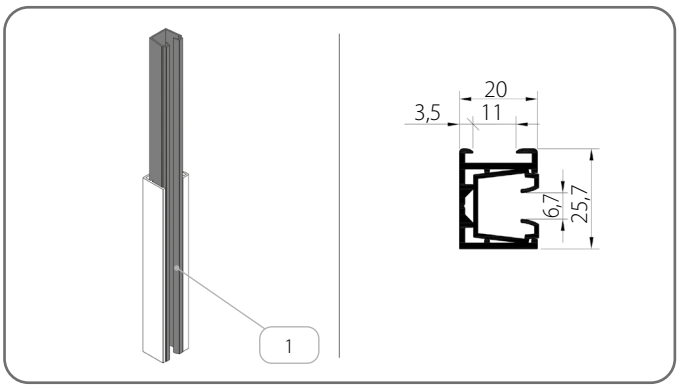
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT02/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT03/x**	113
3.	**ZPT02_Z/x**	83,5
4.	**ZPT03_Z/x**	113,5

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.6.3. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x

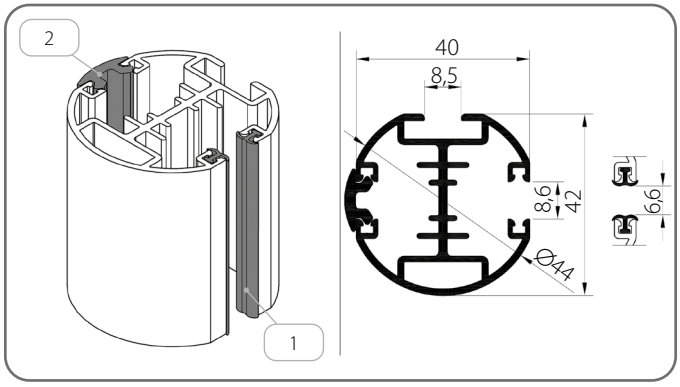


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.6.4. Guide channels - Group IV

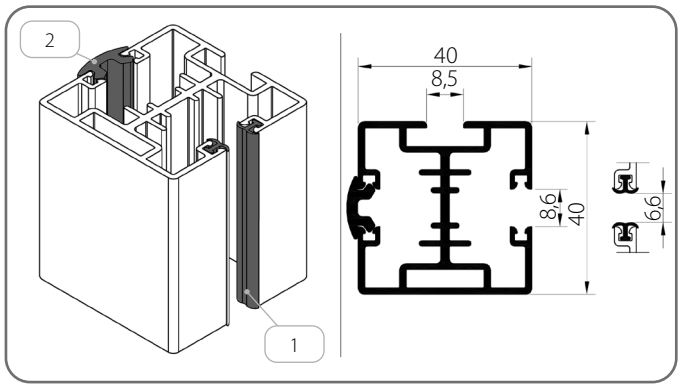
PPDO SZF/1/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

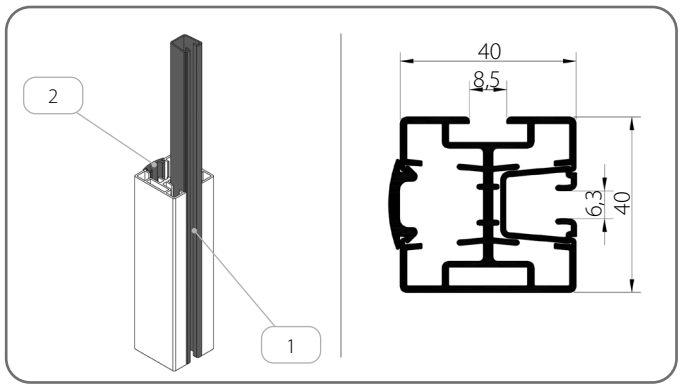
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PPD SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x



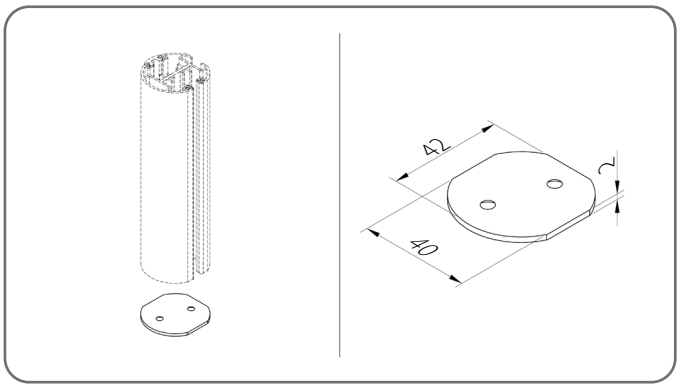
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

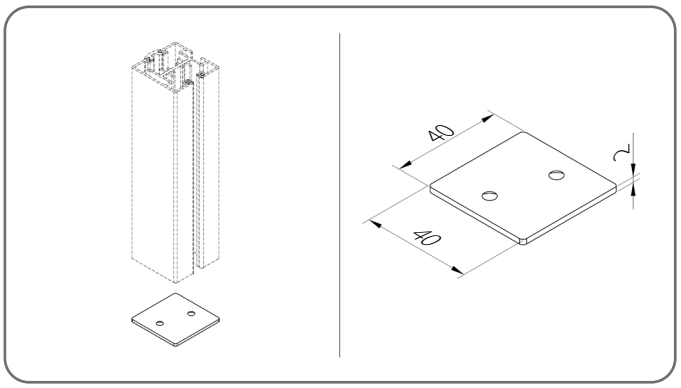
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.6.4.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/1/x



ZPPD SZF/2/x



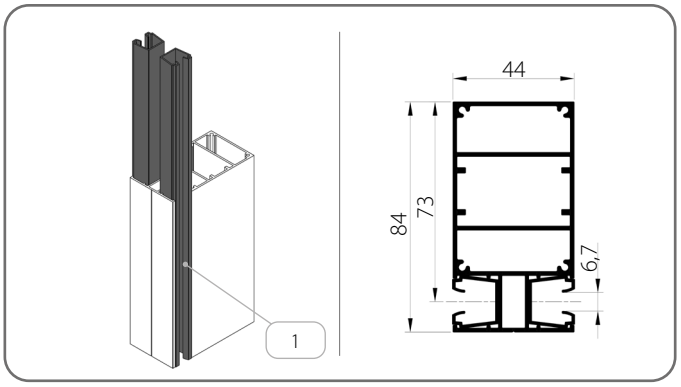
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Aluminium side lock.

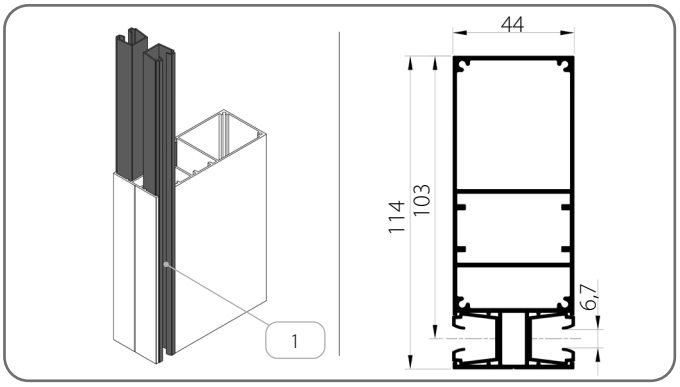
7.7. Division guide channels

7.7.1. Guide channels - Group II

PT04/x



PT05/x



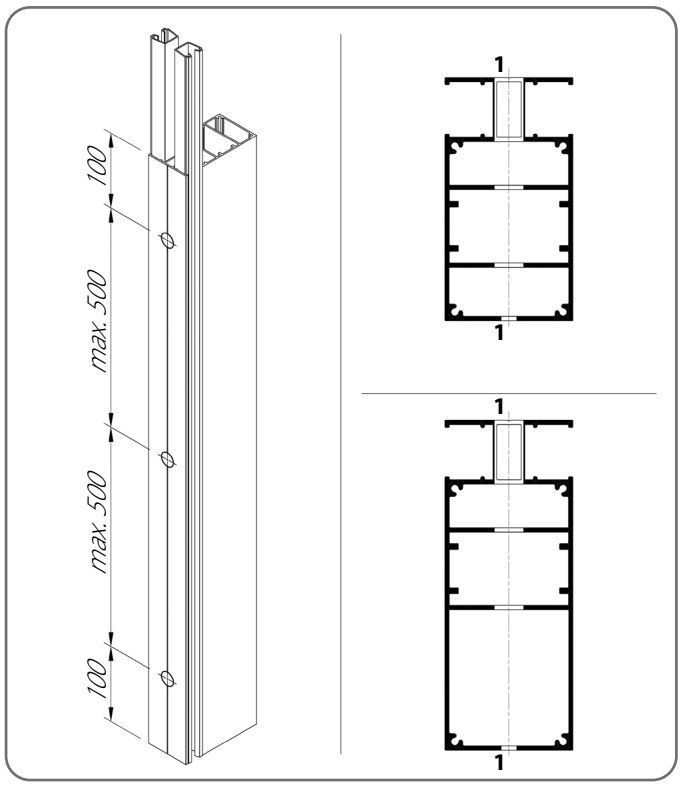
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.7.1.1. Drilling guide channels

It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

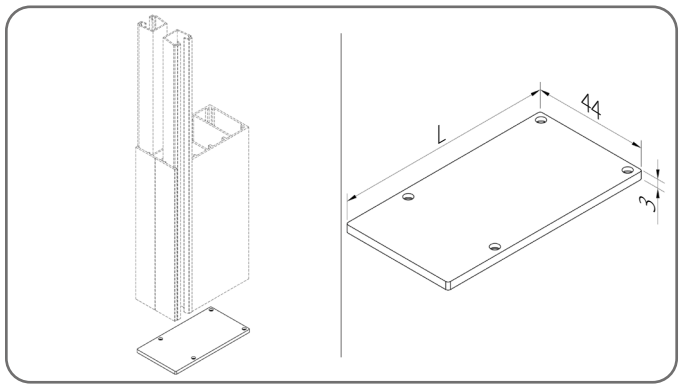
PT04 | PT05



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

7.7.1.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT



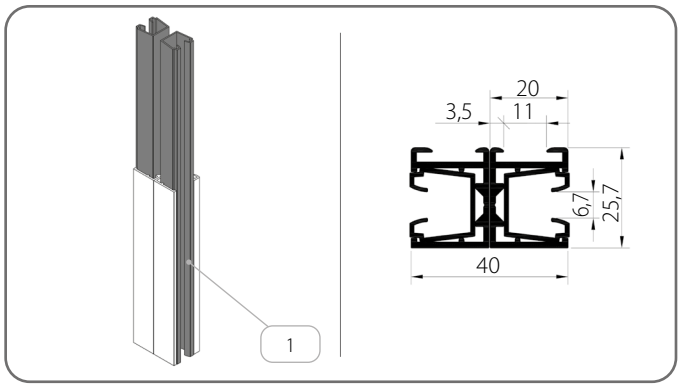
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT04/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT05/x**	113,5

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

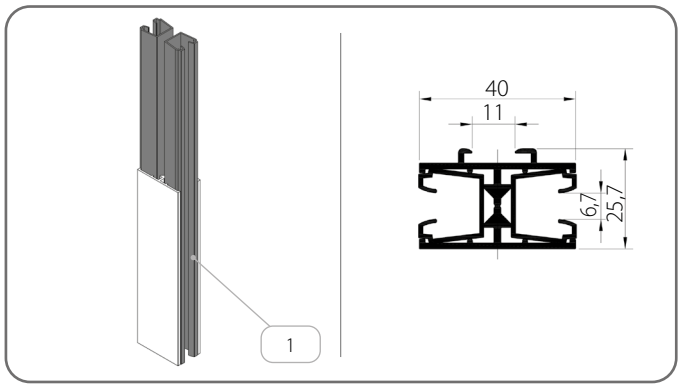
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.7.2. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x + PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x



PPD SZF/WUF_S/1/x

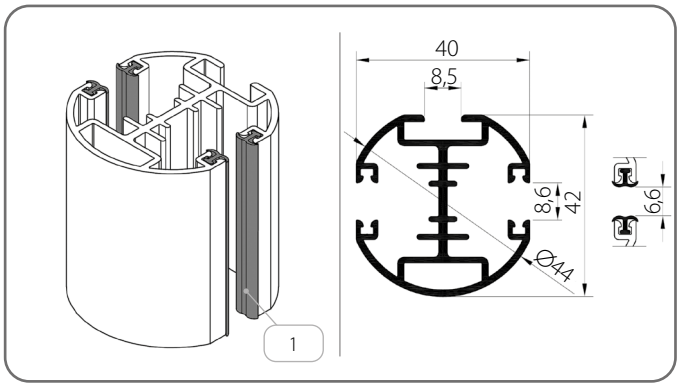


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.7.3. Guide channels - Group IV

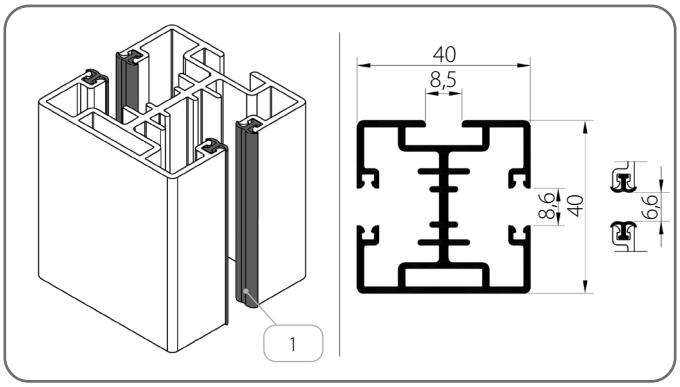
PPDO-P SZF/1/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

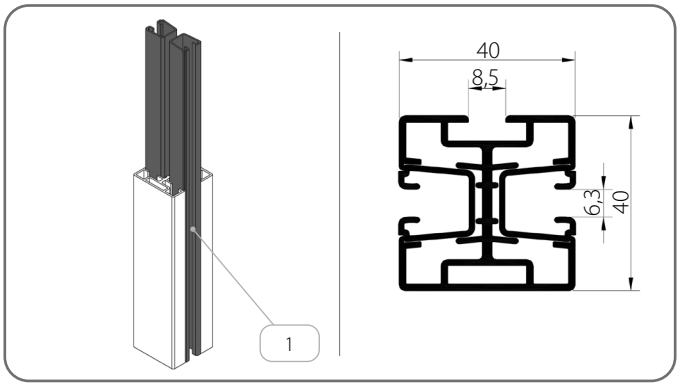
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PPD-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

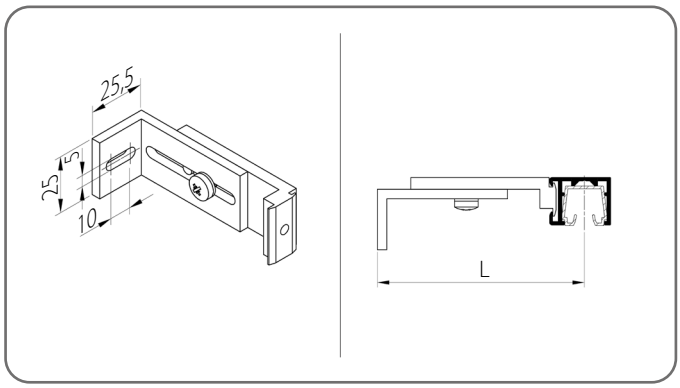
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.8. Guide channel handles

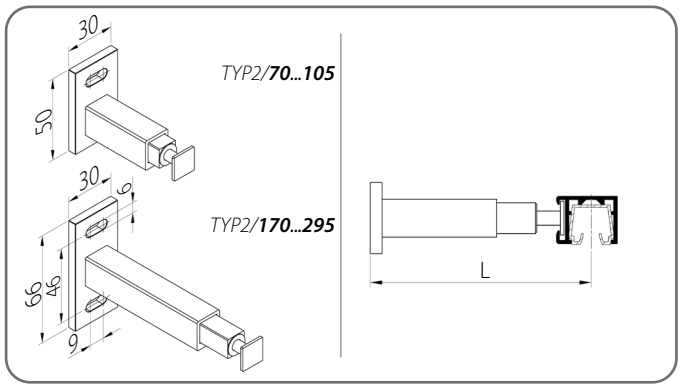
7.8.1. Guide channels - Group III

TYP 1



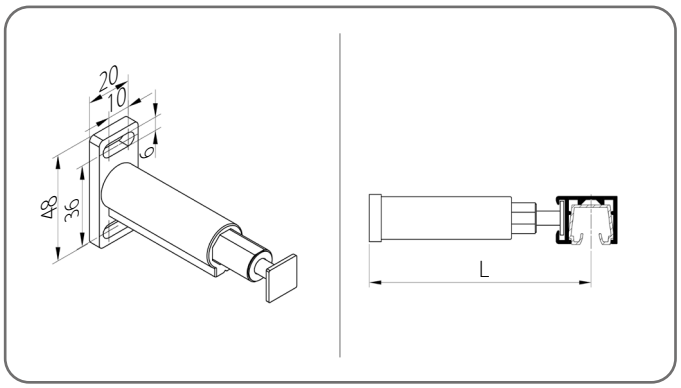
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP1/75/x**	55 - 75
2.	**TYP1/105/x**	76 - 105
3.	**TYP1/160/x**	106 - 160

TYP 2



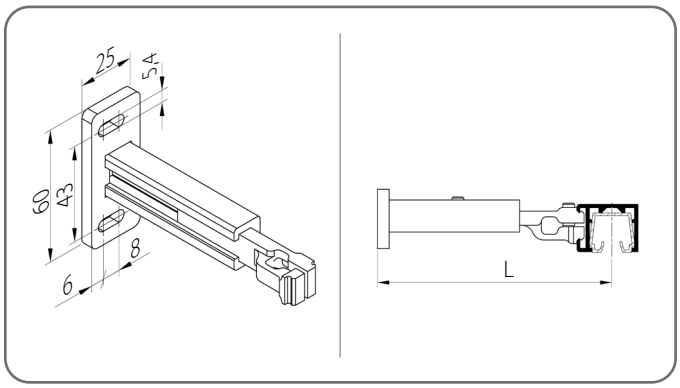
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**TYP2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**TYP2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**TYP2/295/x**	171 - 295

TYP 3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP3/75/x**	50 - 75
2.	**TYP3/1/120/x**	76 - 120

TYP 4

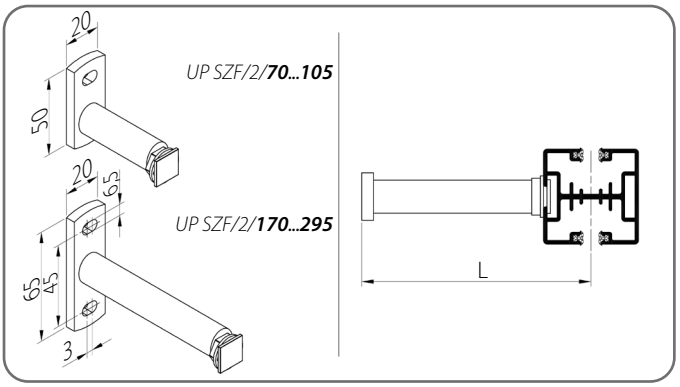


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP4/80/x**	60 - 80
2.	**TYP4/115/x**	81 - 115
3.	**TYP4/170/x**	116 - 170

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.8.2. Guide channels - Group IV

UP SZF/2

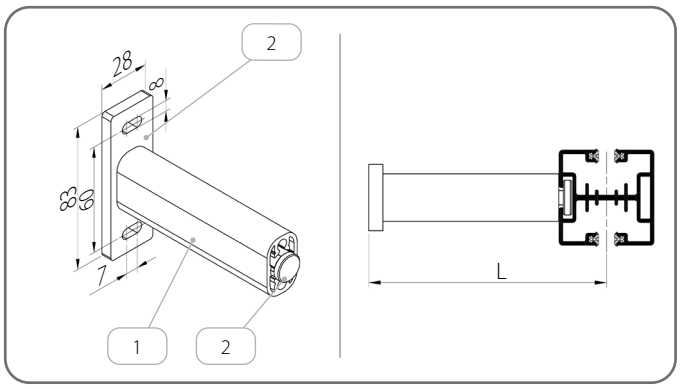


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	58 - 78*
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	79 - 113*
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	114 - 178*
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	179 - 303*

* Values changed due to the use of **PPD-P SZF/2** or **PPDO-P SZF/1 guide channels**.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/4/x



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

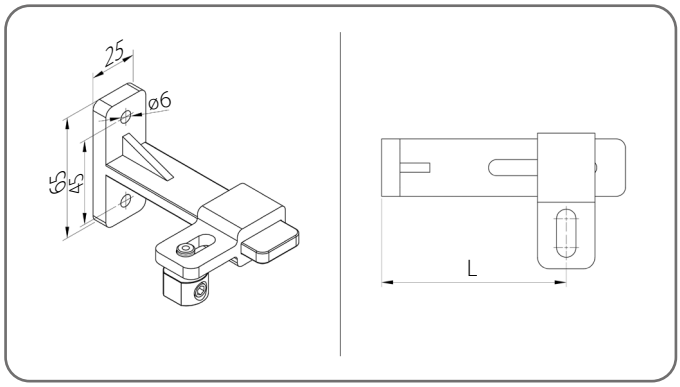
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.9. Wire handles

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

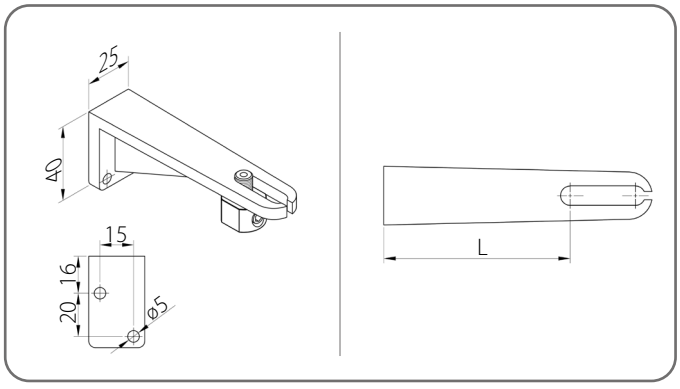
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

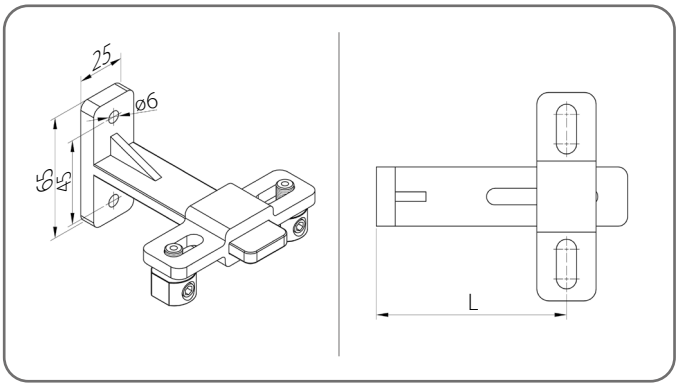
UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

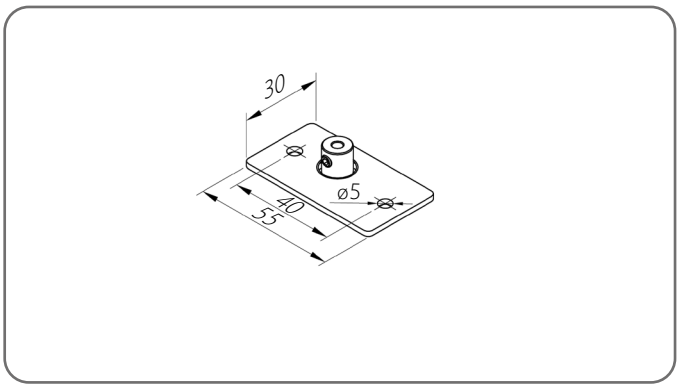
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

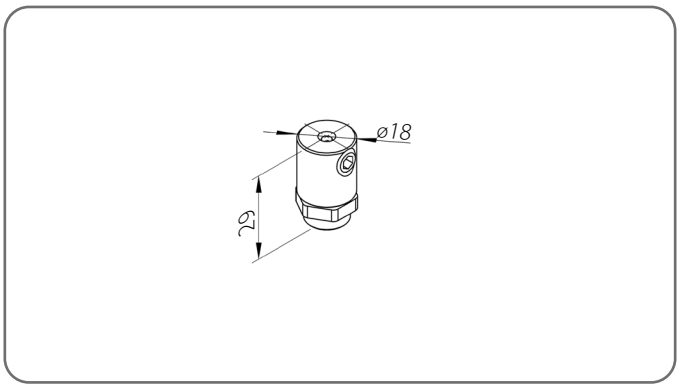
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8

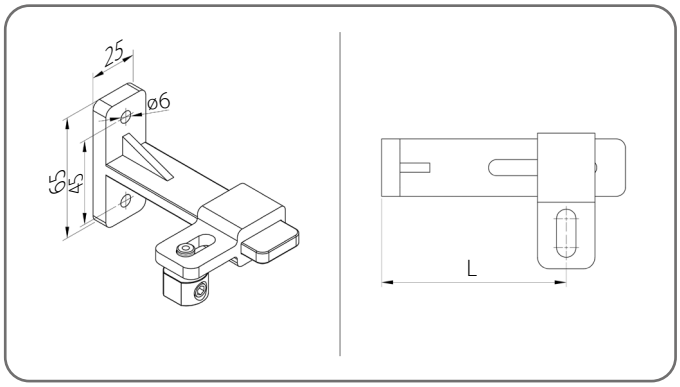


We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.9.1. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

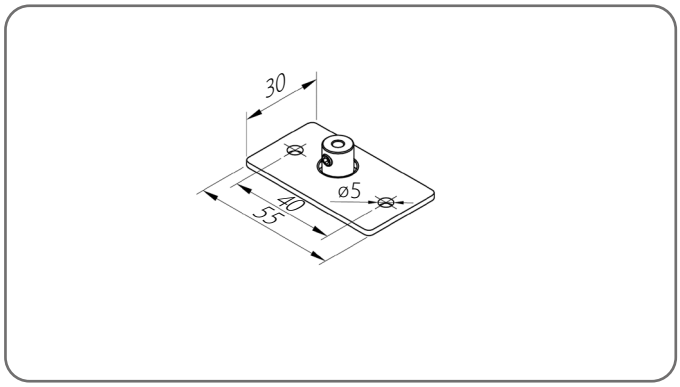
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

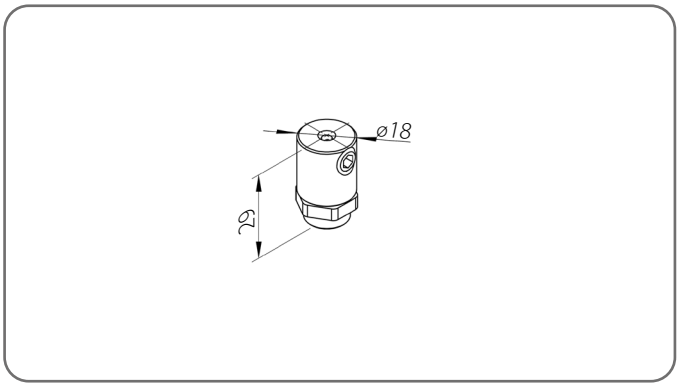
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x

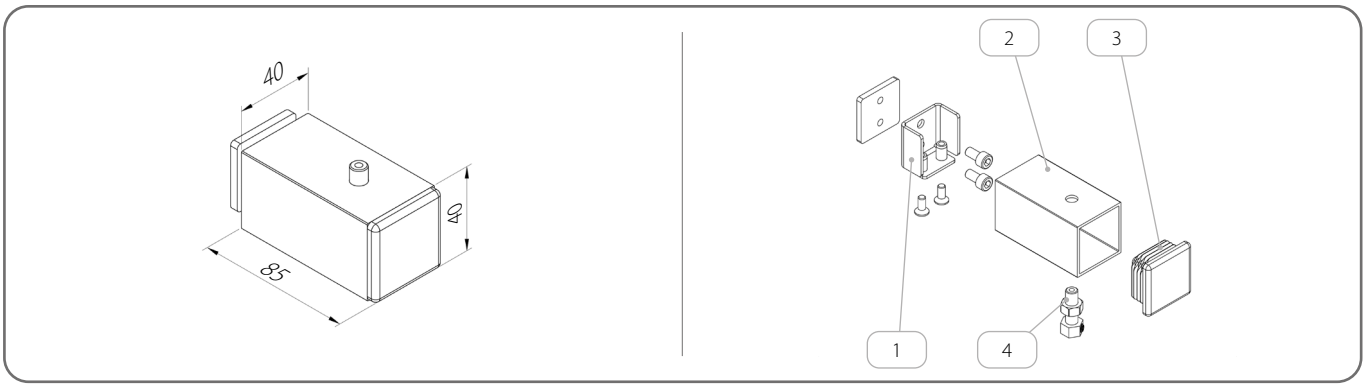


x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8



WZLP/40x40x2/x



	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

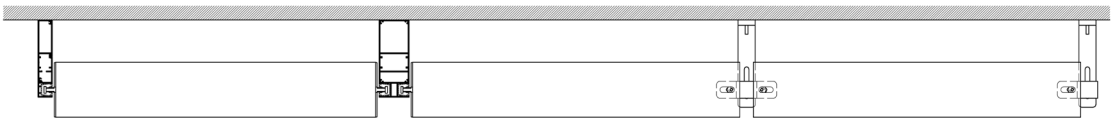
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.10. Blinds joining

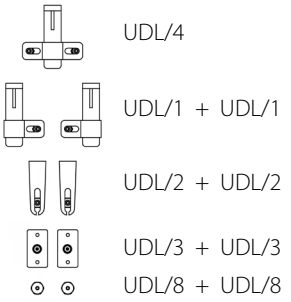
⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds

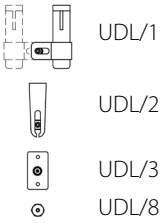


PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PT04
PT05
PPD SZF/WUF_S/1
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
+ PP SZF/WUF_S/2



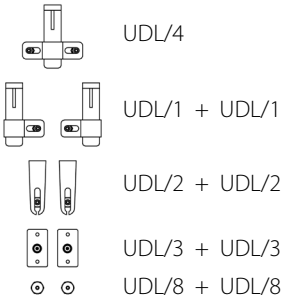
UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8



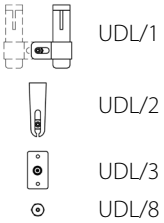
UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2

PPDO-P SZF/1
PPD-P SZF/2



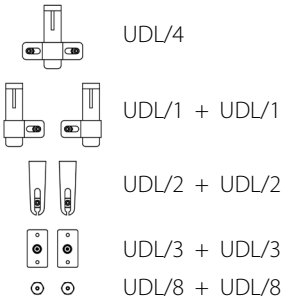
UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8



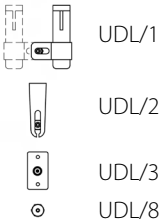
UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF
+ PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2

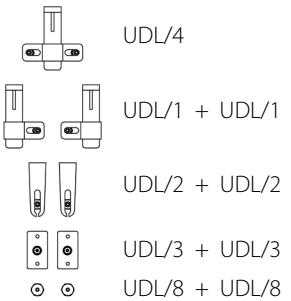


UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

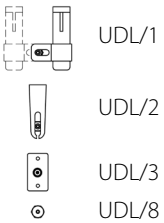


UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

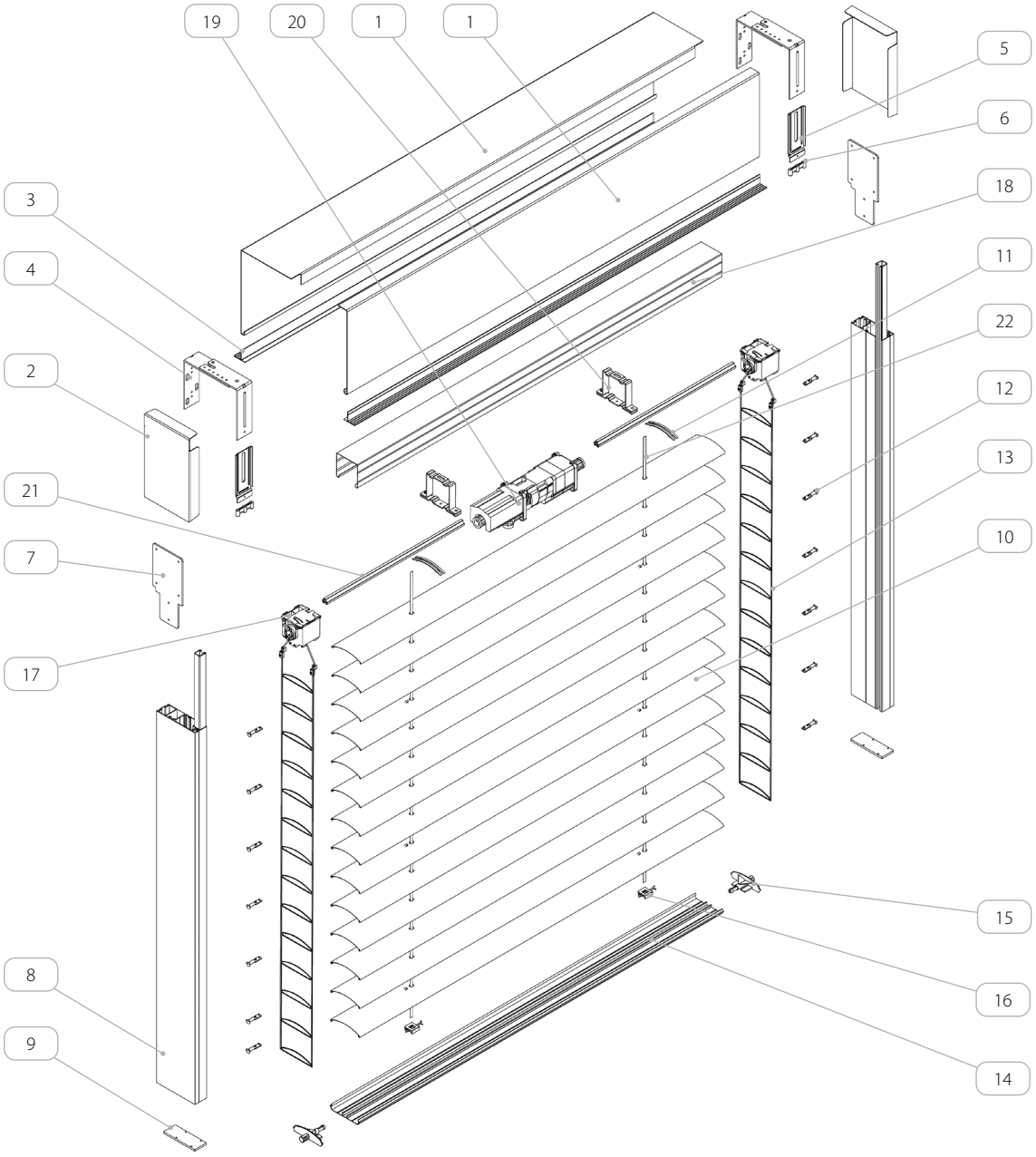


UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8



UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

8. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/COMPACT



Name of the component			
1.	Safety plate	12.	Pin to C 80
2.	End cap	13.	Ladder braid C 80
3.	Support	14.	Bottom rail
4.	Adjustable top handle	15.	Blind for end slat
5.	Auxiliary handle	16.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
6.	Silencing cap	17.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
7.	End cap pin	18.	Steel rail - galvanised
8.	Guide channel	19.	Drive
9.	Guide channel side lock	20.	Guide rail bracket
10.	Profiles C 80	21.	Shaft 14 mm
11.	Slat clip	22.	Strap 8 mm

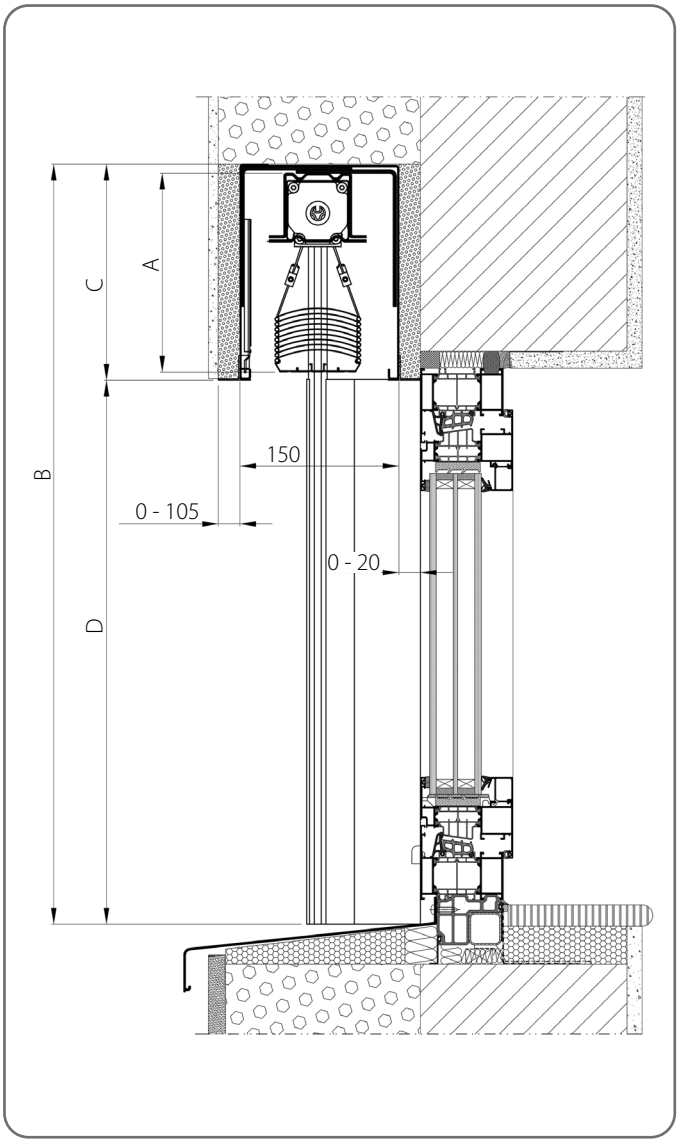
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.1. General information

Where:

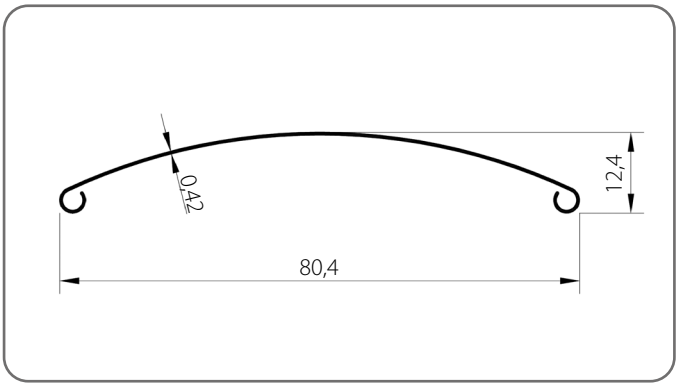
A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

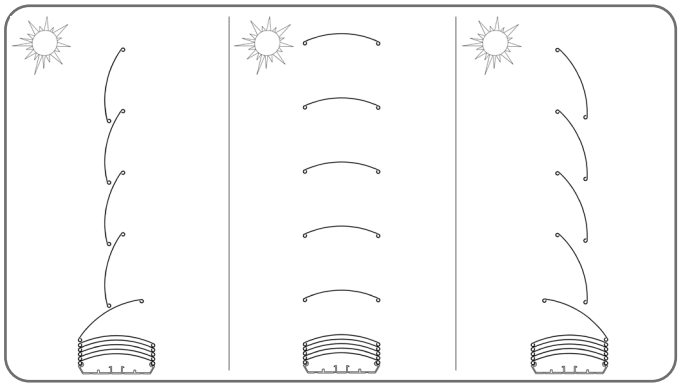


	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	190	600 - 800	200	400 - 800
2.	200	801 - 1000		
3.	210	1001 - 1200	250	751 - 1550
4.	230	1201 - 1400		
5.	240	1401 - 1600		
6.	250	1601 - 1800		
7.	260	1801 - 2000	300	1501 - 2300
8.	280	2001 - 2200		
9.	290	2201 - 2400		
10.	300	2401 - 2600		
11.	310	2601 - 2800	340	2261 - 2860
12.	320	2801 - 3000		
13.	340	3001 - 3200		
14.	350	3201 - 3400	390	2811 - 3410
15.	360	3401 - 3600		
16.	370	3601 - 3800		
17.	380	3801 - 4000	440	3361 - 5160
18.	400	4001 - 4200		
19.	410	4201 - 4400		
20.	420	4401 - 4600		
21.	430	4601 - 4800		
22.	440	4801 - 5600		

Slat C 80/x



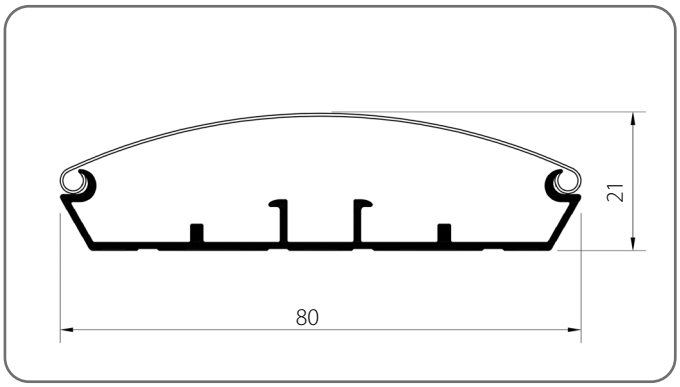
Slats rotation range - 180°*



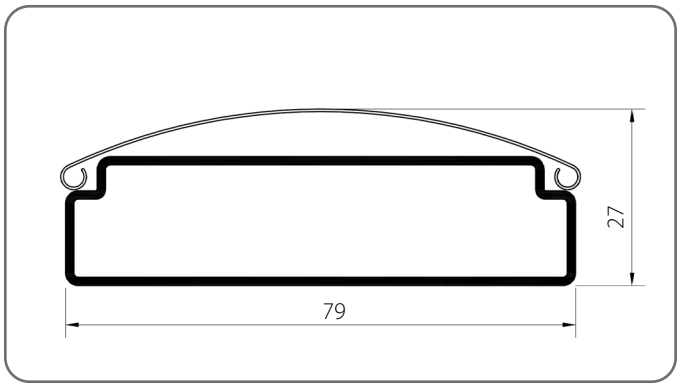
* The slat rotation angle of 180° is an approximate value.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beż satyna	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

Open end slat BOA/C80/x

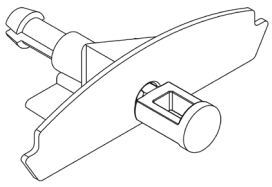


Full end slat BOA/P/C80/x**

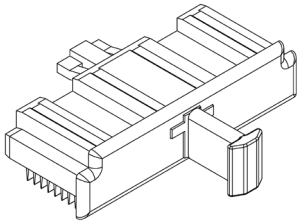


x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

End slat blind



for open end slat Z BOA/C80/x



*for closed end slat Z BOA/P/C80/x***

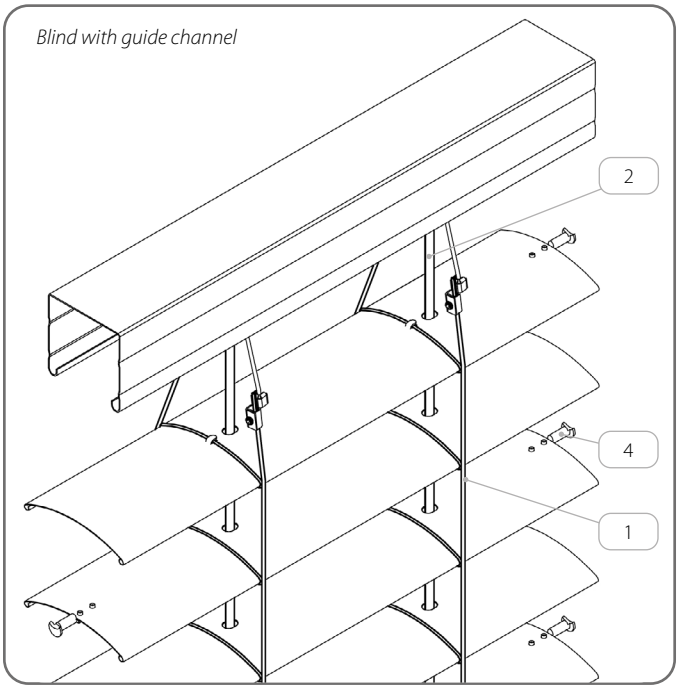
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

** Cannot be used with cable guidance.

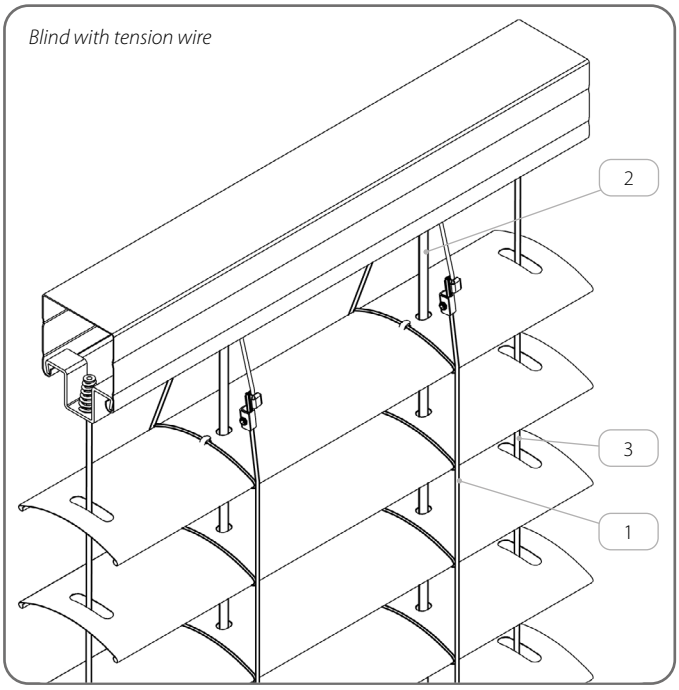
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Additional accessories

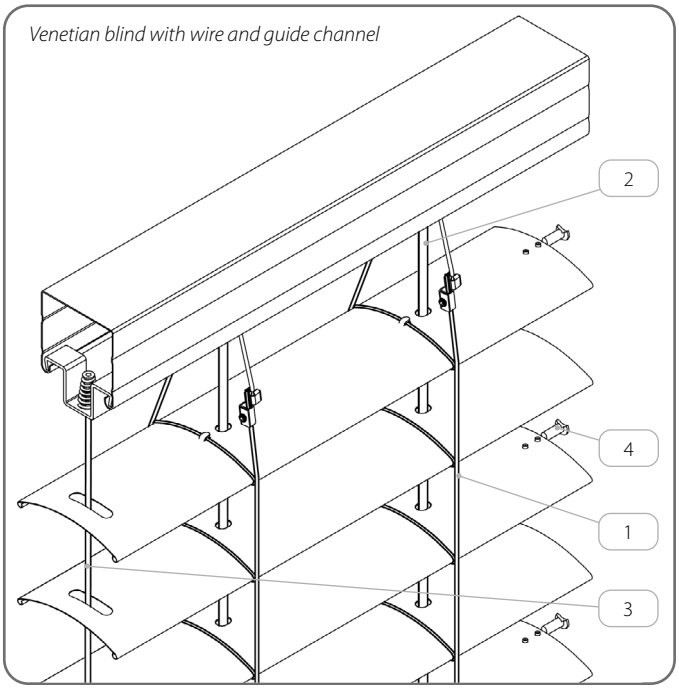
Blind with guide channel



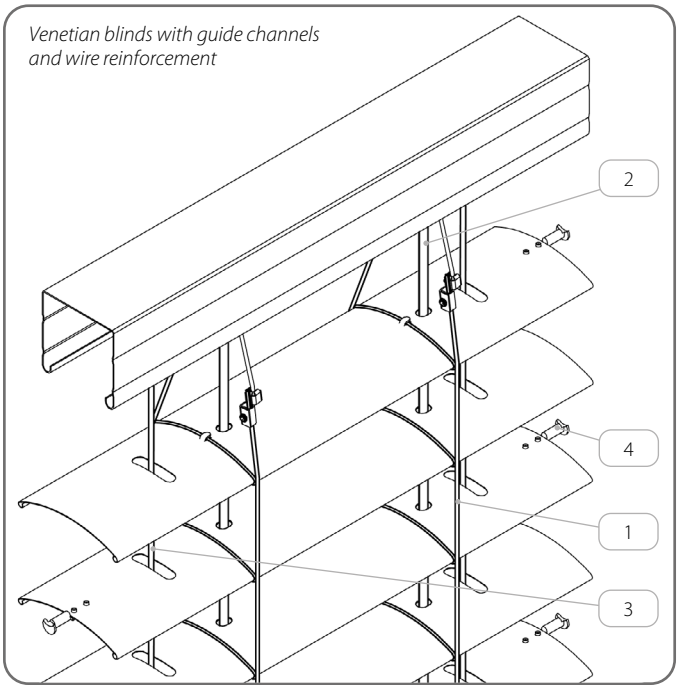
Blind with tension wire



Venetian blind with wire and guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement

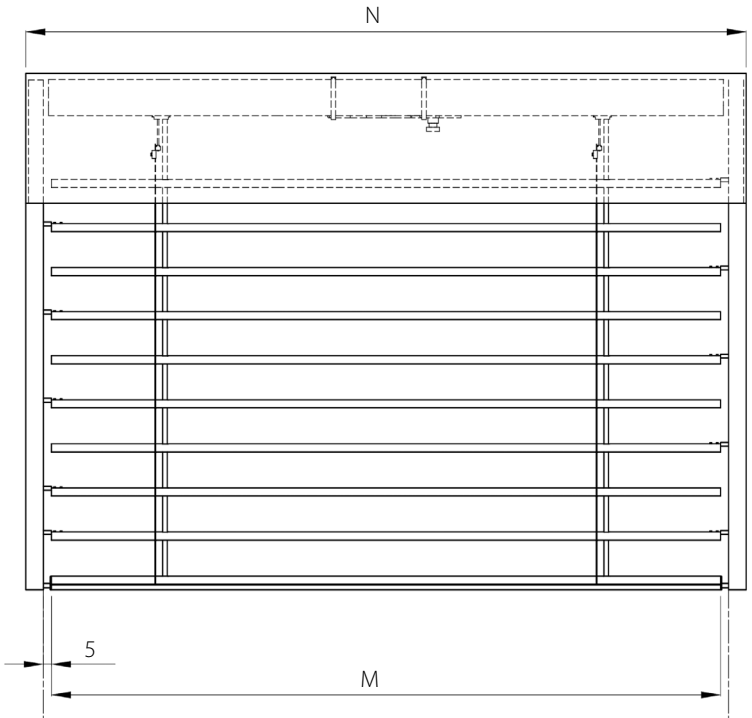


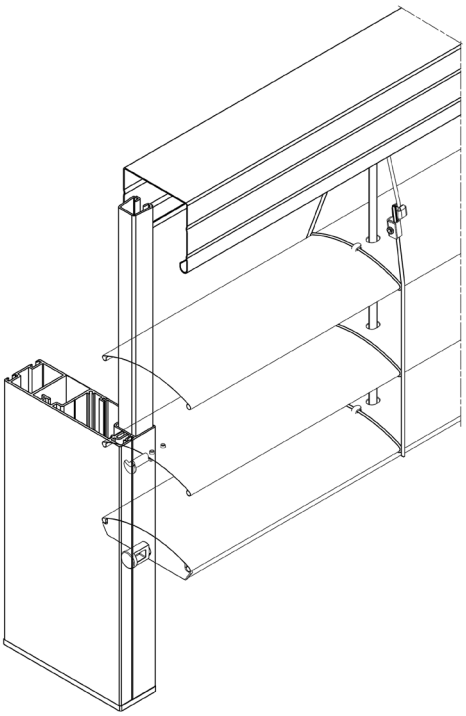
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid C 80	**D/C80/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to C 80 - steel	**P/S/C80**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

8.1.1. Blind with guide channel







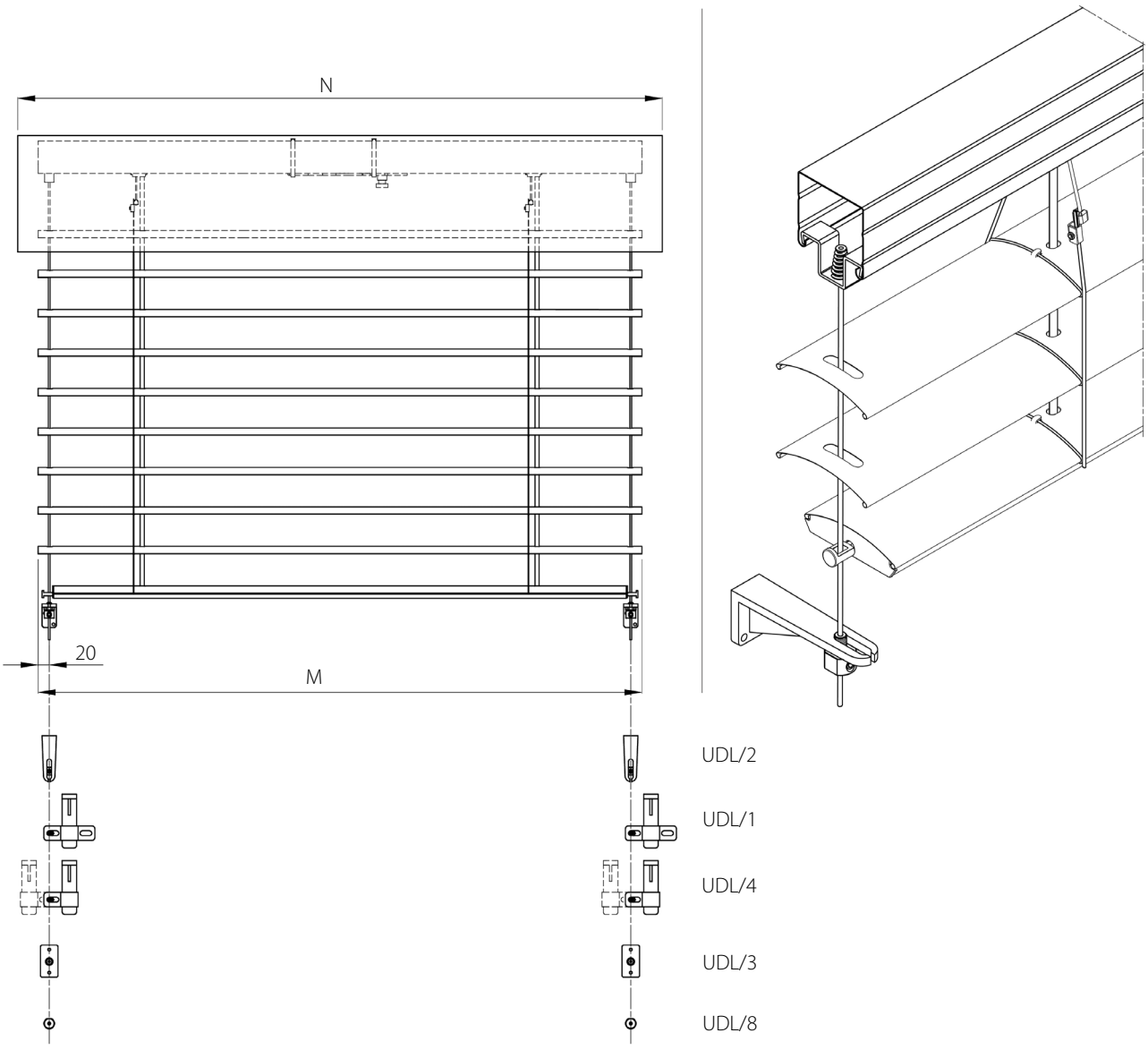
PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
PP SZF/2
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	5600	22,4	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

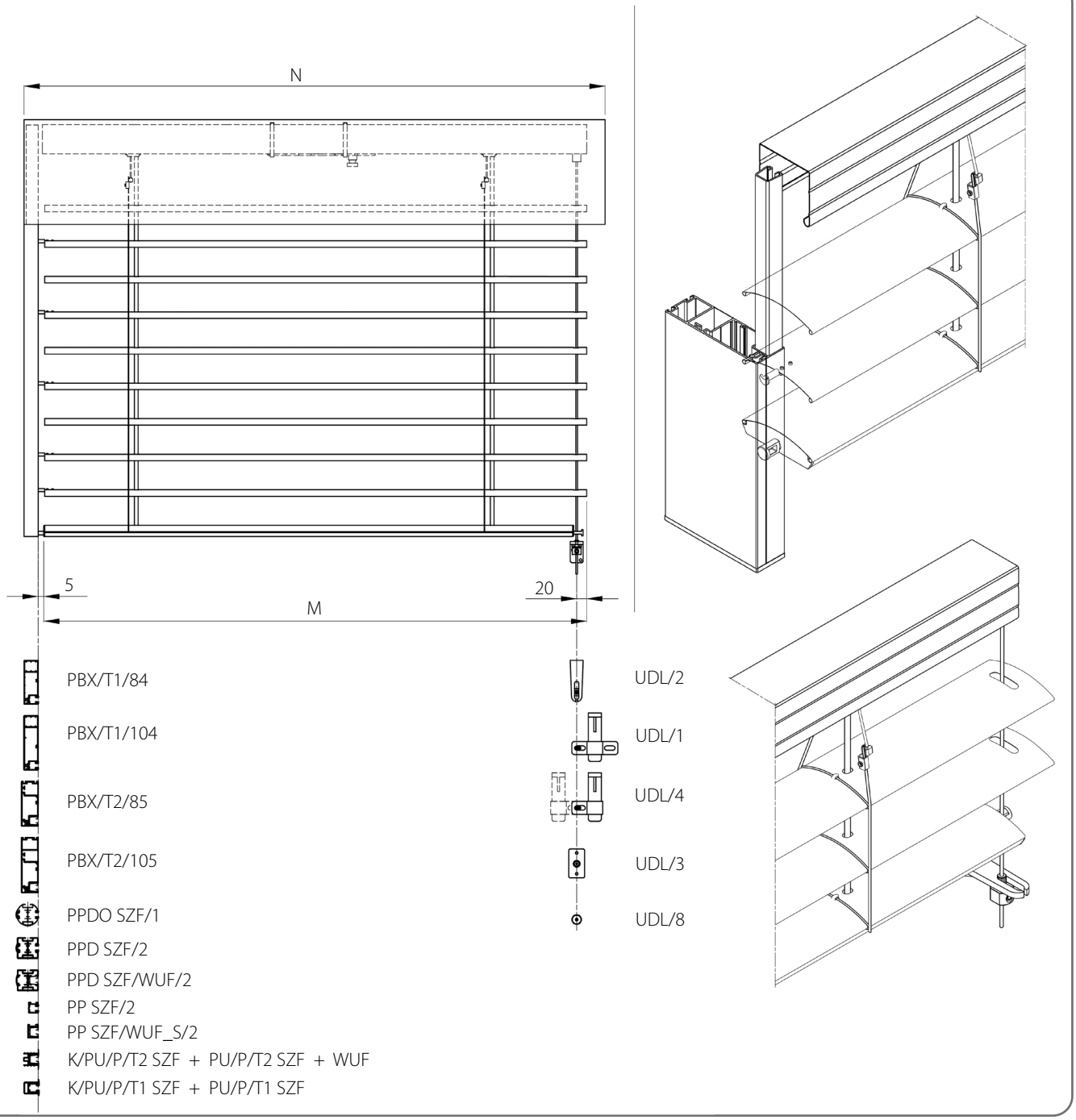
8.1.2. Blind with tension wire



Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

8.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel

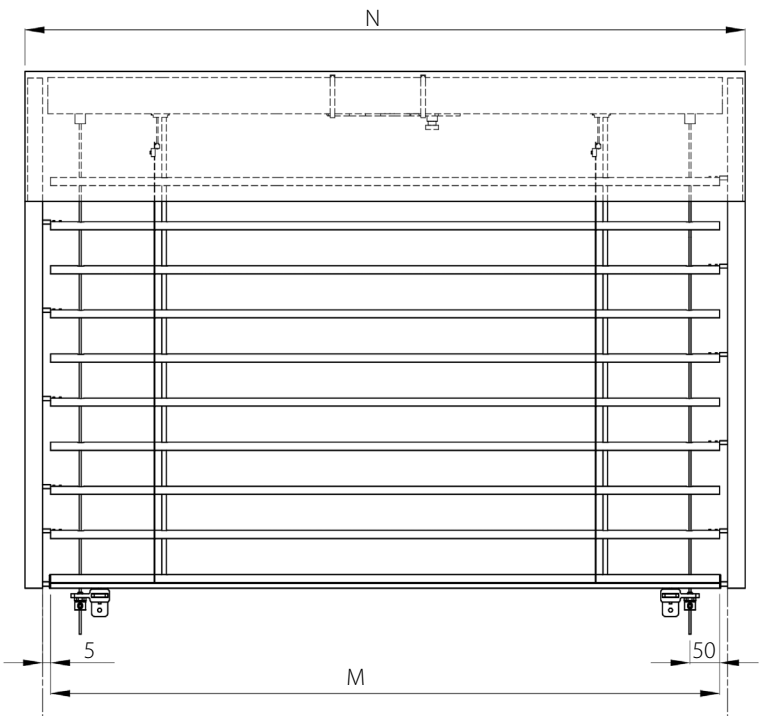


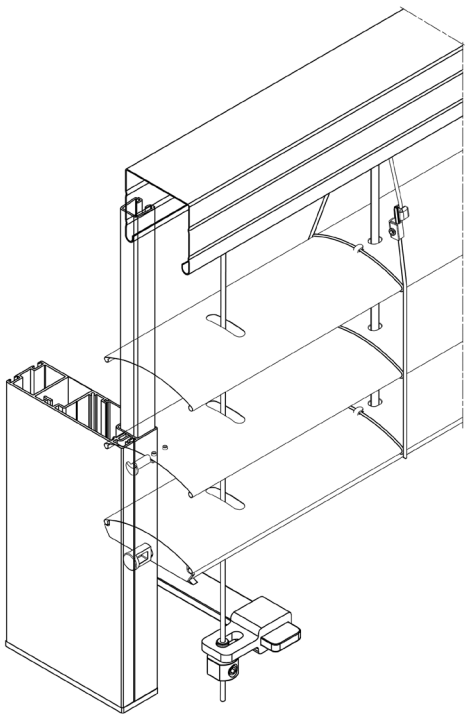
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement







PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
PP SZF/2
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	5600	25	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

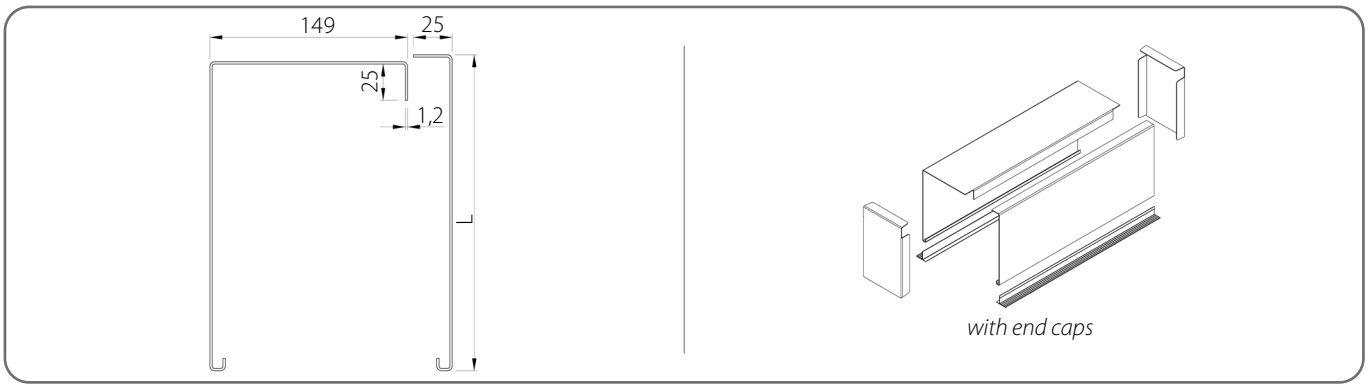
8.2. Cover plate

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the cover plate.

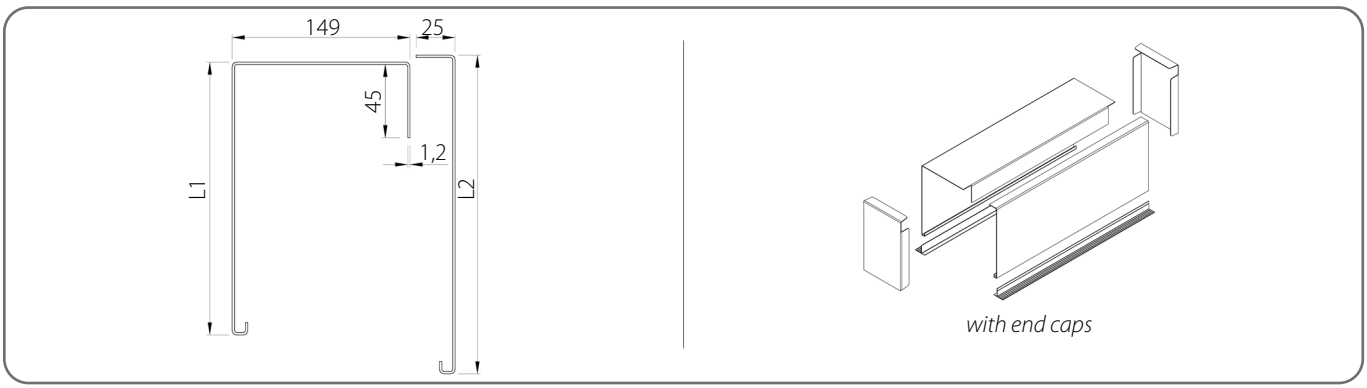
⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 4 m. It is possible to connect boxes.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

Cover plate TYPE 6



Cover plate TYPE 6/A



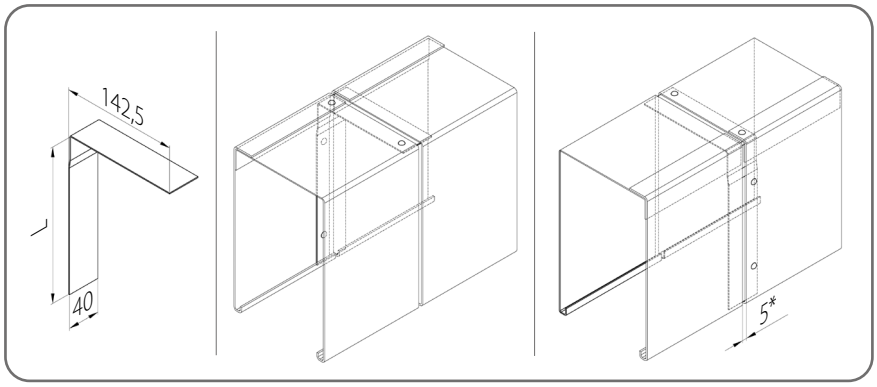
	L [mm]	L1 [mm]	L2 [mm]
1.	200	180	200
2.	250	230	250
3.	300	280	300
4.	340	320	340
5.	390	370	390
6.	440	420	440

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.2.1. Joining cover plate

8.2.1.1. Serial connection

Safety plate for end cap type: TYPE 6, TYPE 6/A



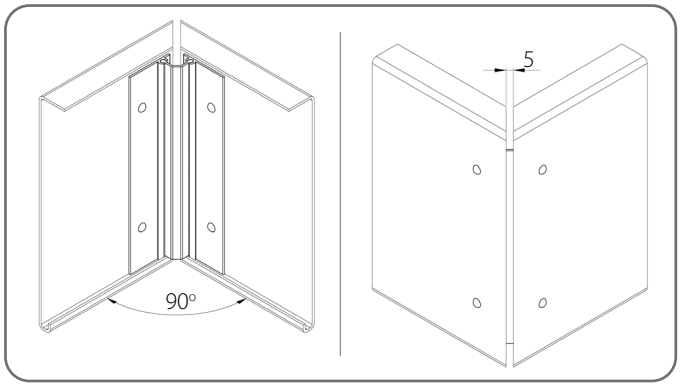
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**LMPS/140/200/x**	195
2.	**LMPS/140/240/x**	235
3.	**LMPS/140/300/x**	295
4.	**LMPS/140/340/x**	335
5.	**LMPS/140/390/x**	385
6.	**LMPS/140/440/x**	435

* Available in a version without an expansion joint.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.2.1.2. Corner joining

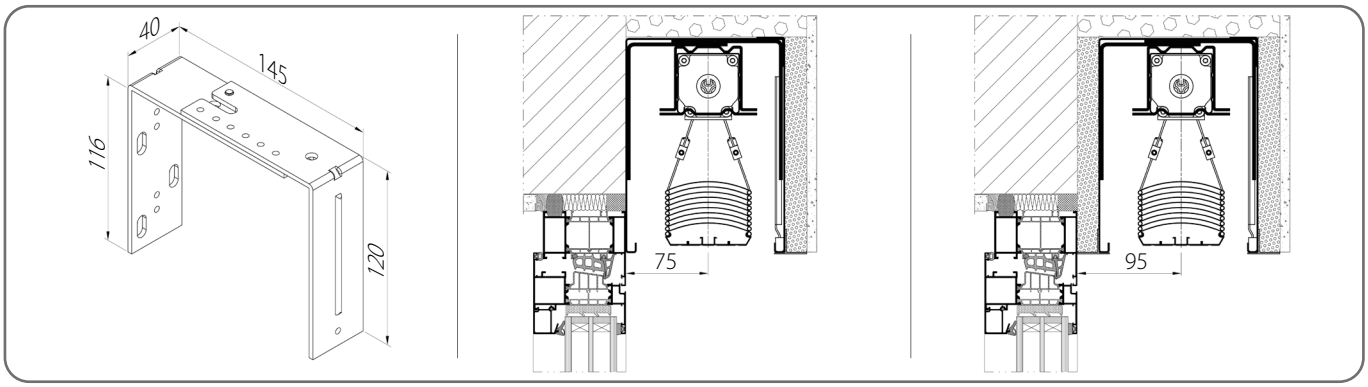
LRS



	Catalogue code	Plate height [mm]	Number of connectors LRS [set]
			Safety plate for end cap type
			TYPE 6, TYPE 6/A
1.	**LRS/200**	200	1
2.	**LRS/250**	250	1
3.	**LRS/300**	300	1
4.	**LRS/340**	340	1
5.	**LRS/390**	390	1
6.	**LRS/440**	440	1

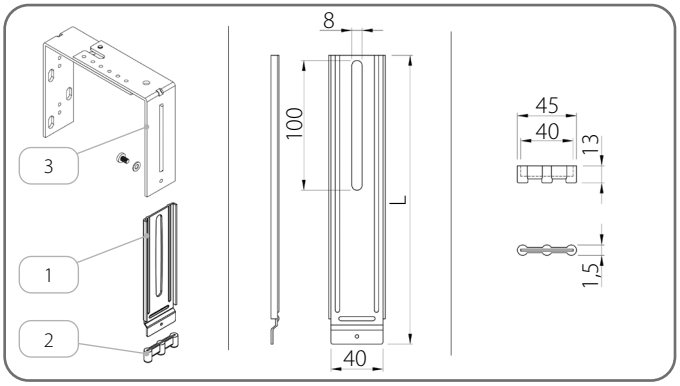
8.3. Top handle

USG/R/2A



Safety plate for end cap type	Number of handles [pcs.]					
	Venetian blind width [mm]					
	600 - 1600	1601 - 2400	2401 - 3200	3201 - 4000	4001 - 4500	4501 - 5000
TYPE 6, TYPE 6/A	2	3	4	5	6	7

8.4. Auxiliary handle



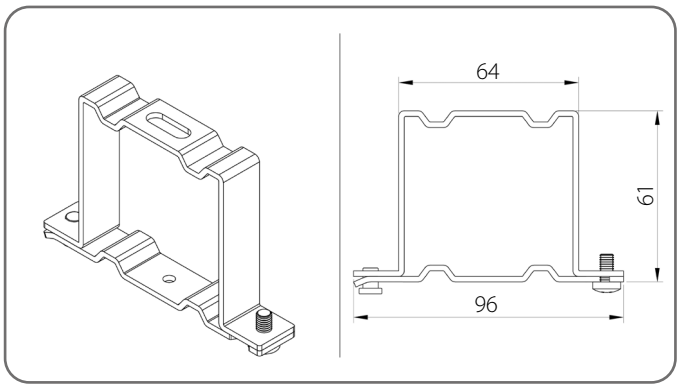
	Name of the component
1.	Auxiliary handle
2.	Silencing cap
3.	Top handle

	Auxiliary handle		
	Catalogue code	L [mm]	Box height [mm]
1.	**UPS/140**	143	200
2.	**UPS/220**	223	250
3.	**UPS/220**	223	300
4.	**UPS/300**	303	340
5.	**UPS/300**	303	390
6.	**UPS/380**	383	440

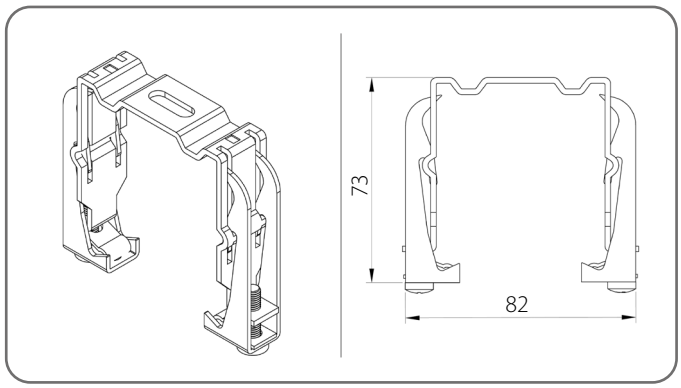
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.5. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A

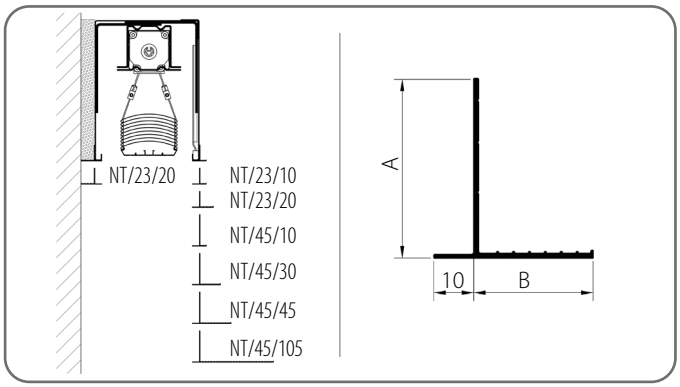


Springy guide rail bracket - US/B

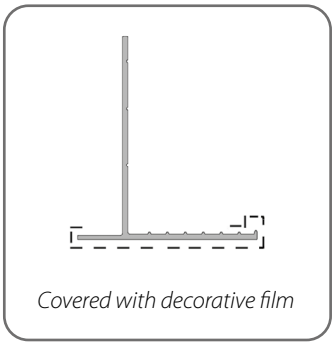


Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

8.6. Support



Support			
	Catalogue code	**A [mm]**	**B [mm]**
1.	**NT/23/10/x**	23	10
2.	**NT/23/20/x**	23	20
3.	**NT/45/10/x**	45	10
4.	**NT/45/30/x**	45	30
5.	**NT/45/45/x**	45	45
6.	**NT/45/105/x**	45	105



Covered with decorative film

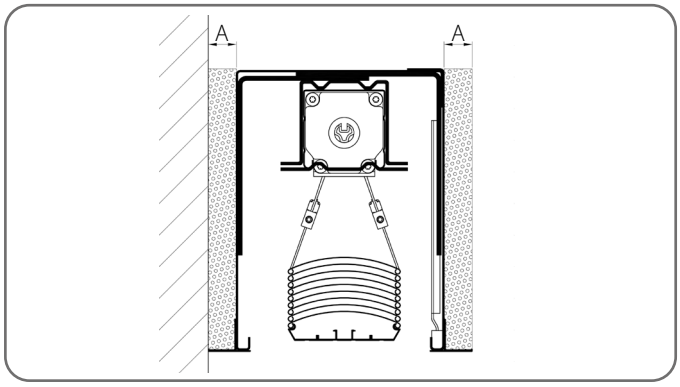
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
AND	anodised	**23**	anthracite grey	**52R**	winchester
00	mill finish	**23B**	anthracite grey	**53R**	dark oak
01	silver	**26R**	mahogany	**73B**	mouse grey
02	white	**28R**	nut	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**29**	light beige	**75B**	metallic grey
08	dark brown	**30R**	golden oak	**80B**	graphite grey
09	brown	**31B**	light grey	**82**	alpine white
16B	ivory	**33**	basalt grey	**280R**	nut
20B	black	**34**	quartz grey	**300R**	golden oak
21	black grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**IK**	different colour
22B	ultra white	**45**	beige satin		

R - COvered with decorative film

	AND	00	01	02	03B	08	09	16B	20B	21	22B	23	23B	26R	28R	29	30R	31B	33	34	37B	45	52R	53R	73B	74B	75B	80B	82	280R	3000R
NT/23/10/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
NT/23/20/x	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		
NT/45/10/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
NT/45/30/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×			×	×	×	×	×		
NT/45/45/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×			×	×	×	×	×		
NT/45/105/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×			×	×	×	×	×		

R - COvered with decorative film

8.7. Plaster foundation



Plaster foundation		
	Catalogue code	**A [mm]**
1.	**NT/XPS/8**	8
2.	**NT/XPS/10**	10
3.	**NT/XPS/16**	16
4.	**NT/XPS/20**	20
5.	**NT/XPS/22**	22
6.	**NT/XPS/30**	30

8.8. Other information

Blinds height [mm]	**Slat width [mm]**						
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000	-
3001 - 4500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000	-
4501 - 5600	1100	1800	2500	3200	3900	4600	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**

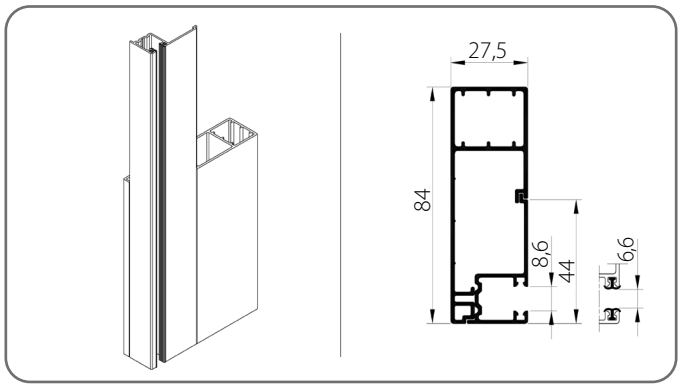
Guide channel handle					
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3600**	**3601 - 4600**	**4601 - 5600**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4	5	6

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

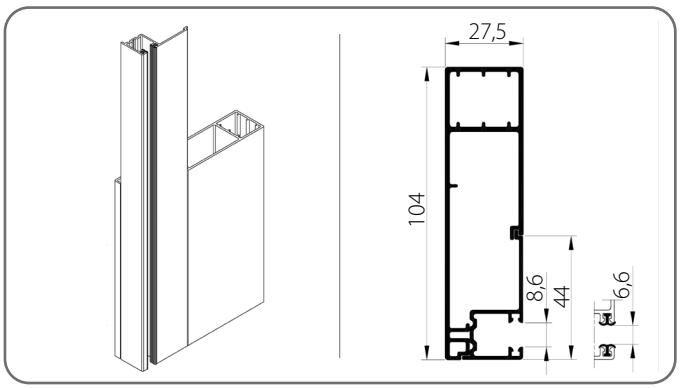
8.9. Guide channels

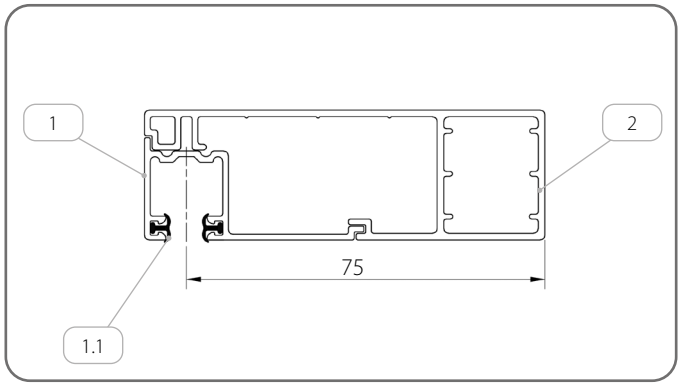
8.9.1. Guide channels- Group I

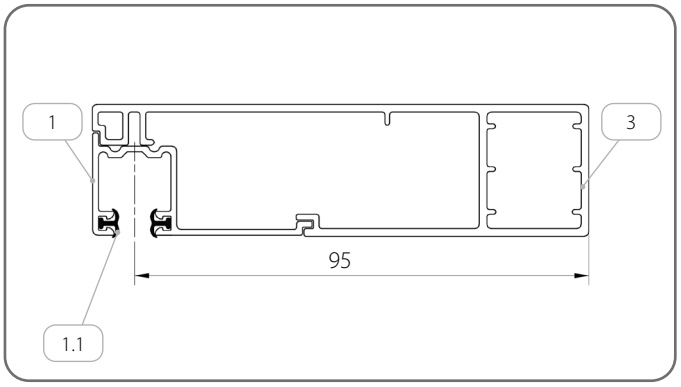
PBX/T1/84/x



PBX/T1/104/x



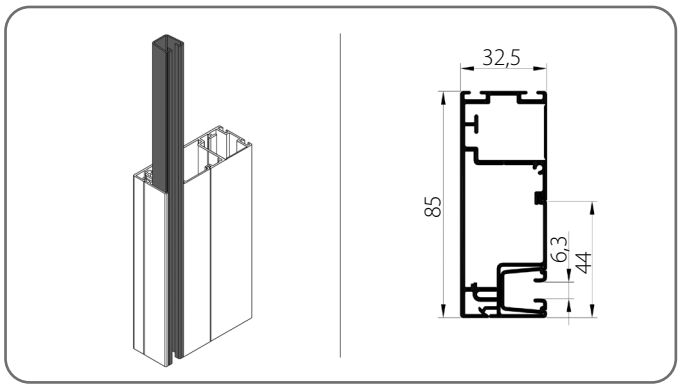




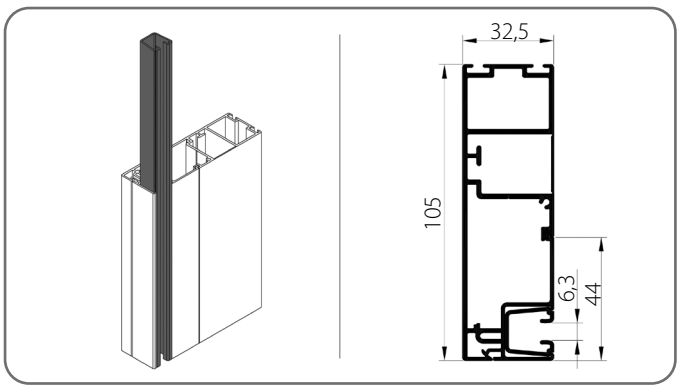
	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Guide channel	**x**	**PPF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APPF/x**
3.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APPF/104/x**

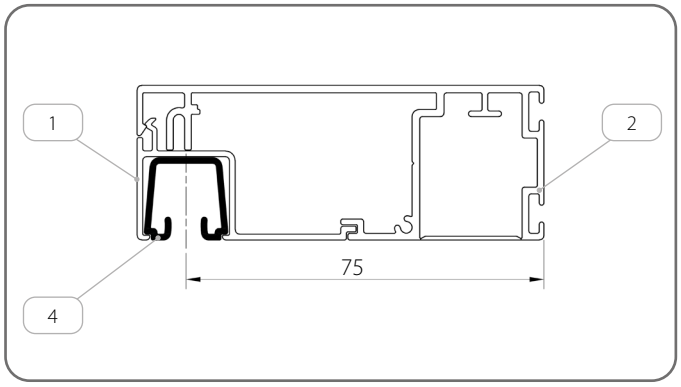
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

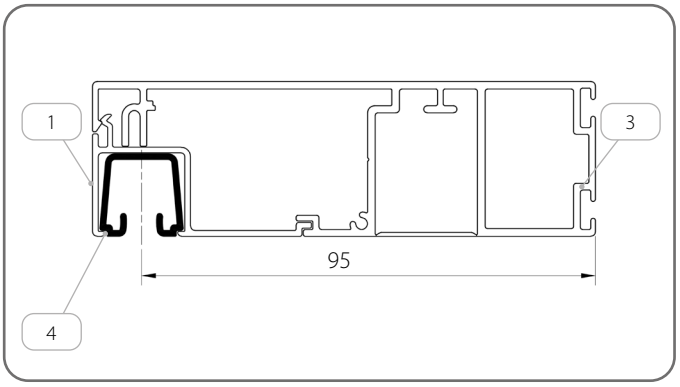
PBX/T2/85/x



PBX/T2/105/x







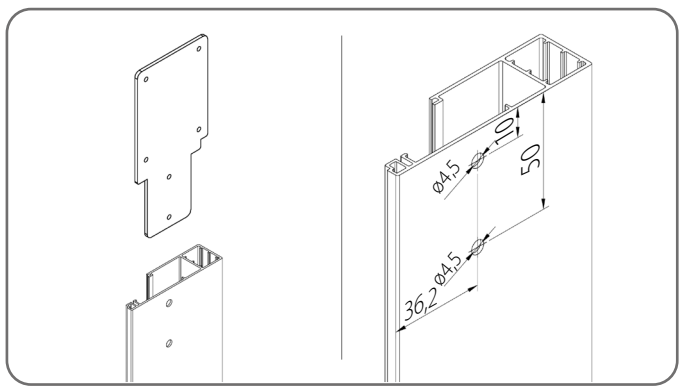
	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Guide channel	**x**	**PWUFx**
2.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APWUF/85/x**
3.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APWUF/105/x**
4.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

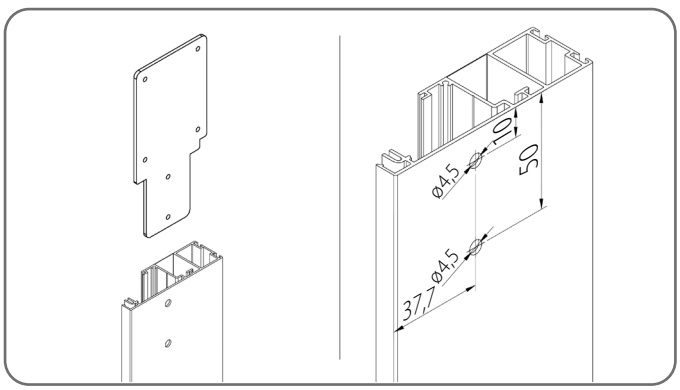
8.9.1.1. Drilling guide channels

Holes for attaching end cap pin and guide channels are already prepared.

PBX/T1



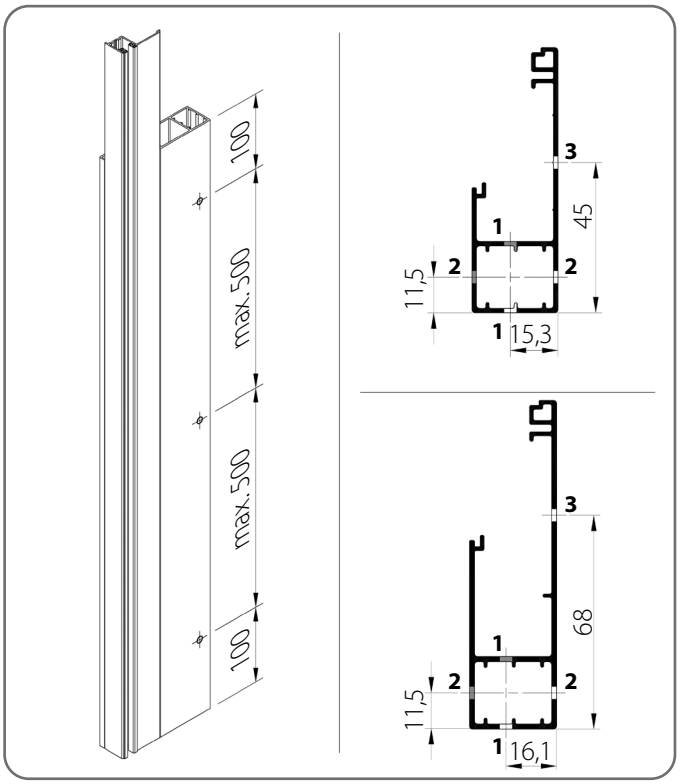
PBX/T2



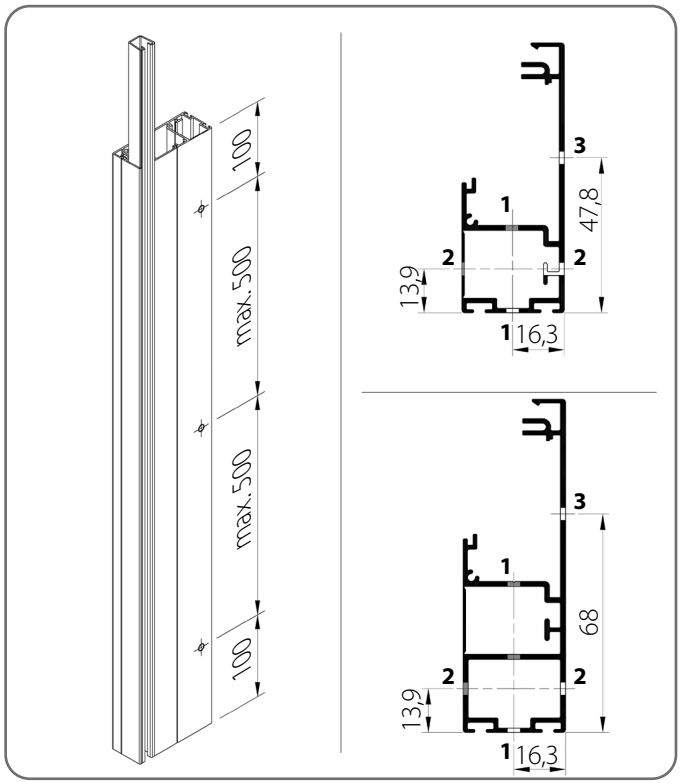
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PBX/T1



PBX/T2

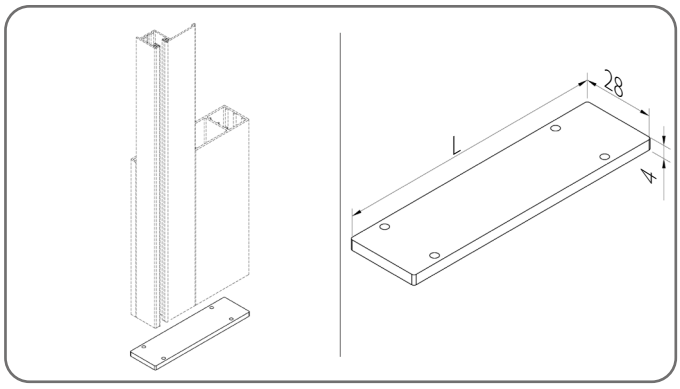


⚠ The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

8.9.1.2. Guide channel side lock

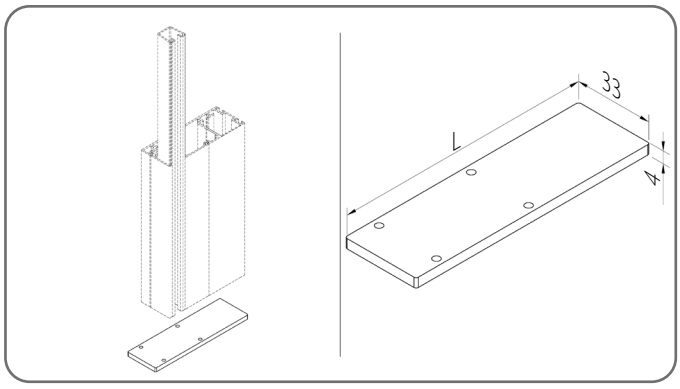
Aluminium side lock.

For guide channels type BX/T1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPBX/T1/84/x**	85
2.	**ZAPBX/T1/104/x**	105

For guide channels type BX/T2

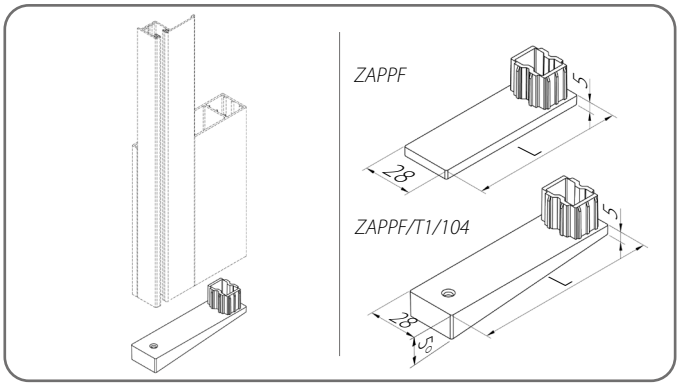


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPBX/T2/85/x**	86
2.	**ZAPBX/T2/105/x**	106

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PVC side lock.

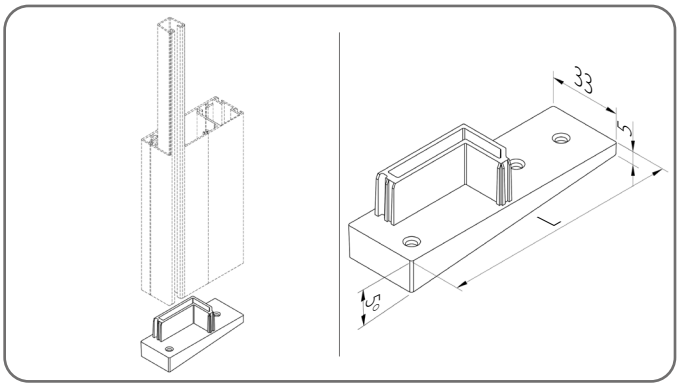
For guide channels type BX/T1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPPF/x**	85
2.	**ZAPPF/T1/104/x**	105

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**20B**	black	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium		
16B	ivory	**23B**	anthracite grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

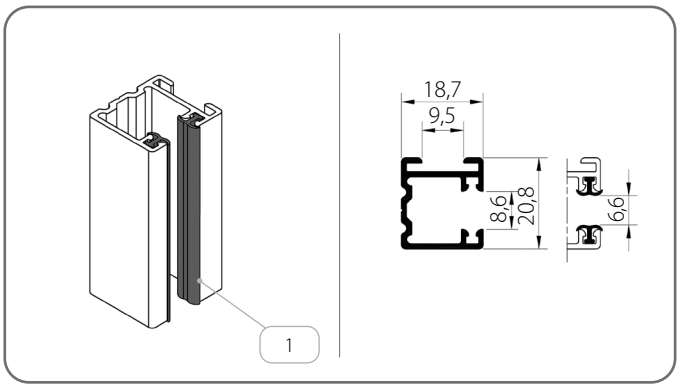
For guide channels type BX/T2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]	Guide channel
1.	**ZPBX/T2/x**	86	**PBX/T2/85**
		106	**PBX/T2/105**

8.9.2. Guide channels - Group II

PP SZF/2/x



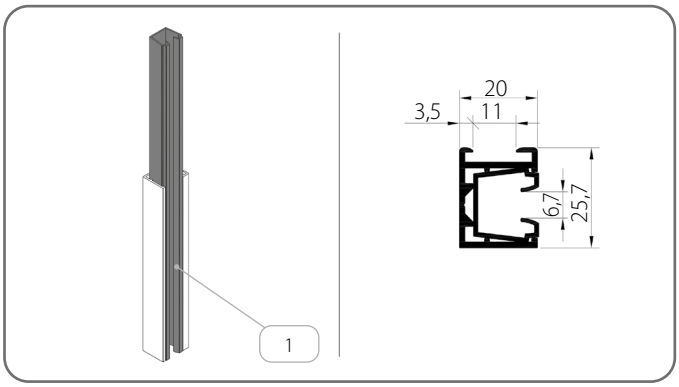
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.9.3. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x

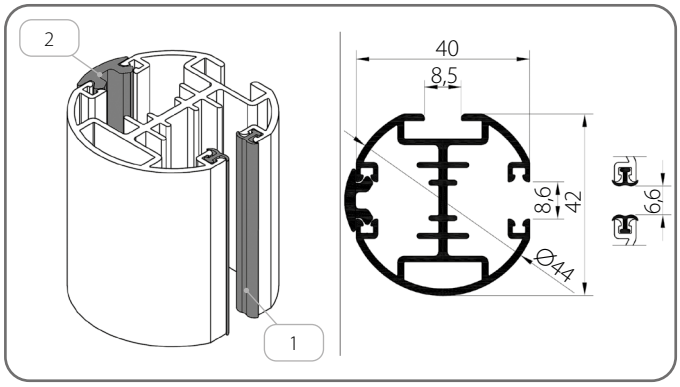


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.9.4. Guide channels - Group IV

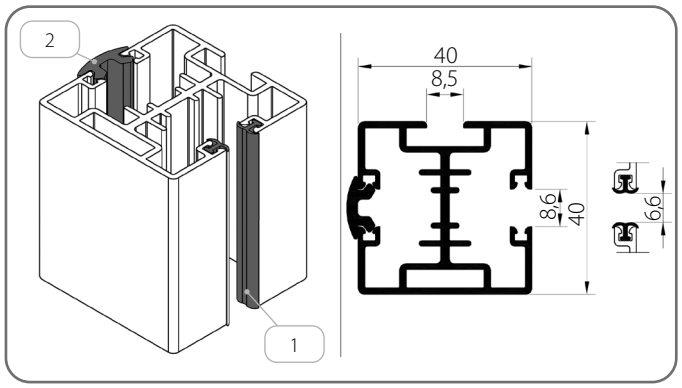
PPDO SZF/1/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

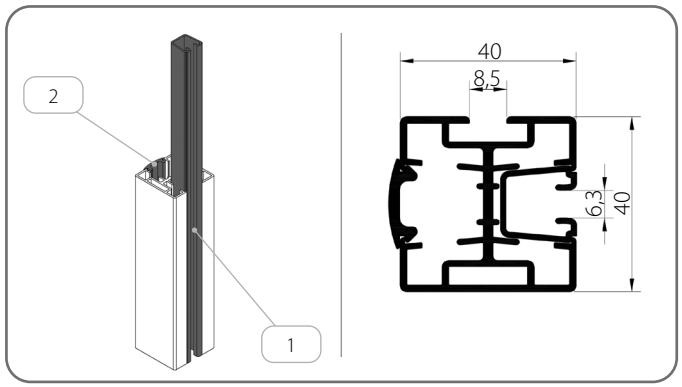
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PPD SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x



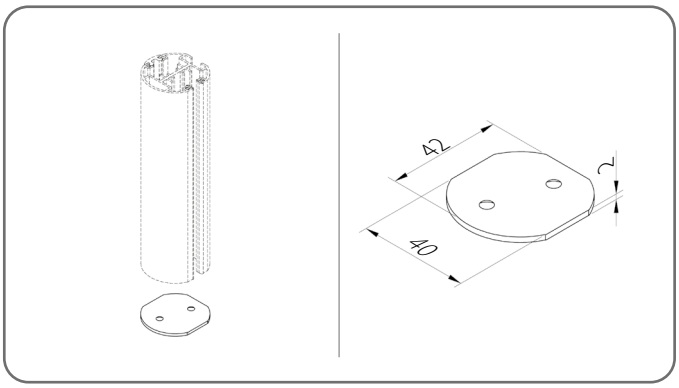
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

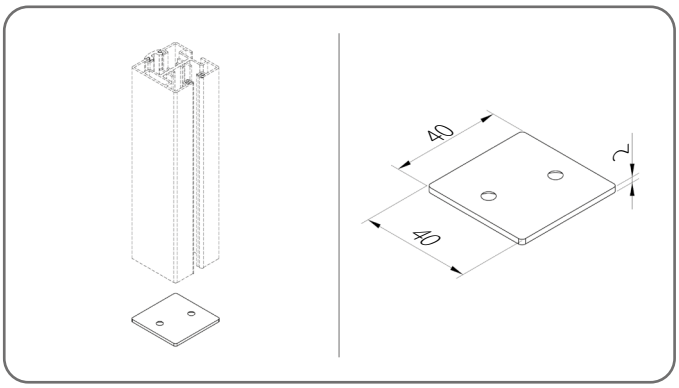
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.9.4.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/1/x



ZPPD SZF/2/x

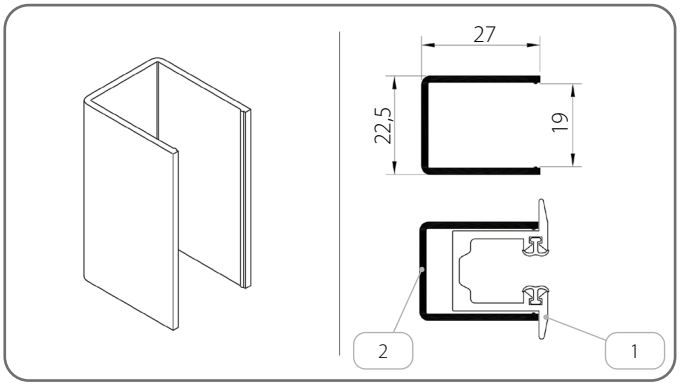


x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

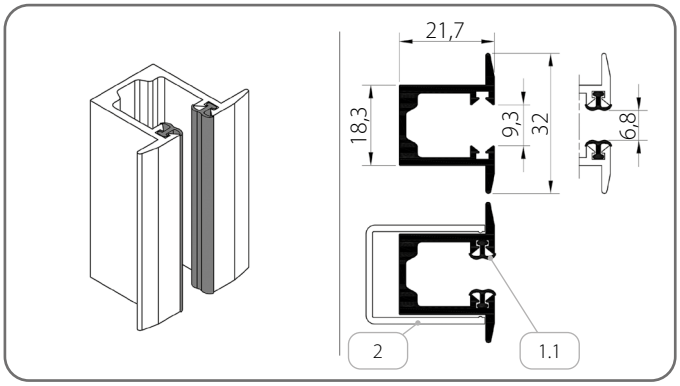
⚠ Aluminium side lock.

8.9.5. Guide channels - Group V

K/PU/P/T1 SZF



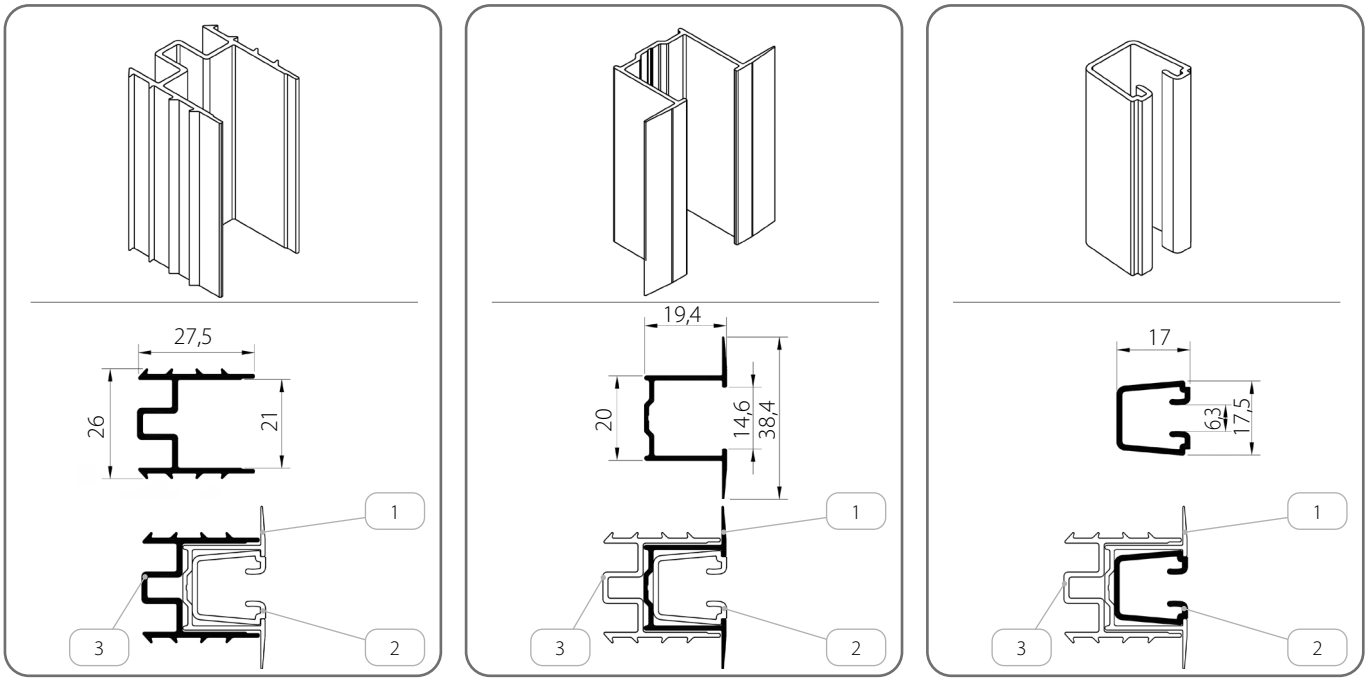
PU/P/T1 SZF/x



	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T1 SZF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	-	**K/PU/P/T1 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

K/PU/P/T2 SZF	PU/P/T2 SZF/x	WUF

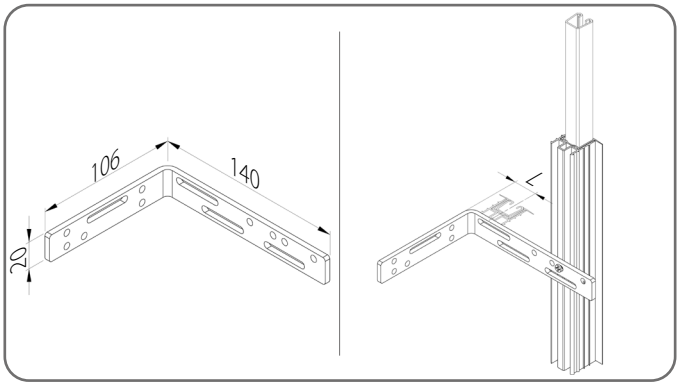


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T2 SZF/x**
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**
3.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	**-**	**K/PU/P/T2 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.9.5.1. Mounting angle

KMK/140x100



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**KMK/140x100**	20 - 130

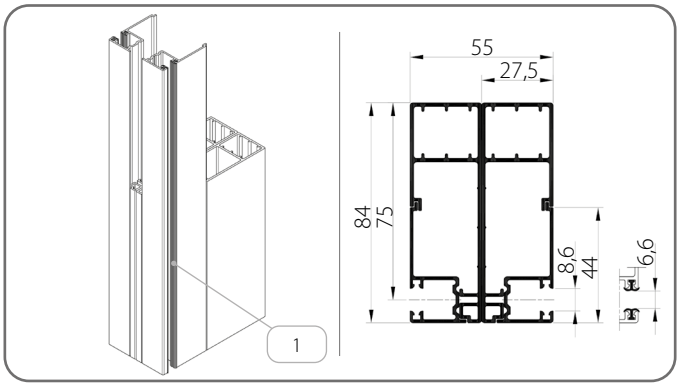
	Blinds height [mm]	Number of angles [for 1 pcs guide channel]
1.	600 - 1600	2
2.	1601 - 2600	3
3.	2601 - 3600	4
4.	3601 - 4600	5
5.	4601 - 5600	6

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

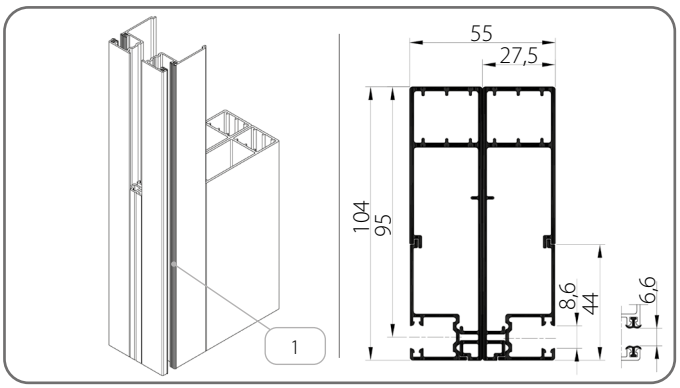
8.10. Division guide channels

8.10.1. Guide channels - Group I

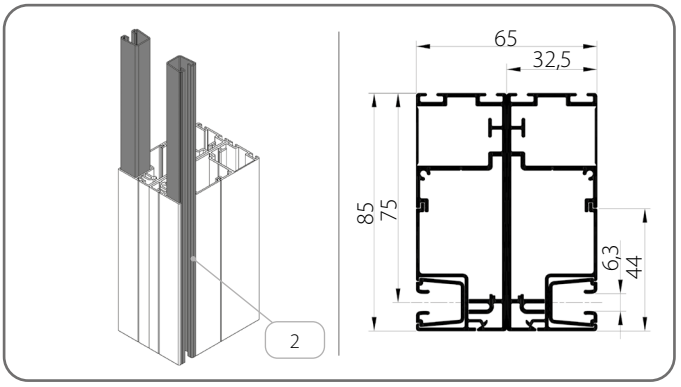
PBX/T1/84/x + PBX/T1/84/x



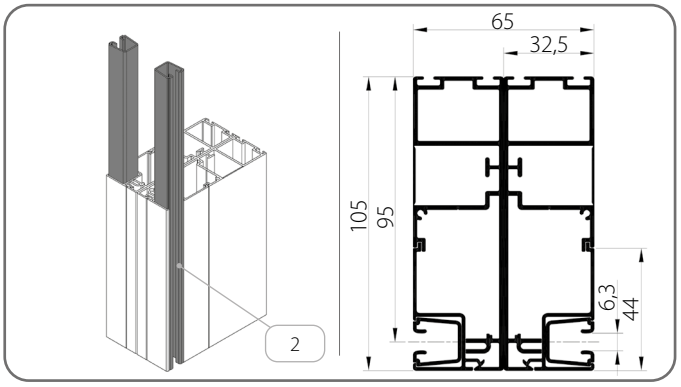
PBX/T1/104/x + PBX/T1/104/x



PBX/T2/85/x + PBX/T2/85/x



PBX/T2/105/x + PBX/T2/105/x

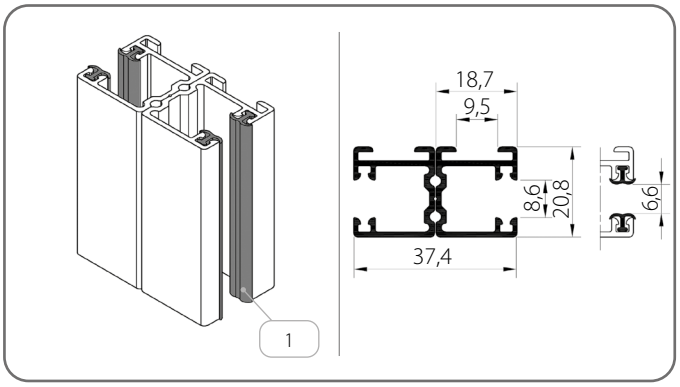


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

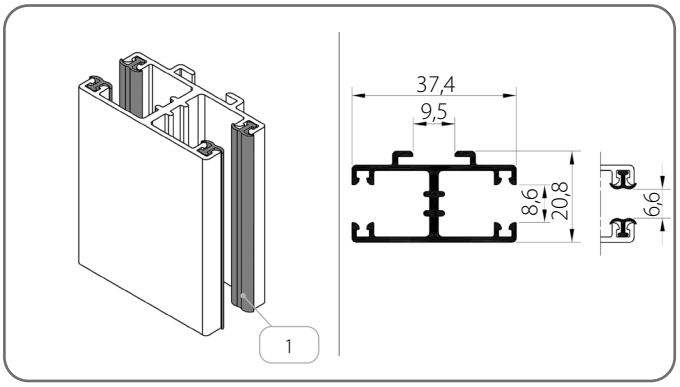
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.10.2. Guide channels - Group II

PP SZF/2/x + PP SZF/2/x



PPD SZF/1/x

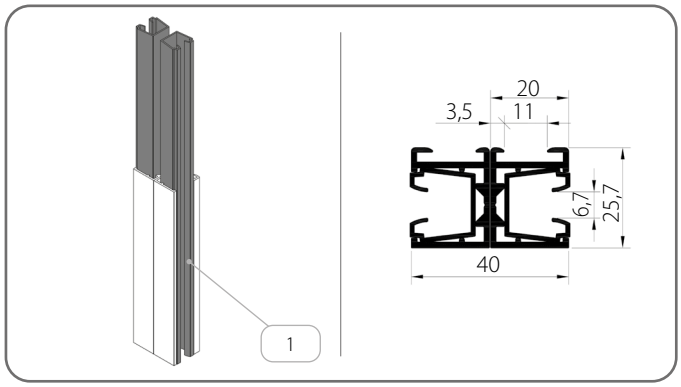


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

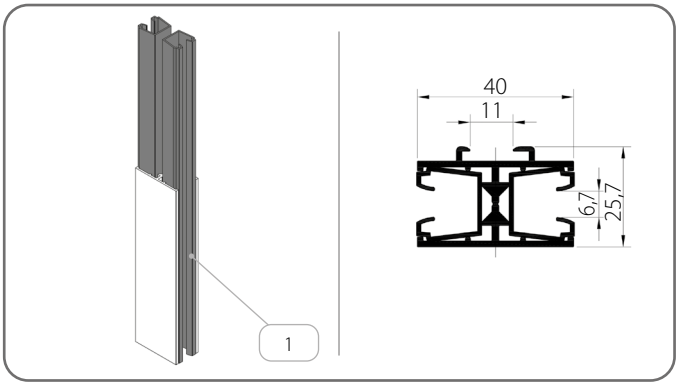
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.10.3. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x + PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x



PPD SZF/WUF_S/1/x



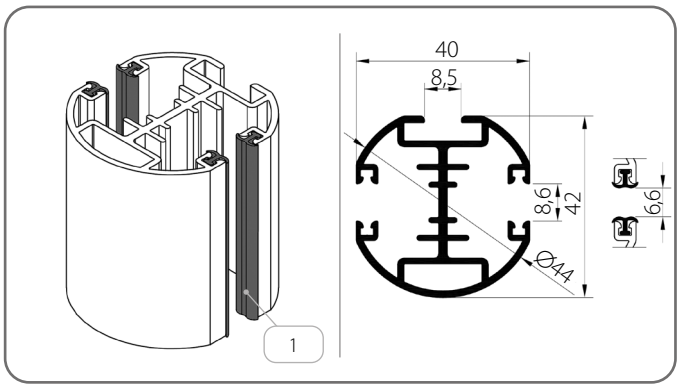
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

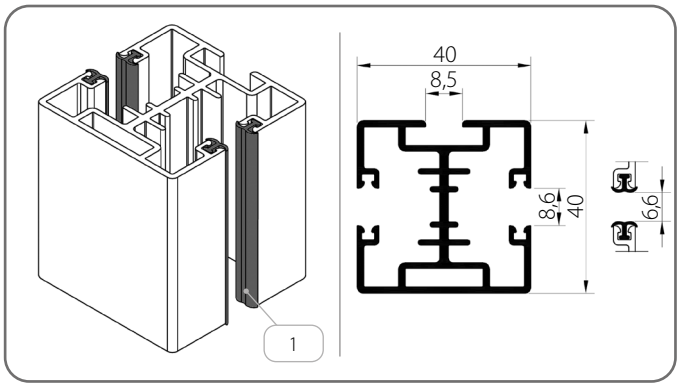
8.10.4. Guide channels - Group IV

PPDO-P SZF/1/x



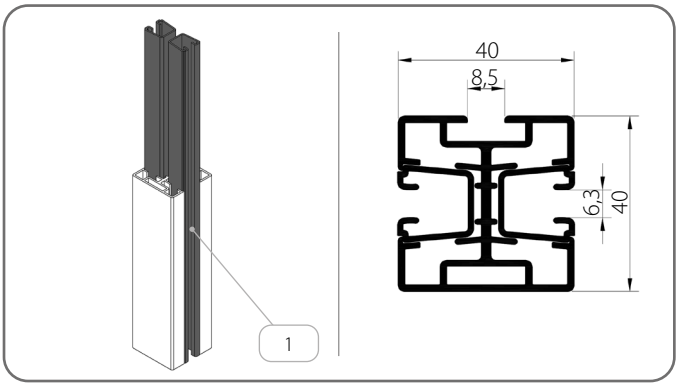
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2/x

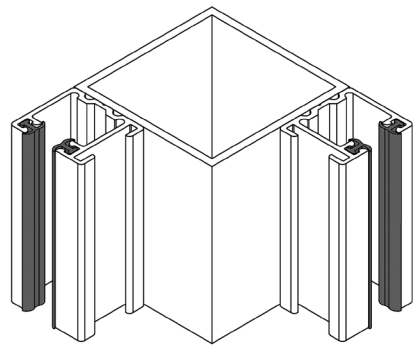


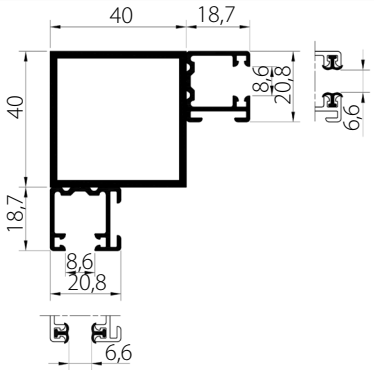
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.10.5. Corner guide channels

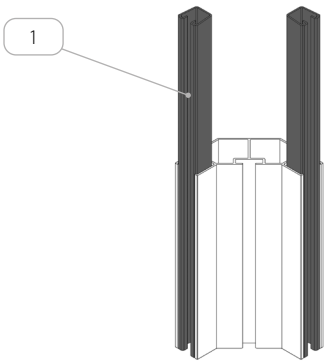
RP/40x40x2/x + PP SZF/2/x

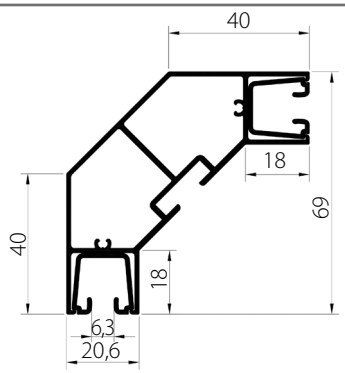




x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PPDN SZF/WUF/1





	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

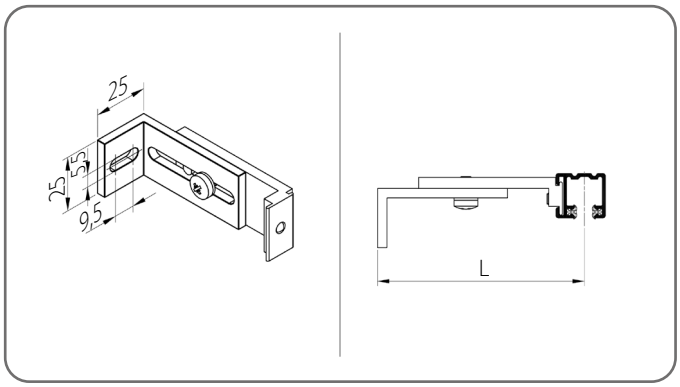
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.11. Guide channel handles

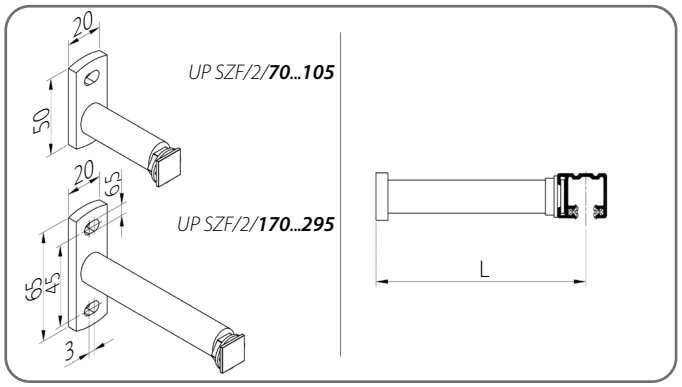
8.11.1. Guide channels - Group II

UP SZF/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/1/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/1/100/x**	71 - 100
3.	**UP SZF/1/145/x**	101 - 145

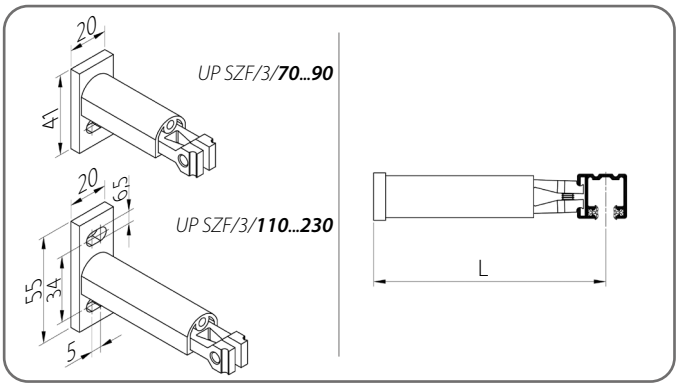
UP SZF/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	171 - 295

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/3

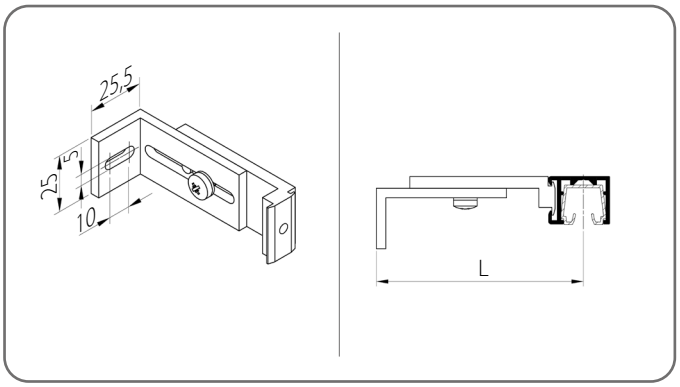


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/3/70/x**	60 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/3/90/x**	71 - 90
3.	**UP SZF/3/110/x**	91 - 110
4.	**UP SZF/3/130/x**	111 - 130
5.	**UP SZF/3/150/x**	131 - 150
6.	**UP SZF/3/170/x**	151 - 170
7.	**UP SZF/3/190/x**	171 - 190
8.	**UP SZF/3/210/x**	191 - 210
9.	**UP SZF/3/230/x**	211 - 230

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

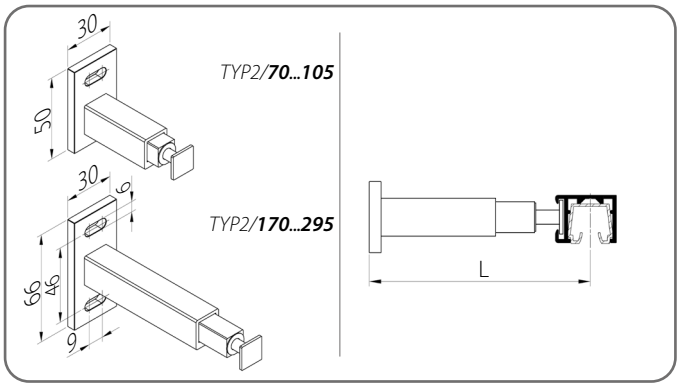
8.11.2. Guide channels - Group III

TYP 1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP1/75/x**	55 - 75
2.	**TYP1/105/x**	76 - 105
3.	**TYP1/160/x**	106 - 160

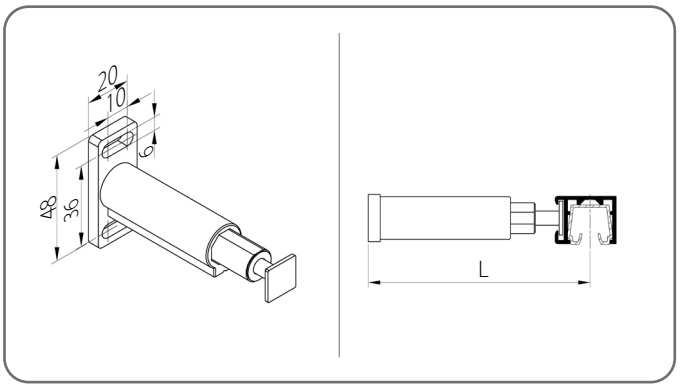
TYP 2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**TYP2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**TYP2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**TYP2/295/x**	171 - 295

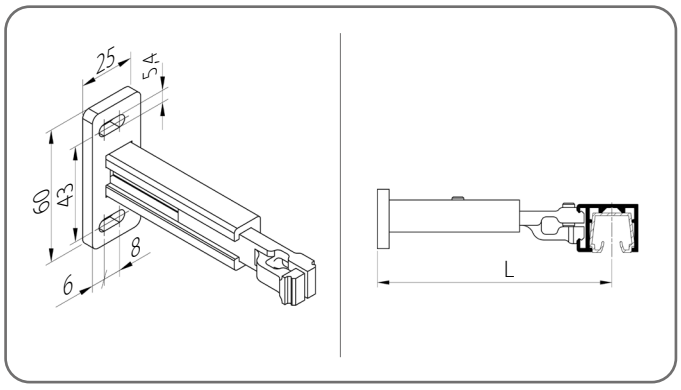
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

TYP 3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP3/75/x**	50 - 75
2.	**TYP3/1/120/x**	76 - 120

TYP 4



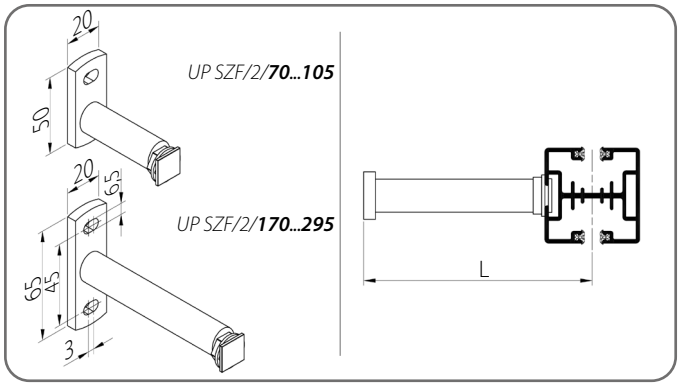
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP4/80/x**	60 - 80
2.	**TYP4/115/x**	81 - 115
3.	**TYP4/170/x**	116 - 170

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.11.3. Guide channels - Group IV

UP SZF/2

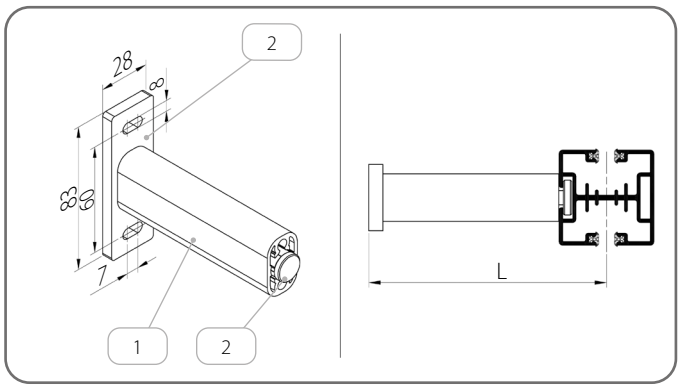


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	58 - 78*
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	79 - 113*
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	114 - 178*
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	179 - 303*

* Values changed due to the use of **PPD-P SZF/2** or **PPDO-P SZF/1 guide channels**.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/4/x



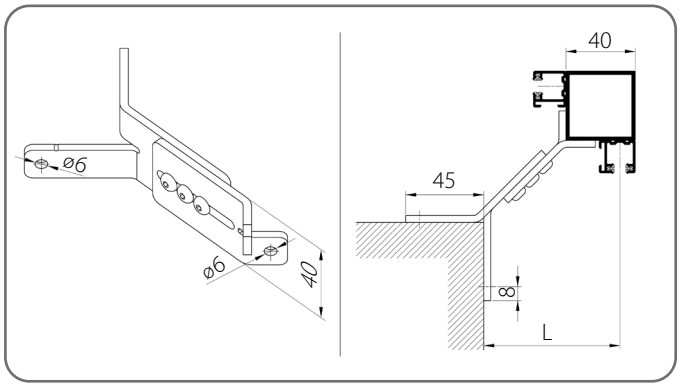
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

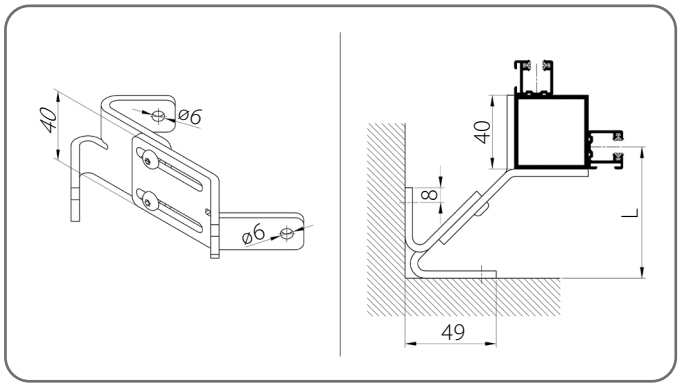
8.11.4. Corner handle

UP SZF/N/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/1/80/x**	75 - 85
2.	**UP SZF/N/1/100/x**	86 - 105
3.	**UP SZF/N/1/140/x**	106 - 145

UP SZF/N/2

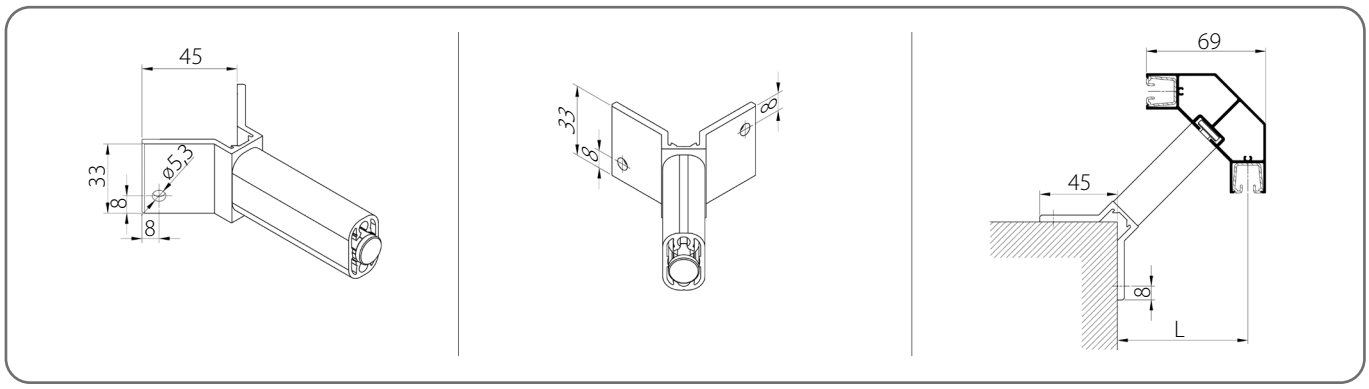


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/2/80/x**	50 - 60
2.	**UP SZF/N/2/100/x**	61 - 80
3.	**UP SZF/N/2/140/x**	81 - 120

x	Colour
AND	anodised

⚠ Corner solution available only with **PP SZF/2 guides**.

UP SZF/N/3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/3**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/N/3/x**

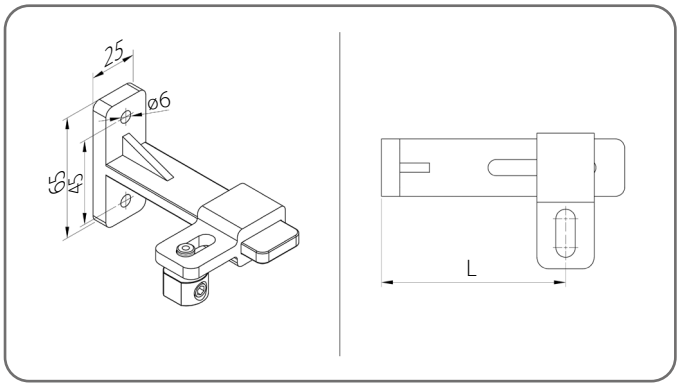
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.12. Wire handles

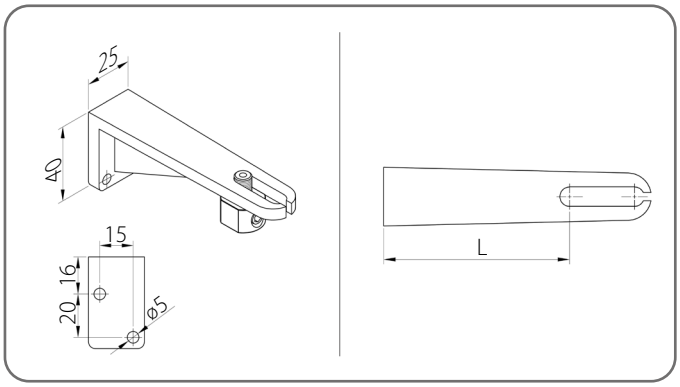
⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

UDL/1



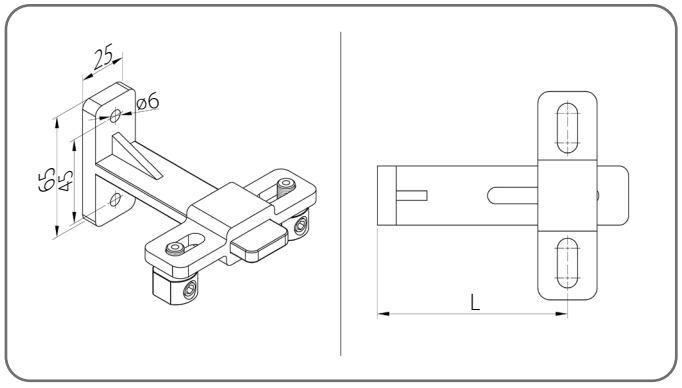
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

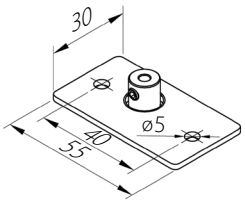
UDL/4



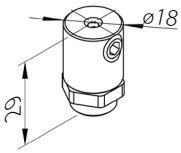
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



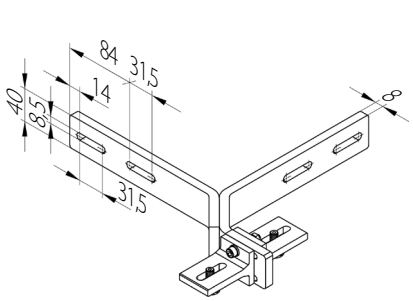
UDL/8

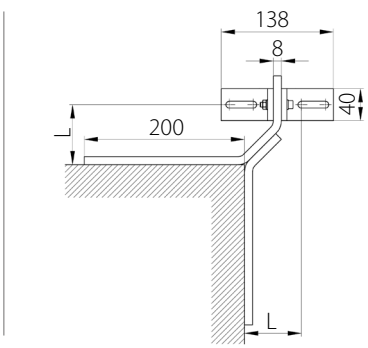


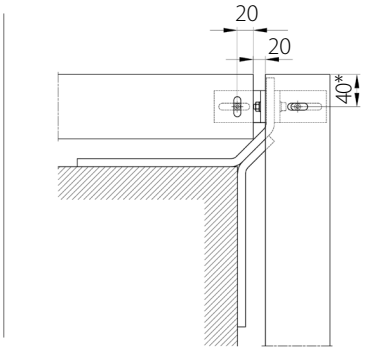
x	Colour
AND	anodised

8.12.1. Corner handle

UDL/N/1







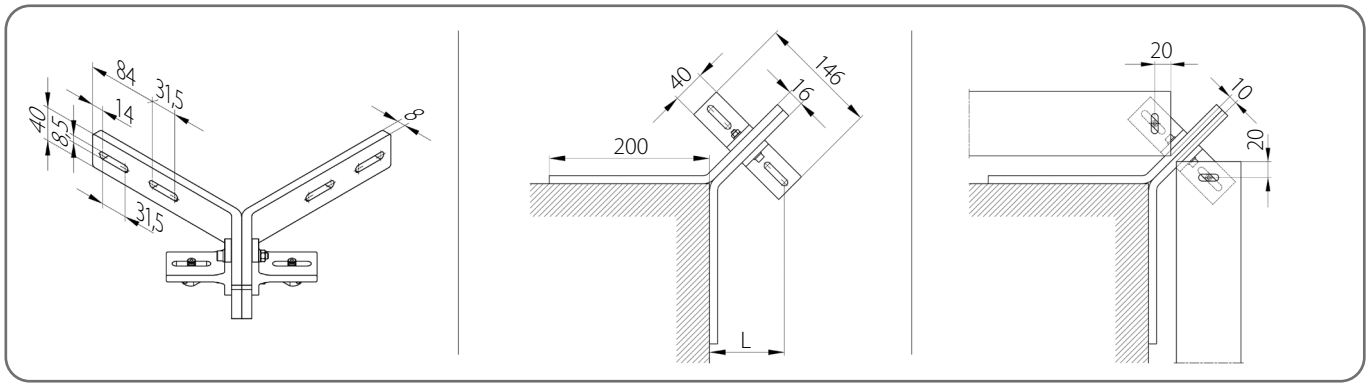
* Offset hole centre in the slats.

	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/1/90/x**	72,5 - 90
2.	**UDL/N/1/110/x**	92,5 - 110

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UDL/N/2



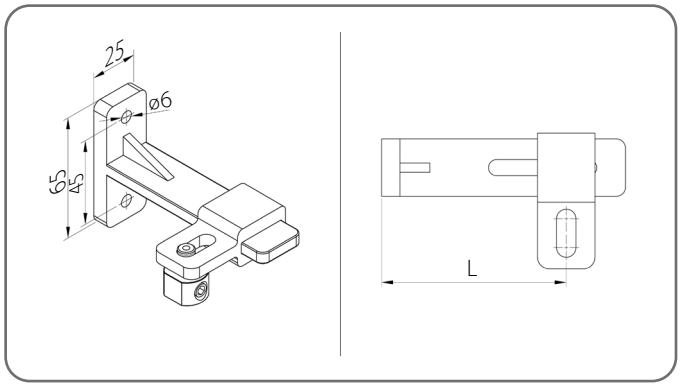
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/2/110/x**	72,5- 110

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.12.2. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

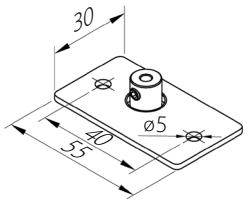
UDL/1



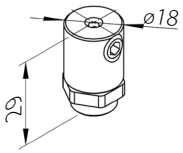
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x

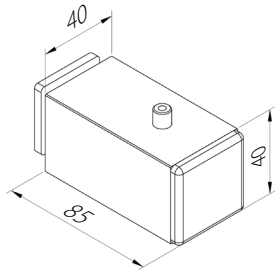


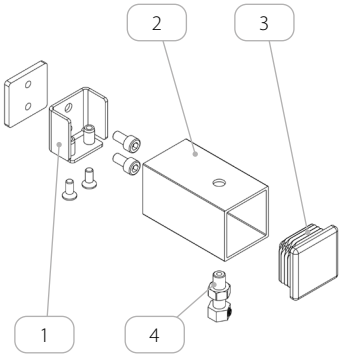
UDL/8



x	Colour
AND	anodised

WZLP/40x40x2/x





	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

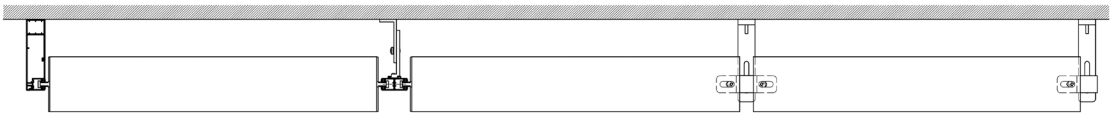
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.13. Blinds joining

⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds



PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PP SZF/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2

PBX/T1/84 + PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104 + PBX/T1/104
PPD SZF/1
PPDO-P SZF/1
PPD-P SZF/2
PP SZF/2 + PP SZF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

PBX/T2/85 + PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105 + PBX/T2/105
PPD-P SZF/WUF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PPD SZF/WUF_S/1
PP SZF/WUF_S/2 + PP SZF/WUF_S/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

Z 90

1. WIND LOAD RESISTANCE CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO PN-EN 13659

In order to ensure proper, trouble-free and safe operation of roller shutters or external Venetian blinds, the product should be installed in the required wind load resistance class. Appropriate maps and tables have been prepared in order to select suitable roller shutter profiles or slats.

Land classification:

0 - Sea and shore area open to the sea

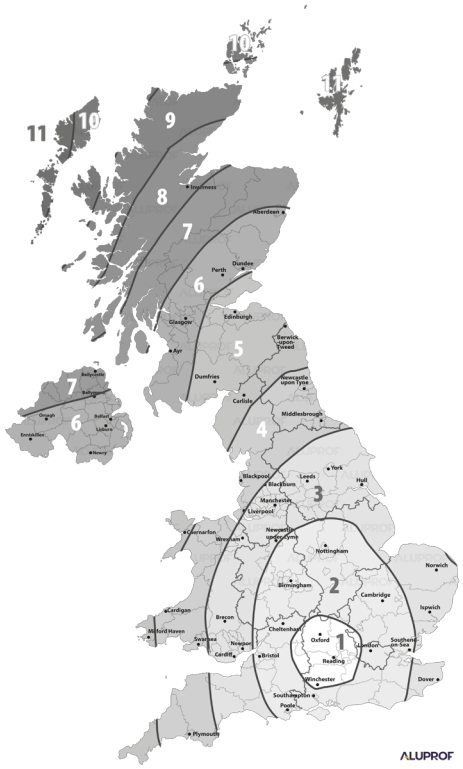
I - Lakes or flat, level areas, with negligible vegetation and without obstacles

II - Areas with low vegetation such as grass and individual obstacles (trees, buildings) spaced at a distance of not less than 20 times their height

III - Areas regularly covered with vegetation or buildings or with isolated obstacles spaced at a distance of not more than 20 times their height (such as villages, suburban areas, permanent forests)

IV - Areas with at least 15% of the area covered by buildings with an average height exceeding 15 m

Map of wind load zones



Fundamental value of the basic wind velocity (BS EN 1991-1-4:2005+A1:2010)	
Wind zone	$V_{b,0}$ (m/s)
1	21,5
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31

Assignment of wind load resistance classes to wind load zones: United Kingdom (BS EN 13659:2015)

	Criteria	Height of roller shutter installation on a building										
	Land classification	Wind zone										
		1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
to 9 m	**IV**	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
	III	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4
	II	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	I	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
	0	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
from 9 to 18 m	**IV**	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
	III	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
	II	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
	I	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

	Criteria	Height of roller shutter installation on a building										
	Land classification	Wind zone										
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
from 18 to 28 m	IV	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
	III	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	II	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
	I	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
from 28 to 50 m	IV	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	III	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
	II	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	I	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
	0	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
from 50 to 100 m	IV	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
	III	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
	II	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
	I	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
	0	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	6

1.1. The maximum width of the Venetian blind and wind load resistance classification

C 90 with guide channels		Wind load resistance classification acc. To EN 13659						
		Maximum width [mm]						
		2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000
The maximum height of the blinds [mm]	≤ 2500	5	3	3	2	2	1	-
	≤ 4000	5	3	3	2	2	1	-
	≤ 5000	5	3	3	1	1	-	-
	≤ 5600	1*	1*	1*	1*	1*	-	-

C 90 with guide channels and wire reinforcement		Wind load resistance classification acc. To EN 13659						
		Maximum width [mm]						
		2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000
The maximum height of the blinds [mm]	≤ 2500	5	4	4	3	3	3	3
	≤ 4000	5	4	4	3	3	3	3
	≤ 5000	5	4	4	3	3	3	3
	≤ 5600	1*	1*	1*	1*	1*	-	-

C 90 with wires		Wind load resistance classification acc. To EN 13659					
		Maximum width [mm]					
		2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500
The maximum height of the blinds [mm]	≤ 2500	3	2	2	1	1	-
	≤ 4000	2	1	1	-	-	-

* Not applicable to blinds with guide rails: PP SZF/2, PPD SZF/1, PP SZF/WUF_S/2, PPD SZF/WUF_S/1.

⚠ For Venetian blinds in a combined configuration: guide channel and wire, the maximum dimensions should be specified as for blinds with wires only.

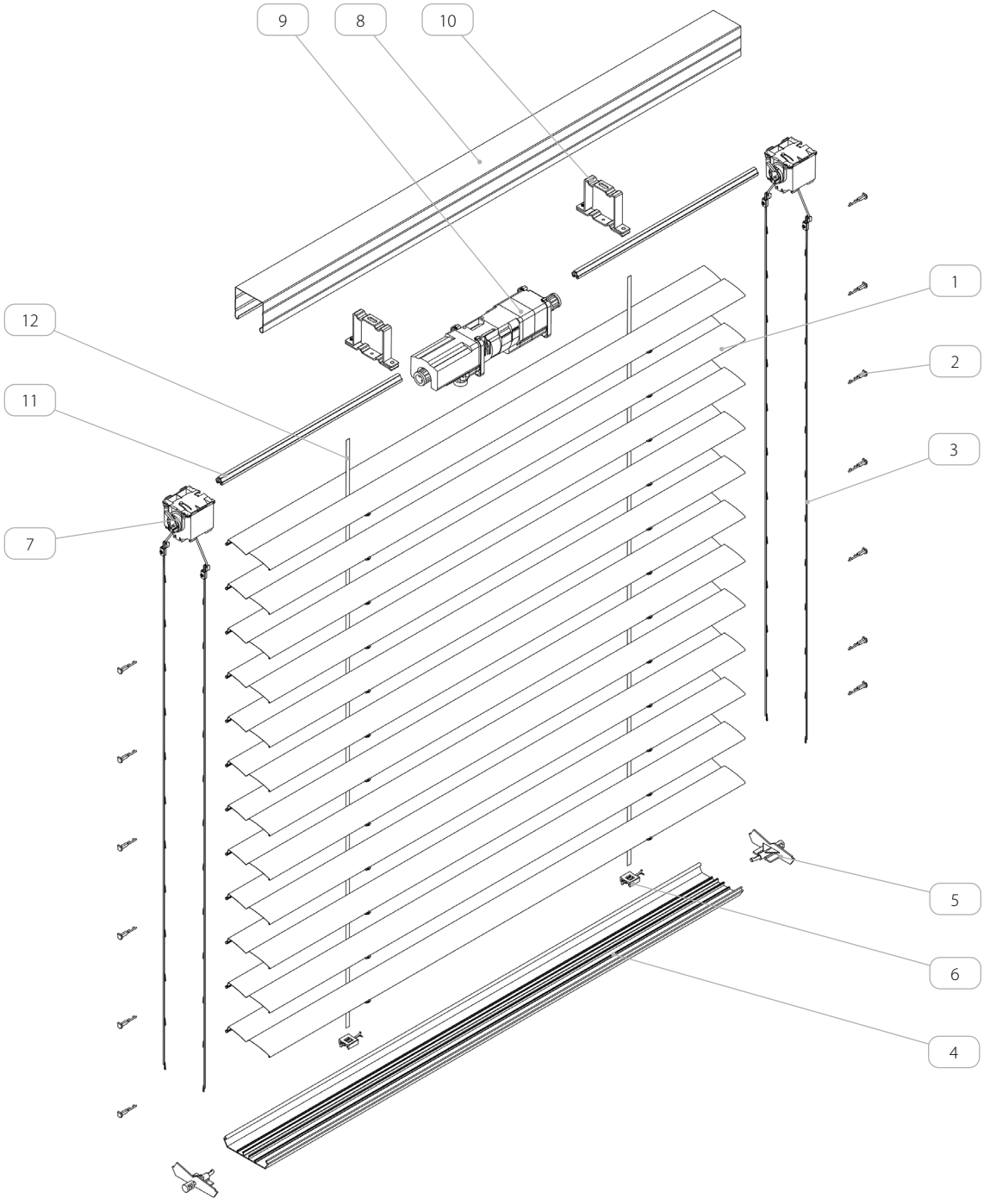
The CE label and the Declaration of Performance (DWU) delivered with the product contain information about the wind load resistance class of a given Venetian blind.

⚠ The venetian blind should be fully lifted and stored in the box (top limit position) when the wind exceeds the speed in a given wind load resistance class. It is also recommended to react personally in such situations, despite the installed wind sensor.

Wind load resistance classification according to EN 13659	Safe wind speed	
	[m/s]	[km/h]
1	< 8,9	< 32,2
2	< 10,6	< 38,1
3	< 12,6	< 45,5
4	< 16,5	< 59,4
5	< 20,8	< 74,8
6	< 25,3	< 91,1

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

2. VENETIAN BLIND PACKAGE FOR GUIDE CHANNEL

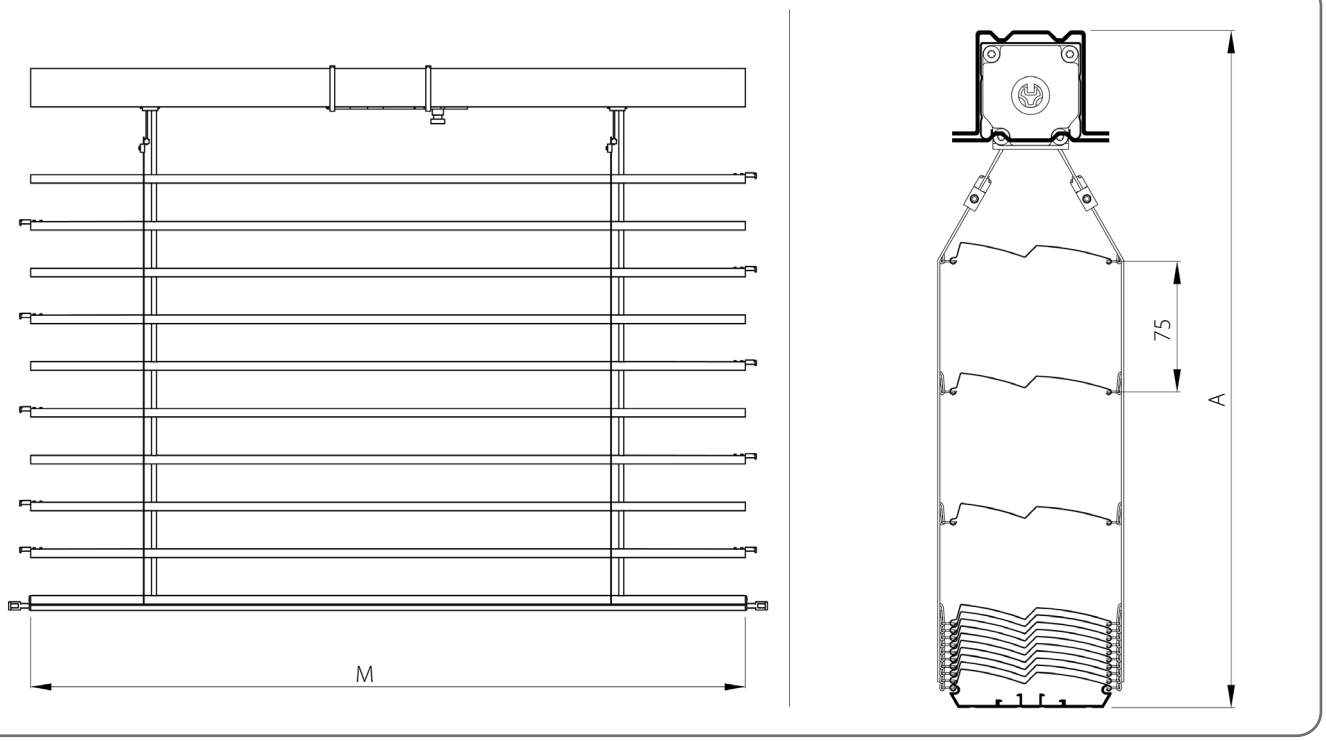


Name of the component			
1.	Profiles Z 900	7.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
2.	Pin to Z 90	8.	Steel rail - galvanised
3.	Ladder braid Z 90	9.	Drive
4.	Bottom rail	10.	Guide rail bracket
5.	Blind for end slat	11.	Shaft 14 mm
6.	Lift tape and end slat - connector	12.	Strap 8 mm

2.1. General information

Where:
A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

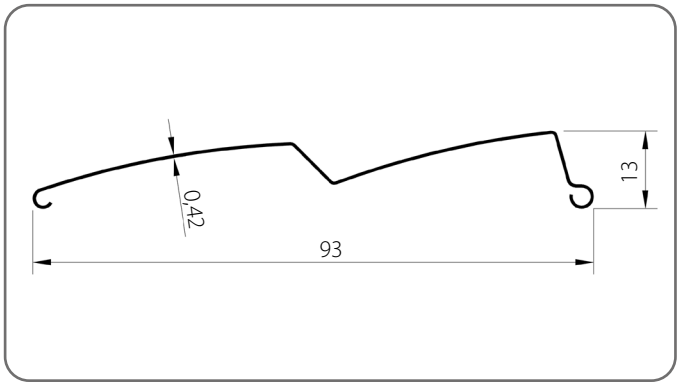


Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]					
600	600	4500	5600	22,4	YES	YES	YES	External

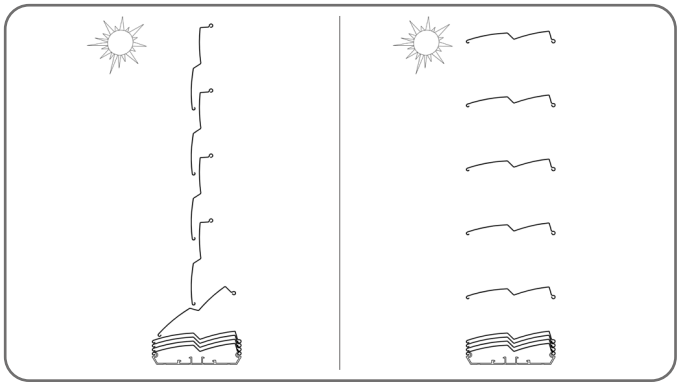
Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	4500	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4500	-
3001 - 4500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	4500
4501 - 5600	1100	1800	2500	3200	3900	4500
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat Z 90/x

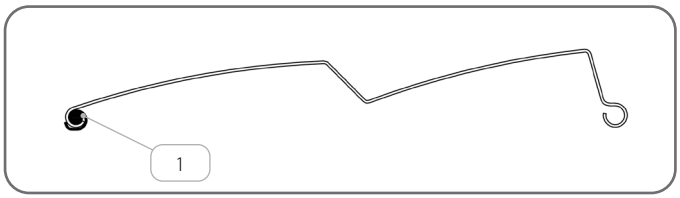


Slats rotation range - 90°



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

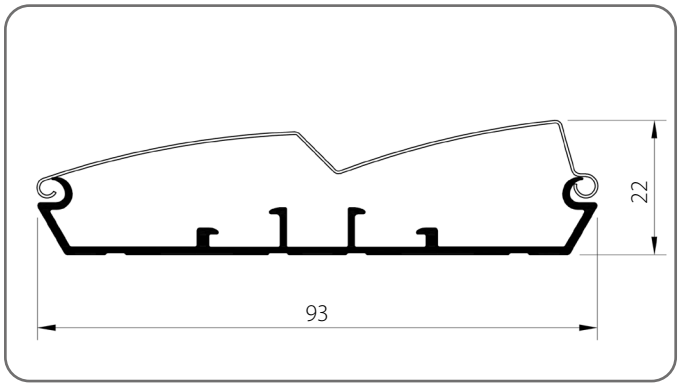
Slat soundproofing seal



	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Slat soundproofing seal	**UWZ90/x**

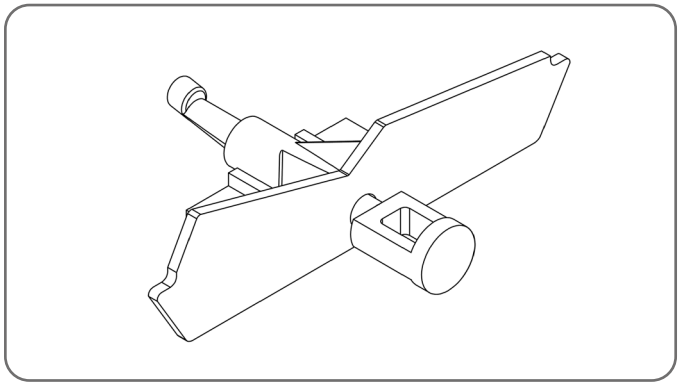
x	Colour
03	grey

Open end slat BOA/Z90/x



x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

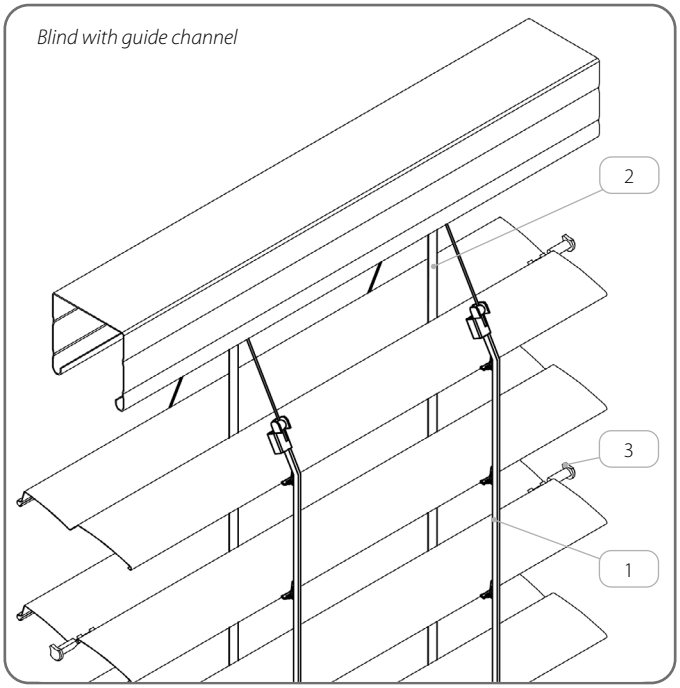
End slat blind Z BOA/Z90/x



x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

Additional accessories

Blind with guide channel

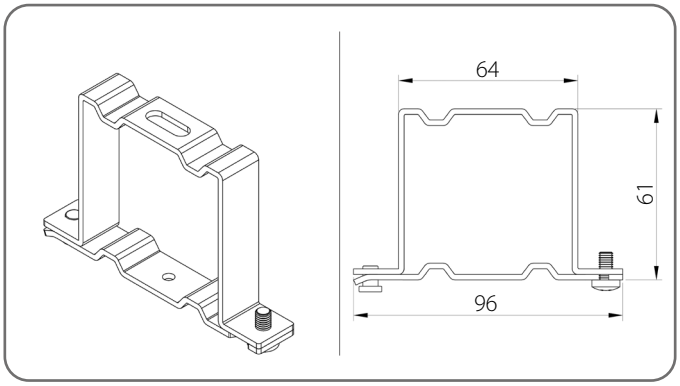


	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid Z 90	**D/Z90/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Pin to Z 90 - steel	**P/S/Z90**

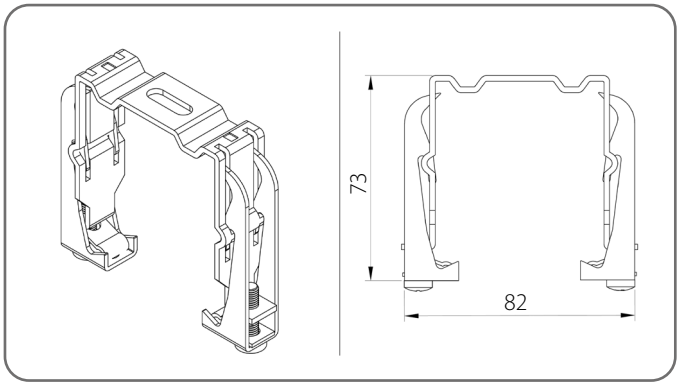
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



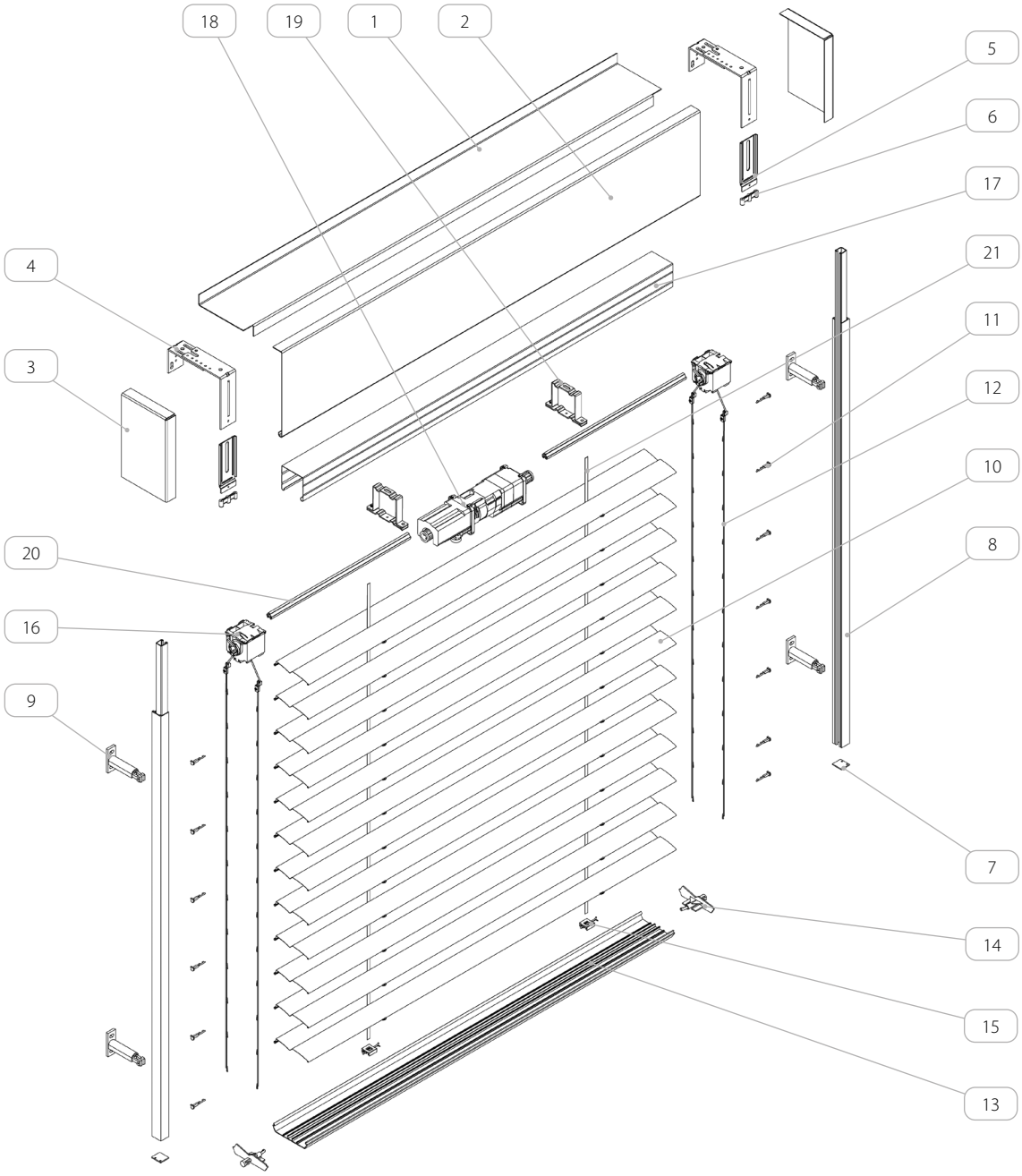
Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles					
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3. ADAPTING BLINDS SZF/A

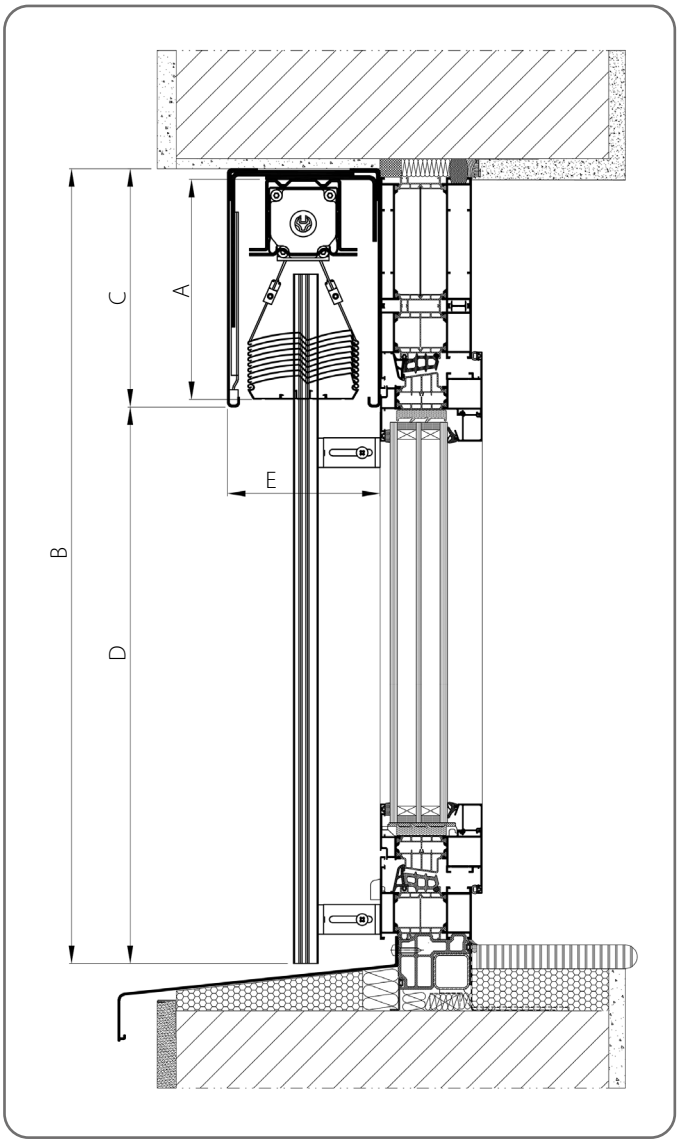


Name of the component			
1.	Top cover plate	12.	Ladder braid Z 90
2.	Side cover plate	13.	Bottom rail
3.	End cap	14.	Blind for end slat
4.	Adjustable top handle	15.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
5.	Auxiliary handle	16.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
6.	Silencing cap	17.	Steel rail - galvanised
7.	Guide channel side lock	18.	Drive
8.	Guide channel	19.	Guide rail bracket
9.	Guide channel handle	20.	Shaft 14 mm
10.	Profiles Z 90	21.	Strap 8 mm
11.	Pin to Z 90		

3.1. General information

Where:
A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

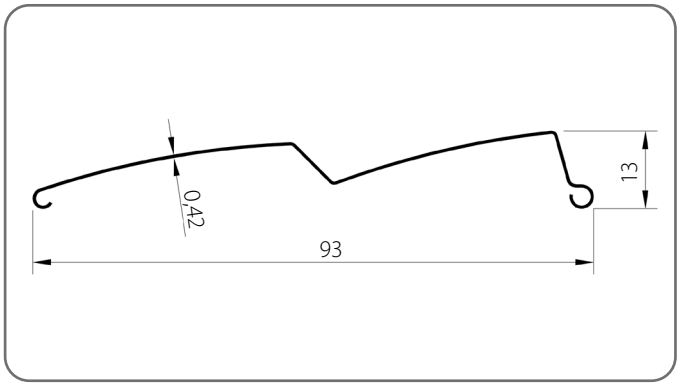


	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	130	600 - 800	200	400 - 1600
2.	140	801 - 1000		
3.	160	1001 - 1200		
4.	170	1201 - 1400		
5.	190	1401 - 1600		
6.	200	1601 - 1800		
7.	220	1801 - 2000	250	1551 - 2150
8.	230	2001 - 2200		
9.	250	2201 - 2400		
10.	260	2401 - 2600	300	2101 - 2900
11.	270	2601 - 2800		
12.	290	2801 - 3000		
13.	300	3001 - 3200		
14.	310	3201 - 3400	340	2861 - 3460
15.	330	3401 - 3600		
16.	340	3601 - 3800		
17.	360	3801 - 4000	390	3411 - 4010
18.	370	4001 - 4200		
19.	390	4201 - 4400		
20.	400	4401 - 4600	440	3961 - 5160
21.	420	4601 - 4800		
22.	430	4801 - 5600		

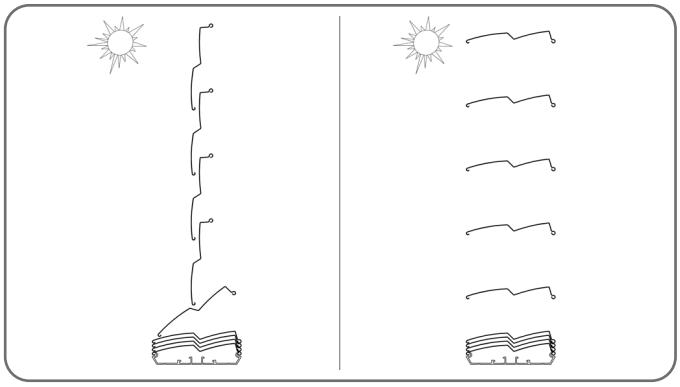
Minimum installation depth E [mm]			
Safety plate	End cap	Top handle	
		USG/R/1A USG/R/2A	USG/R/1B USG/R/2B
TYP 1	YES	150	170
	NO	135	170
TYP 2 TYP 2/A	YES	150	175
	NO	150	175
TYP 3	YES	150	170
	NO	150	170
TYP 4 TYP 4/A	YES	150	175
	NO	150	175

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat Z 90/x

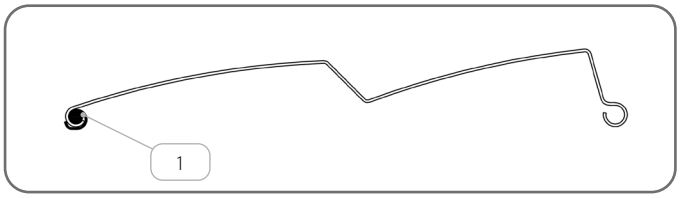


Slats rotation range - 90°



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

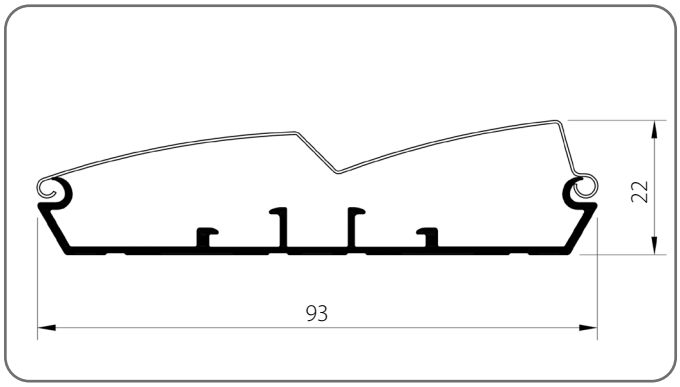
Slat soundproofing seal



	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Slat soundproofing seal	**UWZ90/x**

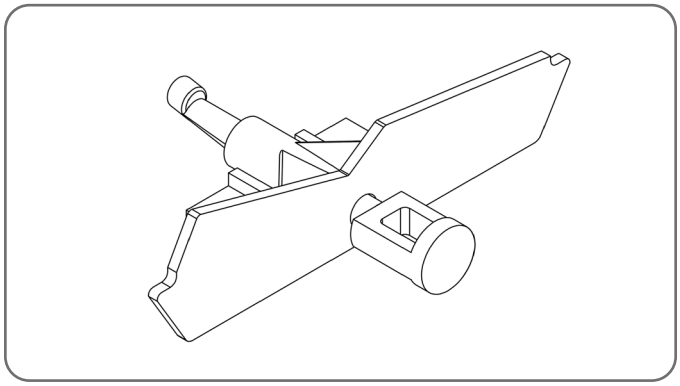
x	Colour
03	grey

Open end slat BOA/Z90/x



x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

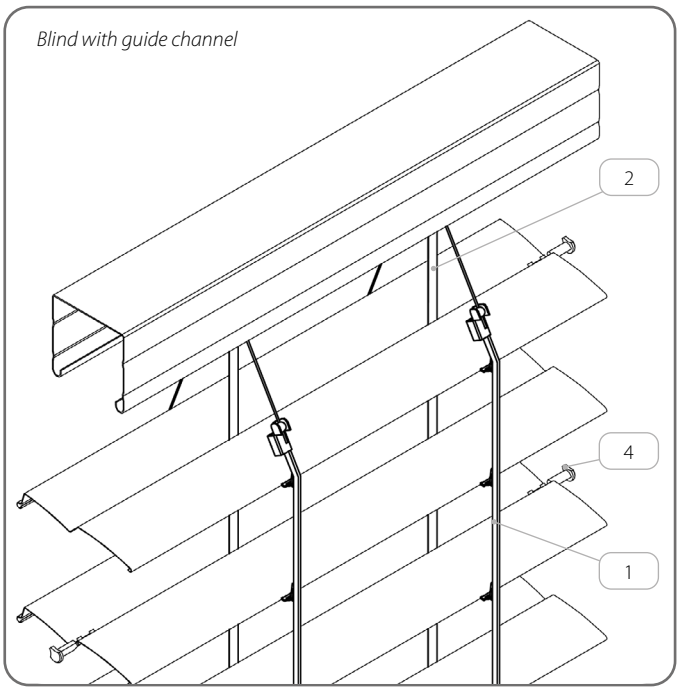
End slat blind Z BOA/Z90/x



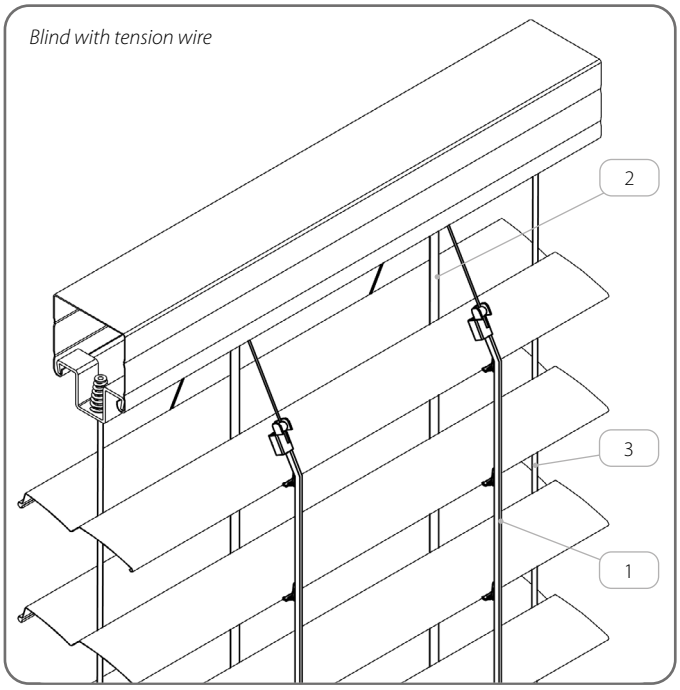
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

Additional accessories

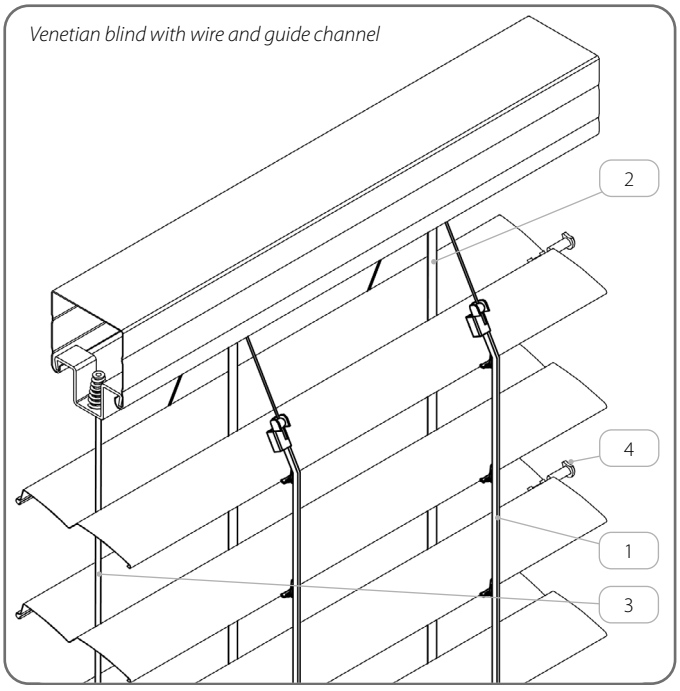
Blind with guide channel



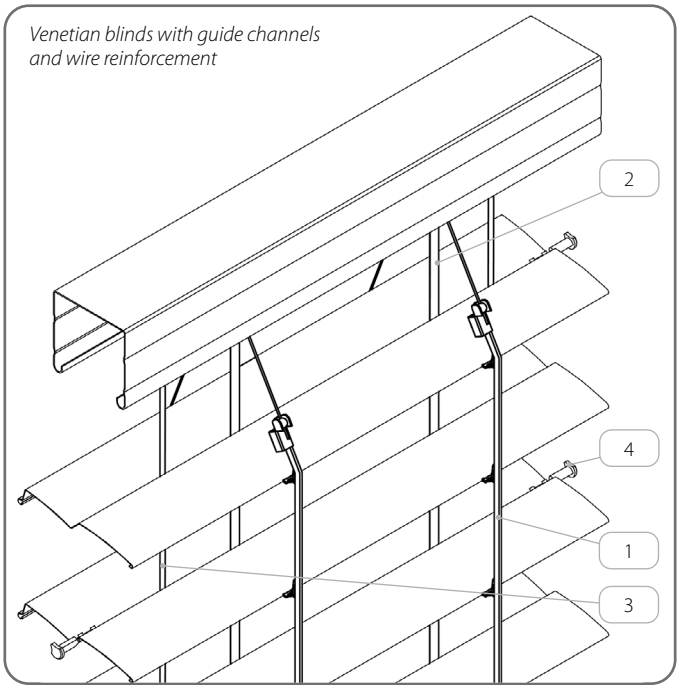
Blind with tension wire



Venetian blind with wire and guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement



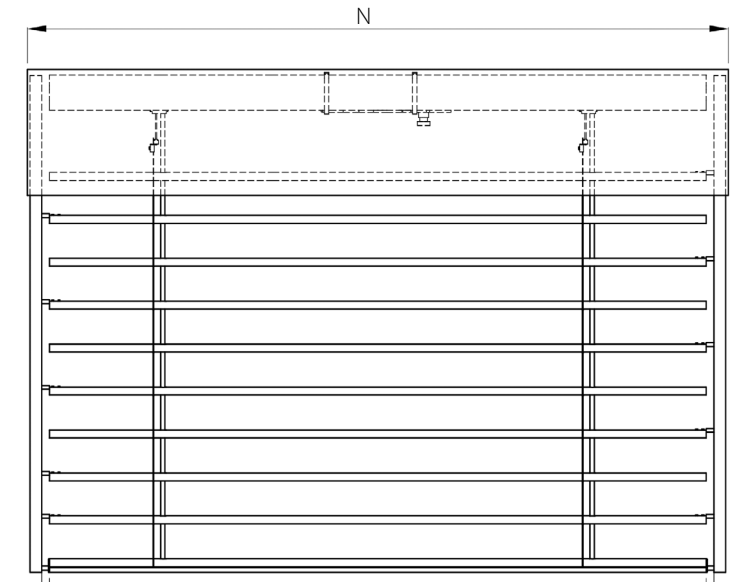
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid Z 90	**D/Z90/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to Z 90 - steel	**P/S/Z90**

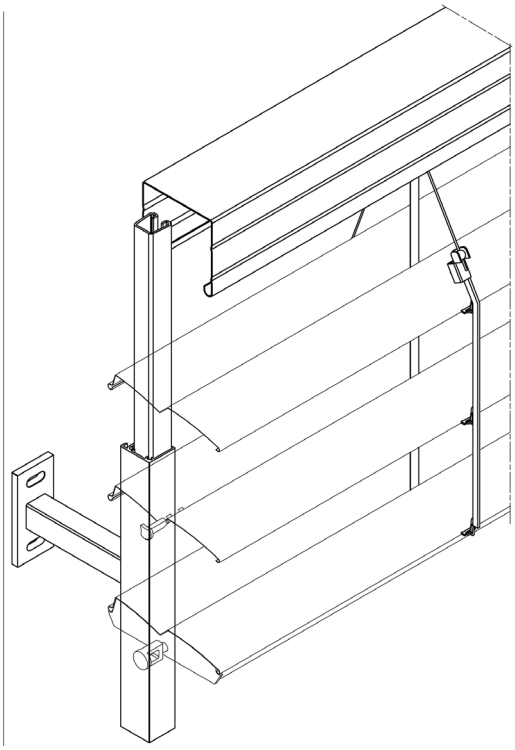
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

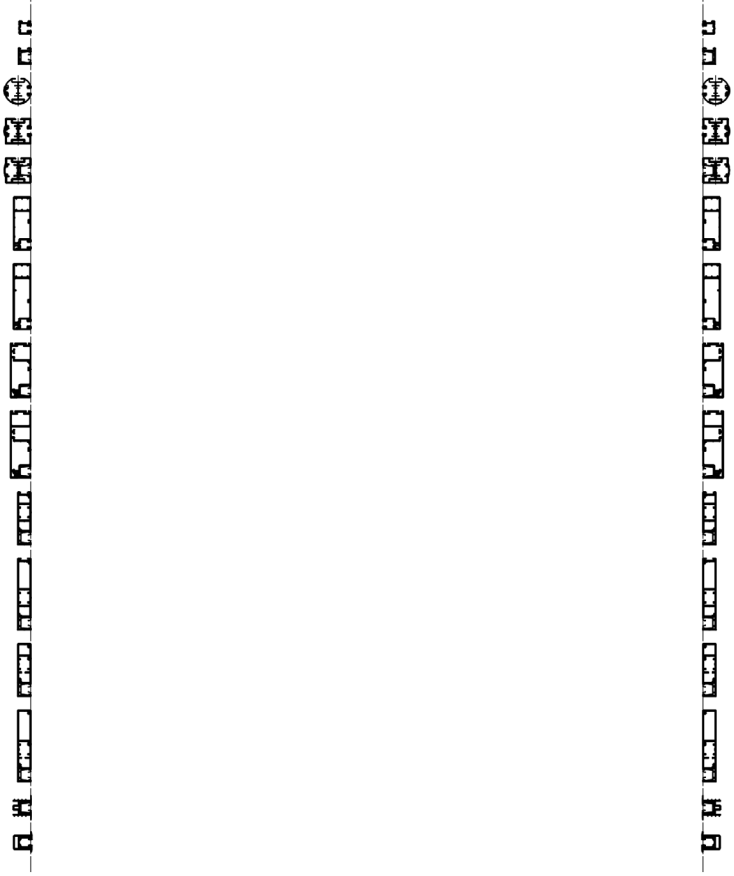
⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.1.1. Blind with guide channel



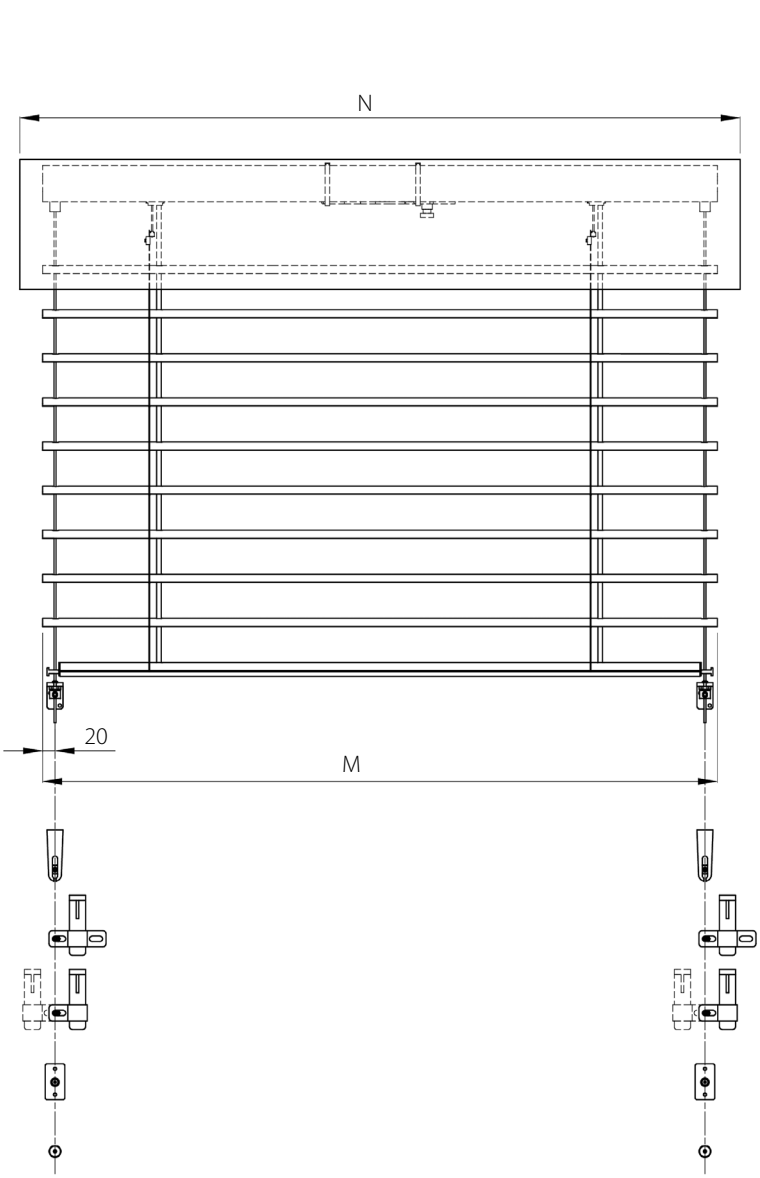


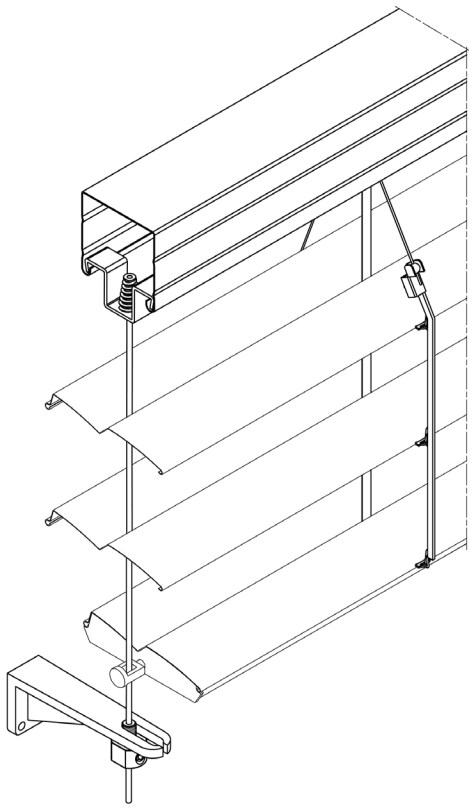


PP SZF/2
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	5600	22,4	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

3.1.2. Blind with tension wire





UDL/2

UDL/1

UDL/4

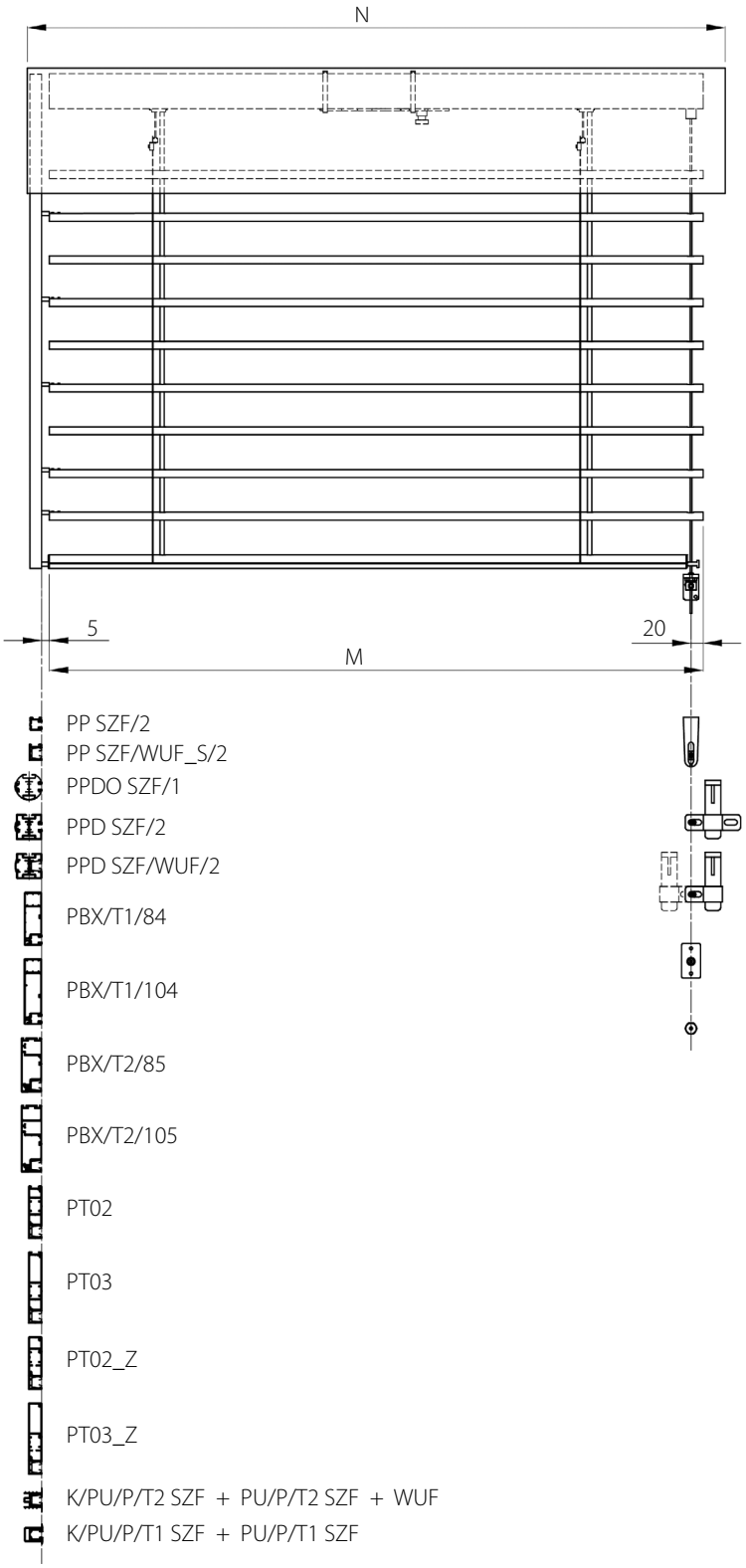
UDL/3

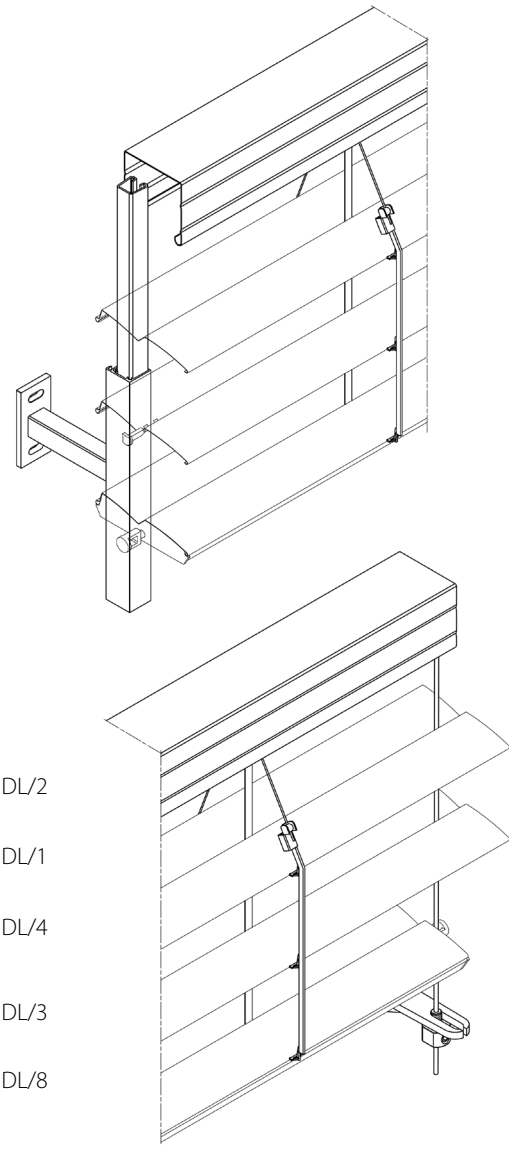
UDL/8

Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

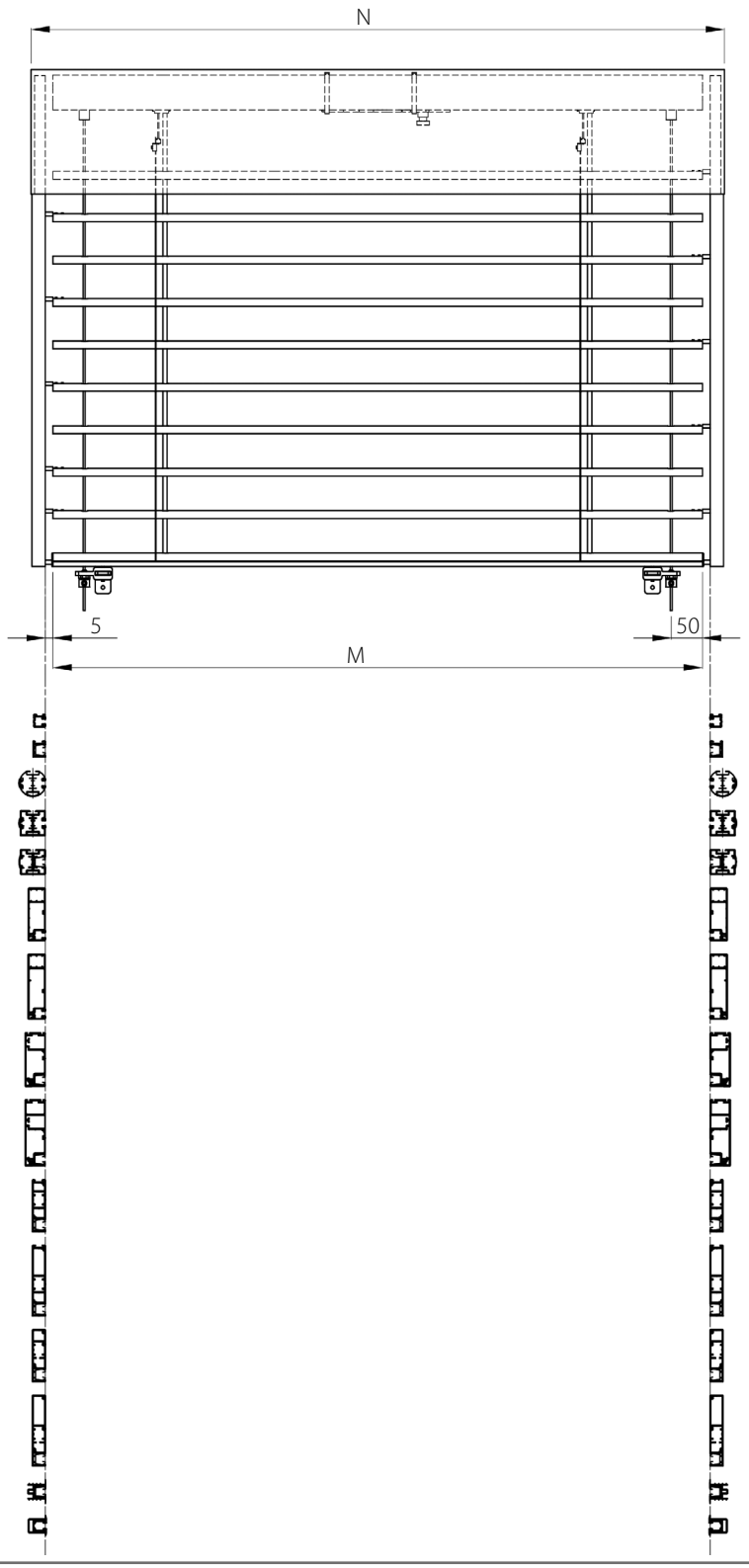
3.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel

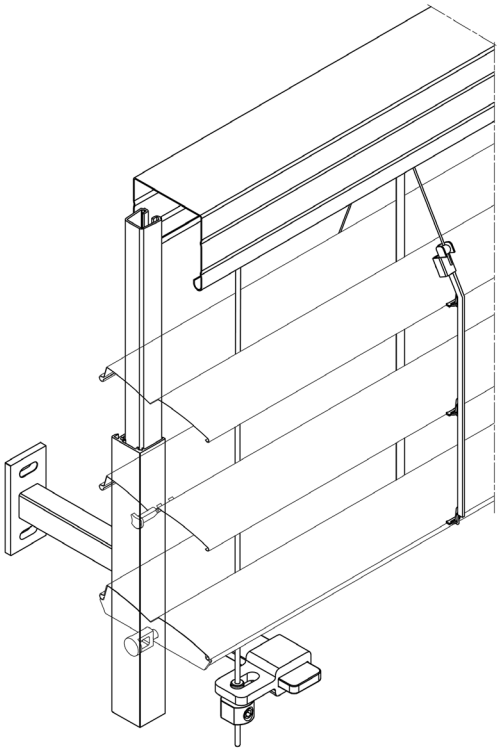




Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

3.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement





PP SZF/2
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	5600	25	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

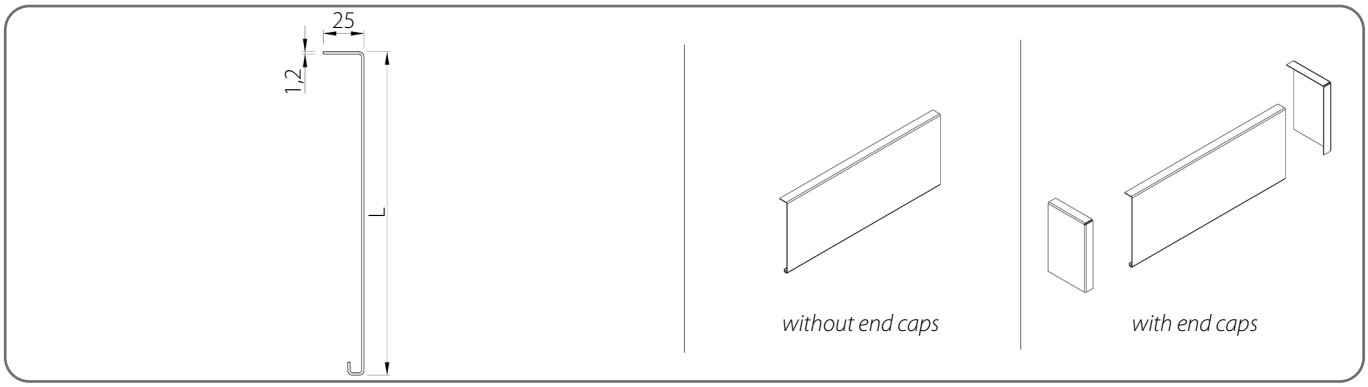
3.2. Cover plate

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the cover plate.

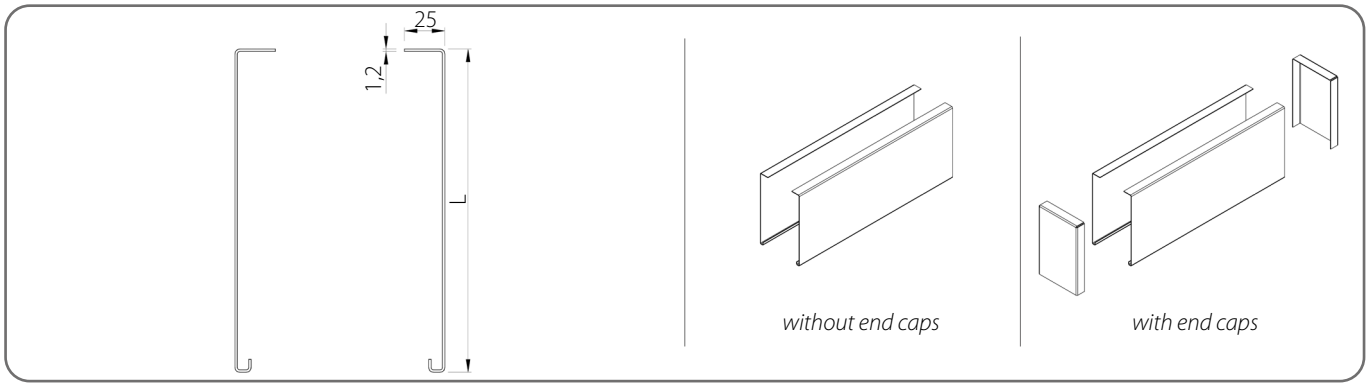
⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 4 m. It is possible to connect boxes.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

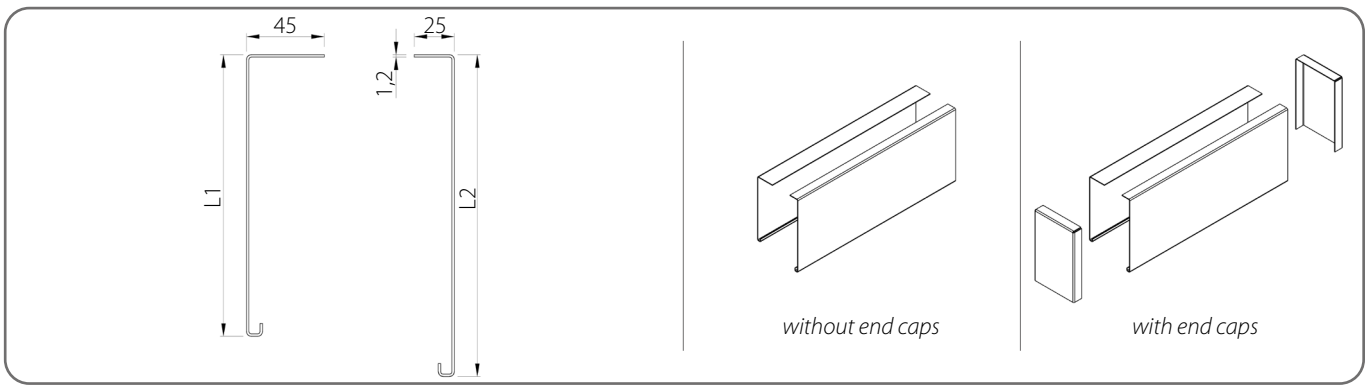
Cover plate TYPE 1



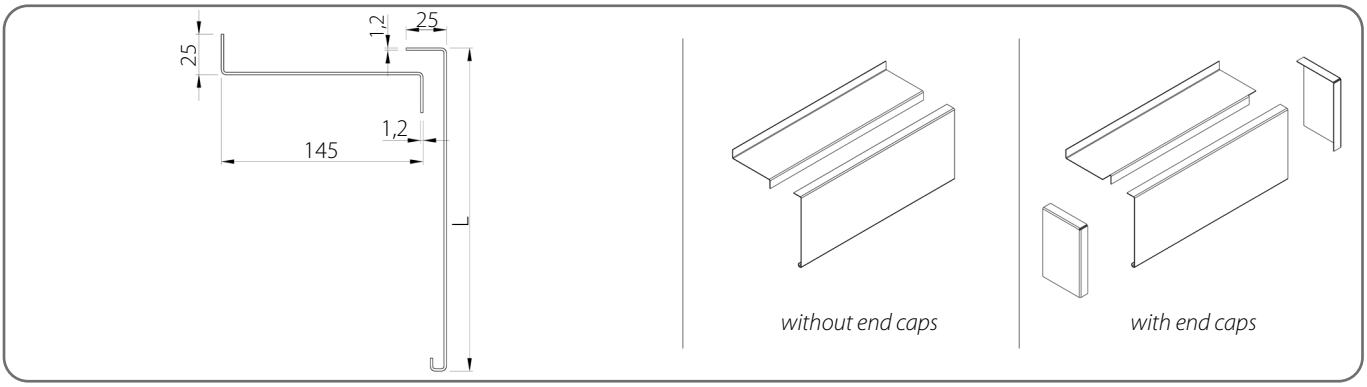
Cover plate TYPE 2



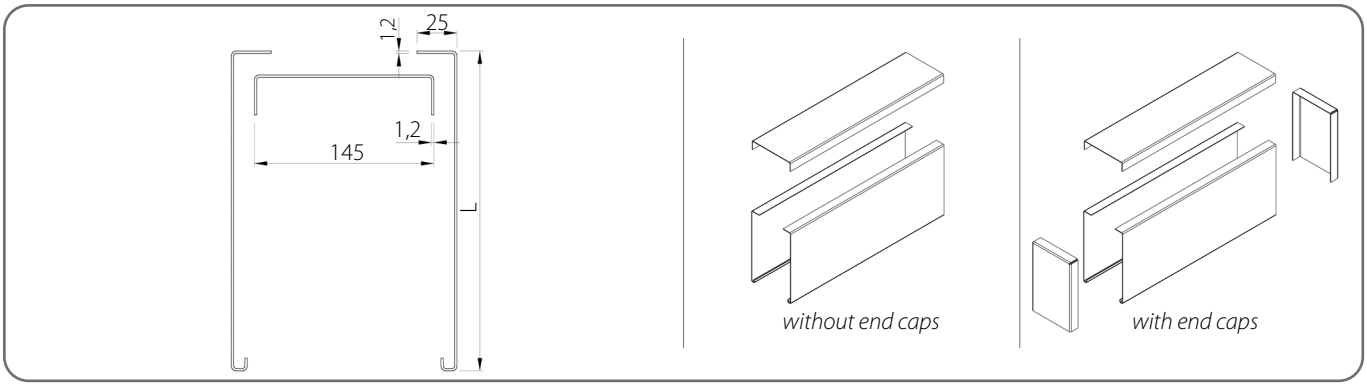
Cover plate TYPE 2/A



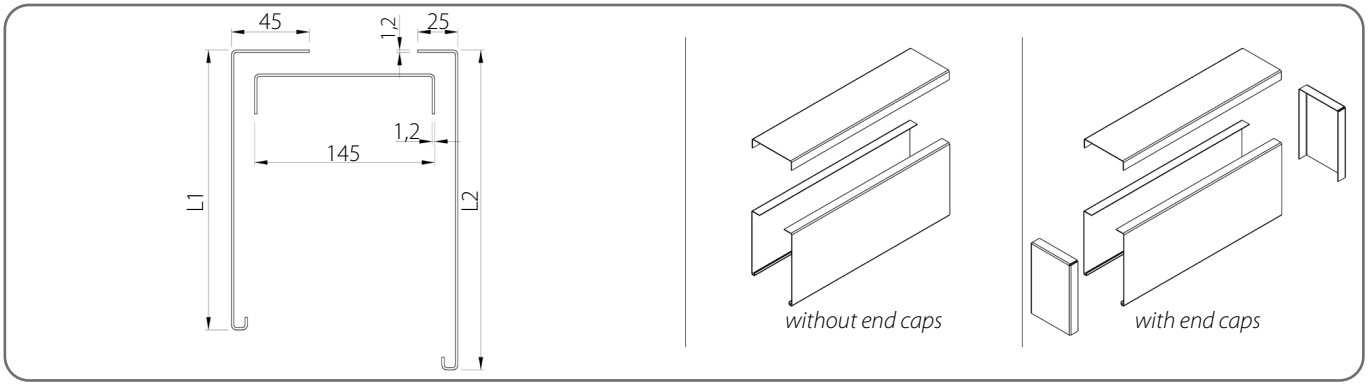
Cover plate TYPE 3



Cover plate TYPE 4



Cover plate TYPE 4/A



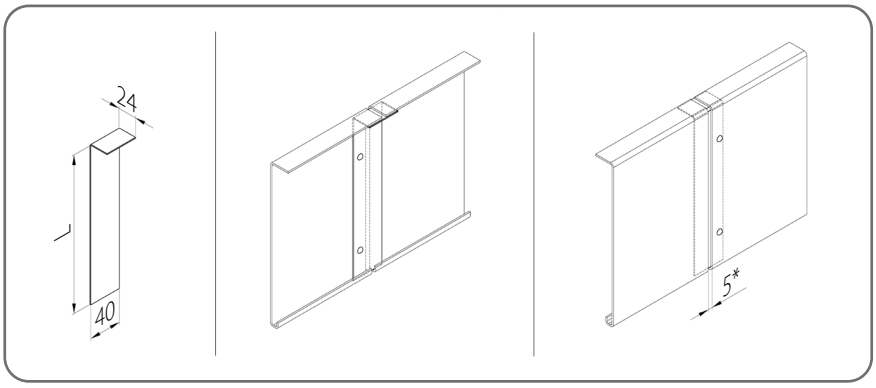
	L [mm]	L1 [mm]	L2 [mm]
1.	200	180	200
2.	250	230	250
3.	300	280	300
4.	340	320	340
5.	390	370	390
6.	440	420	440

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.2.1. Joining cover plate

3.2.1.1. Serial connection

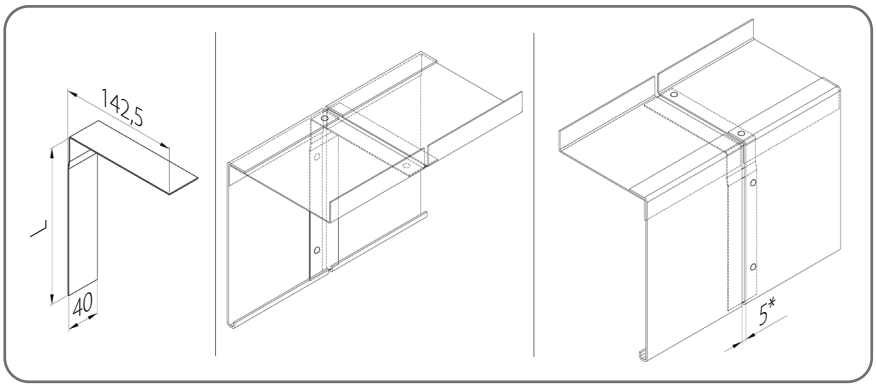
Safety plate for end cap type: TYPE 1, TYPE 2, TYPE 2/A



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**LMPS/200/x**	196
2.	**LMPS/240/x**	236
3.	**LMPS/300/x**	296
4.	**LMPS/340/x**	336
5.	**LMPS/390/x**	386
6.	**LMPS/440/x**	436

* Available in a version without an expansion joint.

Safety plate for end cap type: TYPE 3, TYPE 4, TYPE 4/A



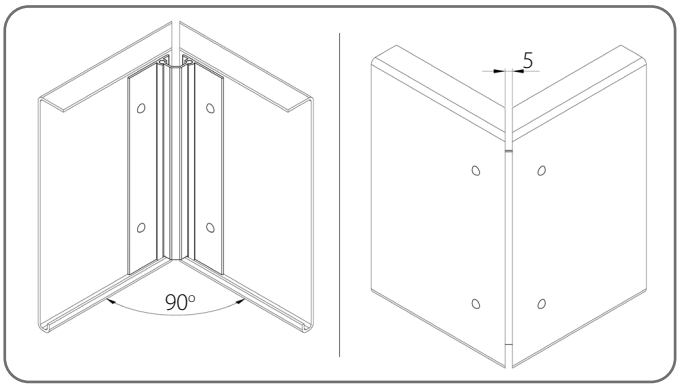
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**LMPS/140/200/x**	195
2.	**LMPS/140/240/x**	235
3.	**LMPS/140/300/x**	295
4.	**LMPS/140/340/x**	335
5.	**LMPS/140/390/x**	385
6.	**LMPS/140/440/x**	435

* Available in a version without an expansion joint.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.2.1.2. Corner joining

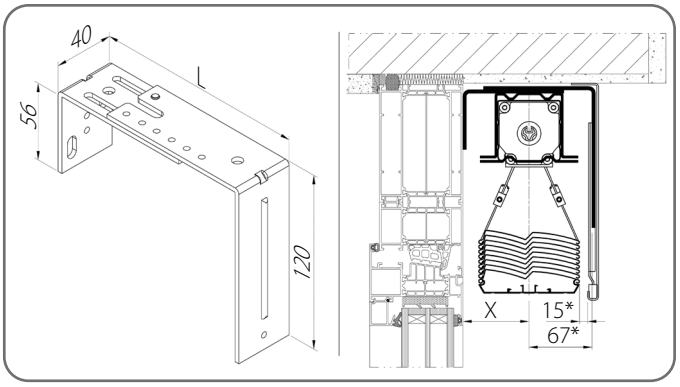
LRS



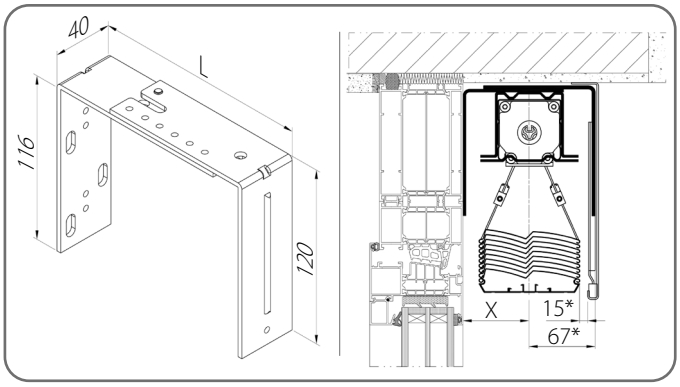
	Catalogue code	Plate height [mm]	Number of connectors LRS [set]	
			Safety plate for end cap type	
			TYPE 1, TYPE 3	TYPE 2, TYPE 2/A, TYPE 4, TYPE 4/A
1.	**LRS/200**	200	1	1
2.	**LRS/250**	250	1	1
3.	**LRS/300**	300	1	1
4.	**LRS/340**	340	1	1
5.	**LRS/390**	390	1	1
6.	**LRS/440**	440	1	1

3.3. Top handle

USG/R/1



USG/R/2



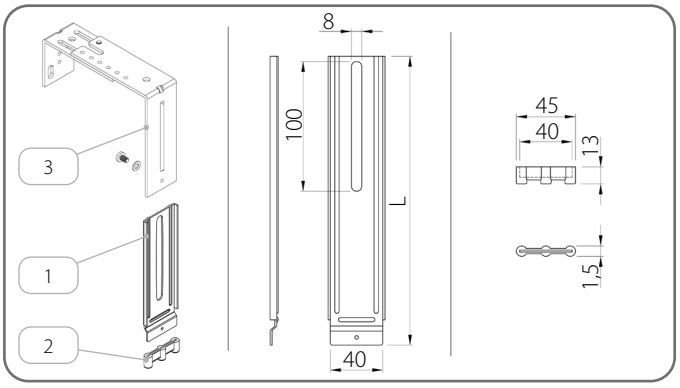
* Minimum permissible value.

	Catalogue code	X [mm]	L [mm]
1.	**USG/R/1A**	62 - 96	129 - 163
2.	**USG/R/1B**	97 - 158	165 - 225

	Catalogue code	X [mm]	L [mm]
1.	**USG/R/2A**	62 - 96	129 - 163
2.	**USG/R/2B**	97 - 158	165 - 225

Safety plate for end cap type	Number of handles [pcs.]					
	Venetian blind width [mm]					
	600 - 1600	1601 - 2400	2401 - 3200	3201 - 4000	4001 - 4500	4501 - 5000
TYPE 1, TYPE 3	2	3	4	5	6	7
TYPE 2, TYPE 2/A, TYPE 4, TYPE 4/A	4	6	8	10	12	14

3.4. Auxiliary handle



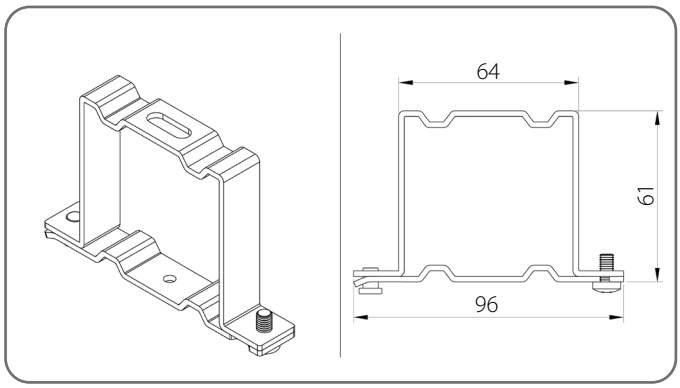
	Name of the component
1.	Auxiliary handle
2.	Silencing cap
3.	Top handle

Auxiliary handle			
	Catalogue code	L [mm]	Box height [mm]
1.	**UPS/140**	143	200
2.	**UPS/220**	223	250
3.	**UPS/220**	223	300
4.	**UPS/300**	303	340
5.	**UPS/300**	303	390
6.	**UPS/380**	383	440

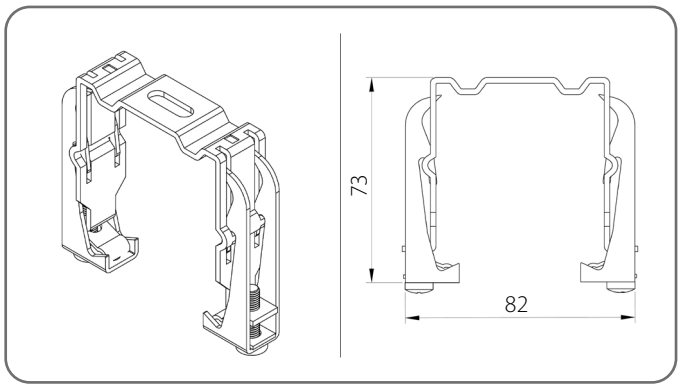
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.5. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

3.6. Other information

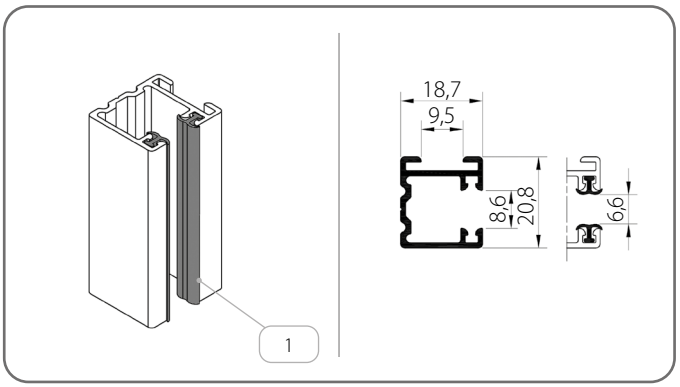
Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]						
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000	-
3001 - 4500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000	-
4501 - 5600	1100	1800	2500	3200	3900	4600	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**

Guide channel handle					
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3600**	**3601 - 4600**	**4601 - 5600**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4	5	6

3.7. Guide channels

3.7.1. Guide channels - Group I

PP SZF/2/x

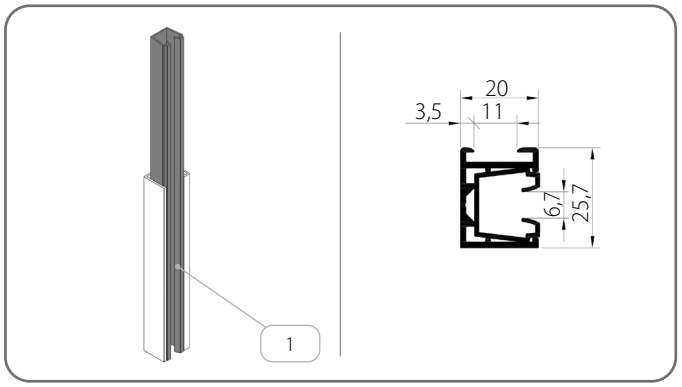


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.7.2. Guide channels - Group II

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x



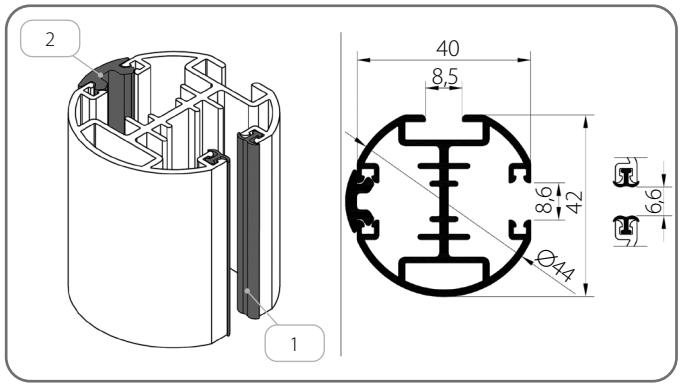
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

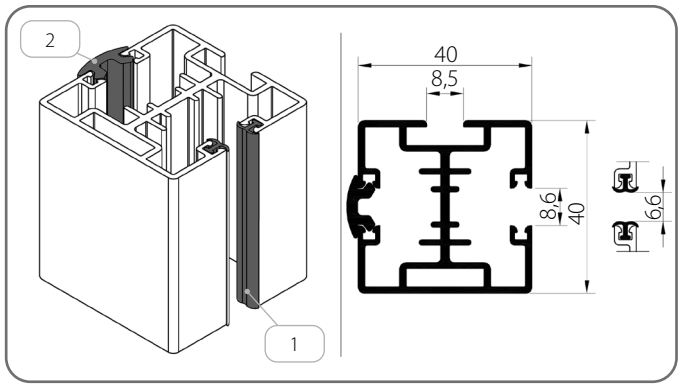
3.7.3. Guide channels - Group III

PPDO SZF/1/x



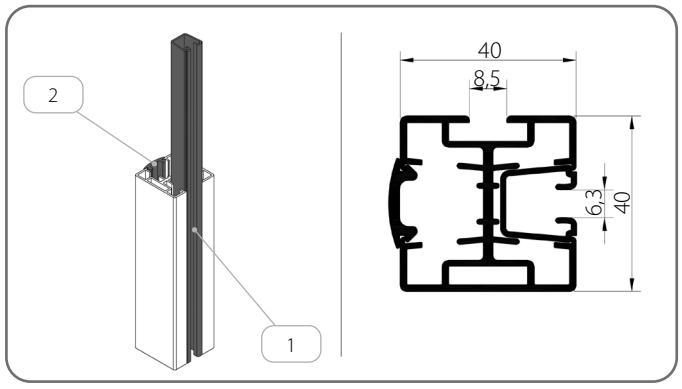
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x

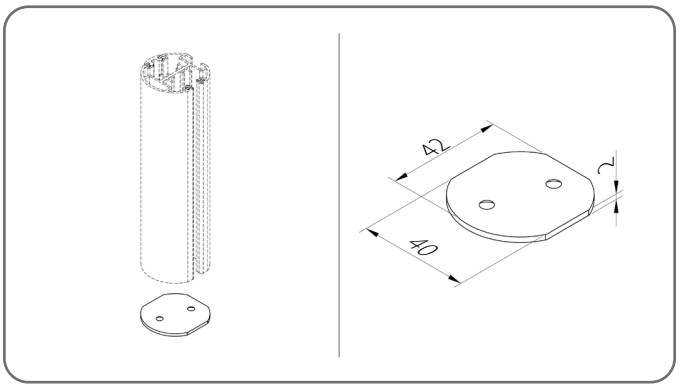


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

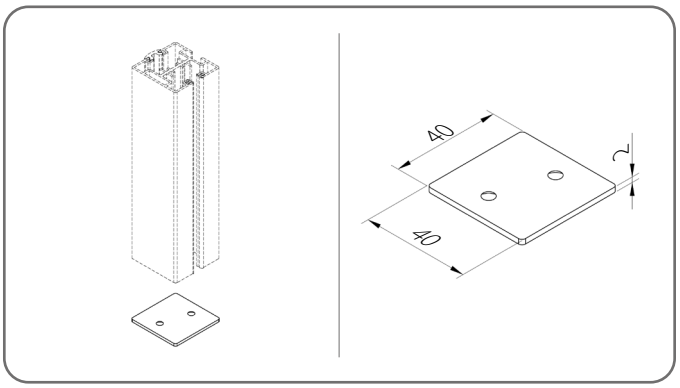
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.7.3.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/1/x



ZPPD SZF/2/x



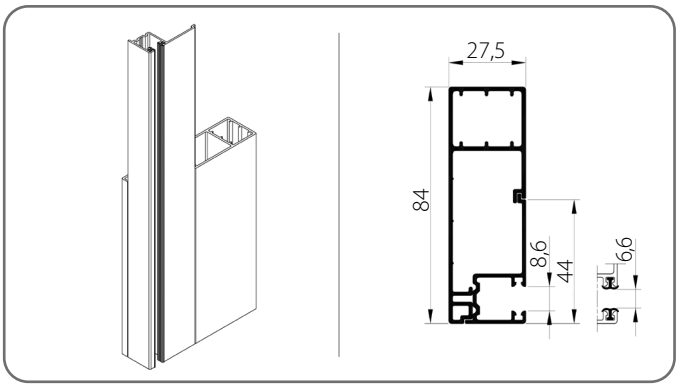
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Aluminium side lock.

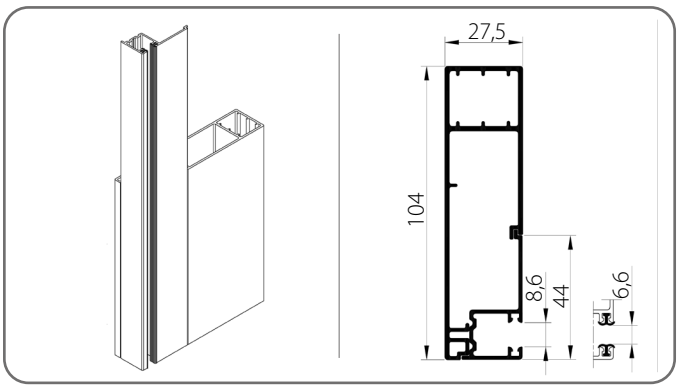
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

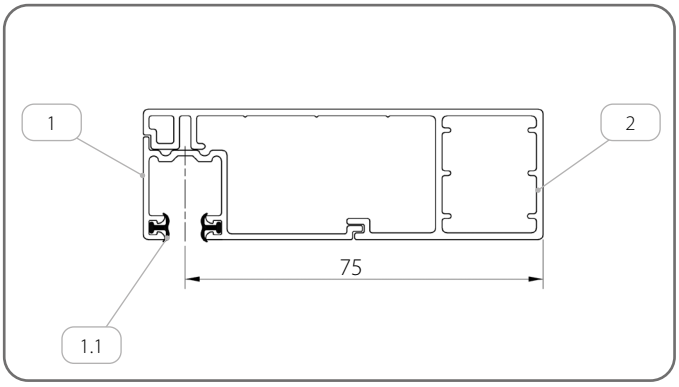
3.7.4. Guide channels - Group IV

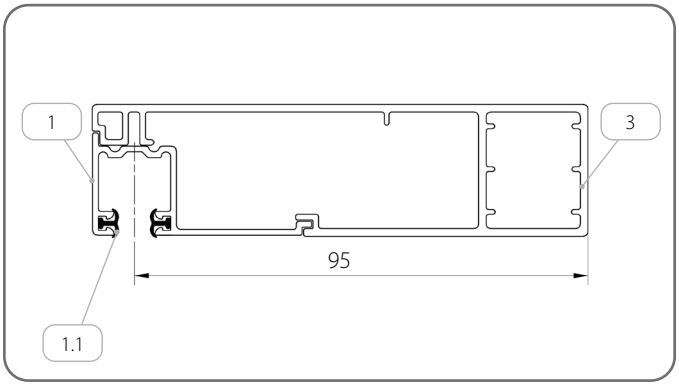
PBX/T1/84/x



PBX/T1/104/x



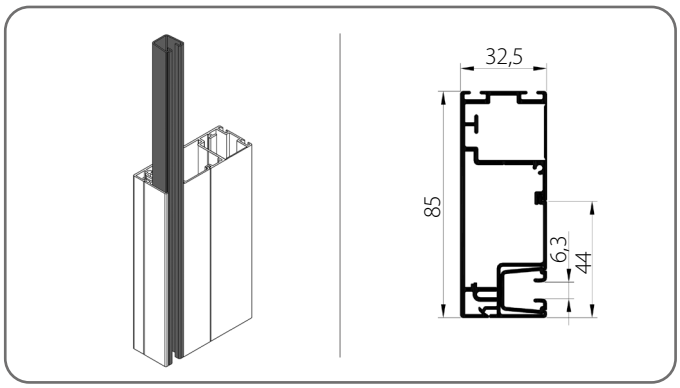




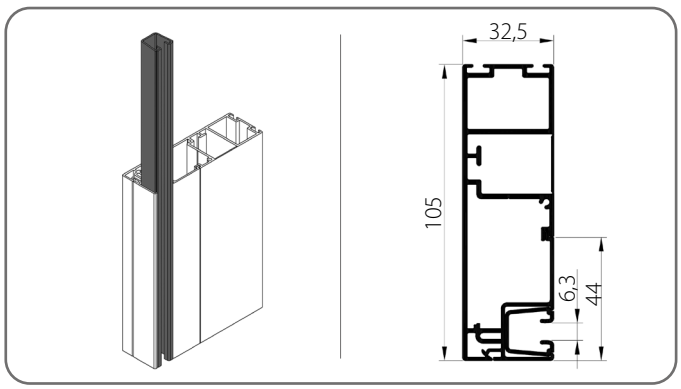
	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Guide channel	**x**	**PPF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APPF/x**
3.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APPF/104/x**

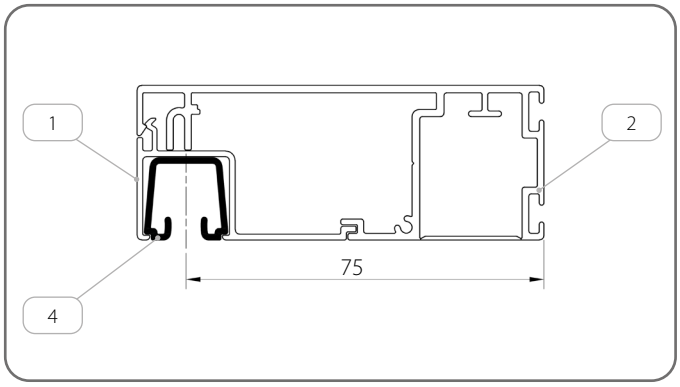
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

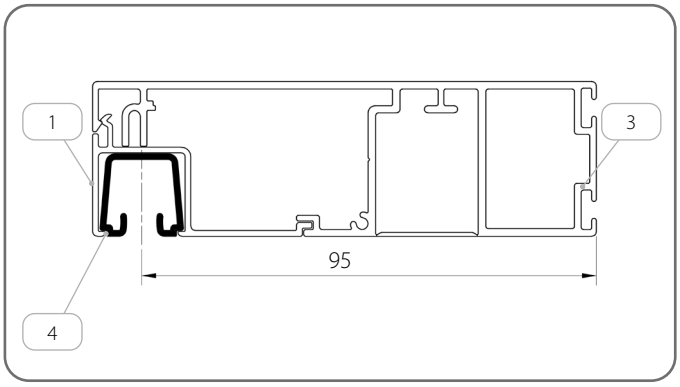
PBX/T2/85/x



PBX/T2/105/x







	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Guide channel	**x**	**PWUFx**
2.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APWUF/85/x**
3.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APWUF/105/x**
4.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**

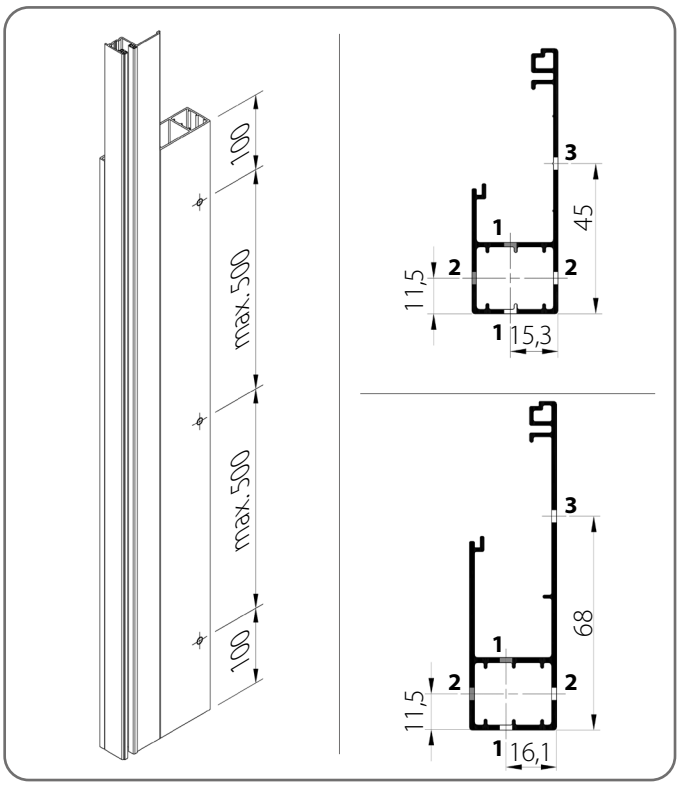
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

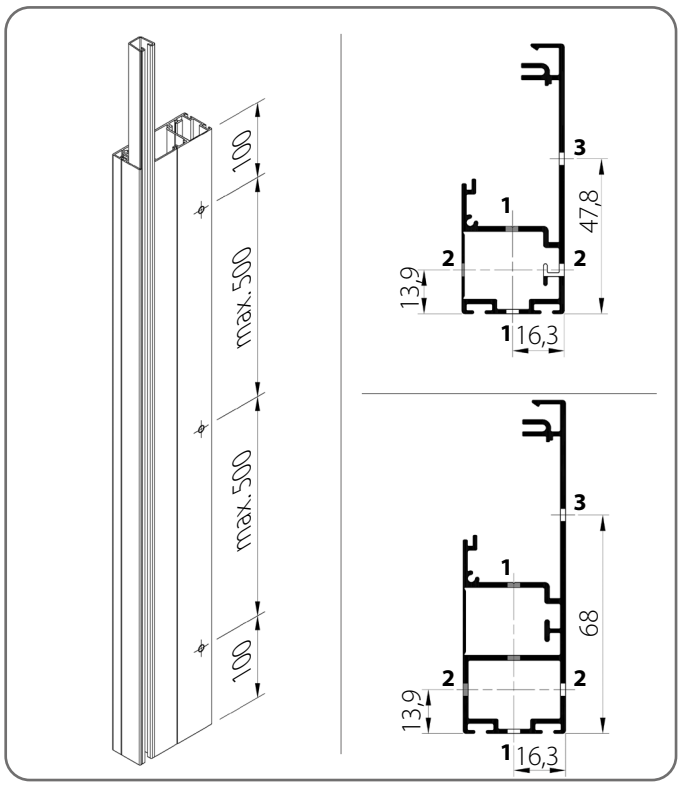
3.7.4.1. Drilling guide channels

It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PBX/T1



PBX/T2

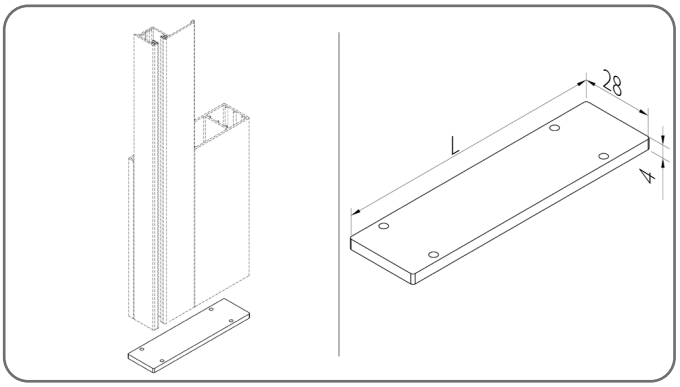


⚠ The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

3.7.4.2. Guide channel side lock

Aluminium side lock.

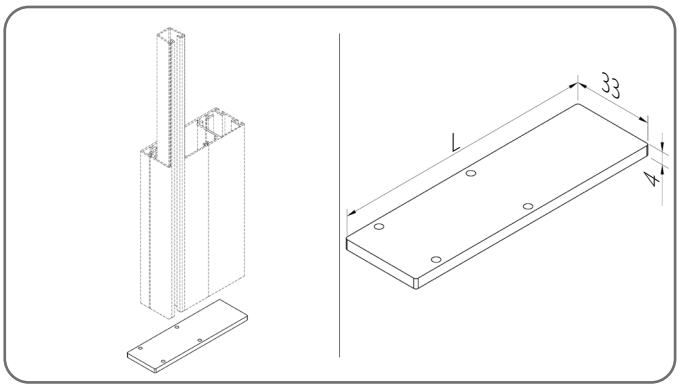
For guide channels type BX/T1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPBX/T1/84/x**	85
2.	**ZAPBX/T1/104/x**	105

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

For guide channels type BX/T2

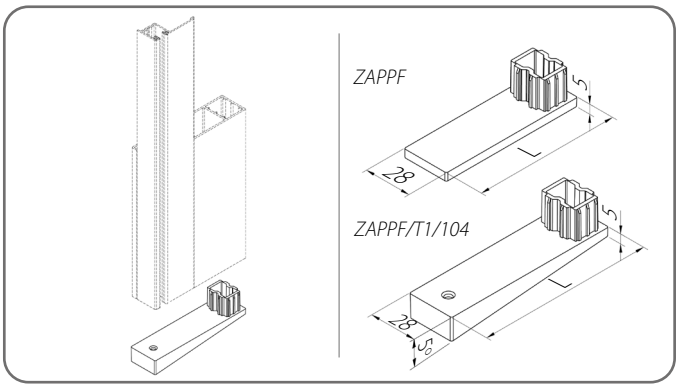


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPBX/T2/85/x**	86
2.	**ZAPBX/T2/105/x**	106

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PVC side lock.

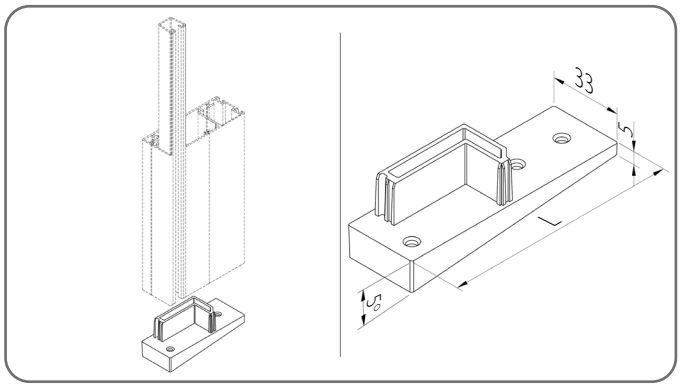
For guide channels type BX/T1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPPF/x**	85
2.	**ZAPPF/T1/104/x**	105

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**20B**	black	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium		
16B	ivory	**23B**	anthracite grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

For guide channels type BX/T2

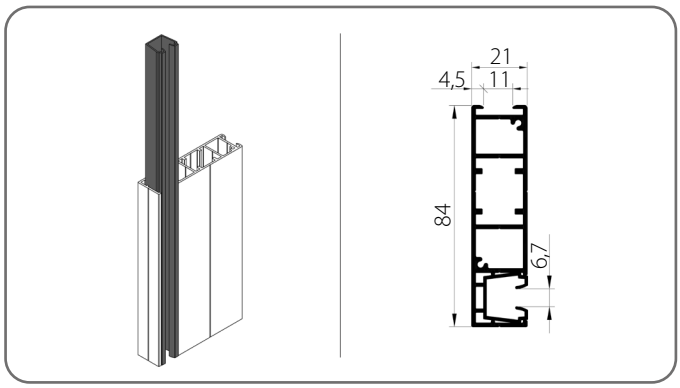


	Catalogue code	L [mm]	Guide channel
1.	**ZPBX/T2/x**	86	**PBX/T2/85**
		106	**PBX/T2/105**

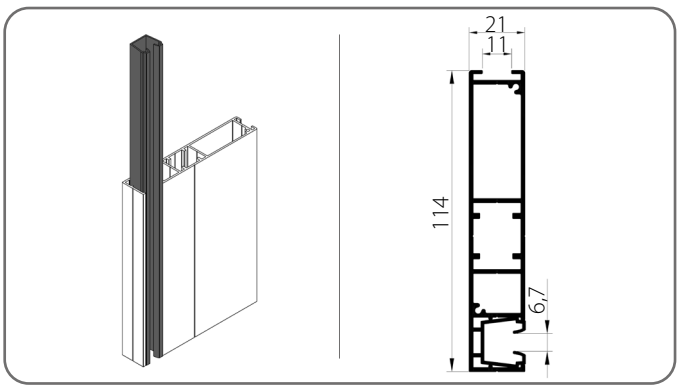
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

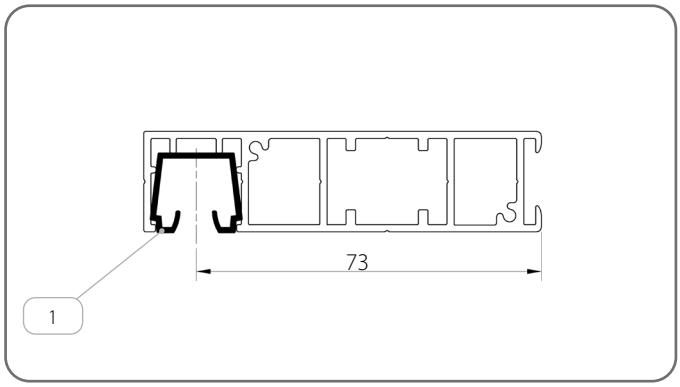
3.7.5. Guide channels - Group V

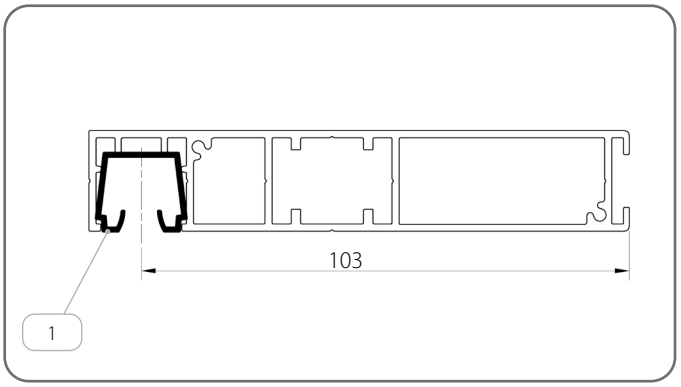
PT02/x



PT03/x



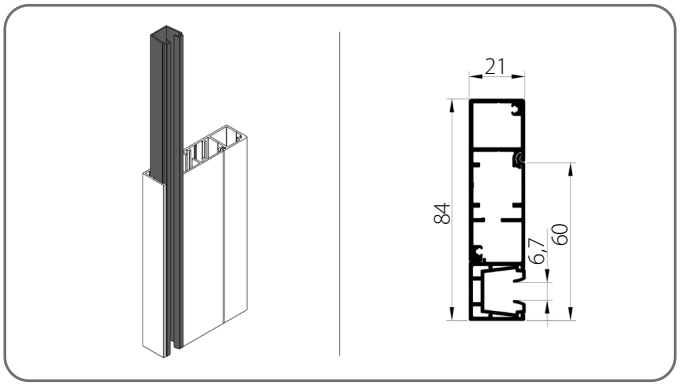


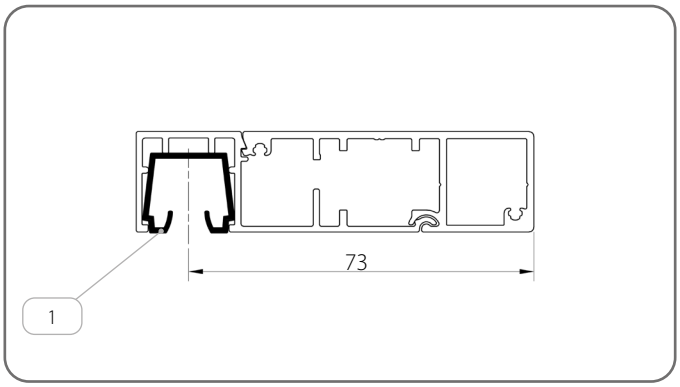


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

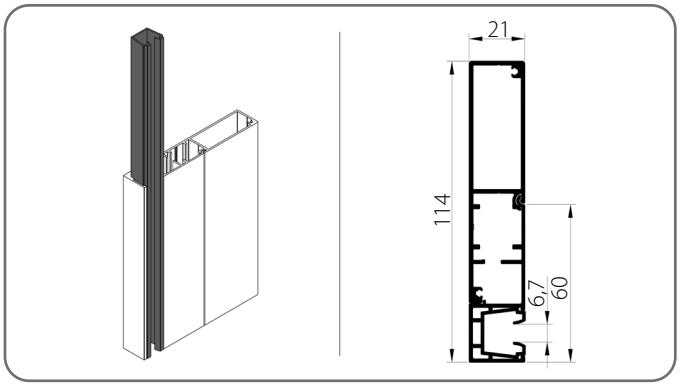
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

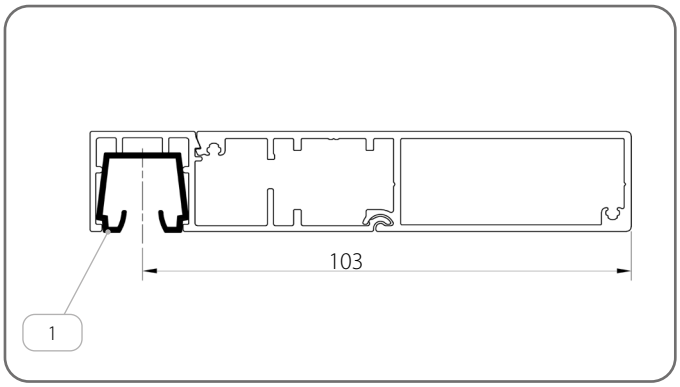
PT02_Z/x





PT03_Z/x





	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

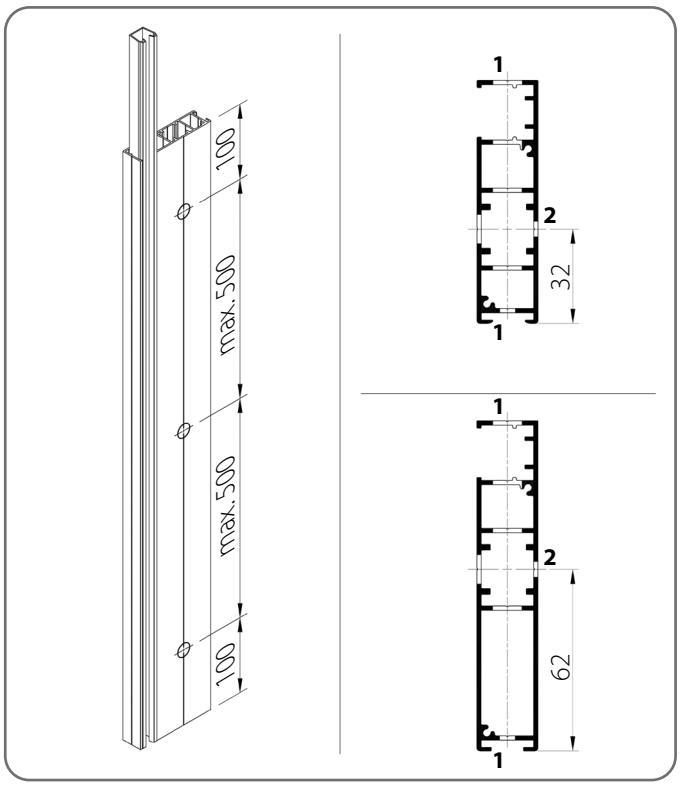
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.7.5.1. Drilling guide channels

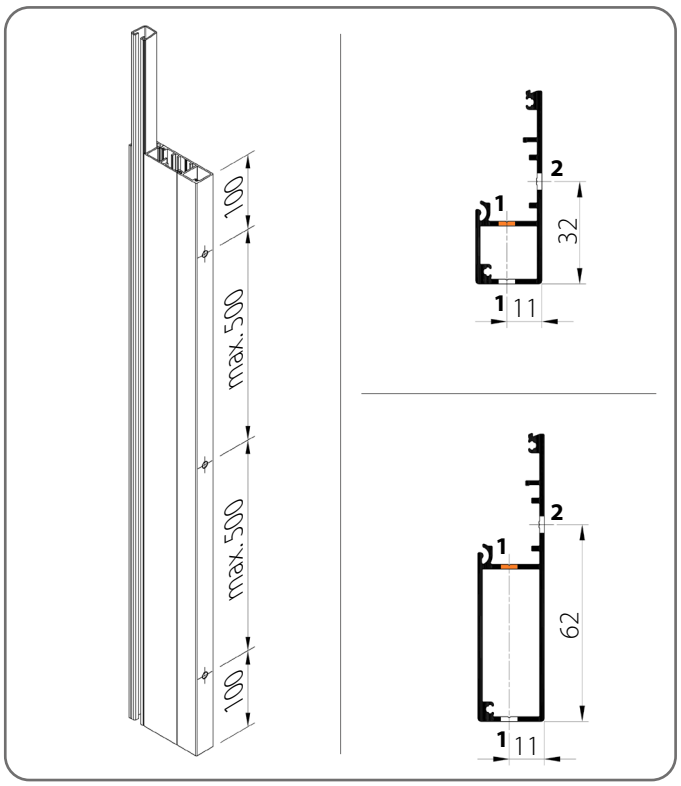
It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PT02 | PT03



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

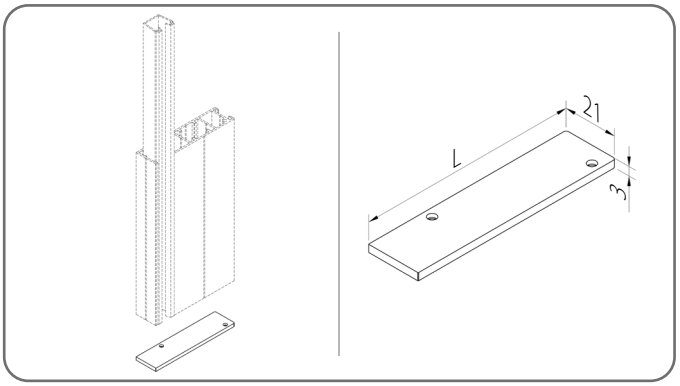
PT02_Z | PT03_Z



⚠ The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

3.7.5.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT

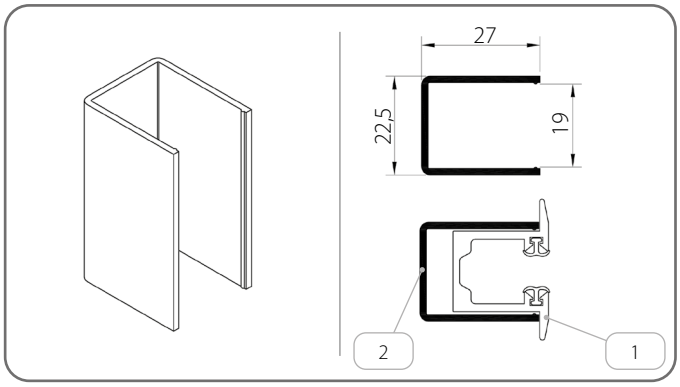


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT02/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT03/x**	113
3.	**ZPT02_Z/x**	83,5
4.	**ZPT03_Z/x**	113,5

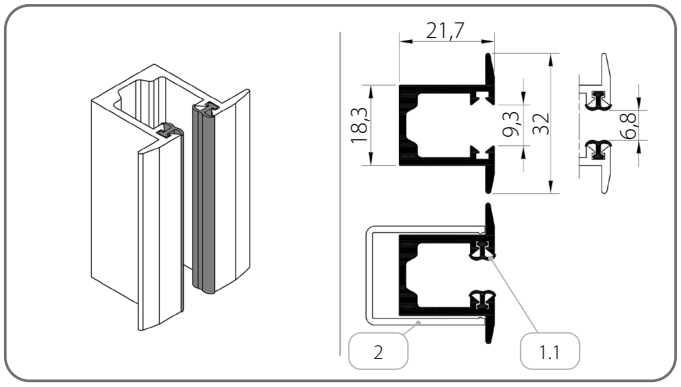
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.7.6. Guide channels - Group VI

K/PU/P/T1 SZF

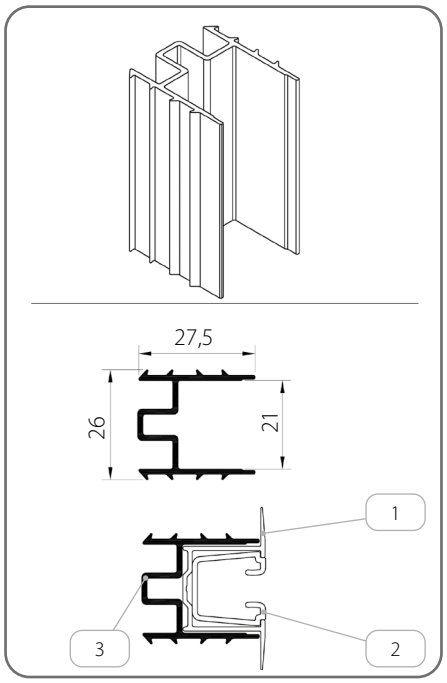


PU/P/T1 SZF/x

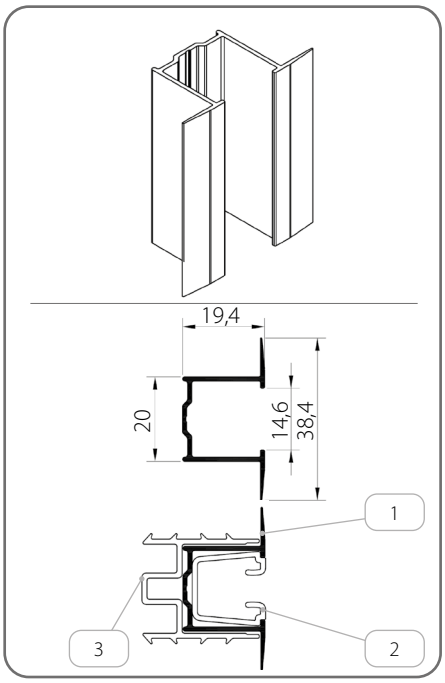


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T1 SZF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	-	**K/PU/P/T1 SZF**

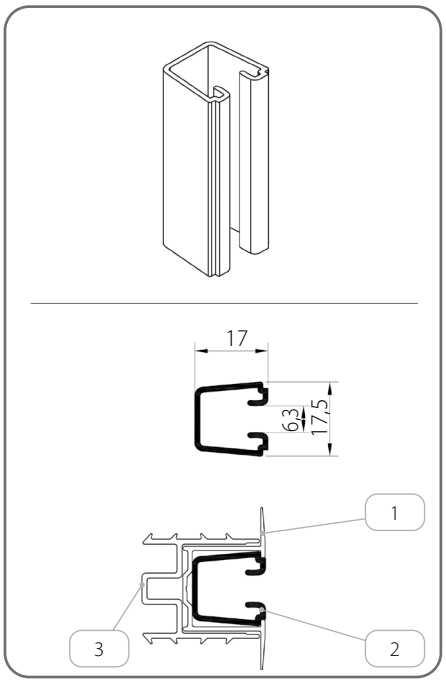
K/PU/P/T2 SZF



PU/P/T2 SZF/x



WUF



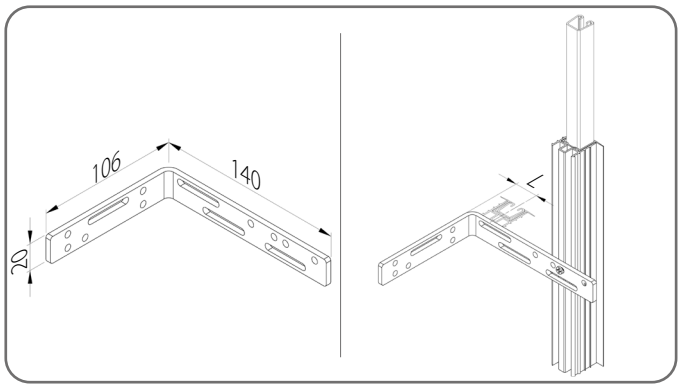
	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T2 SZF/x**
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**
3.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	**-**	**K/PU/P/T2 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.7.6.1. Mounting angle

KMK/140x100



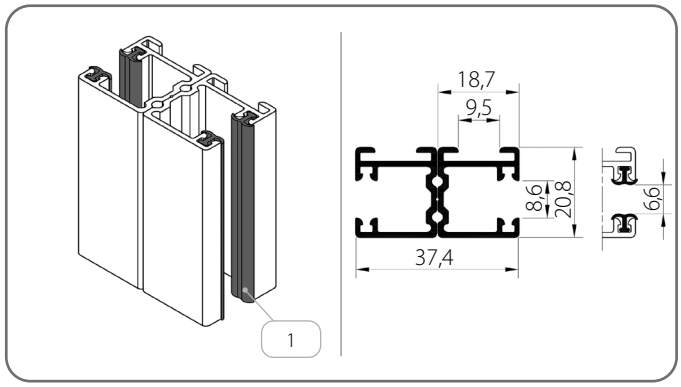
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**KMK/140x100**	20 - 130

	Blinds height [mm]	Number of angles [for 1 pcs guide channel]
1.	600 - 1600	2
2.	1601 - 2600	3
3.	2601 - 3600	4
4.	3601 - 4600	5
5.	4601 - 5600	6

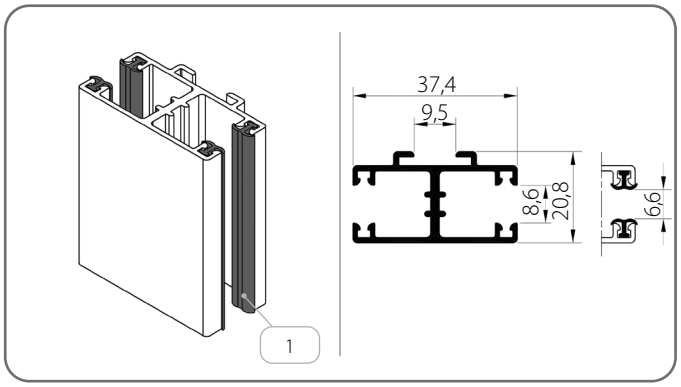
3.8. Division guide channels

3.8.1. Guide channels - Group I

PP SZF/2/x + PP SZF/2/x



PPD SZF/1/x

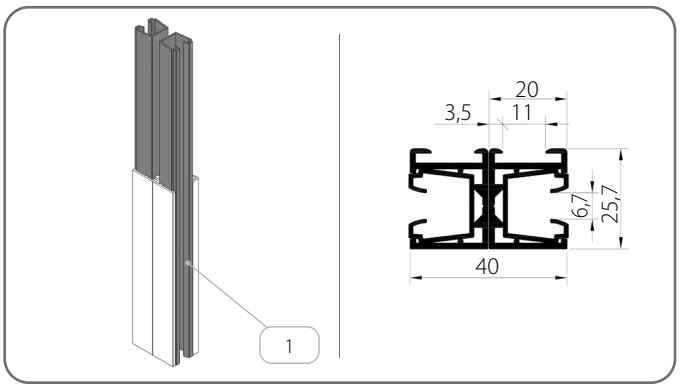


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

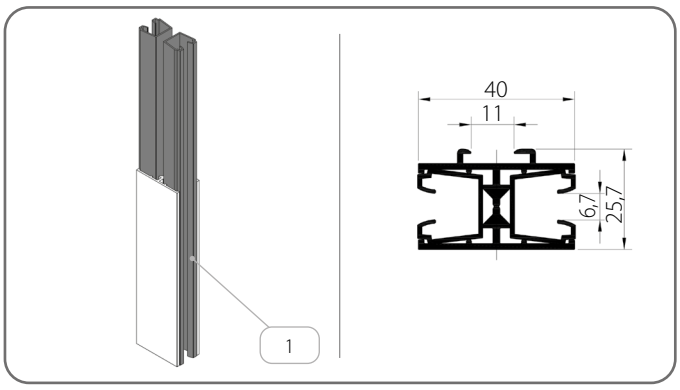
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.8.2. Guide channels - Group II

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x + PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x



PPD SZF/WUF_S/1/x

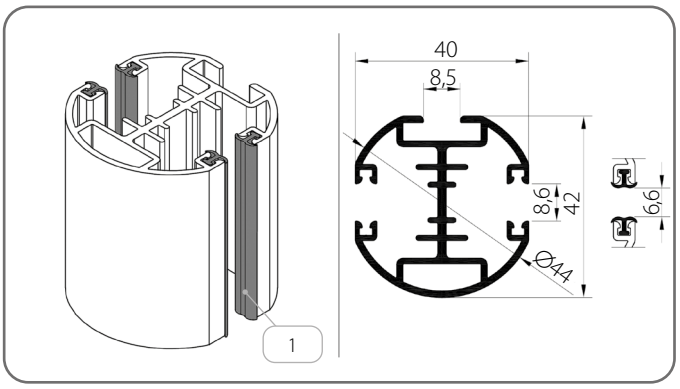


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.8.3. Guide channels - Group III

PPDO-P SZF/1/x

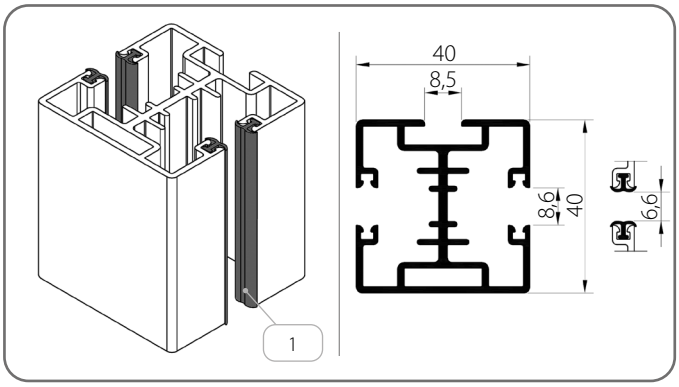


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

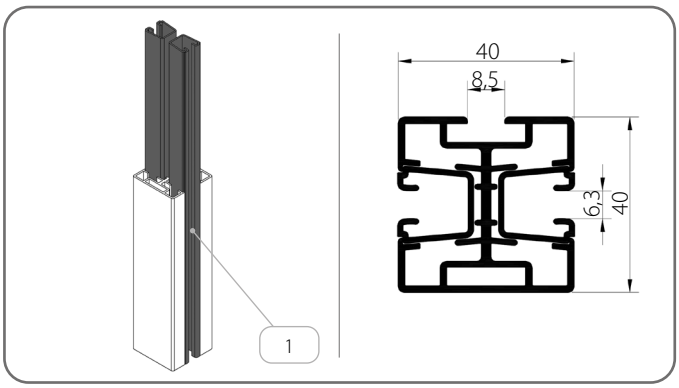
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

PPD-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2/x

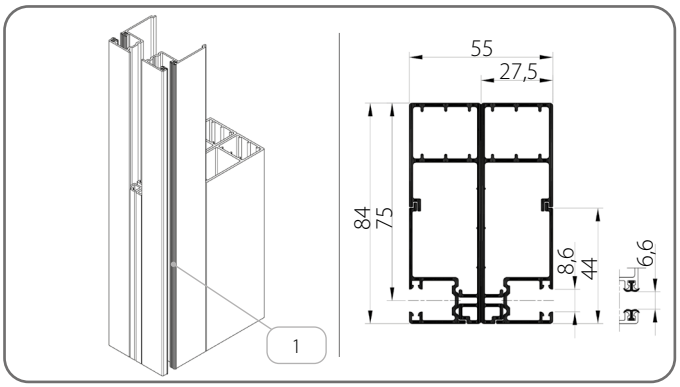


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

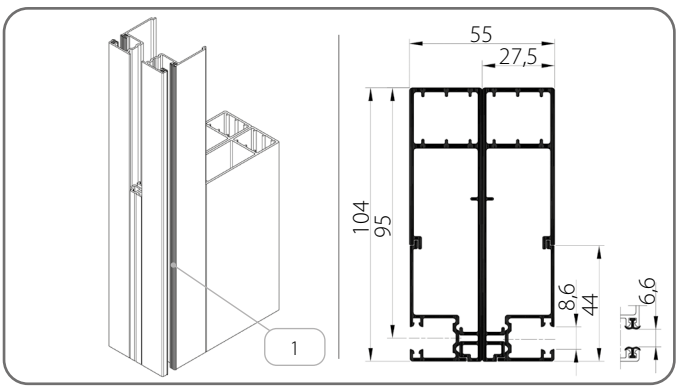
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.8.4. Guide channels - Group IV

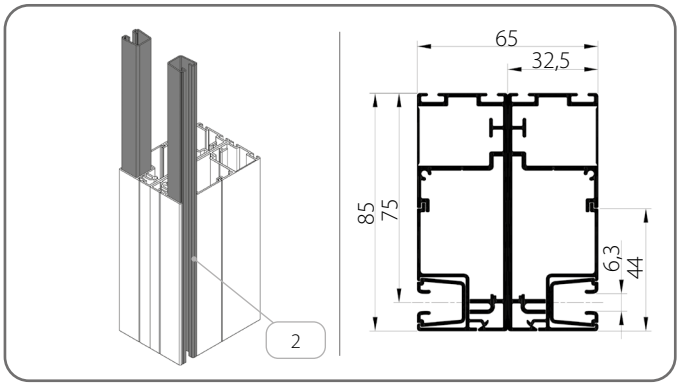
PBX/T1/84/x + PBX/T1/84/x



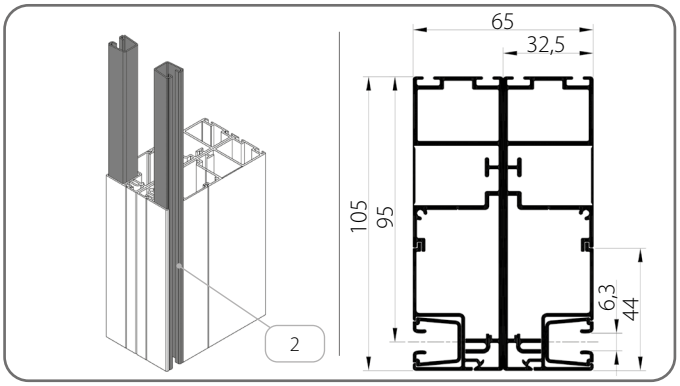
PBX/T1/104/x + PBX/T1/104/x



PBX/T2/85/x + PBX/T2/85/x



PBX/T2/105/x + PBX/T2/105/x



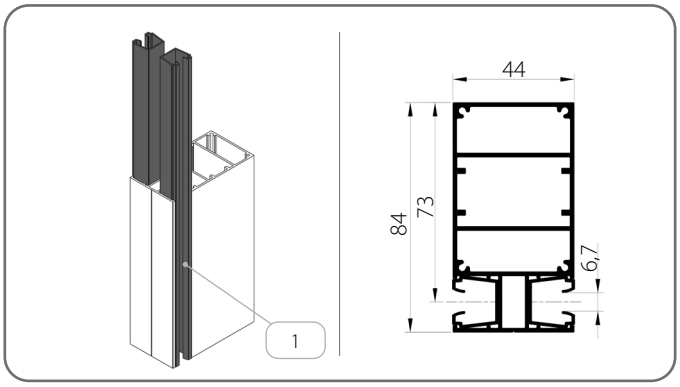
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

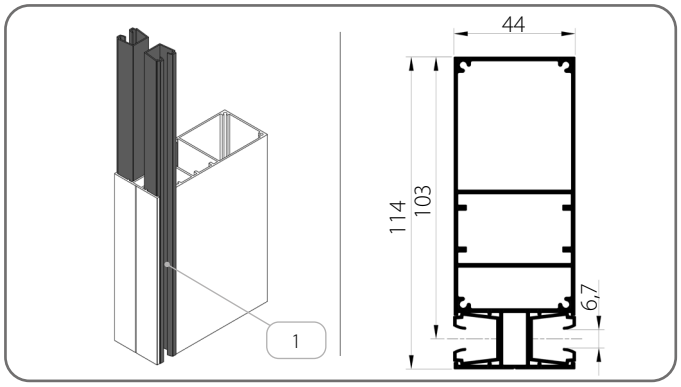
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.8.5. Guide channels - Group V

PT04/x



PT05/x



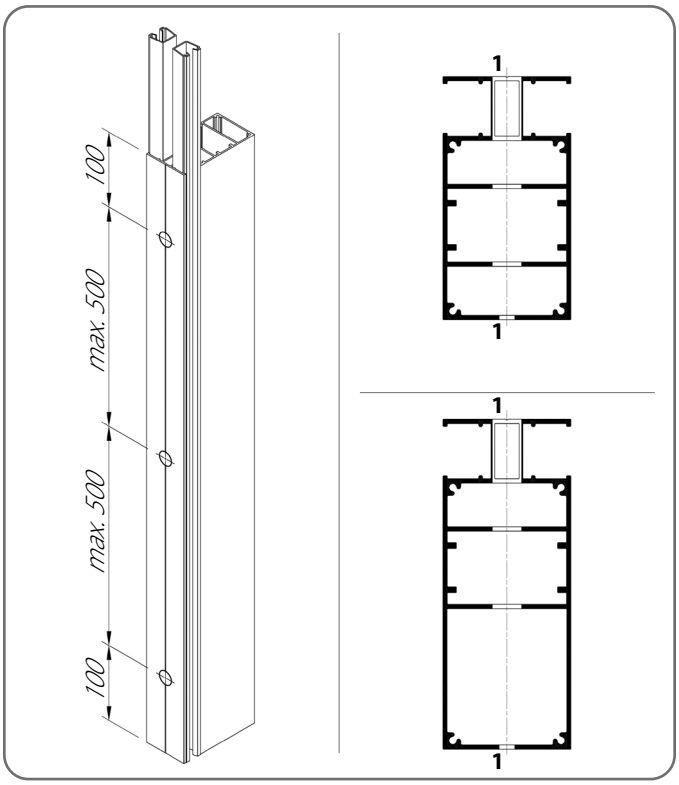
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.8.5.1. Drilling guide channels

It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

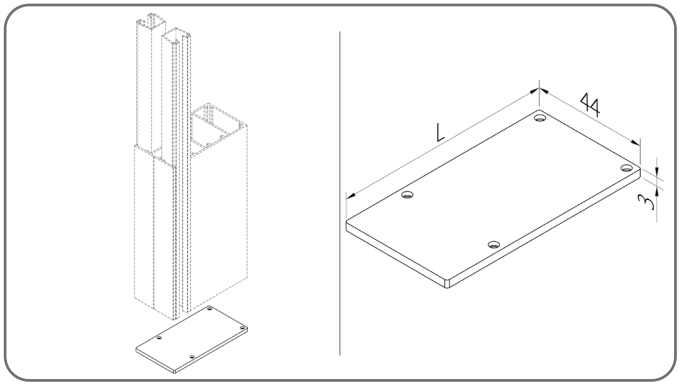
PT04 | PT05



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

3.8.5.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT

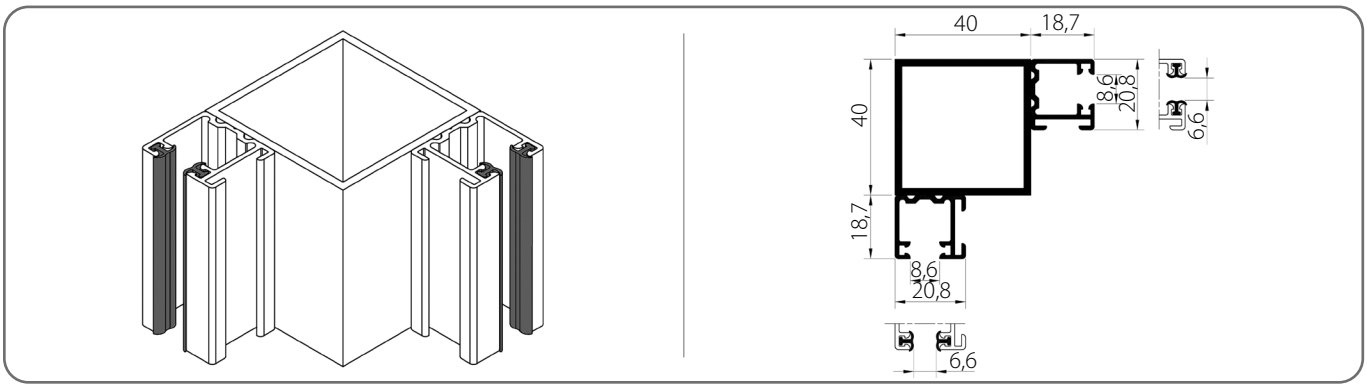


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT04/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT05/x**	113,5

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.8.6. Corner guide channels

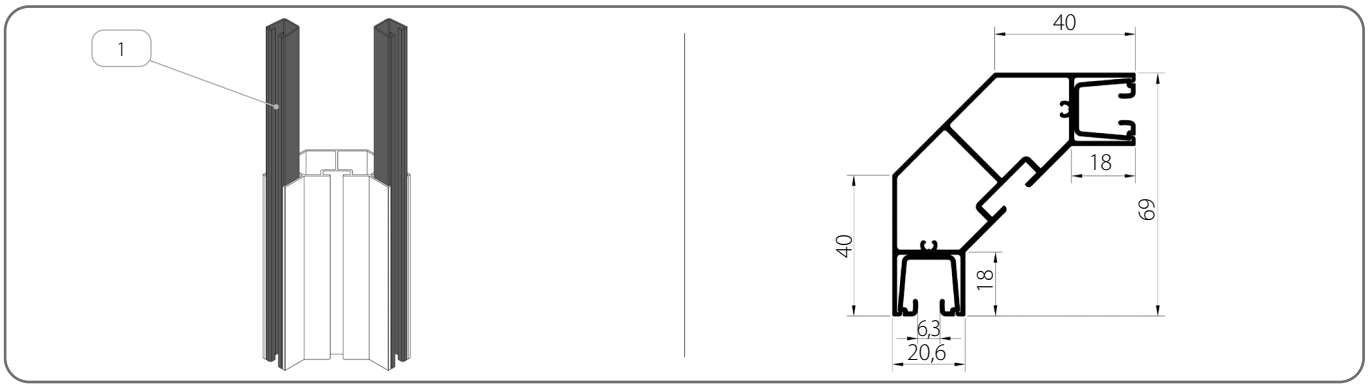
RP/40x40x2/x + PP SZF/2/x



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

PPDN SZF/WUF/1



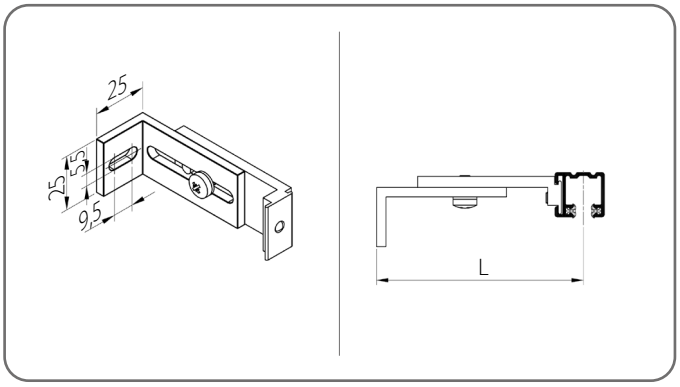
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.9. Guide channel handles

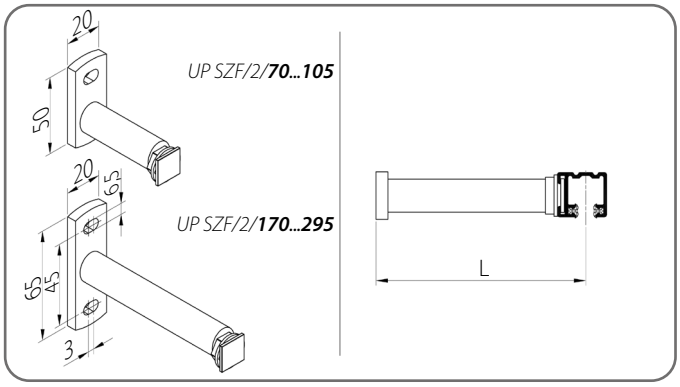
3.9.1. Guide channels - Group I

UP SZF/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/1/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/1/100/x**	71 - 100
3.	**UP SZF/1/145/x**	101 - 145

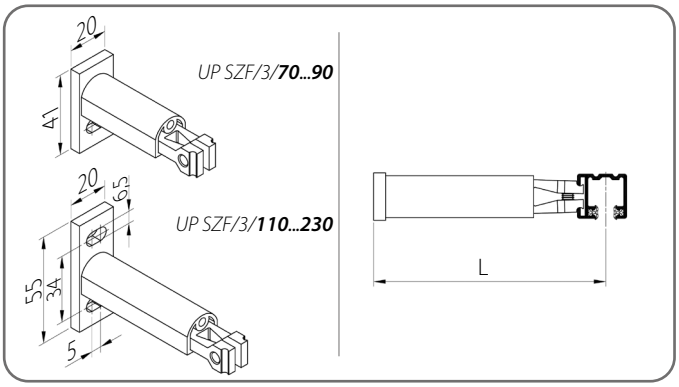
UP SZF/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	171 - 295

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/3

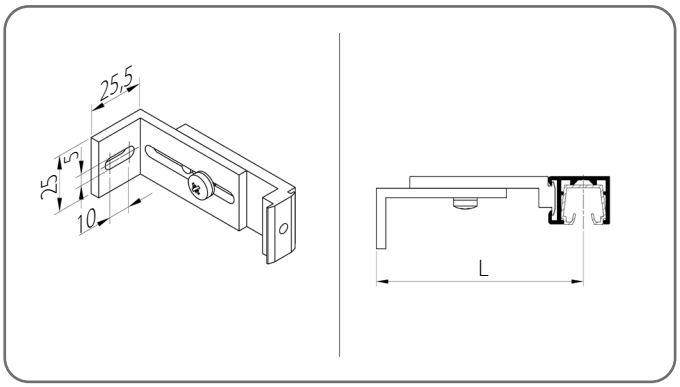


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/3/70/x**	60 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/3/90/x**	71 - 90
3.	**UP SZF/3/110/x**	91 - 110
4.	**UP SZF/3/130/x**	111 - 130
5.	**UP SZF/3/150/x**	131 - 150
6.	**UP SZF/3/170/x**	151 - 170
7.	**UP SZF/3/190/x**	171 - 190
8.	**UP SZF/3/210/x**	191 - 210
9.	**UP SZF/3/230/x**	211 - 230

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

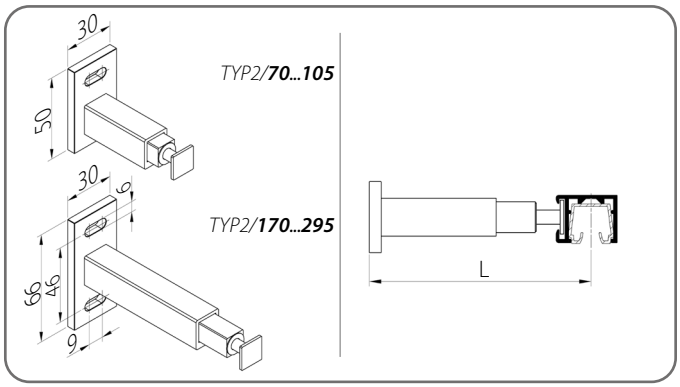
3.9.2. Guide channels - Group II

TYP 1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP1/75/x**	55 - 75
2.	**TYP1/105/x**	76 - 105
3.	**TYP1/160/x**	106 - 160

TYP 2

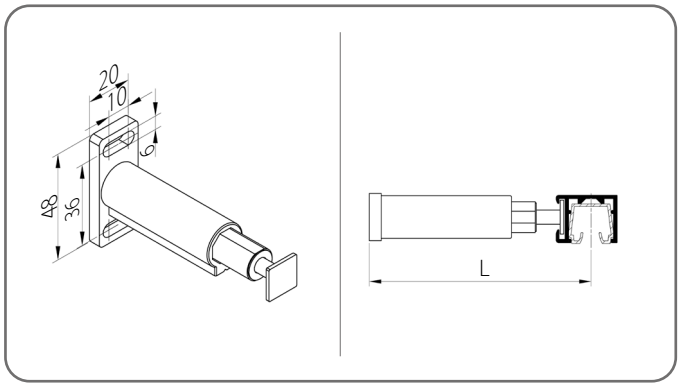


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**TYP2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**TYP2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**TYP2/295/x**	171 - 295

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

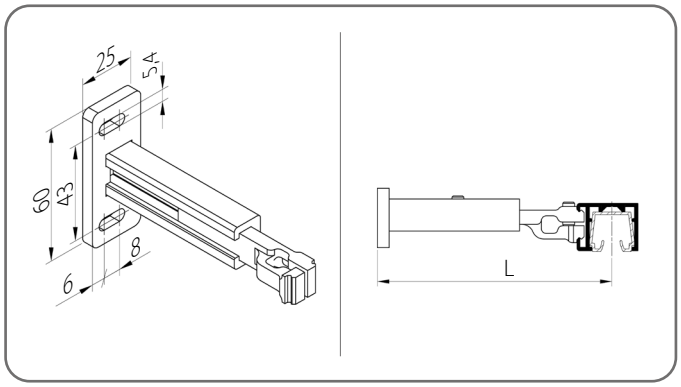
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

TYP 3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP3/75/x**	50 - 75
2.	**TYP3/1/120/x**	76 - 120

TYP 4

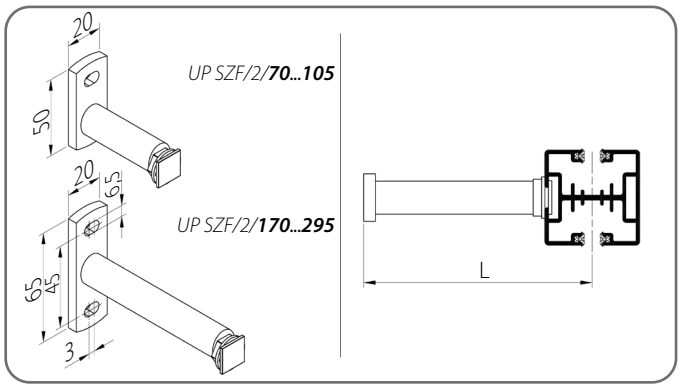


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP4/80/x**	60 - 80
2.	**TYP4/115/x**	81 - 115
3.	**TYP4/170/x**	116 - 170

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.9.3. Guide channels - Group III

UP SZF/2

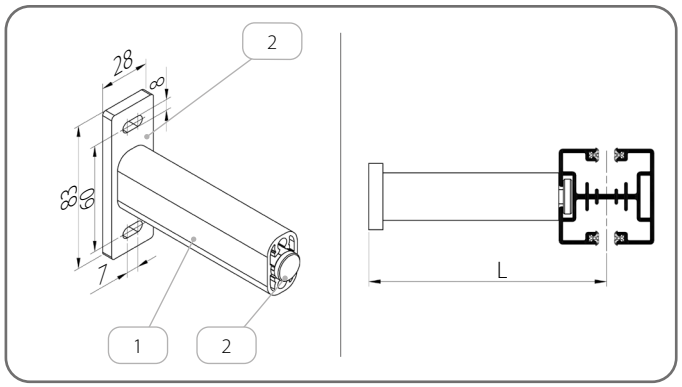


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	58 - 78*
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	79 - 113*
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	114 - 178*
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	179 - 303*

* Values changed due to the use of **PPD-P SZF/2** or **PPDO-P SZF/1 guide channels**.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/4/x



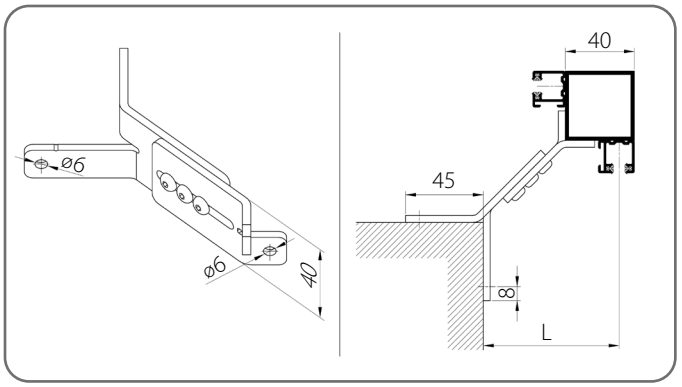
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

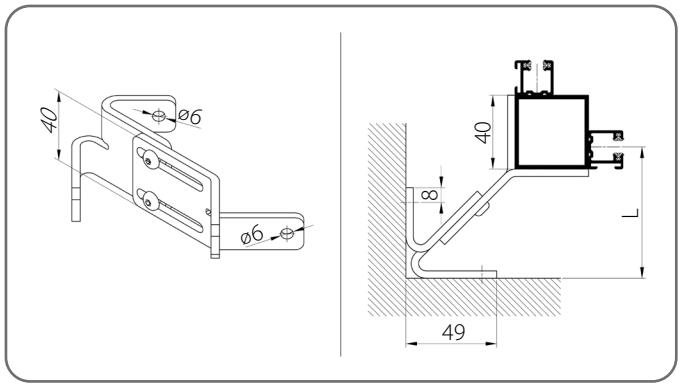
3.9.4. Corner handle

UP SZF/N/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/1/80/x**	75 - 85
2.	**UP SZF/N/1/100/x**	86 - 105
3.	**UP SZF/N/1/140/x**	106 - 145

UP SZF/N/2



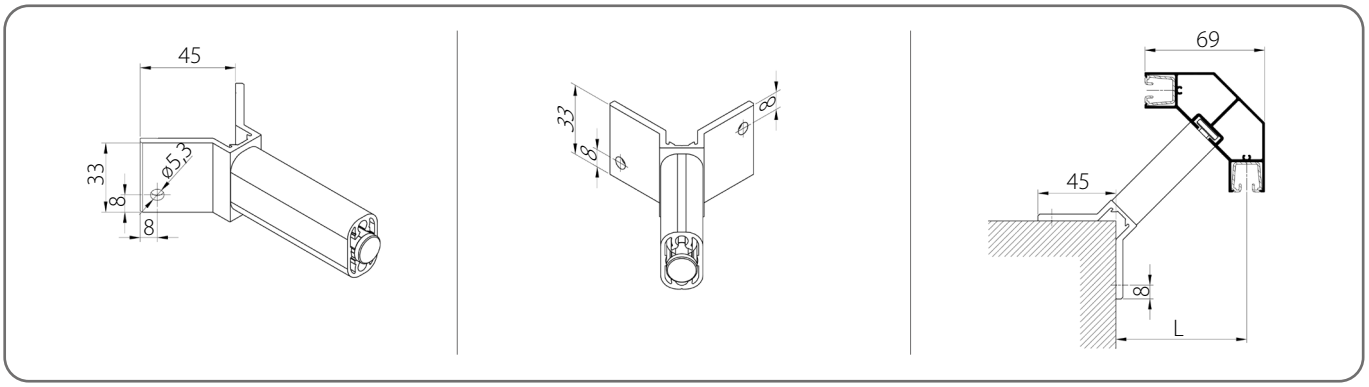
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/2/80/x**	50 - 60
2.	**UP SZF/N/2/100/x**	61 - 80
3.	**UP SZF/N/2/140/x**	81 - 120

x	Colour
AND	anodised

⚠ Corner solution available only with **PP SZF/2 guides**.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UP SZF/N/3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/3**	75 - 200

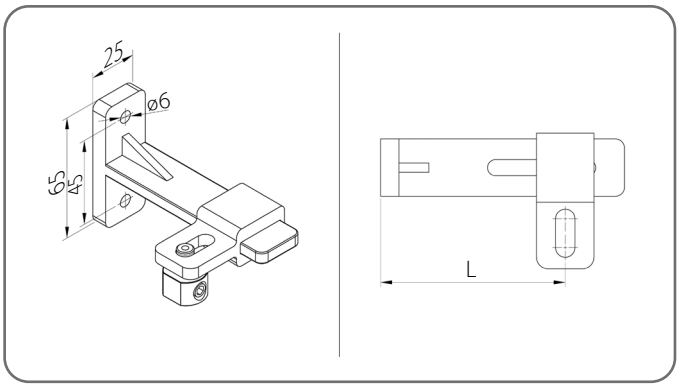
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/N/3/x**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.10. Wire handles

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

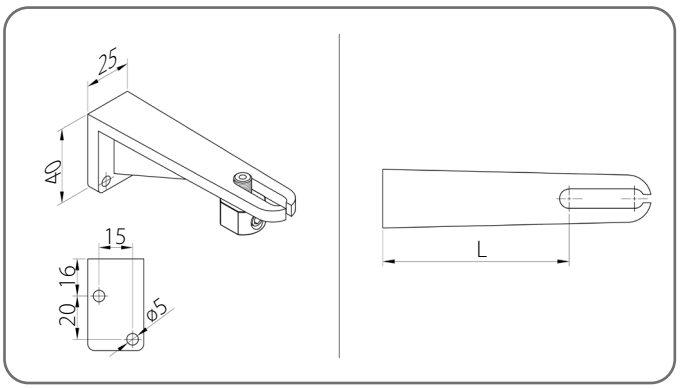
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

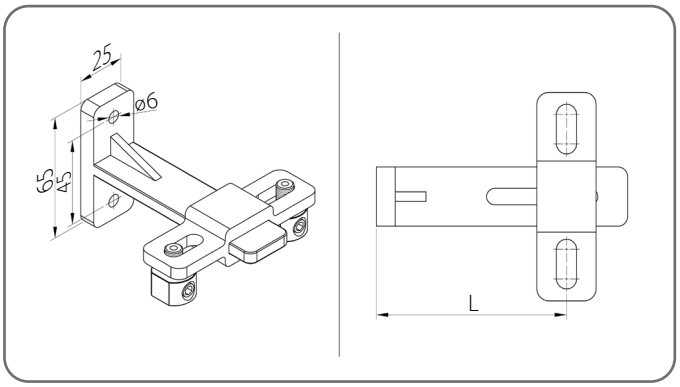
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

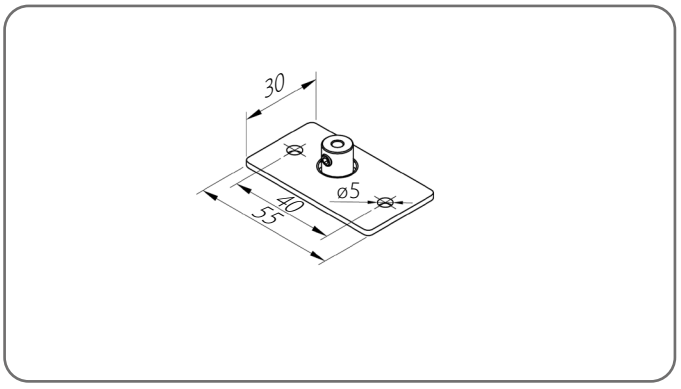
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

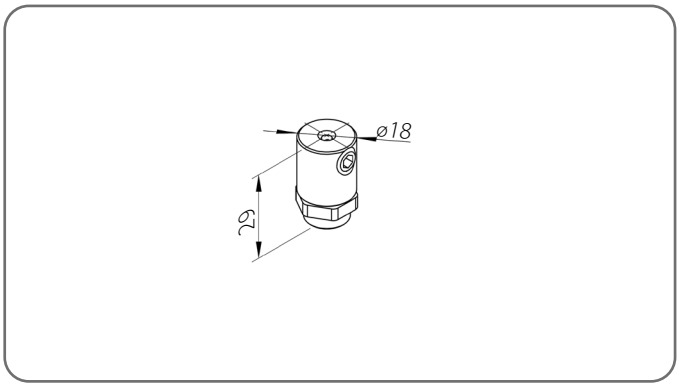
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



x	Colour
AND	anodised

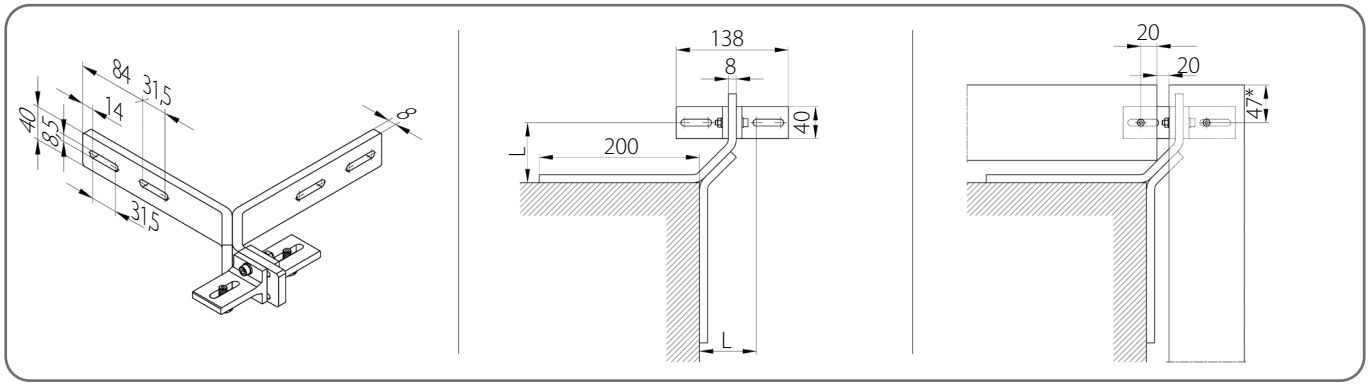
UDL/8



We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

3.10.1. Corner handle

UDL/N/1

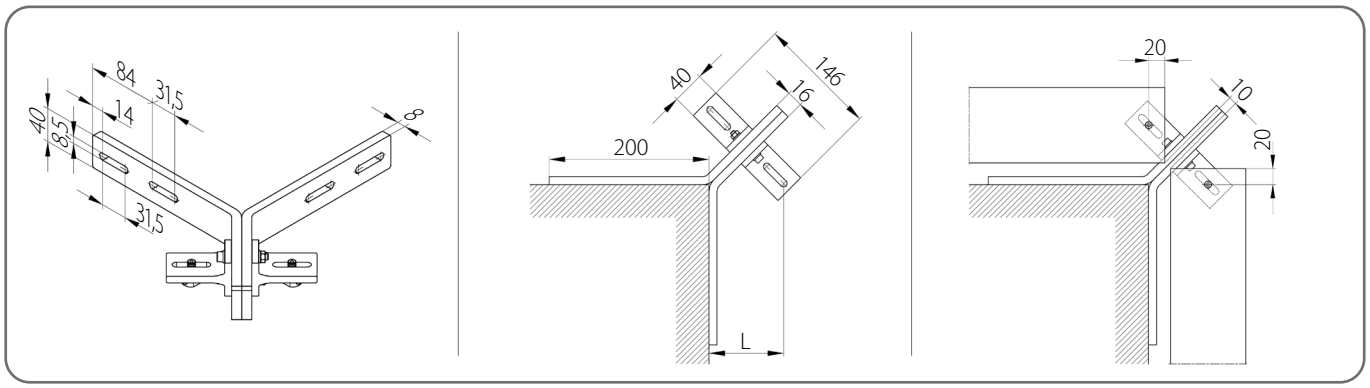


* Offset hole centre in the slats.

	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/1/90/x**	72,5 - 90
2.	**UDL/N/1/110/x**	92,5 - 110

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/N/2



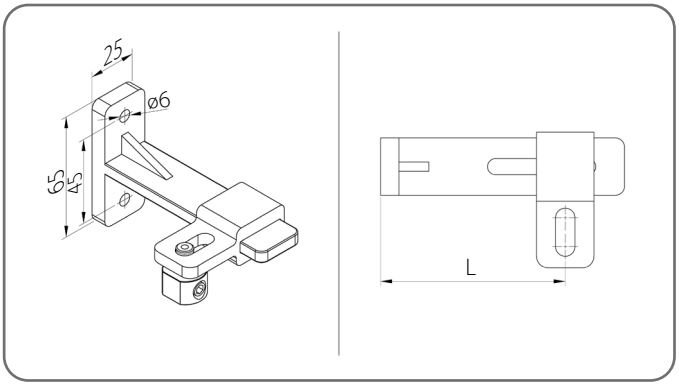
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/2/110/x**	72,5 - 110

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.10.2. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

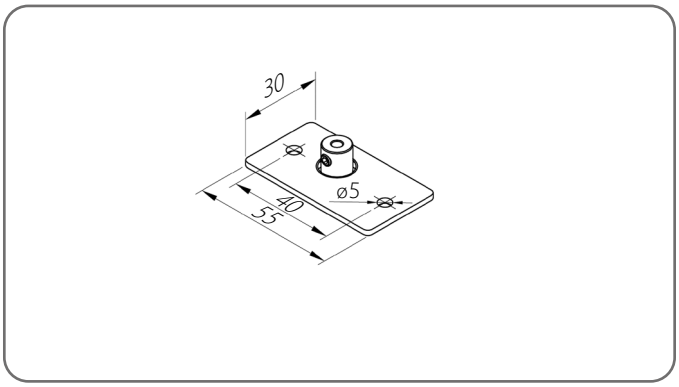
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

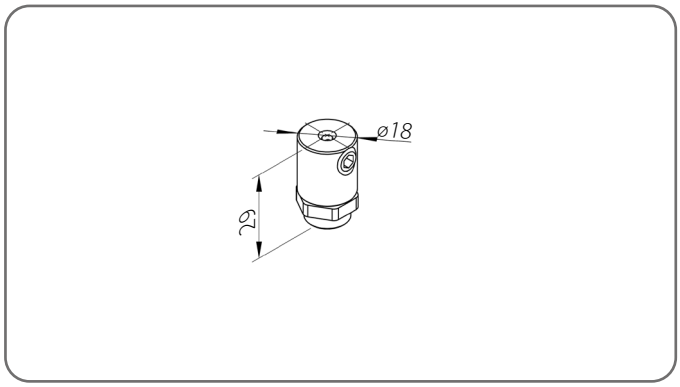
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



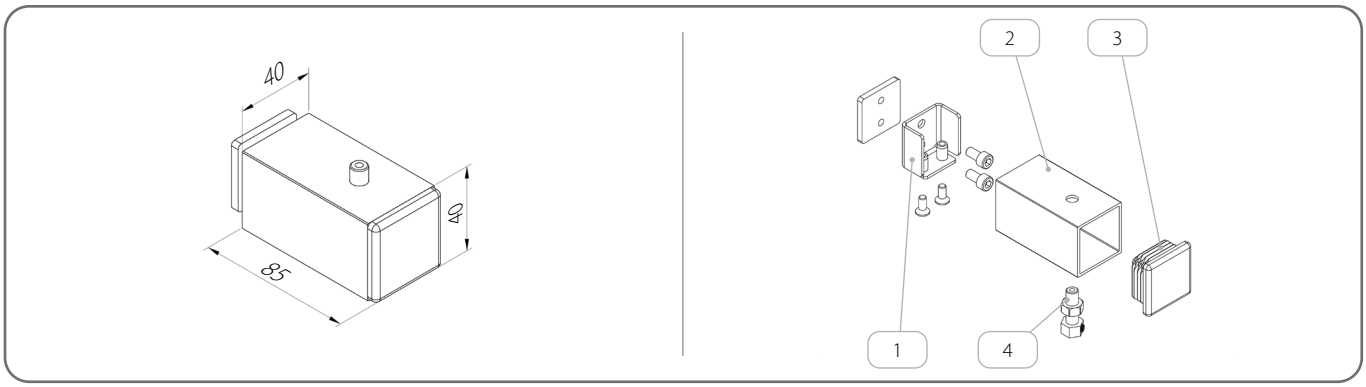
x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8



We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

WZLP/40x40x2/x



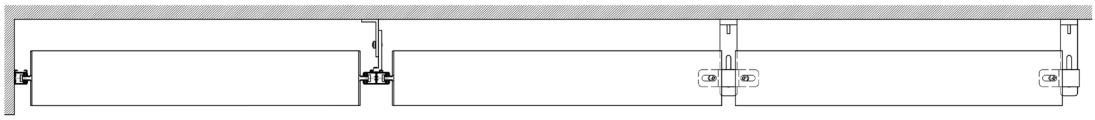
	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

3.11. Blinds joining

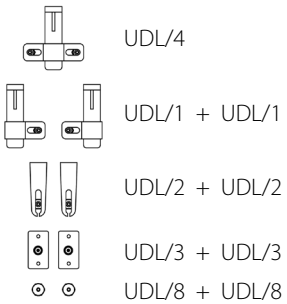
⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds

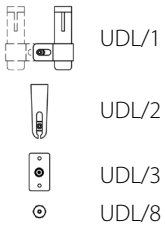


PP SZF/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104

PPD SZF/1
PPDO-P SZF/1
PPD-P SZF/2
PBX/T1/84 + PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104 + PBX/T1/104
PP SZF/2 + PP SZF/2



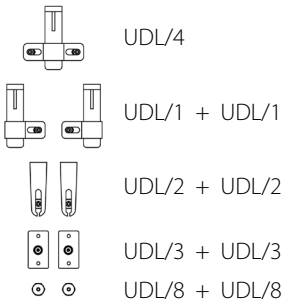
UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8



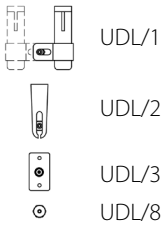
UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPD SZF/WUF/2
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2
PBX/T2/85 + PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105 + PBX/T2/105



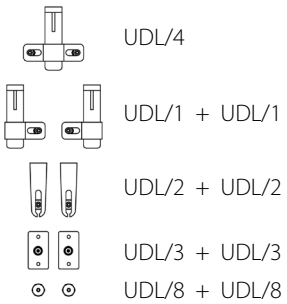
UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8



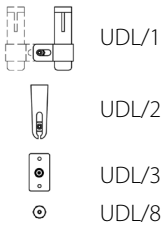
UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z

PPD SZF/WUF_S/1
PT04
PT05
PP SZF/WUF_S/2 + PP SZF/WUF_S/2

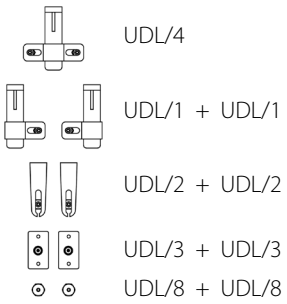


UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

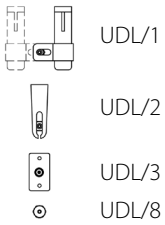


UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF



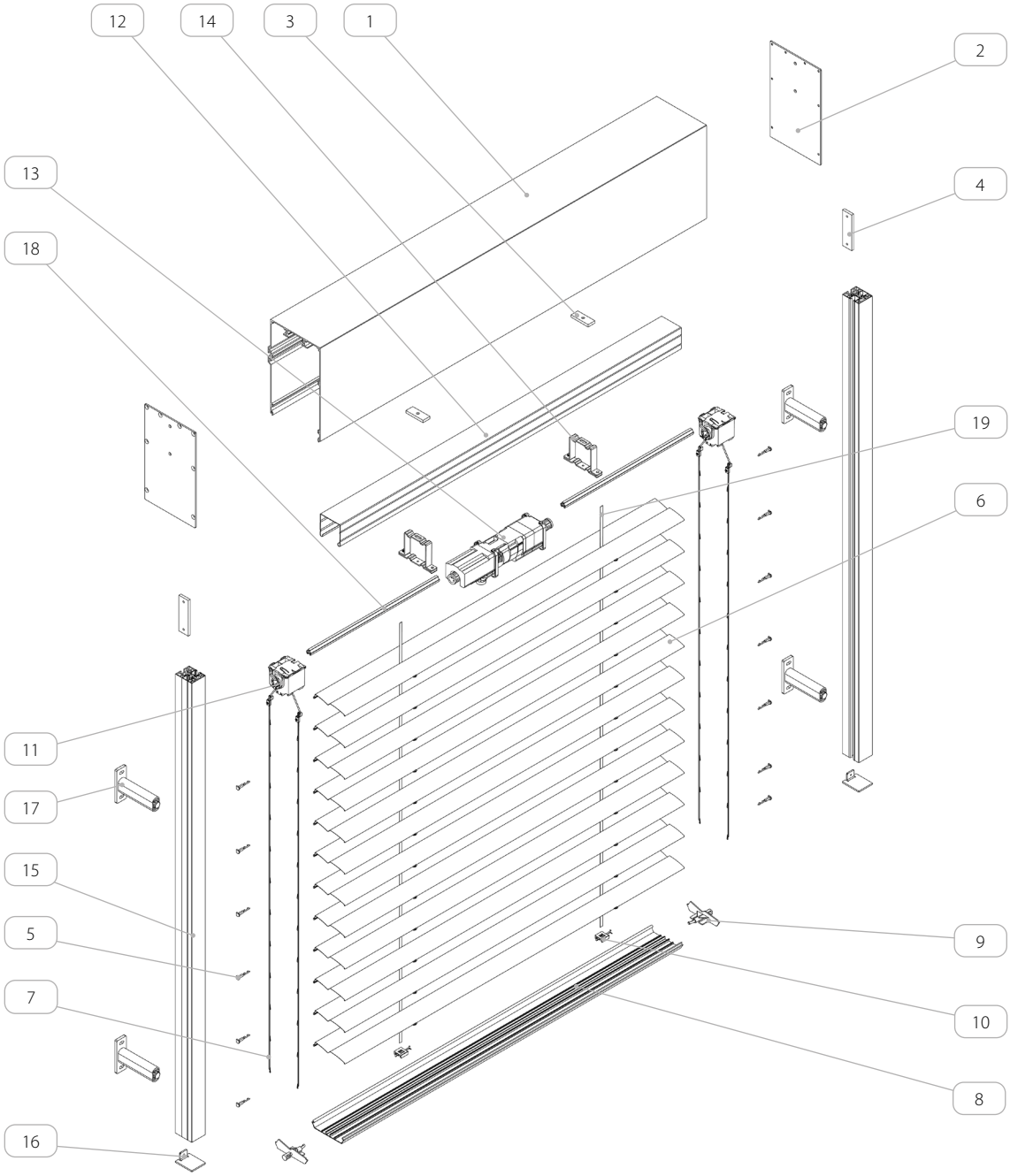
UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8



UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4. SELF-SUPPORTING BLIND SZF/S



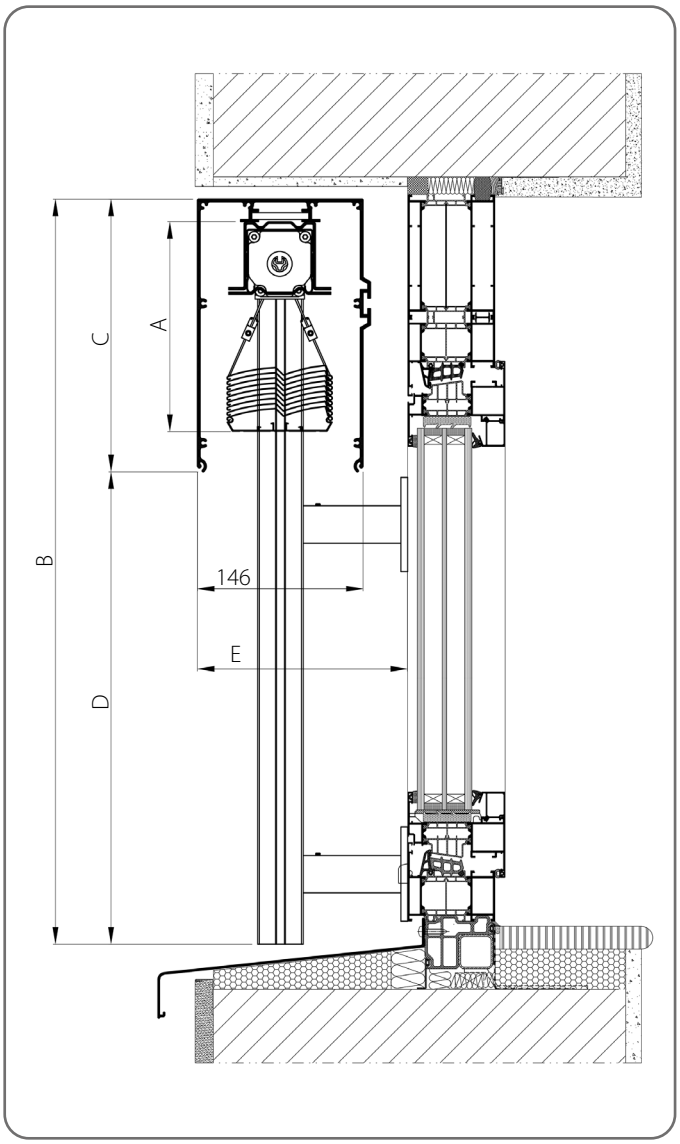
Name of the component			
1.	Box	11.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
2.	End cap	12.	Steel rail - galvanised
3.	Rail handle mounting bracket	13.	Drive
4.	Guide channel mount	14.	Guide rail bracket
5.	Pin to Z 90	15.	Guide channel
6.	Profiles Z 90	16.	Guide channel side lock
7.	Ladder braid Z 90	17.	Guide channel handle
8.	Bottom rail	18.	Shaft 14 mm
9.	Blind for end slat	19.	Strap 8 mm
10.	Lift tape and end slat - connector		

4.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

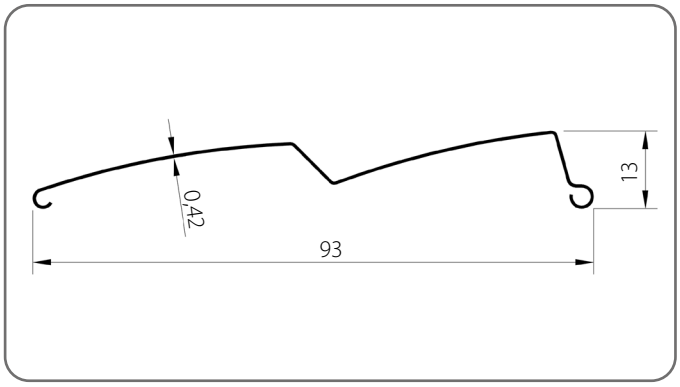
The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.



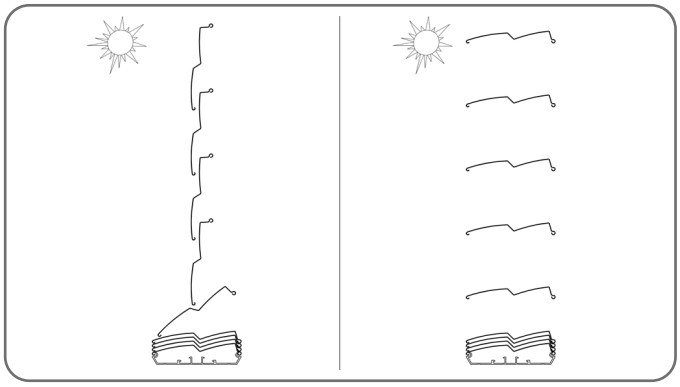
	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	130	600 - 800	240	360 - 1760
2.	140	801 - 1000		
3.	160	1001 - 1200		
4.	170	1201 - 1400		
5.	190	1401 - 1600		
6.	200	1601 - 1800		
7.	220	1801 - 2000		
8.	230	2001 - 2200	330	1671 - 3070
9.	250	2201 - 2400		
10.	260	2401 - 2600		
11.	270	2601 - 2800		
12.	290	2801 - 3000		
13.	300	3001 - 3200		
14.	310	3201 - 3400		
15.	330	3401 - 3600	390	3011 - 3610
16.	340	3601 - 3800		
17.	360	3801 - 4000		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat Z 90/x

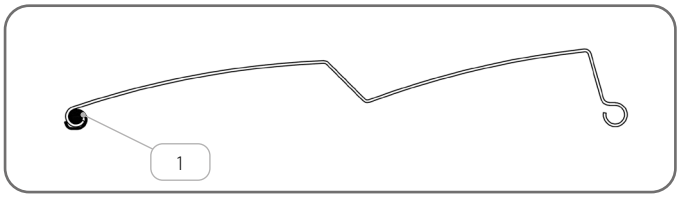


Slats rotation range - 90°



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

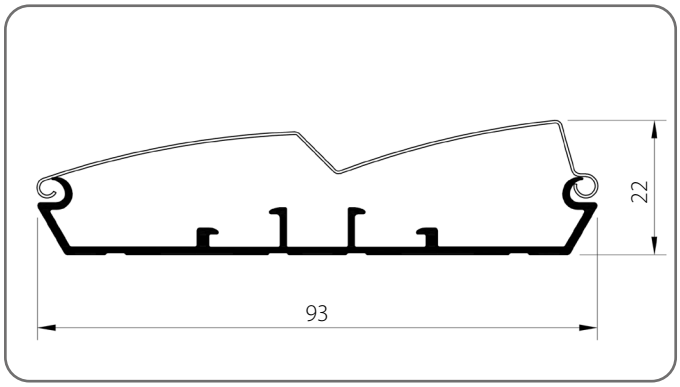
Slat soundproofing seal



	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Slat soundproofing seal	**UWZ90/x**

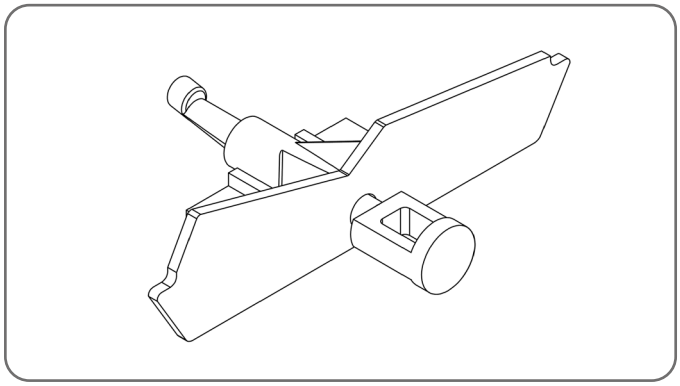
x	Colour
03	grey

Open end slat BOA/Z90/x



x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

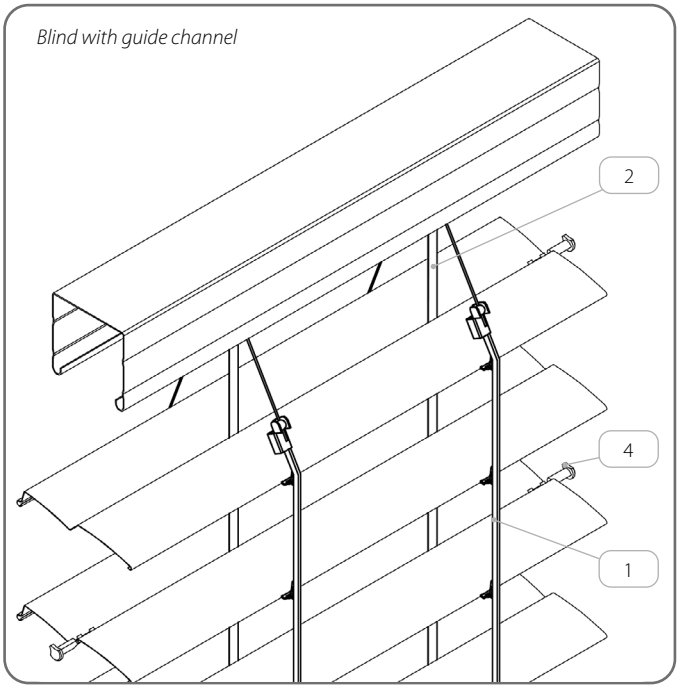
End slat blind Z BOA/Z90/x



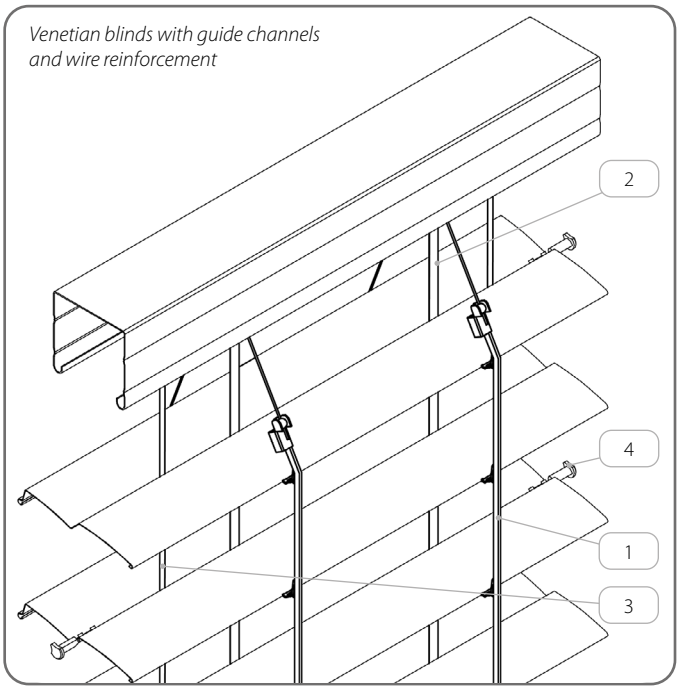
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

Additional accessories

Blind with guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement



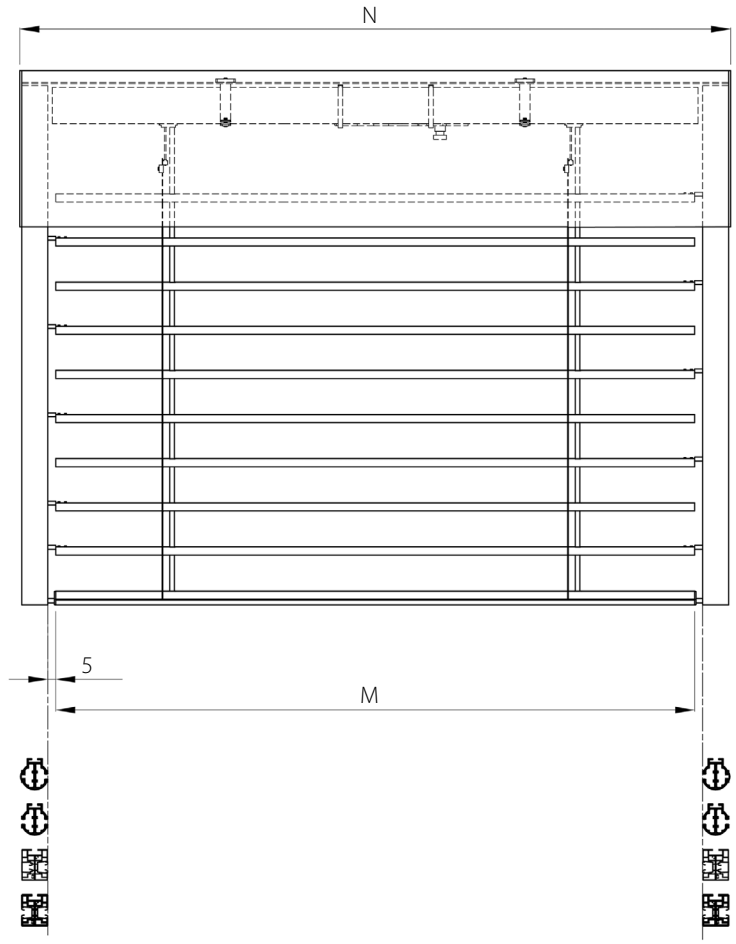
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid Z 90	**D/Z90/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to Z 90 - steel	**P/S/Z90**

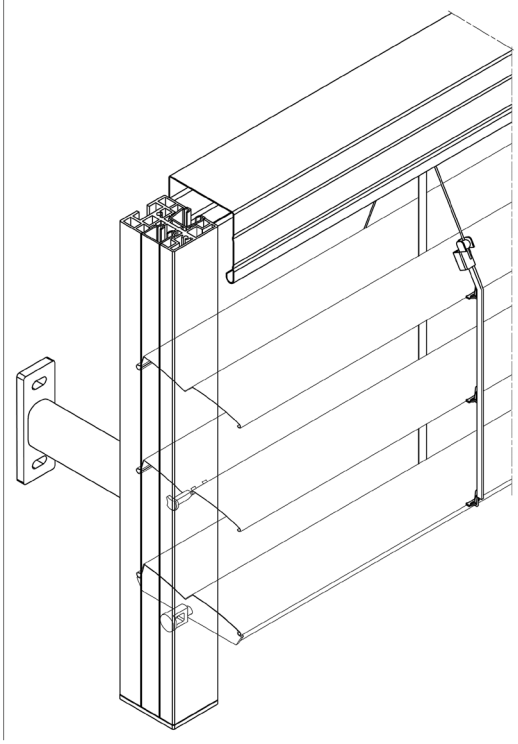
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4.1.1. Blind with guide channel

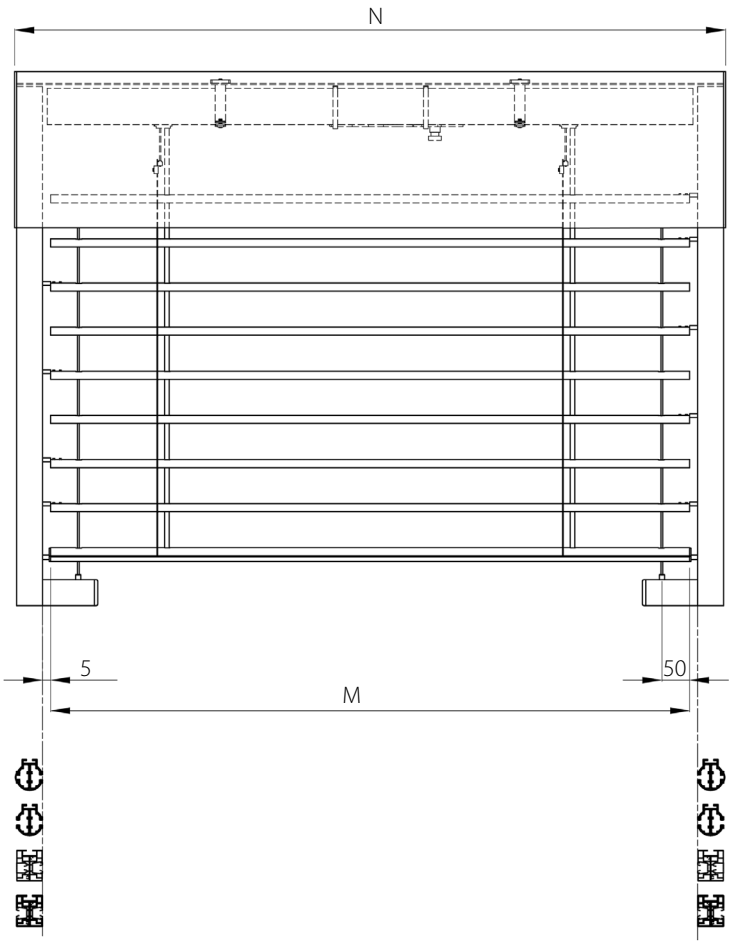


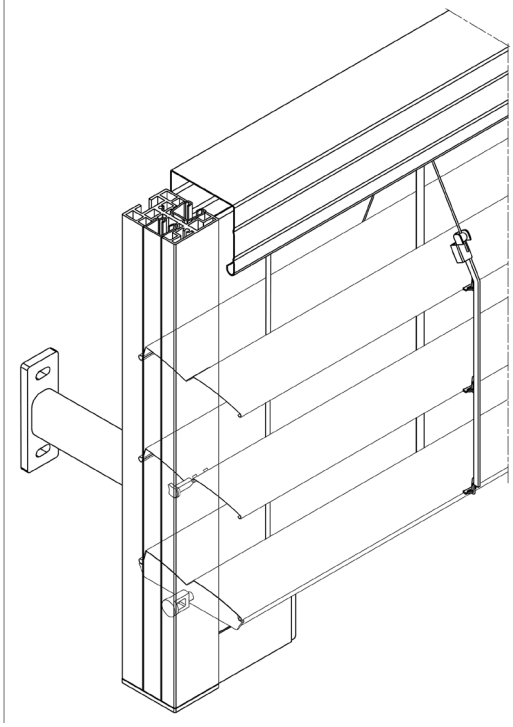


PPDO SZF/2
PPDO-P SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF_S/2
PPD-P SZF/WUF_S/2

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	4000	18	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

4.1.2. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement





PPDO SZF/2

PPDO-P SZF/2

PPD SZF/WUF_S/2

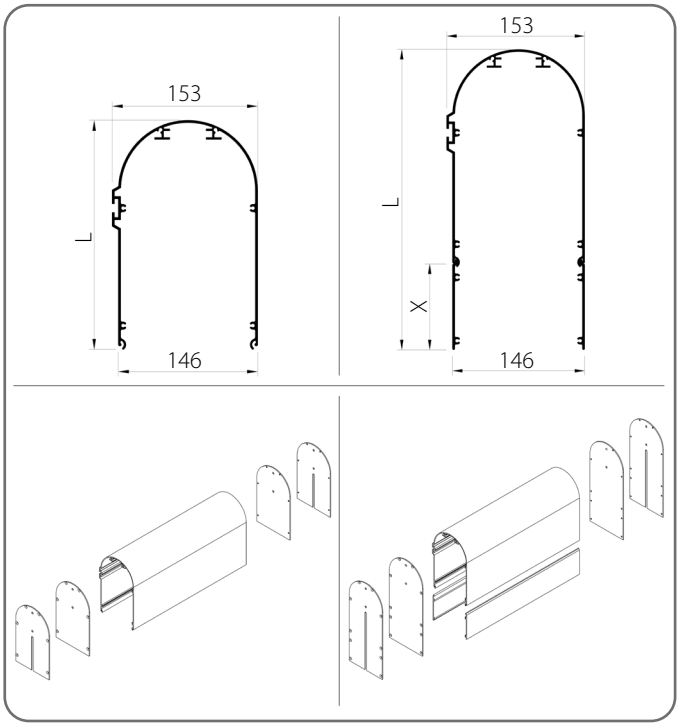
PPD-P SZF/WUF_S/2

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	4000	20	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4.2. Box

Rounded box Oval

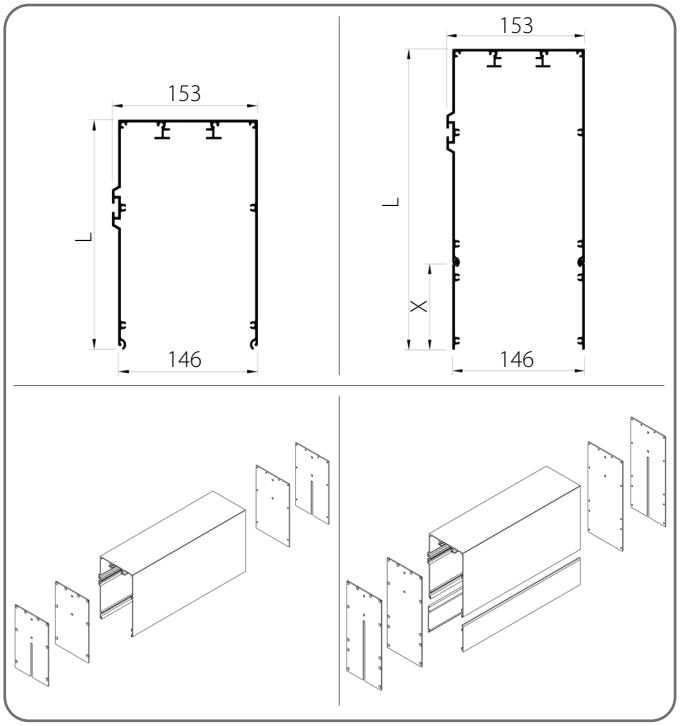


	L [mm]	X [mm]
1.	241	-
2.	337	100
3.	397	160

x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 6 m.

Square box Cube



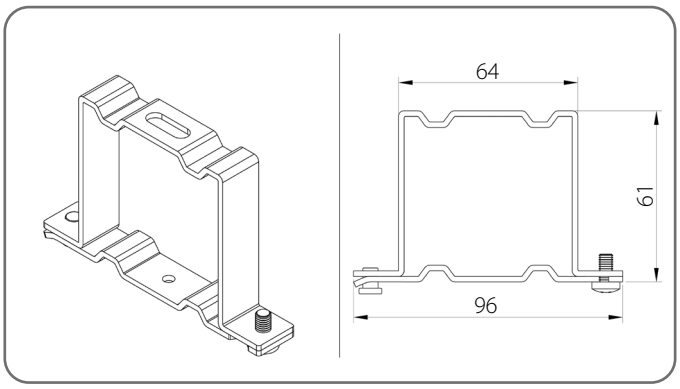
	L [mm]	X [mm]
1.	241	-
2.	337	100
3.	397	160

x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

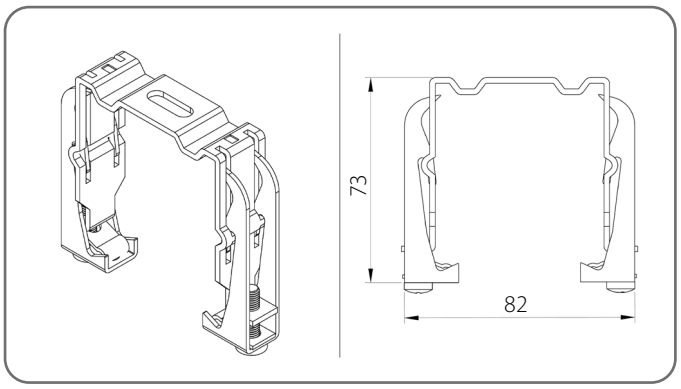
⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 6 m.

4.3. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

4.4. Other information

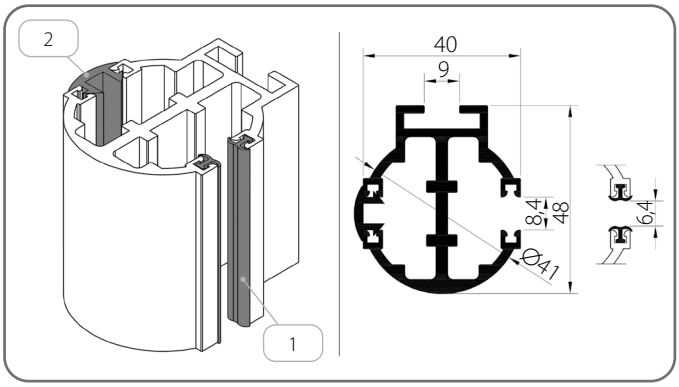
Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000
3001 - 4000	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

Guide channel handle				
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3600**	**3601 - 4000**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4	5

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

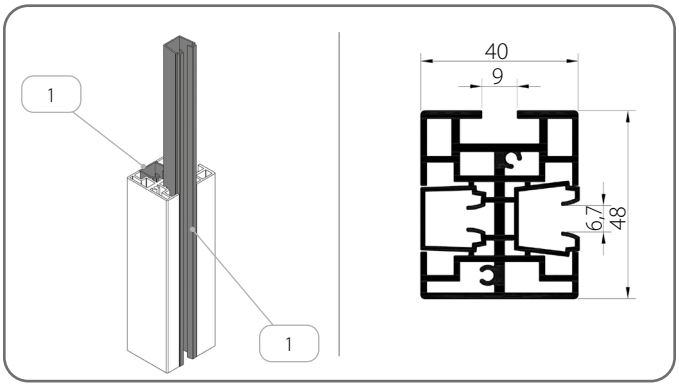
4.5. Guide channels

PPDO SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF_S/2/x

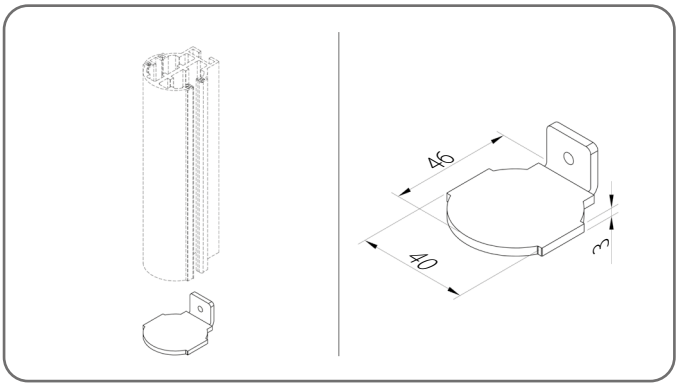


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

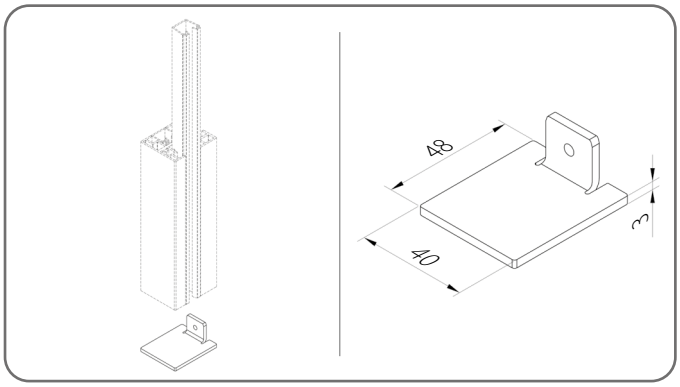
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

4.5.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/2/x



ZPPD SZF/WUF_S/2/x

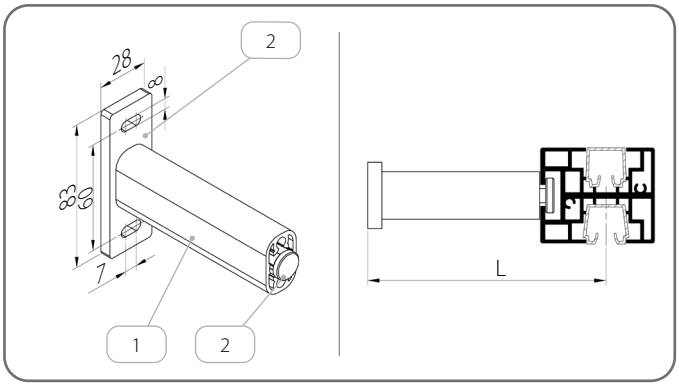


x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Aluminium side lock.

4.5.2. Guide channel handles

UP SZF/4/x

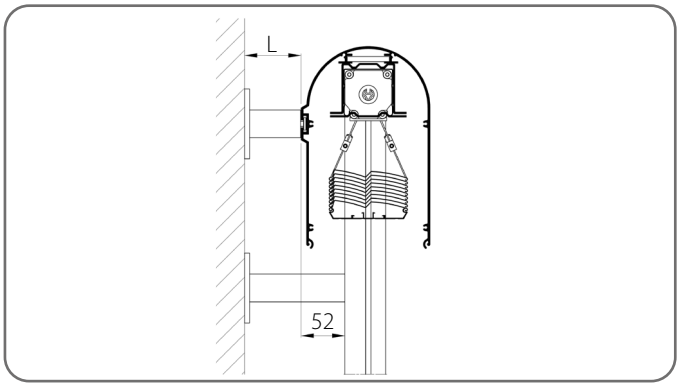


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

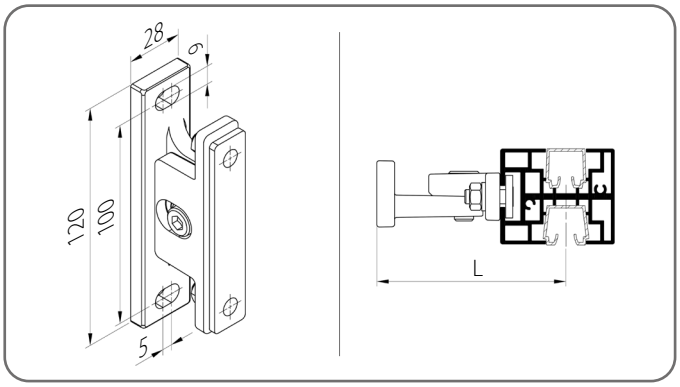
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ An additional bracket is required to mount the box for blinds wider than 3 m.



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	40 - 180

UP SZF/5



x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

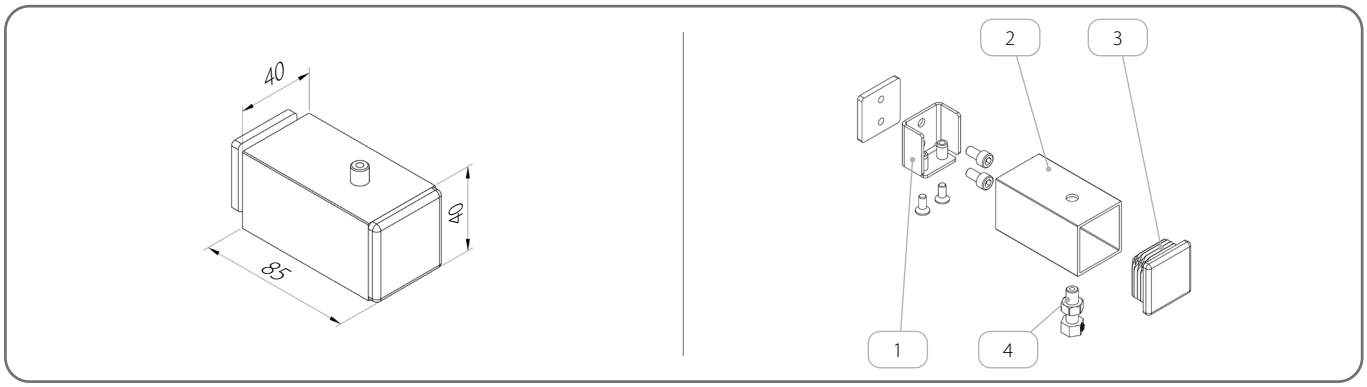
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/5/70/x**	66 - 72
2.	**UP SZF/5/85/x**	80 - 86

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4.5.3. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

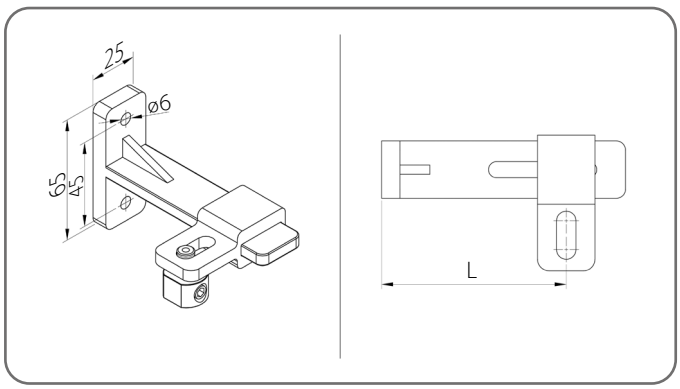
WZLP/40x40x2/x



	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

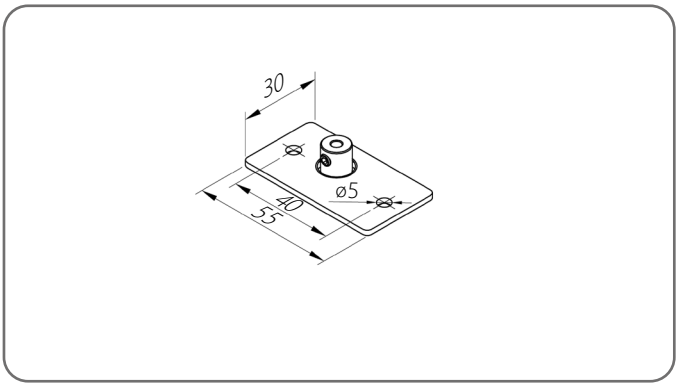
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

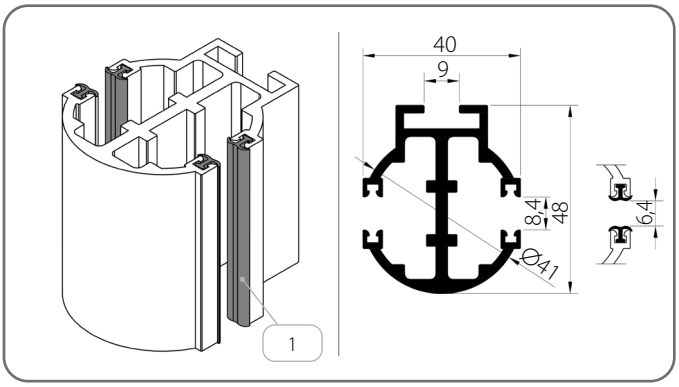
UDL/3/x



x	Colour
AND	anodised

4.6. Division guide channels

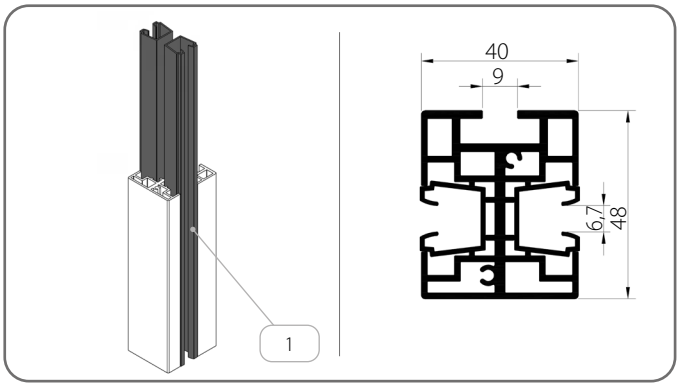
PPDO-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey
09	brown	**29**	light beige
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey

PPD-P SZF/WUF_S/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

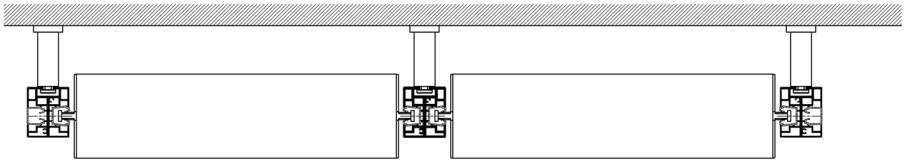
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
34	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey		
37B	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white		
45	beige satin	**IK**	different colour		
73B	mouse grey				
74B	copper bronze				
75B	metallic grey				

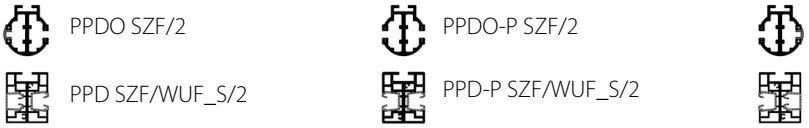
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4.7. Blinds joining

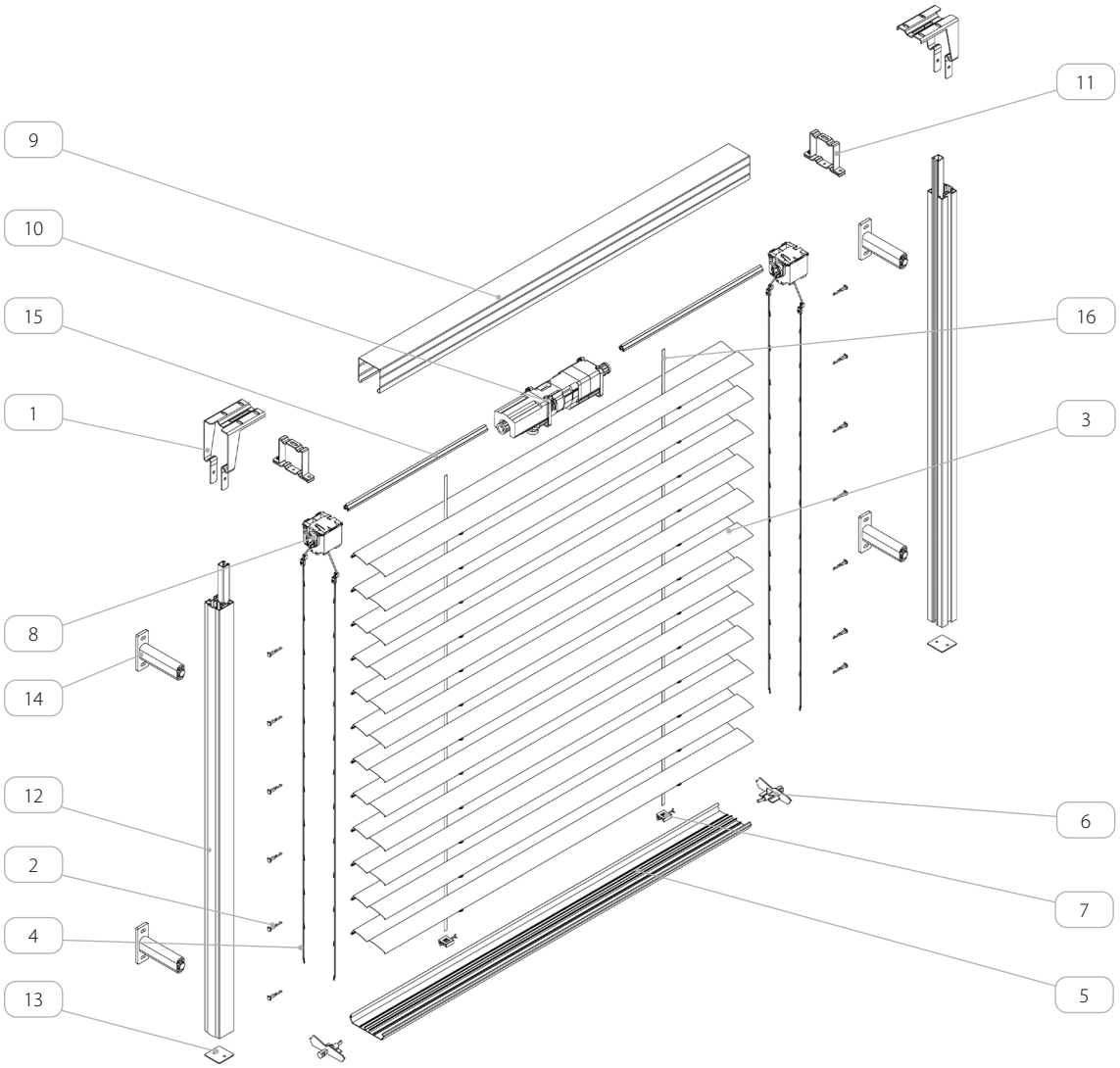
⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds





5. SELF-SUPPORTING BLIND SZF/S - BOXLESS VARIANT



Name of the component			
1.	Self-supporting guide channel handle	9.	Steel rail - galvanised
2.	Pin to C 80	10.	Drive
3.	Profiles C 80	11.	Guide rail bracket
4.	Ladder braid C 80	12.	Guide channel
5.	Bottom rail	13	Guide channel side lock
6.	Blind for end slat	14.	Guide channel handle
7	Lift tape and end slat - connector	15.	Shaft 14 mm
8.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt	16.	Strap 8 mm

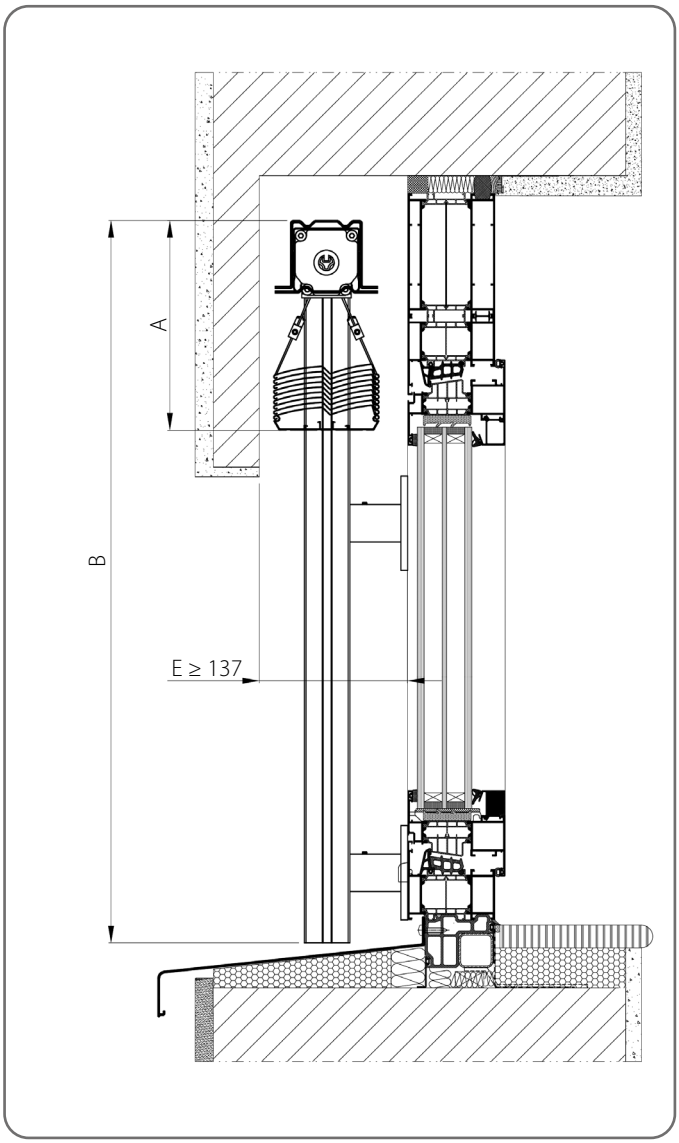
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

5.1. General information

Where:

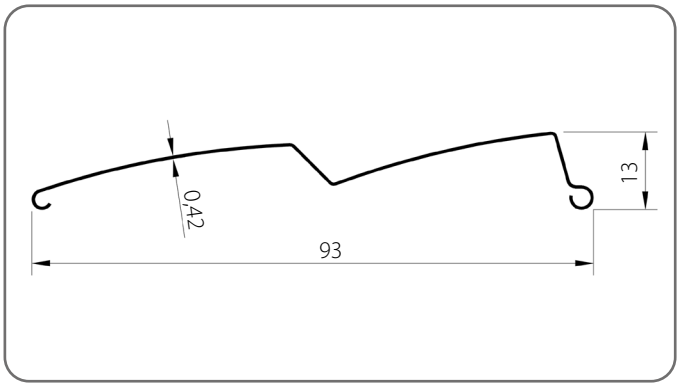
A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.

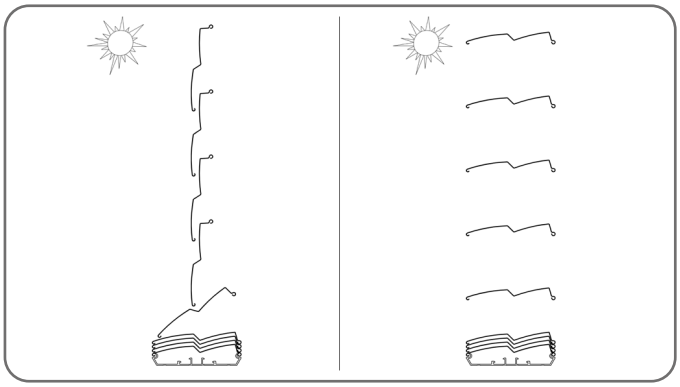


	A [mm]	B [mm]
1.	130	600 - 800
2.	140	801 - 1000
3.	160	1001 - 1200
4.	170	1201 - 1400
5.	190	1401 - 1600
6.	200	1601 - 1800
7.	220	1801 - 2000
8.	230	2001 - 2200
9.	250	2201 - 2400
10.	260	2401 - 2600
11.	270	2601 - 2800
12.	290	2801 - 3000

Slat Z 90/x

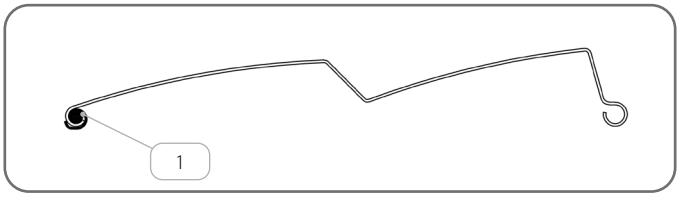


Slats rotation range - 90°



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

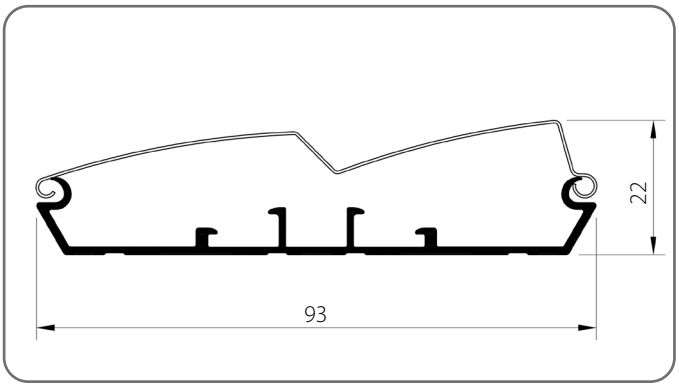
Slat soundproofing seal



	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Slat soundproofing seal	**UWZ90/x**

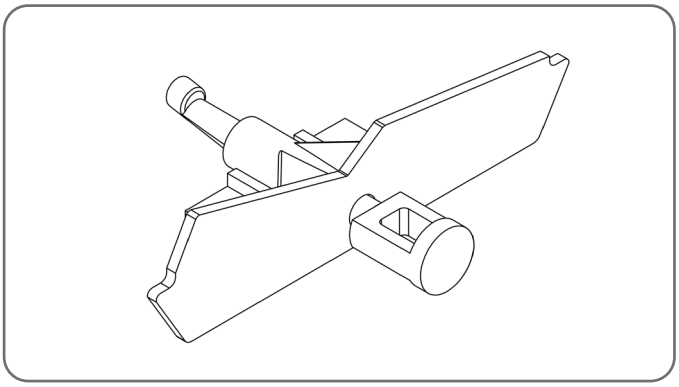
x	Colour
03	grey

Open end slat BOA/Z90/x



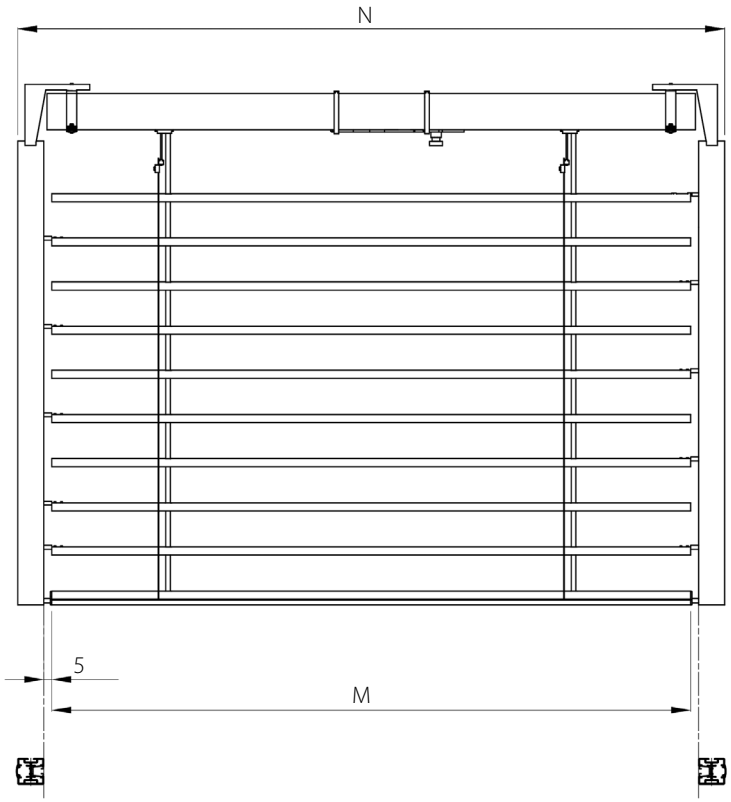
x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

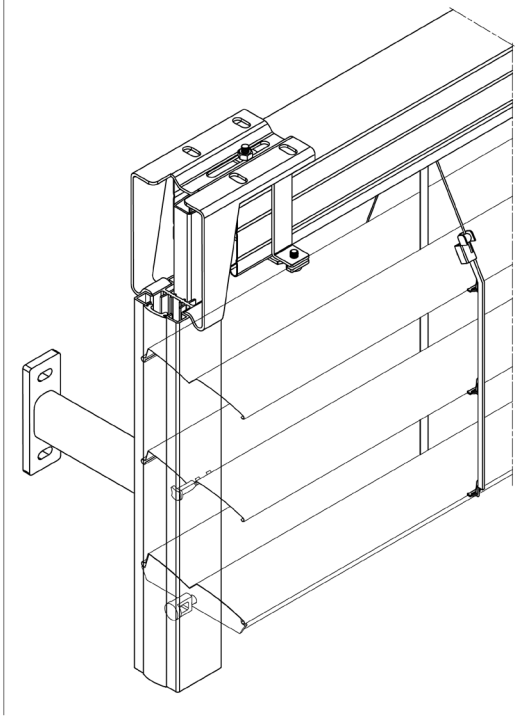
End slat blind Z BOA/Z90/x



x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01





PPD SZF/WUF/2

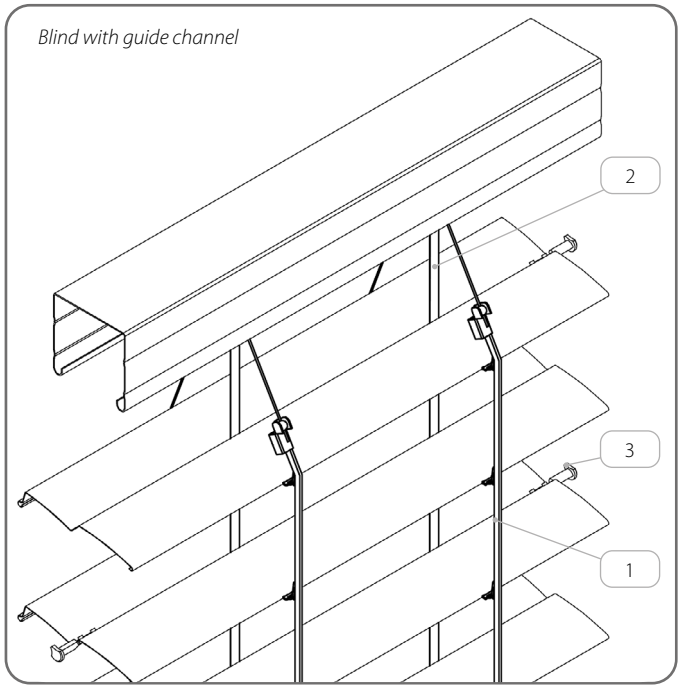
Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	2500	3000	7,5	NO	YES	NO	NO	External

Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]		
600 - 2500	1400	2400	2500
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	2500
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**

Guide channel handle			
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3000**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4

5.2. Additional accessories

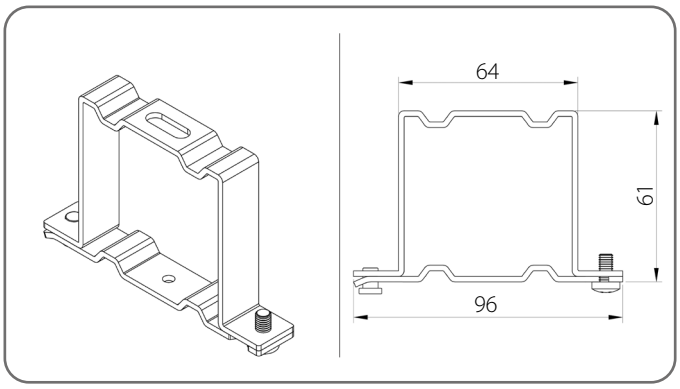
Additional accessories



	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid Z 90	**D/Z90/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Pin to Z 90 - steel	**P/S/Z90**

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

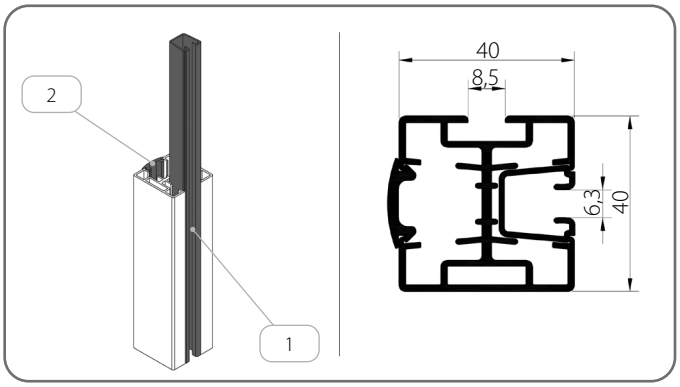
Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Number of top rail handles	
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 2500**
Quantity	2

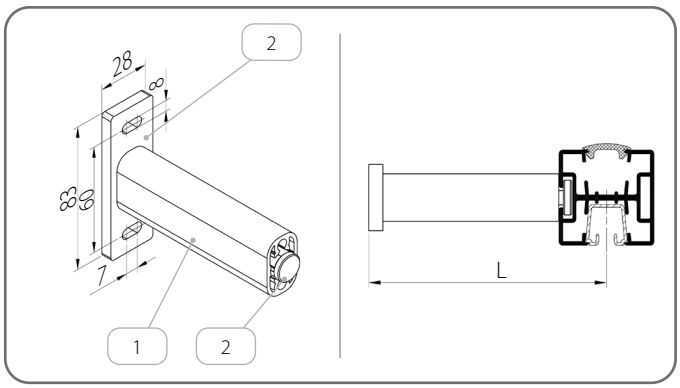
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

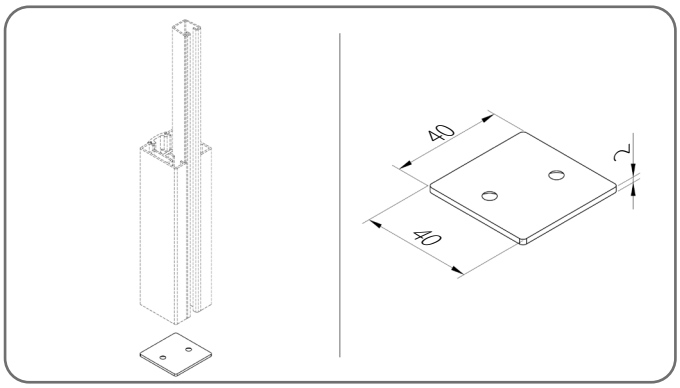
UP SZF/4/x



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

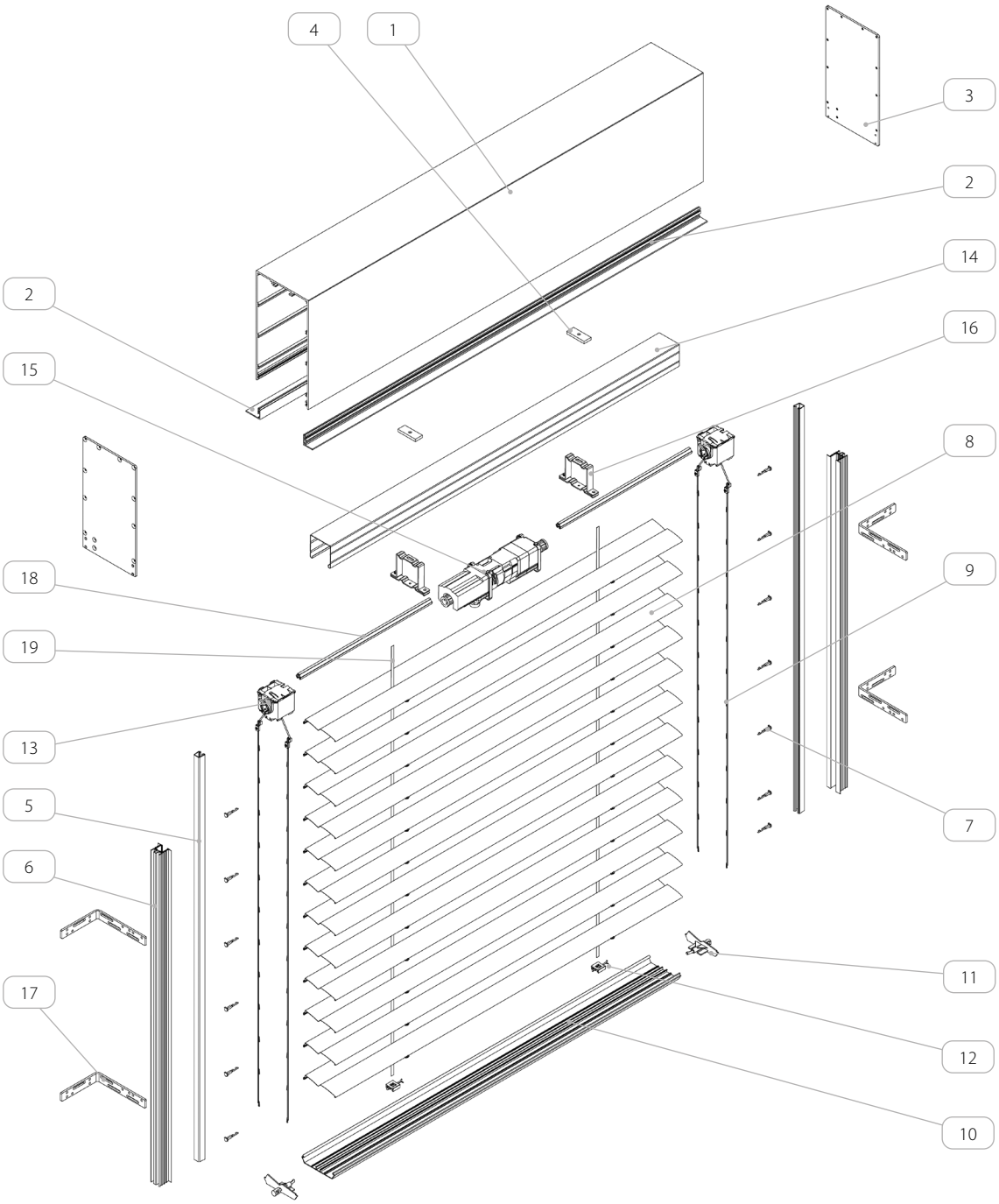
ZPPD SZF/2/x



⚠ Aluminium side lock.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/BASIC



Name of the component			
1.	Box	11.	Blind for end slat
2.	Plaster foundation	12.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
3.	End cap	13.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
4.	Rail handle mounting bracket	14.	Steel rail - galvanised
5.	Guide channels insert	15.	Drive
6.	Under plaster guide channel	16.	Guide rail bracket
7.	Pin to Z 90	17.	Mounting angle
8.	Profiles Z 90	18.	Shaft 14 mm
9.	Ladder braid Z 90	19.	Strap 8 mm
10.	Bottom rail		

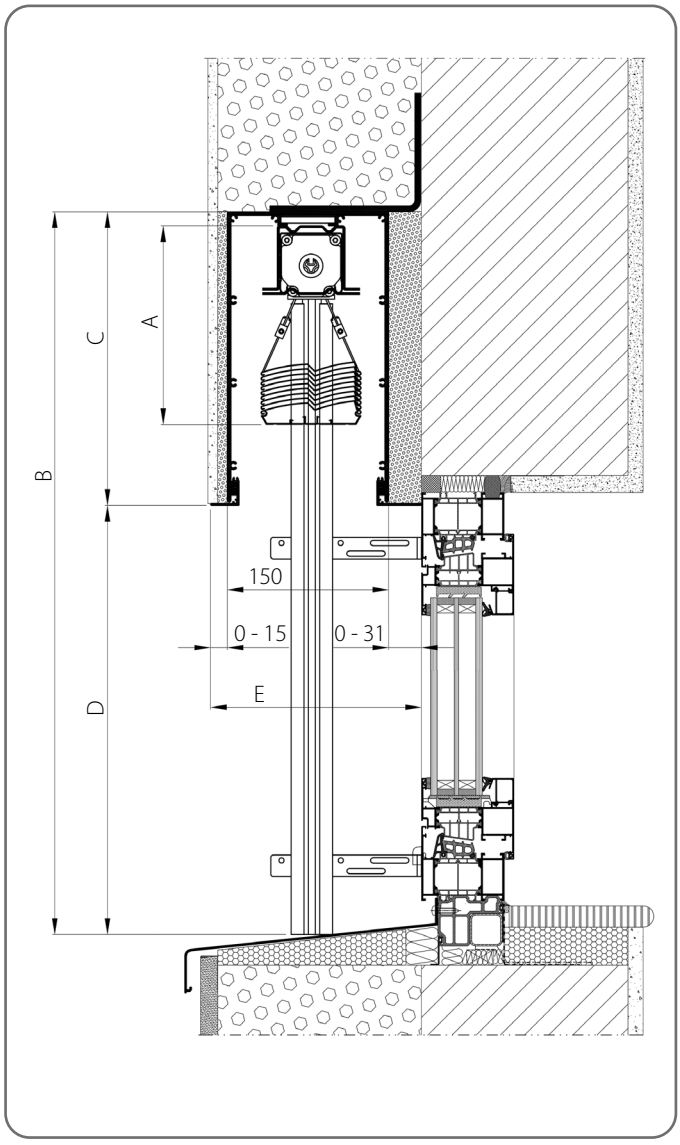
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

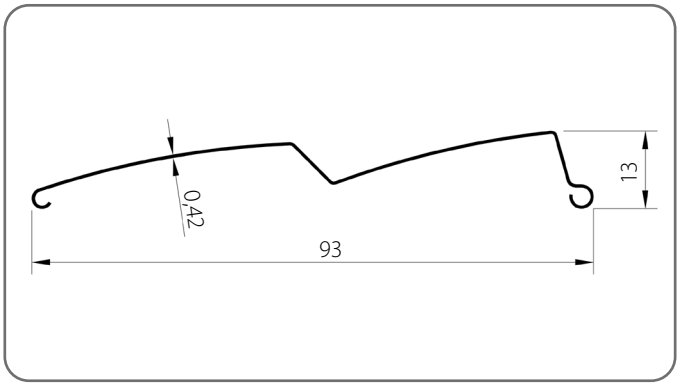
The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.



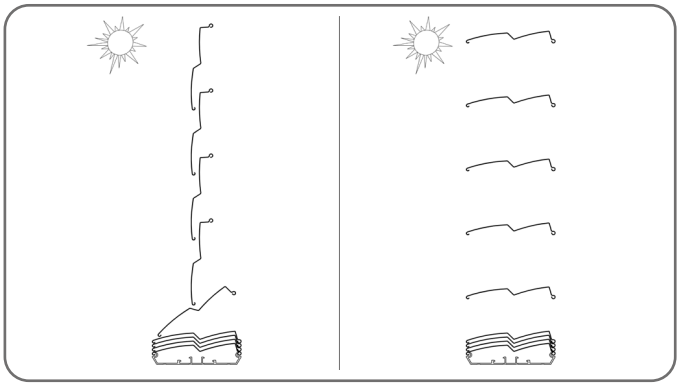
	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	130	600 - 800	220	380 - 1580
2.	140	801 - 1000		
3.	160	1001 - 1200		
4.	170	1201 - 1400		
5.	190	1401 - 1600		
6.	200	1601 - 1800		
7.	220	1801 - 2000	270	1531 - 2130
8.	230	2001 - 2200		
9.	250	2201 - 2400		
10.	260	2401 - 2600	310	2091 - 2690
11.	270	2601 - 2800		
12.	290	2801 - 3000		
13.	300	3001 - 3200	350	2651 - 2150
14.	310	3201 - 3400		
15.	330	3401 - 3500		

When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

Slat Z 90/x

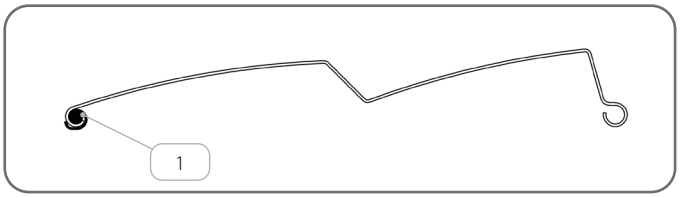


Slats rotation range - 90°



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

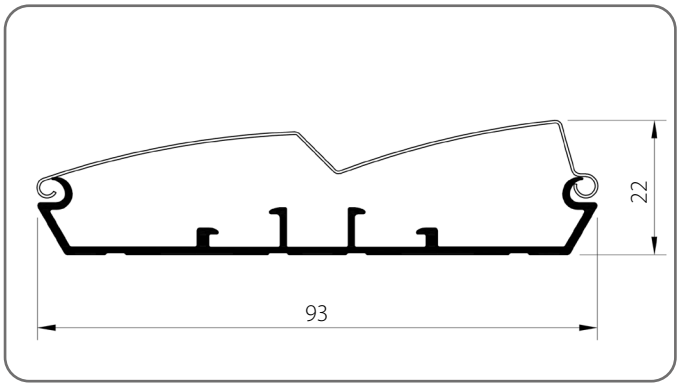
Slat soundproofing seal



	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Slat soundproofing seal	**UWZ90/x**

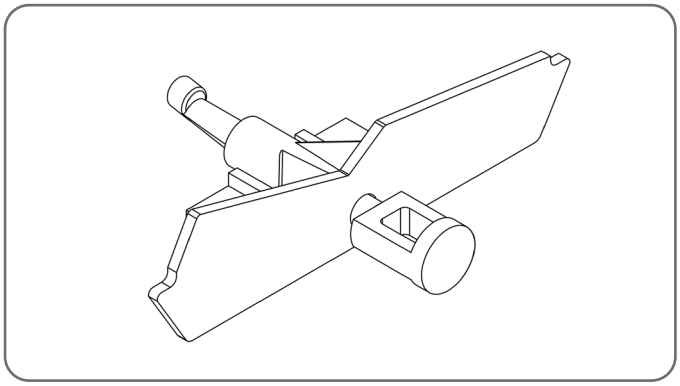
x	Colour
03	grey

Open end slat BOA/Z90/x



x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

End slat blind Z BOA/Z90/x

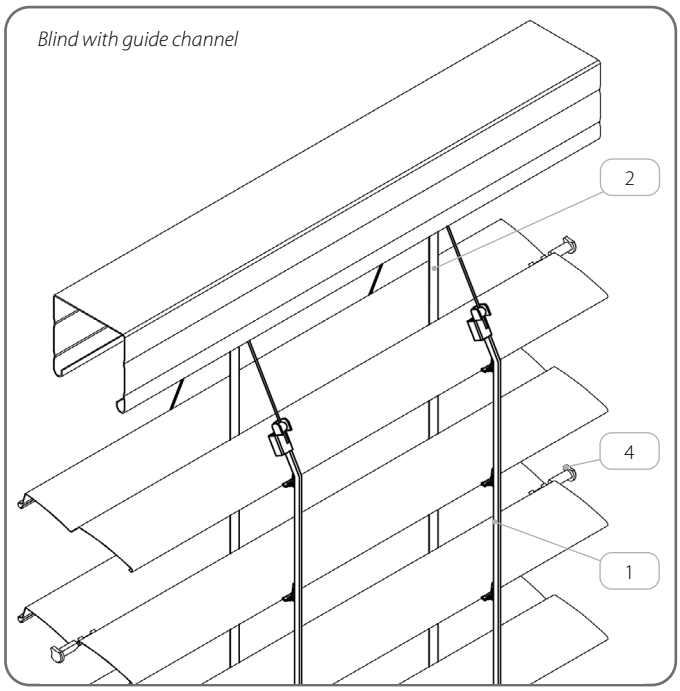


x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

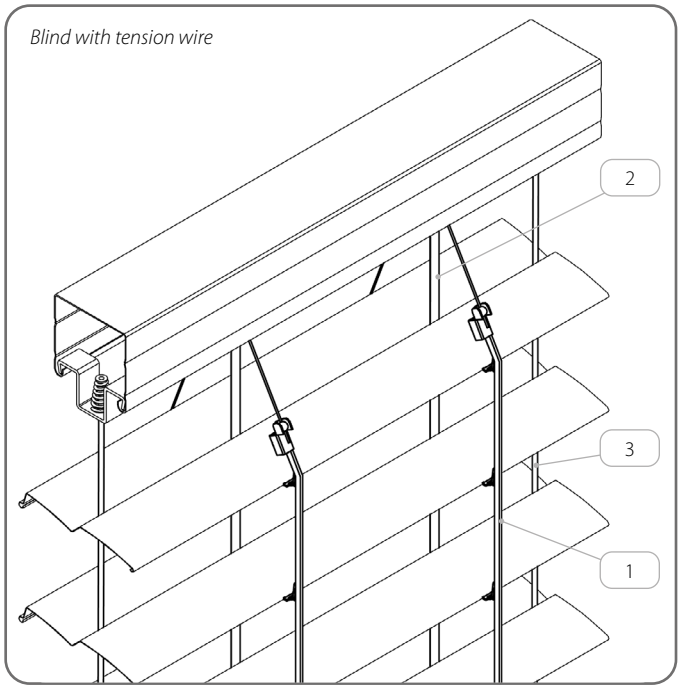
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Additional accessories

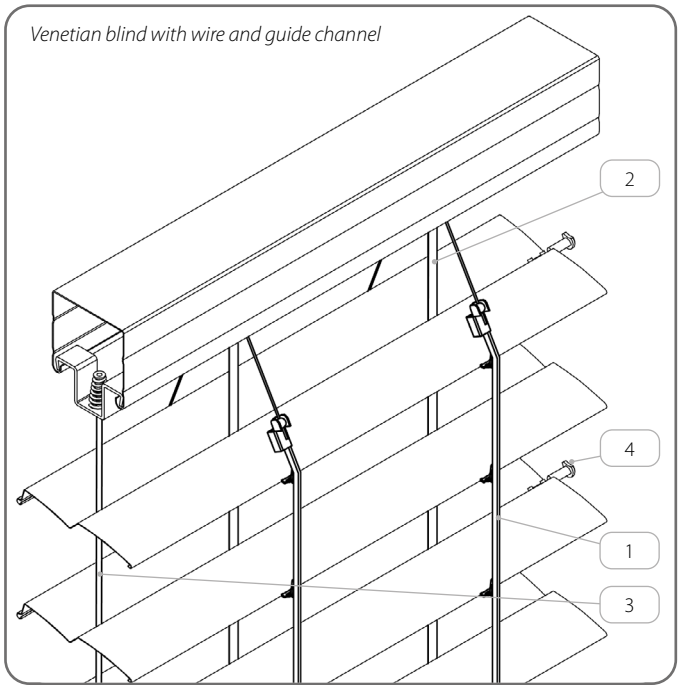
Blind with guide channel



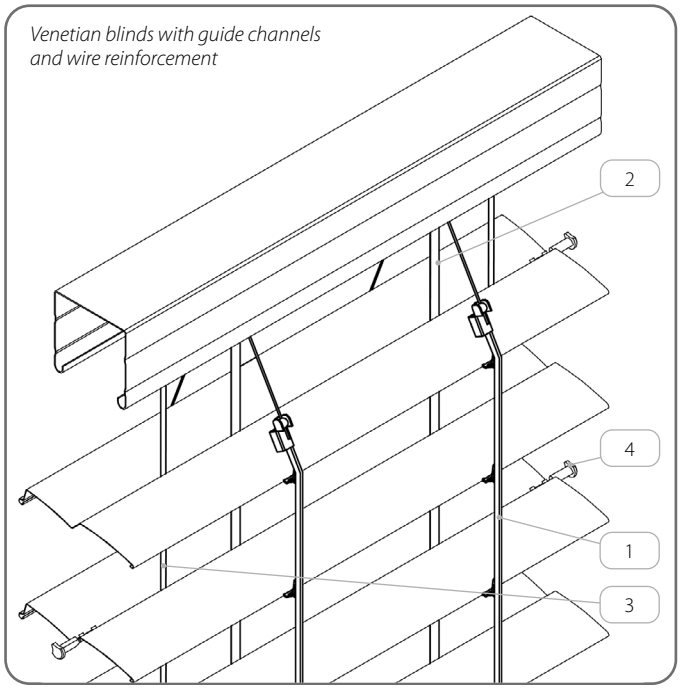
Blind with tension wire



Venetian blind with wire and guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement

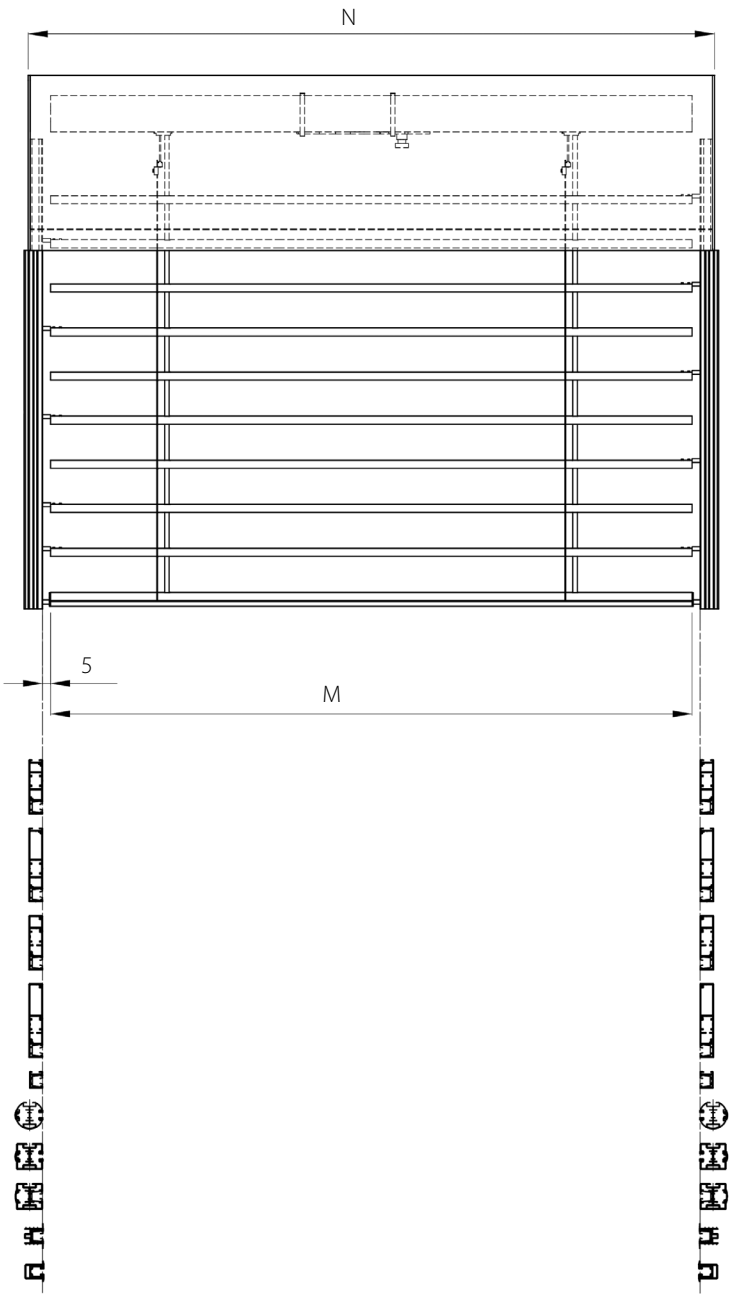


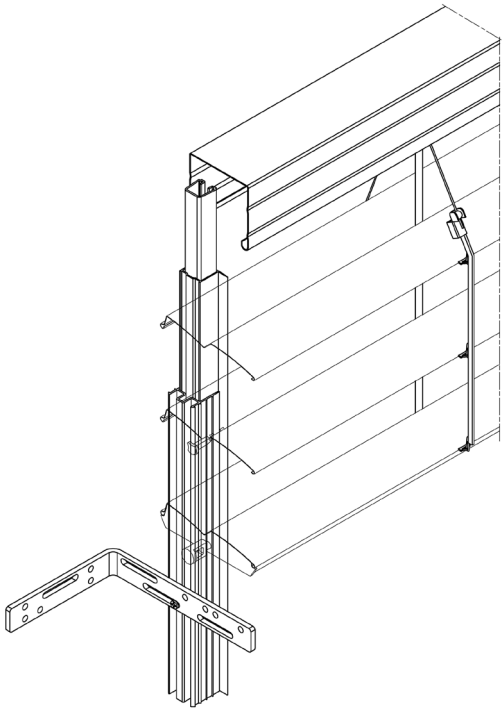
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid Z 90	**D/Z90/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to Z 90 - steel	**P/S/Z90**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

6.1.1. Blind with guide channel





PT02

PT03

PT02_Z

PT03_Z

PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PPDO SZF/1

PPD SZF/2

PPD SZF/WUF/2

K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

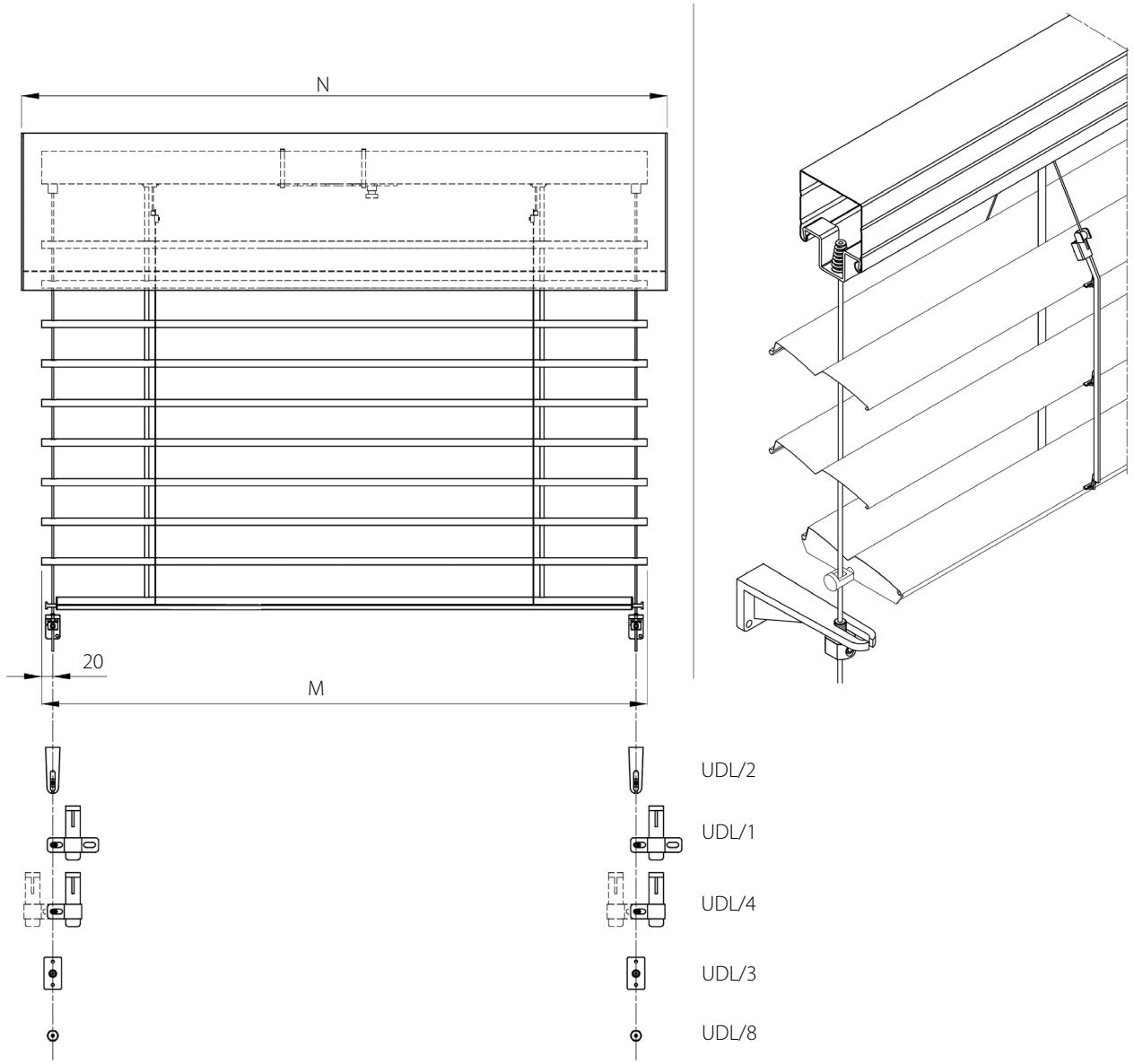
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	3500	15,84	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

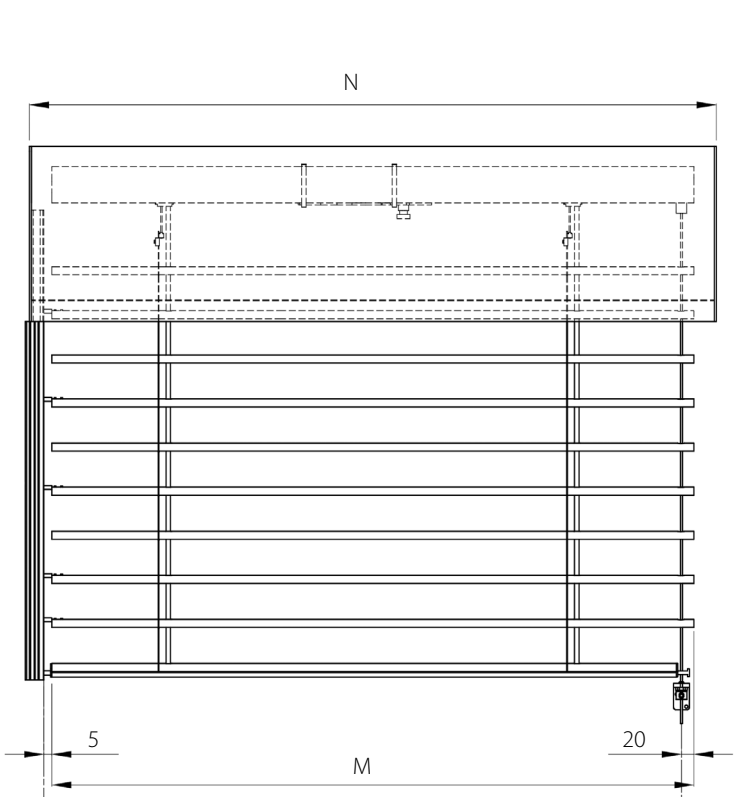
6.1.2. Blind with tension wire

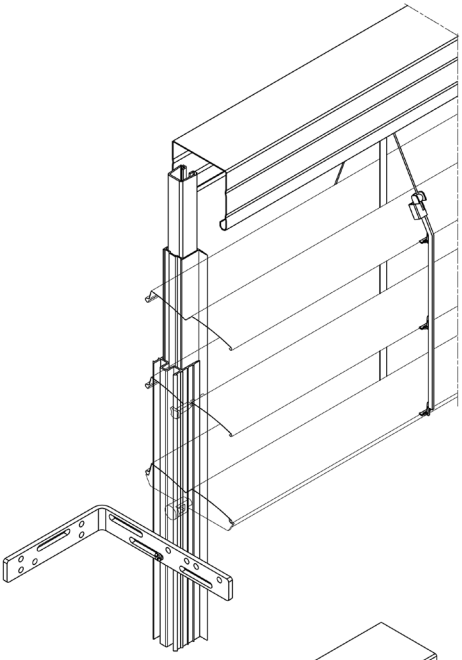


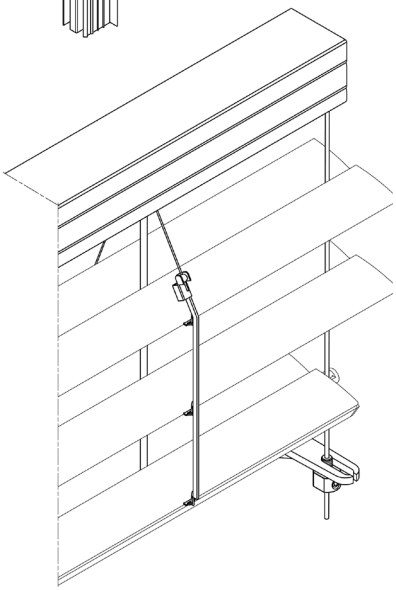
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 3500 4000 x 2500	10,56	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

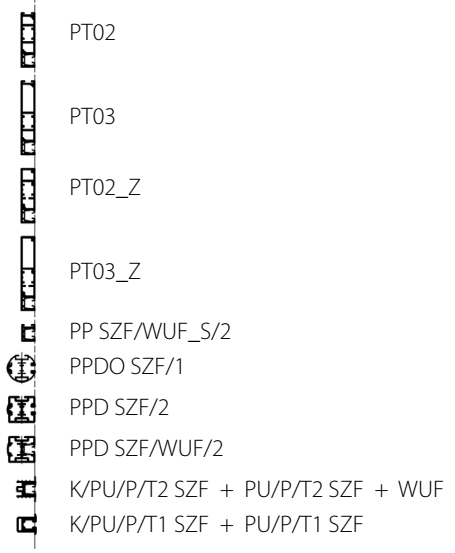
⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

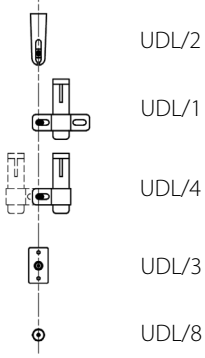
6.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel









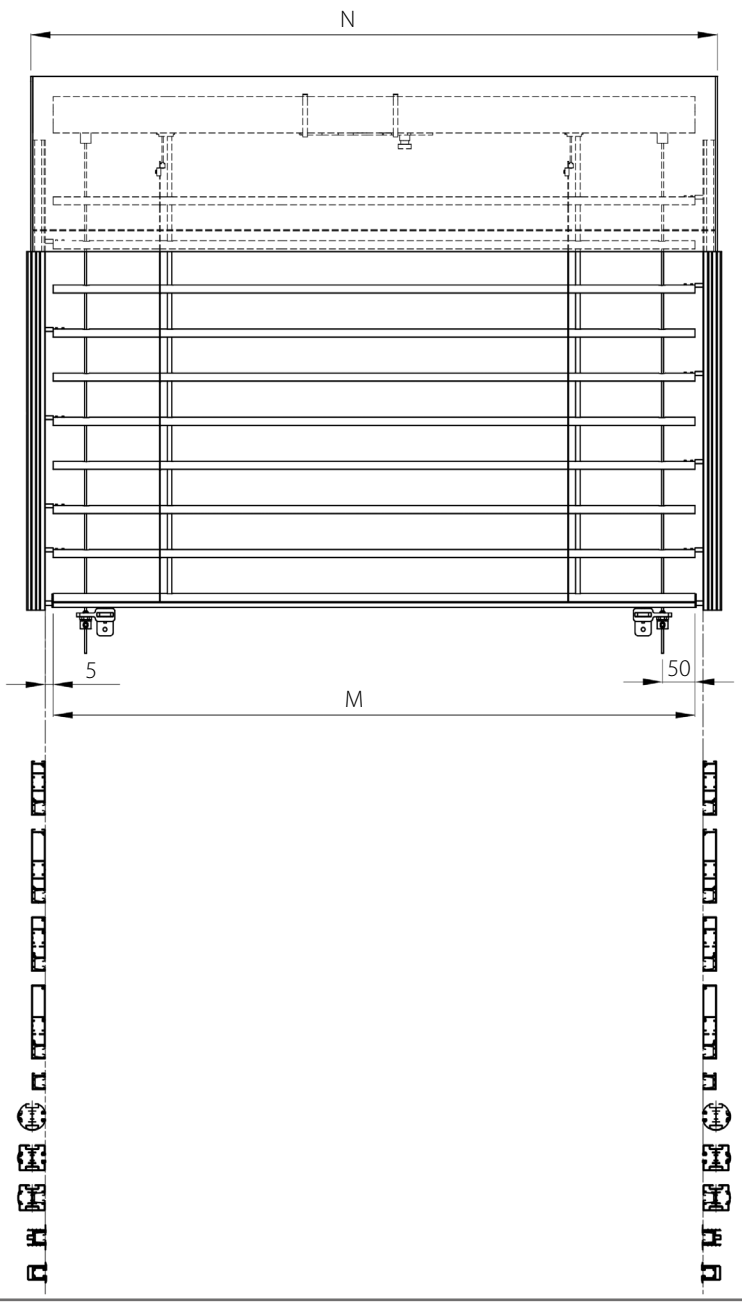


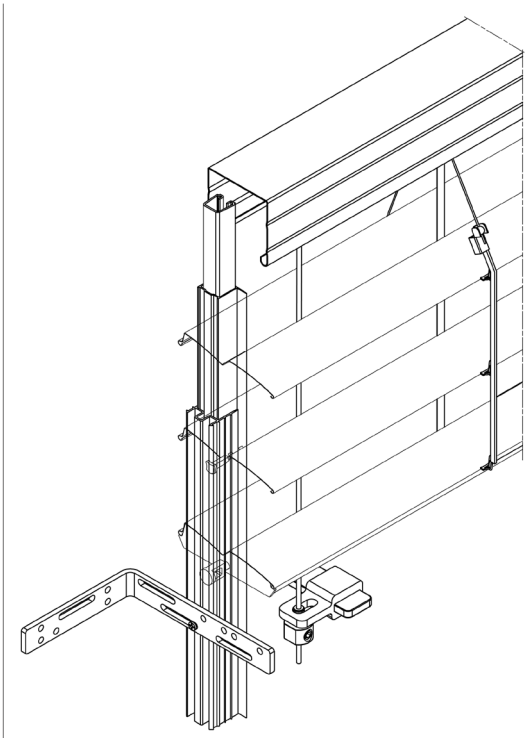
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 3500 4000 x 2500	10,56	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement





PT02

PT03

PT02_Z

PT03_Z

PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PPDO SZF/1

PPD SZF/2

PPD SZF/WUF/2

K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

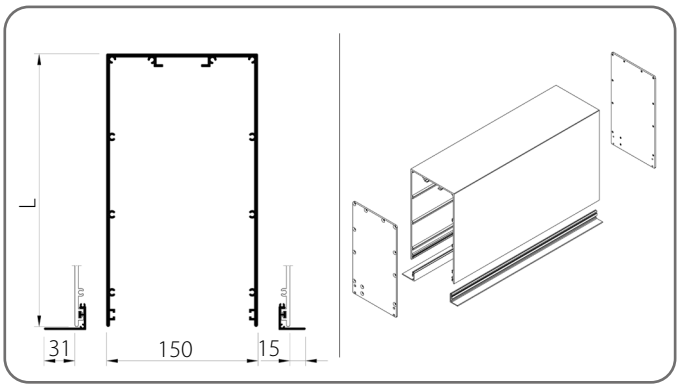
Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	3500	17,6	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

6.2. Box

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the box.

Under plaster box

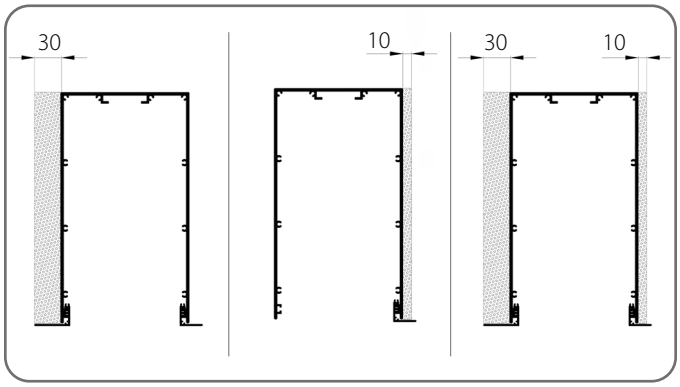


	L [mm]
1.	220
2.	270
3.	310
4.	350

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 6 m.

6.2.1. Plaster foundation

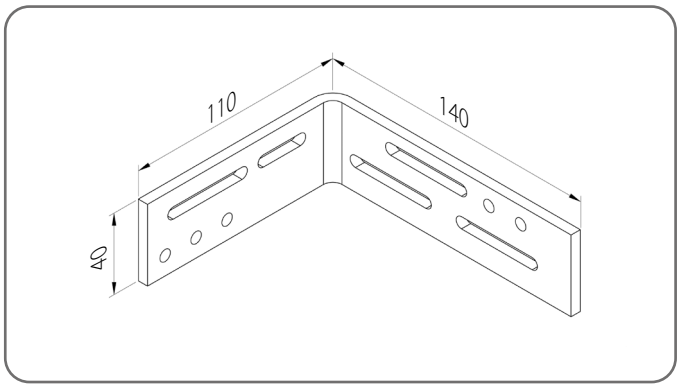


	Catalogue code	Name of the component
1.	**NT/XPS/10**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/10
2.	**NT/XPS/30**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/30

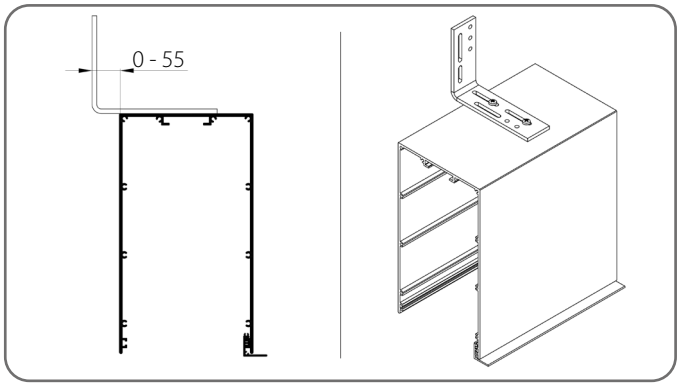
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

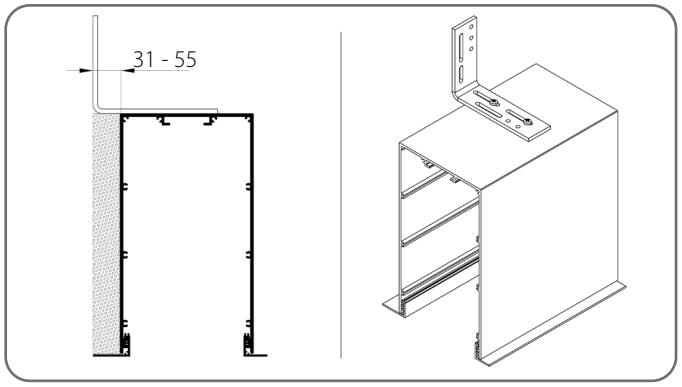
6.2.2. Mounting angle

KMK/140x110



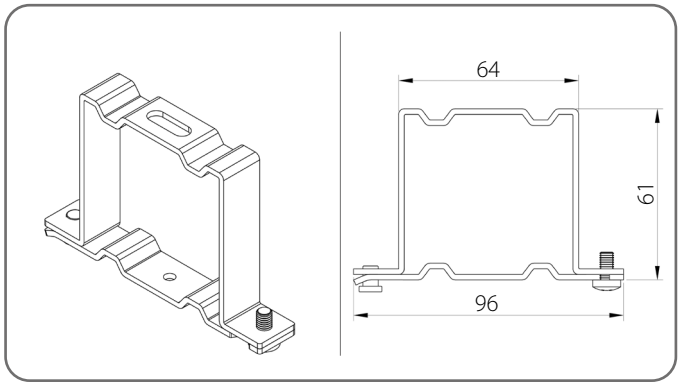
	Width of box [mm]	Number of angles
1.	600 - 1600	3
2.	1601 - 2400	4
3.	2401 - 3200	5
4.	3201 - 4000	6
5.	4001 - 4500	7
6.	4501 - 5000	8
7.	5001 - 5500	9
8.	5501 - 6000	10



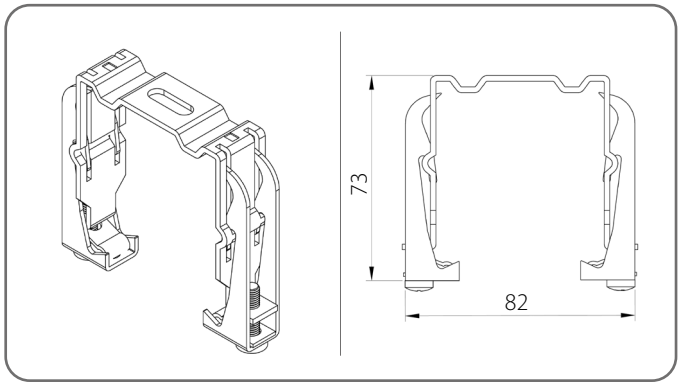


6.3. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

6.4. Other information

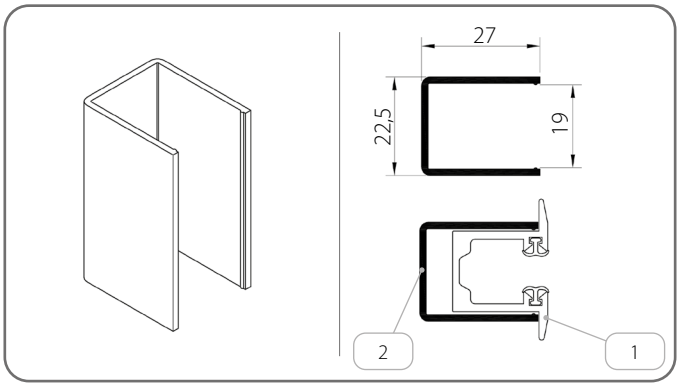
Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]					
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000
3001 - 3500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**

Guide channel handle			
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3500**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4

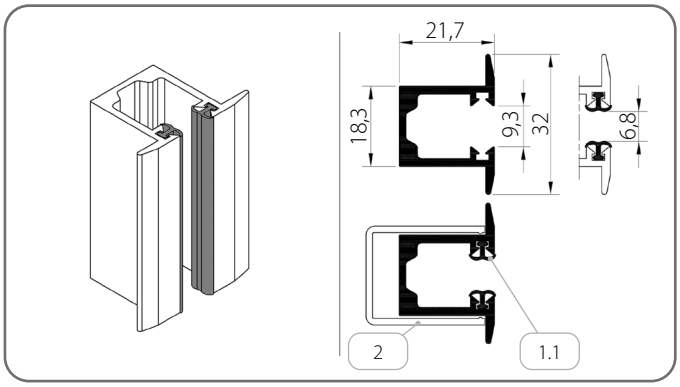
6.5. Guide channels

6.5.1. Guide channels - Group I

K/PU/P/T1 SZF



PU/P/T1 SZF/x

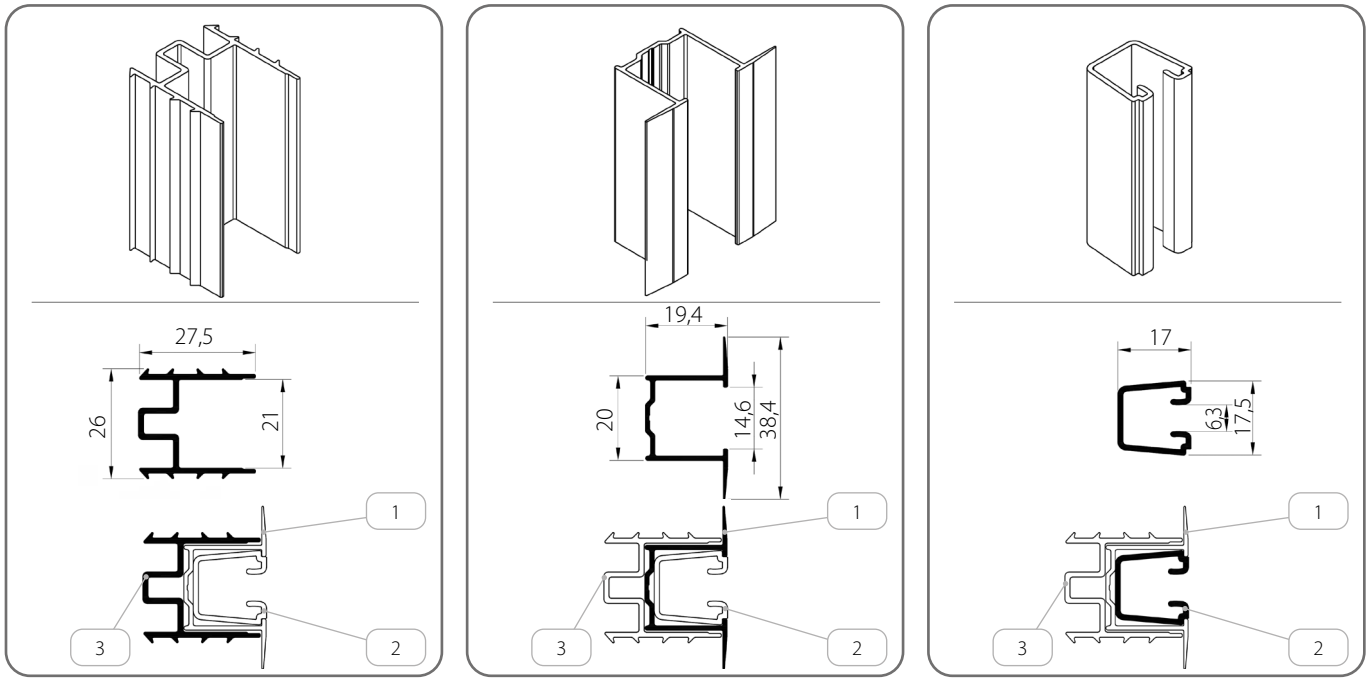


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T1 SZF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	-	**K/PU/P/T1 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

K/PU/P/T2 SZF	PU/P/T2 SZF/x	WUF

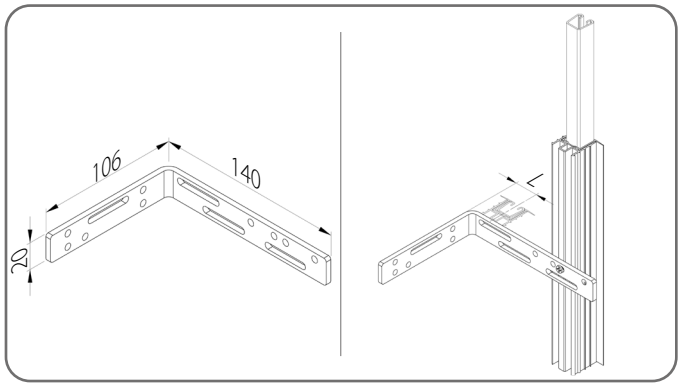


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T2 SZF/x**
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**
3.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	**-**	**K/PU/P/T2 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.5.1.1. Mounting angle

KMK/140x100

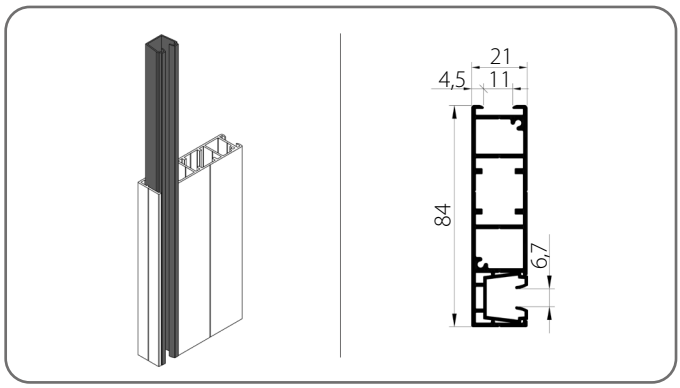


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**KMK/140x100**	20 - 130

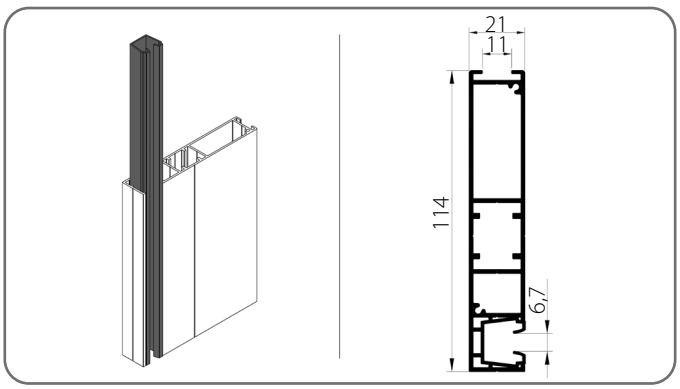
	Blinds height [mm]	Number of angles [for 1 pcs guide channel]
1.	600 - 1600	2
2.	1601 - 2600	3
3.	2601 - 3500	4

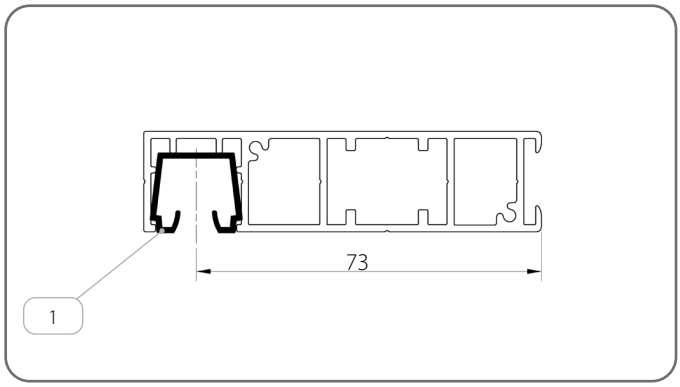
6.5.2. Guide channels - Group II

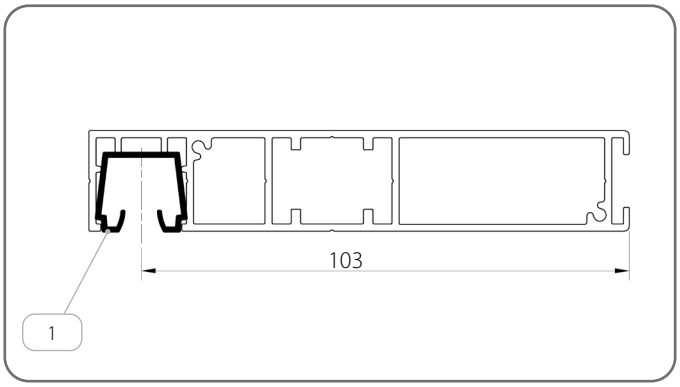
PT02/x



PT03/x





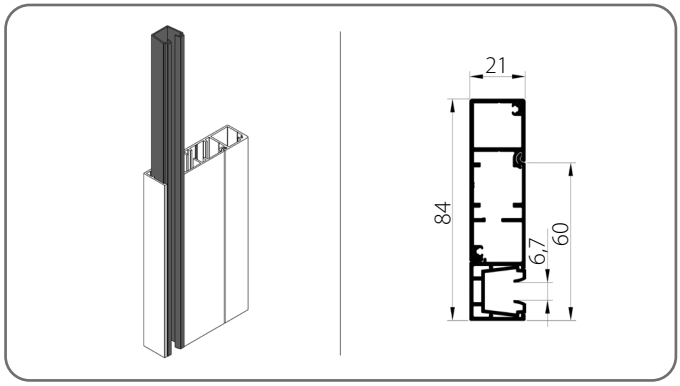


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

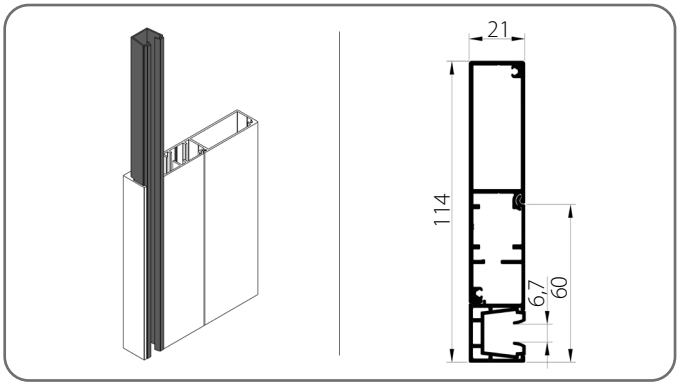
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

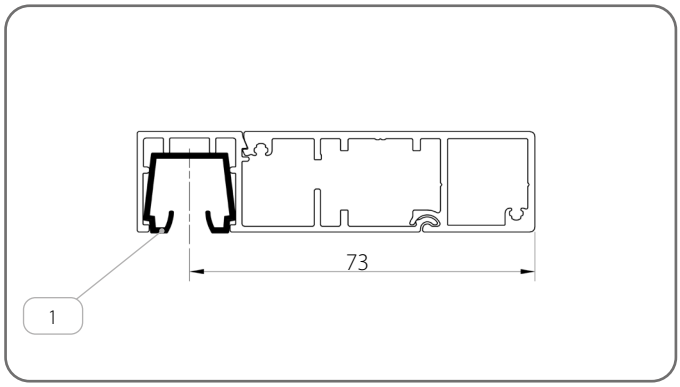
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

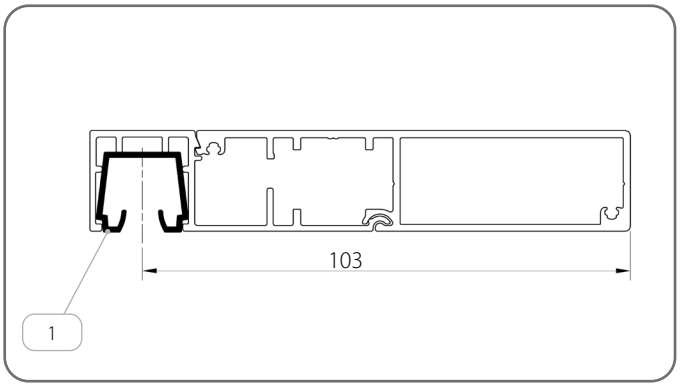
PT02_Z/x



PT03_Z/x







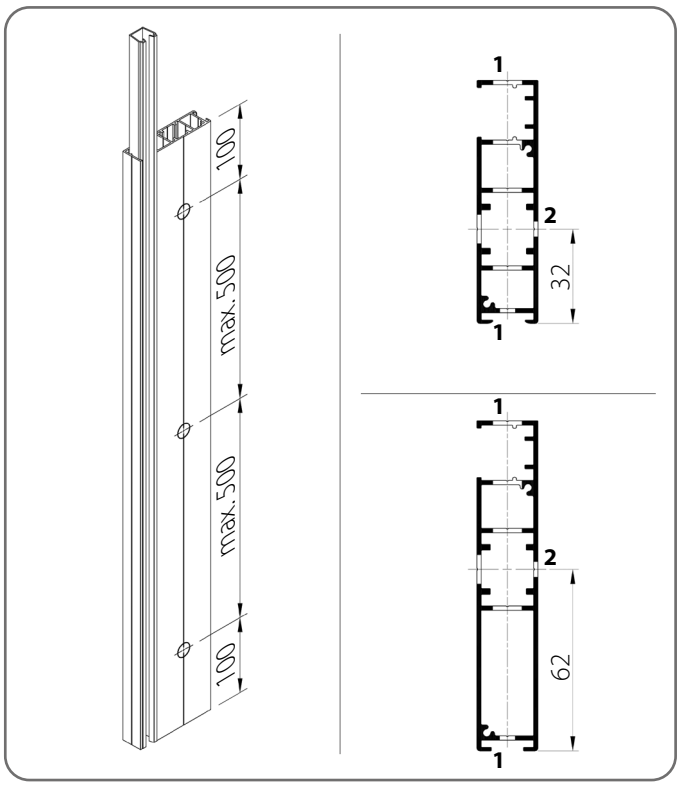
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.5.2.1. Drilling guide channels

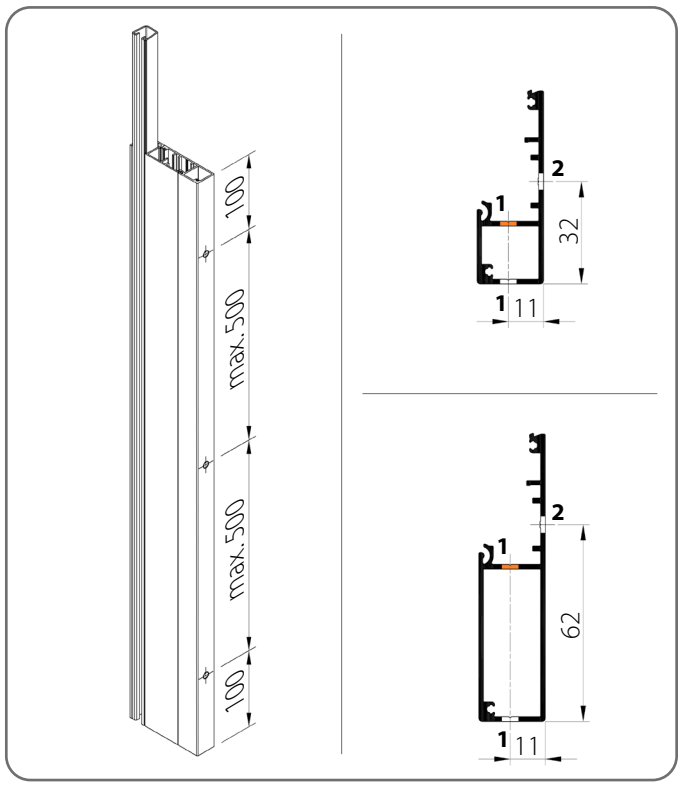
It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PT02 | PT03



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

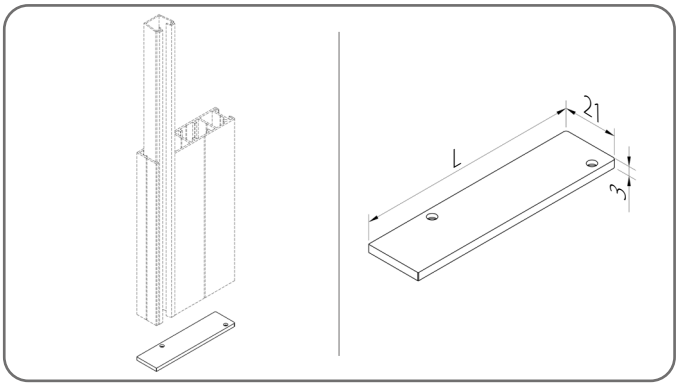
PT02_Z | PT03_Z



⚠ The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

6.5.2.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT



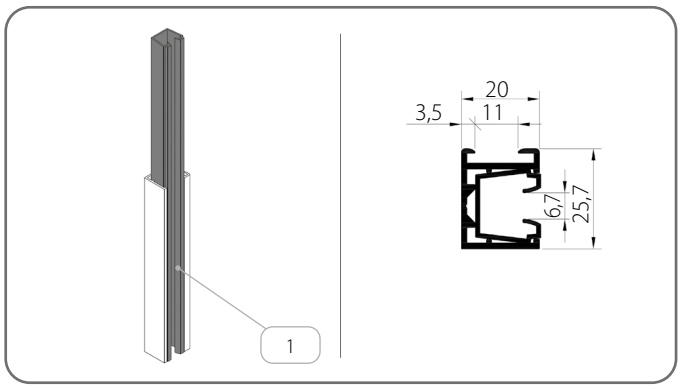
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT02/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT03/x**	113
3.	**ZPT02_Z/x**	83,5
4.	**ZPT03_Z/x**	113,5

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.5.3. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x

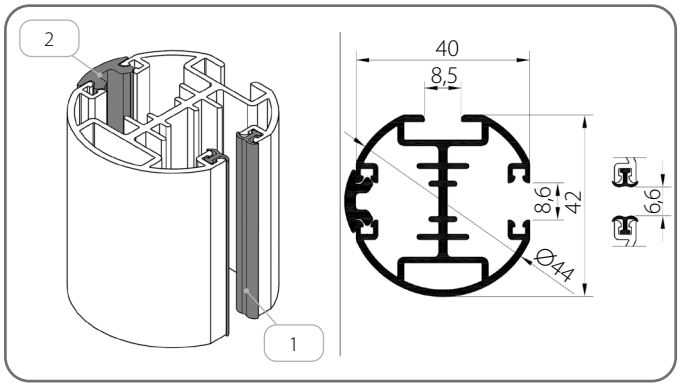


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.5.4. Guide channels - Group IV

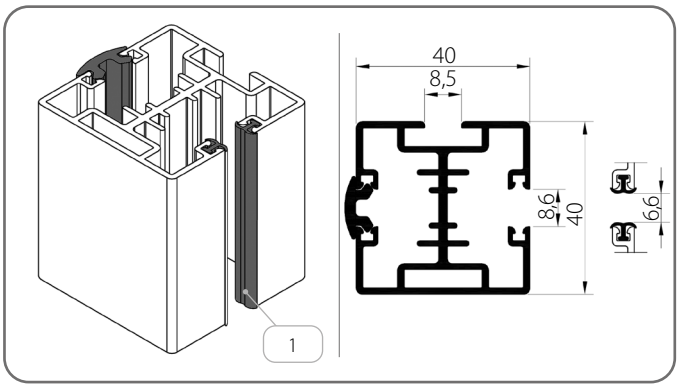
PPDO SZF/1/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

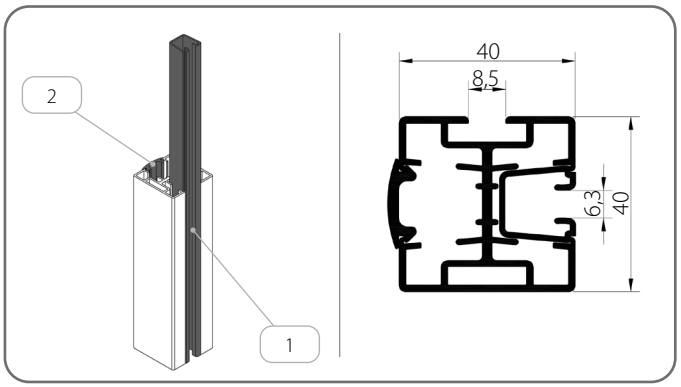
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PPD SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x



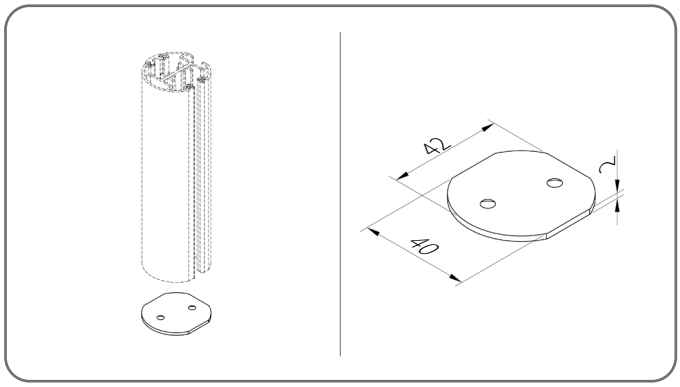
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

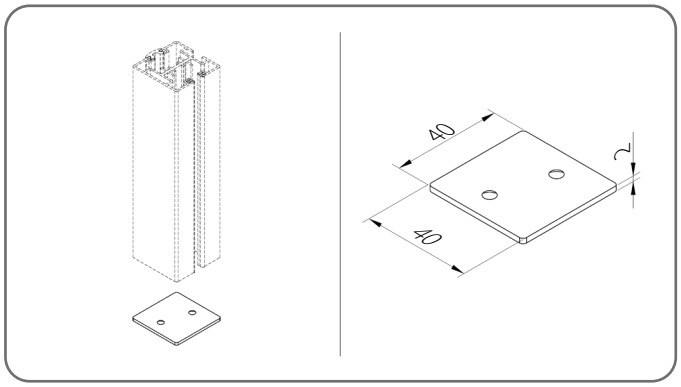
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.5.4.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/1/x



ZPPD SZF/2/x



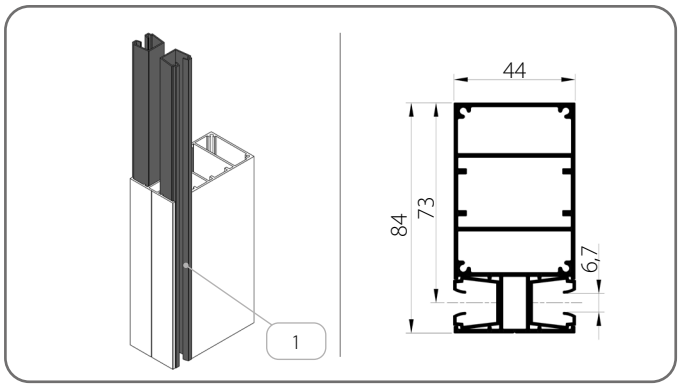
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Aluminium side lock.

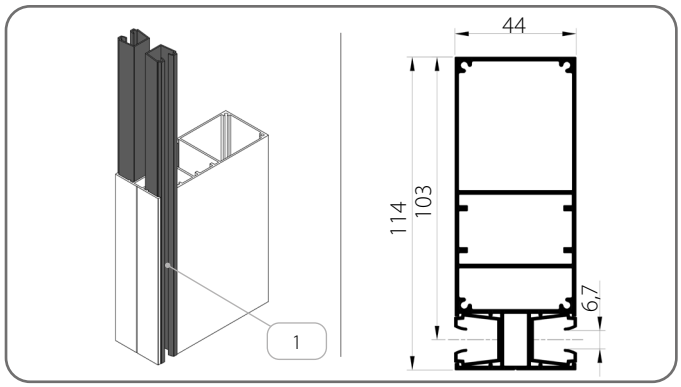
6.6. Division guide channels

6.6.1. Guide channels - Group II

PT04/x



PT05/x



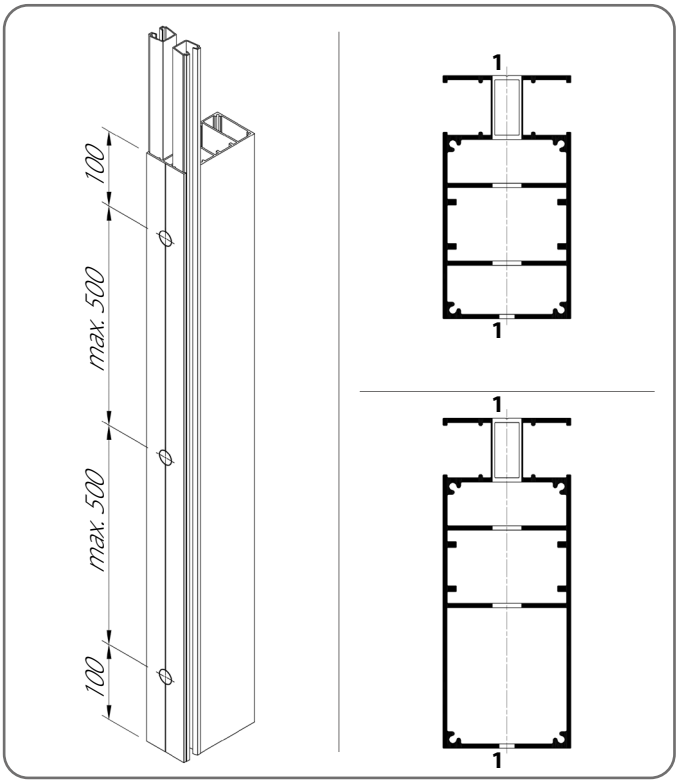
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.6.1.1. Drilling guide channels

It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

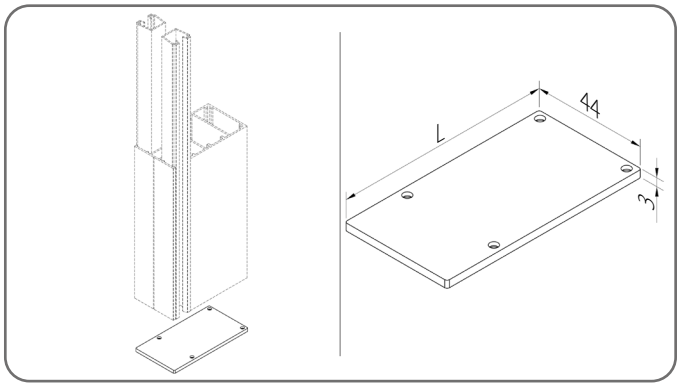
PT04 | PT05



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

6.6.1.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT



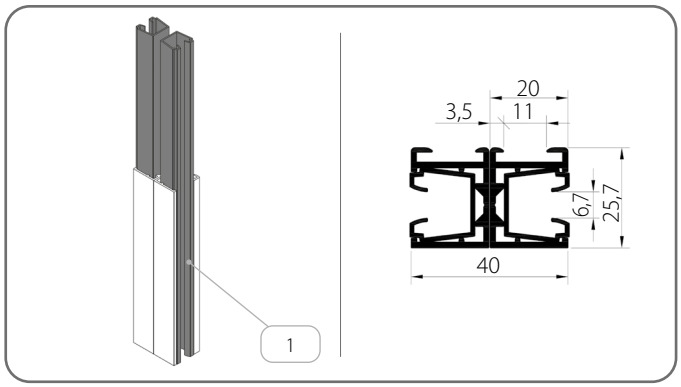
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT04/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT05/x**	113,5

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

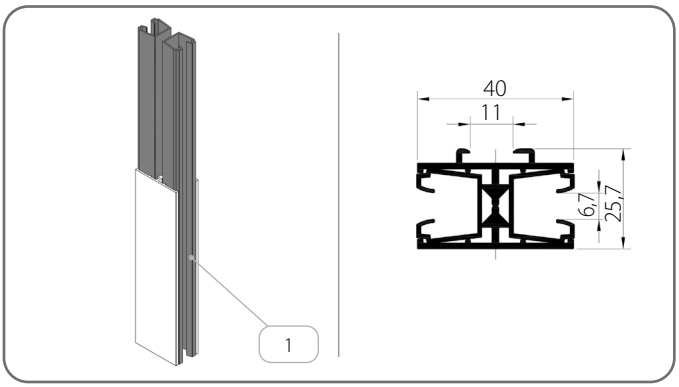
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.6.2. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x + PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x



PPD SZF/WUF_S/1/x

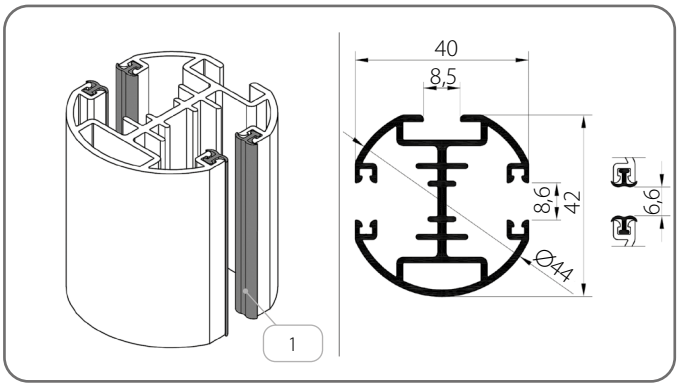


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.6.3. Guide channels - Group IV

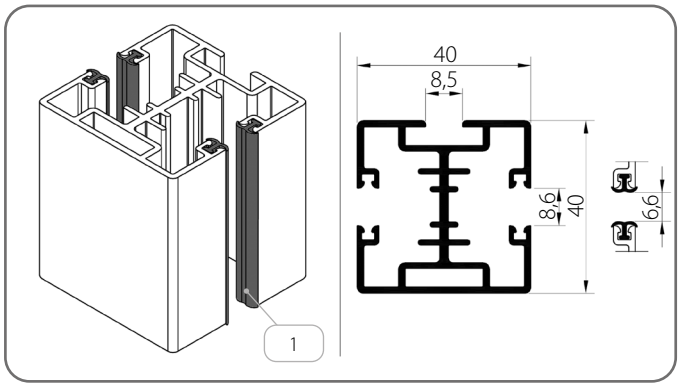
PPDO-P SZF/1/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

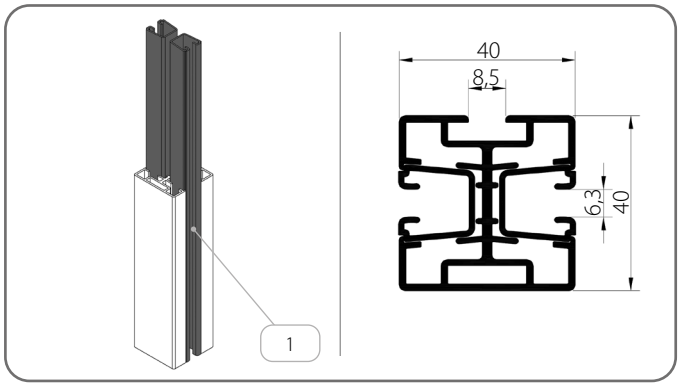
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PPD-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

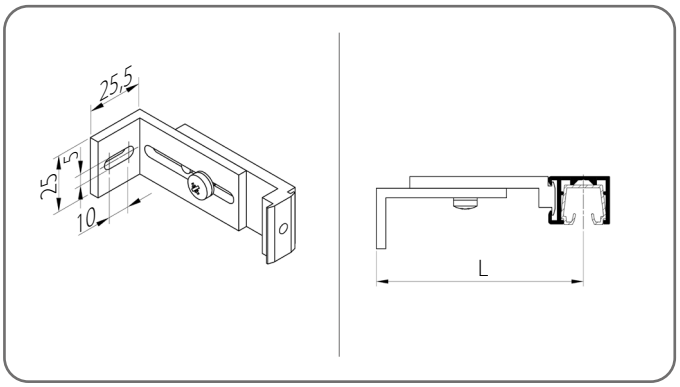
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.7. Guide channel handles

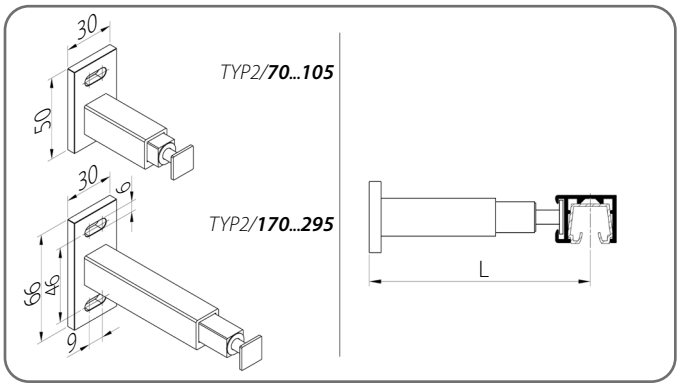
6.7.1. Guide channels - Group III

TYP 1



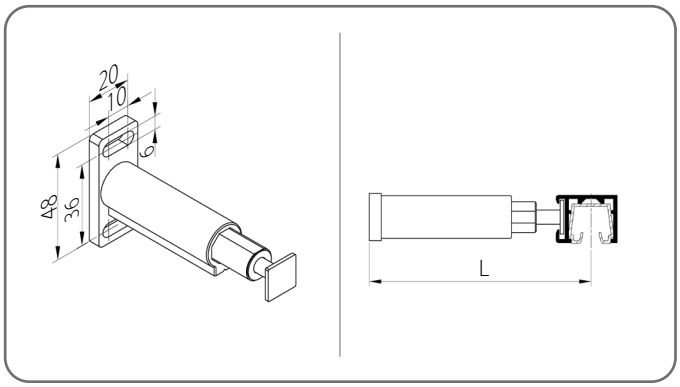
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP1/75/x**	55 - 75
2.	**TYP1/105/x**	76 - 105
3.	**TYP1/160/x**	106 - 160

TYP 2



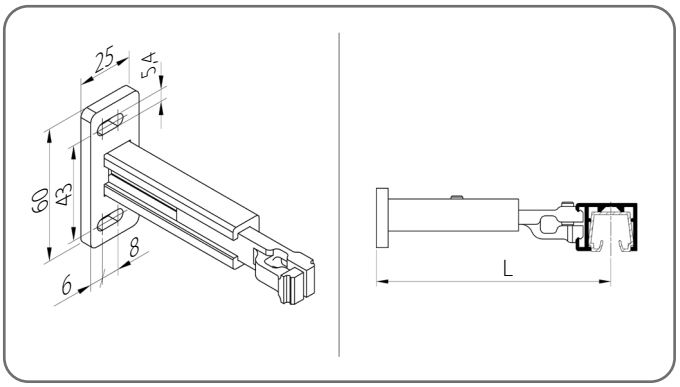
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**TYP2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**TYP2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**TYP2/295/x**	171 - 295

TYP 3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP3/75/x**	50 - 75
2.	**TYP3/1/120/x**	76 - 120

TYP 4

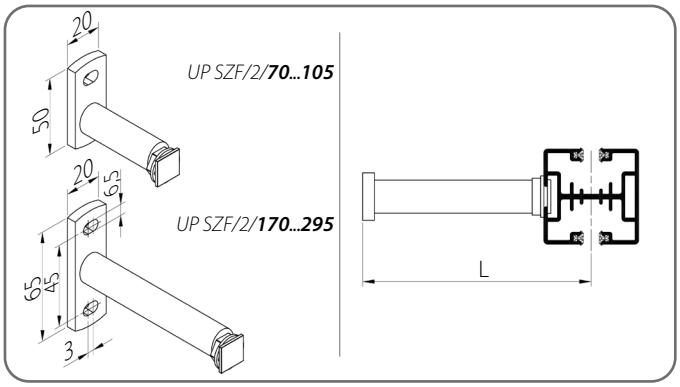


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP4/80/x**	60 - 80
2.	**TYP4/115/x**	81 - 115
3.	**TYP4/170/x**	116 - 170

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

6.7.2. Guide channels - Group IV

UP SZF/2

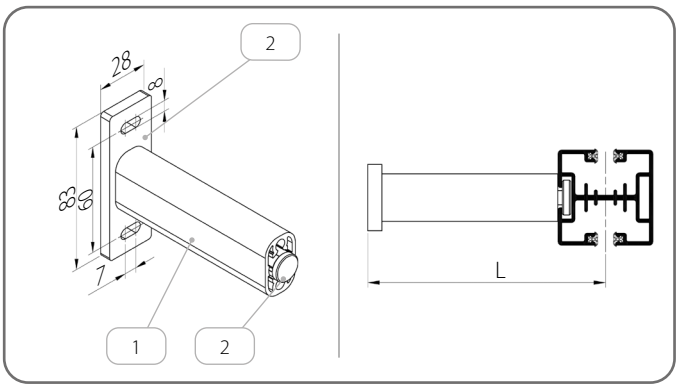


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	58 - 78*
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	79 - 113*
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	114 - 178*
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	179 - 303*

* Values changed due to the use of **PPD-P SZF/2** or **PPDO-P SZF/1 guide channels**.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/4/x



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

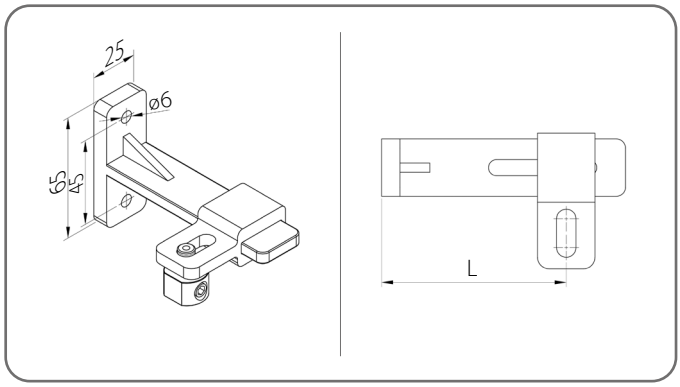
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.8. Wire handles

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

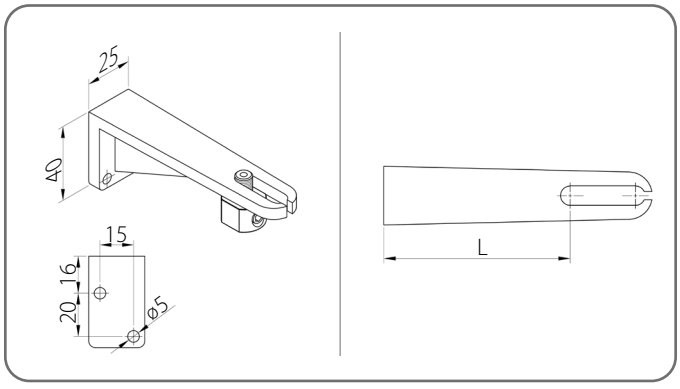
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

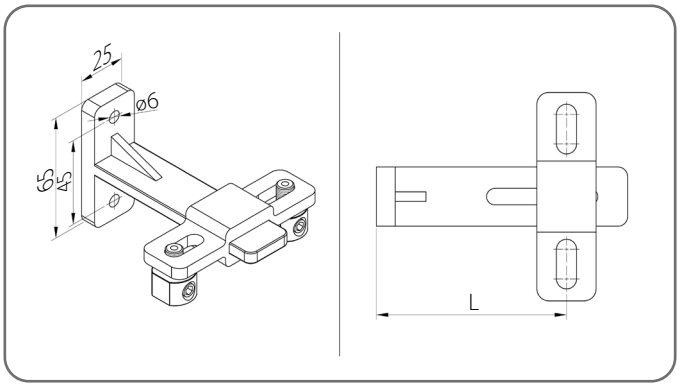
UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

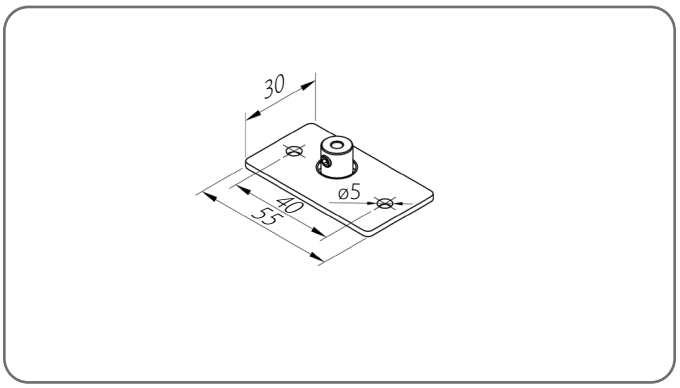
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

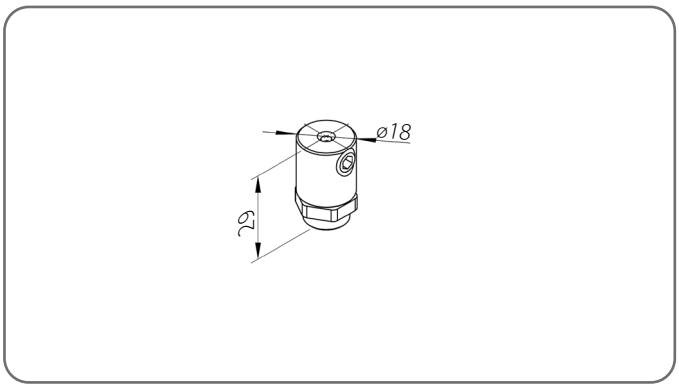
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8

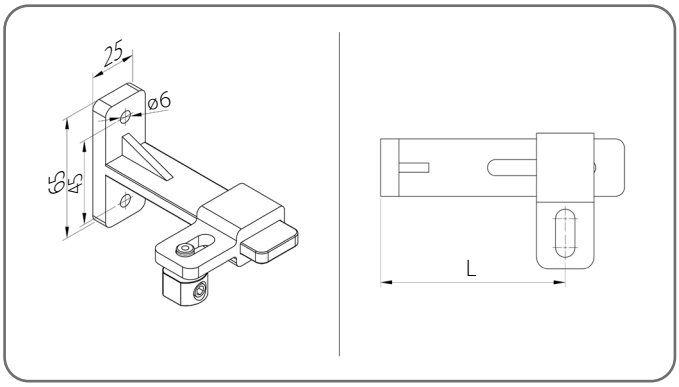


We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.8.1. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

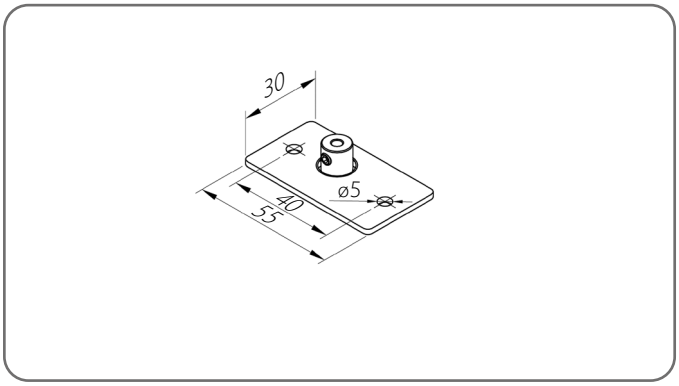
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

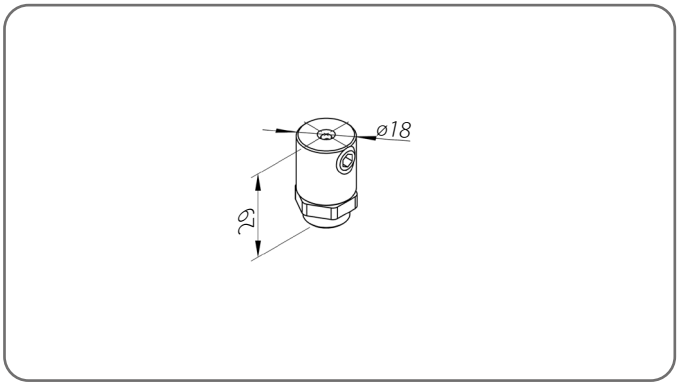
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x

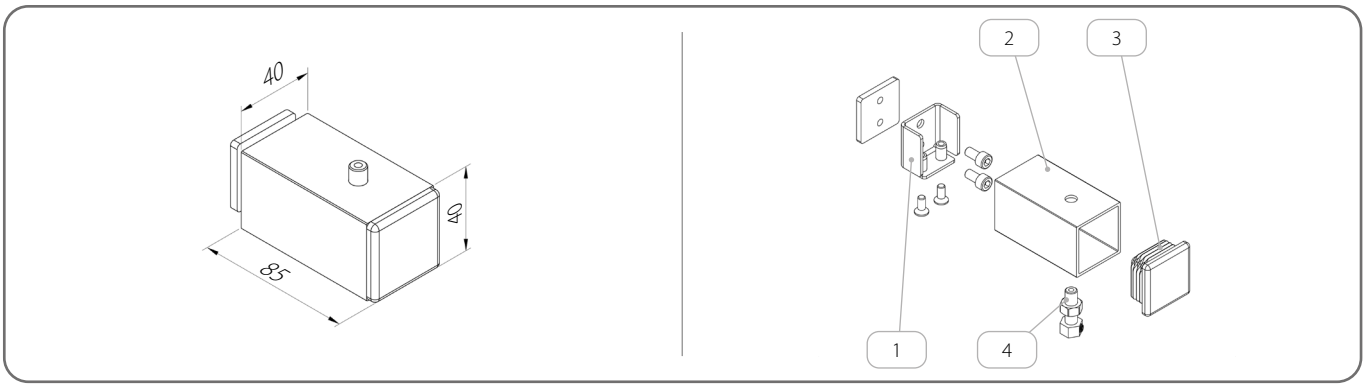


x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8



WZLP/40x40x2/x



	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

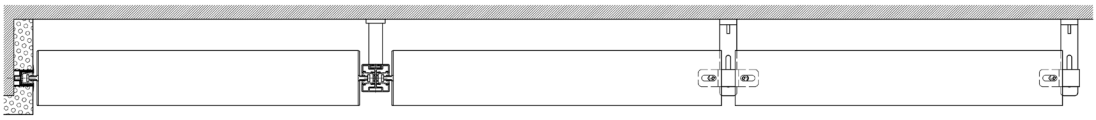
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

6.9. Blinds joining

⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds



PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PT04
PT05
PPD SZF/WUF_S/1
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
+ PP SZF/WUF_S/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2

PPDO-P SZF/1
PPD-P SZF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF
+ PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

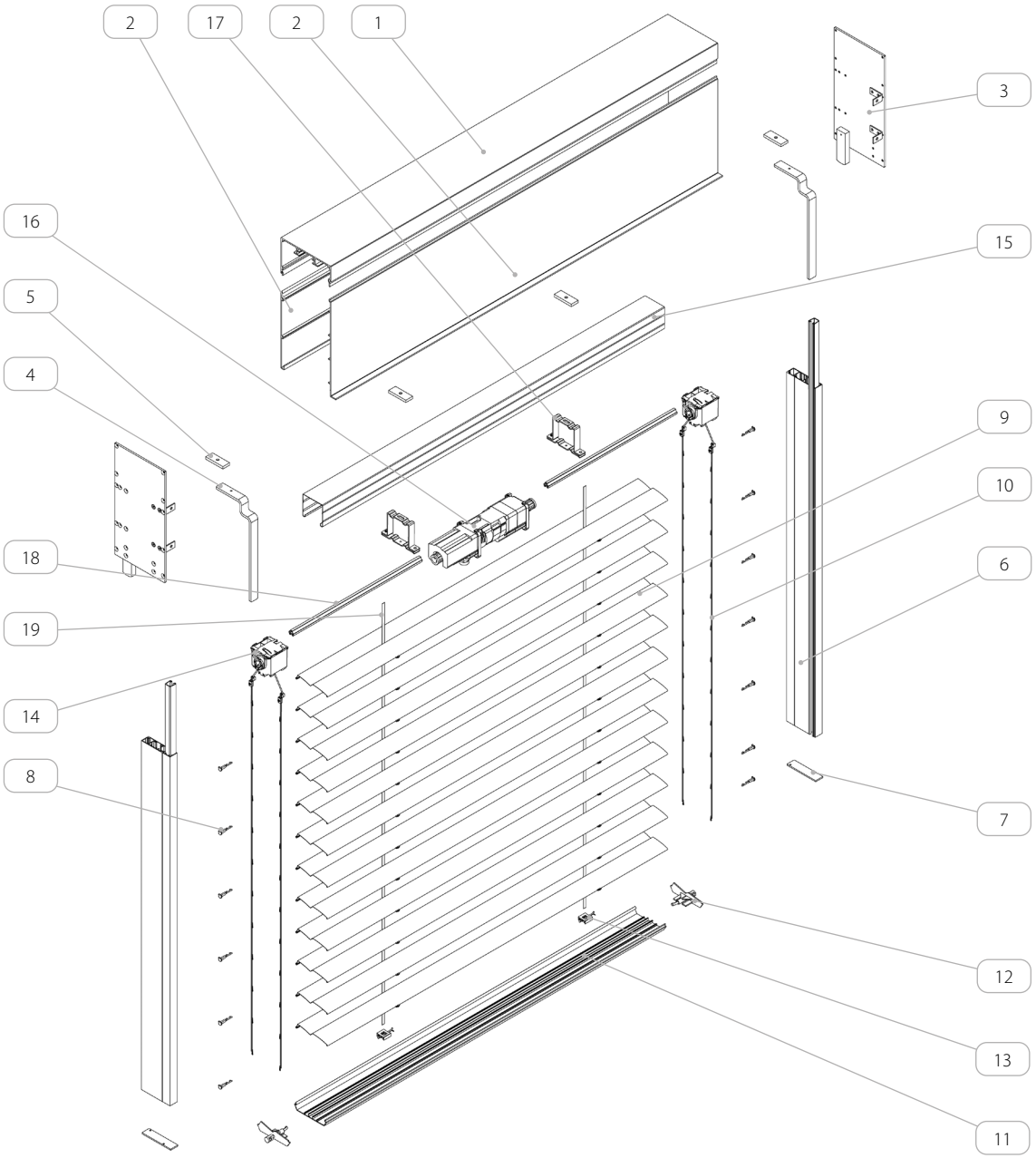
UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

7. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/EDGE



Name of the component			
1.	Box	11.	Bottom rail
2.	Extension of the under plaster box	12.	Blind for end slat
3.	End cap	13.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
4.	Auxiliary handle	14.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
5.	Rail handle mounting bracket	15.	Steel rail - galvanised
6.	Guide channel	16.	Drive
7.	Guide channel side lock	17.	Guide rail bracket
8.	Pin to Z 90	18.	Shaft 14 mm
9.	Profiles Z 90	19.	Strap 8 mm
10.	Ladder braid Z 90		

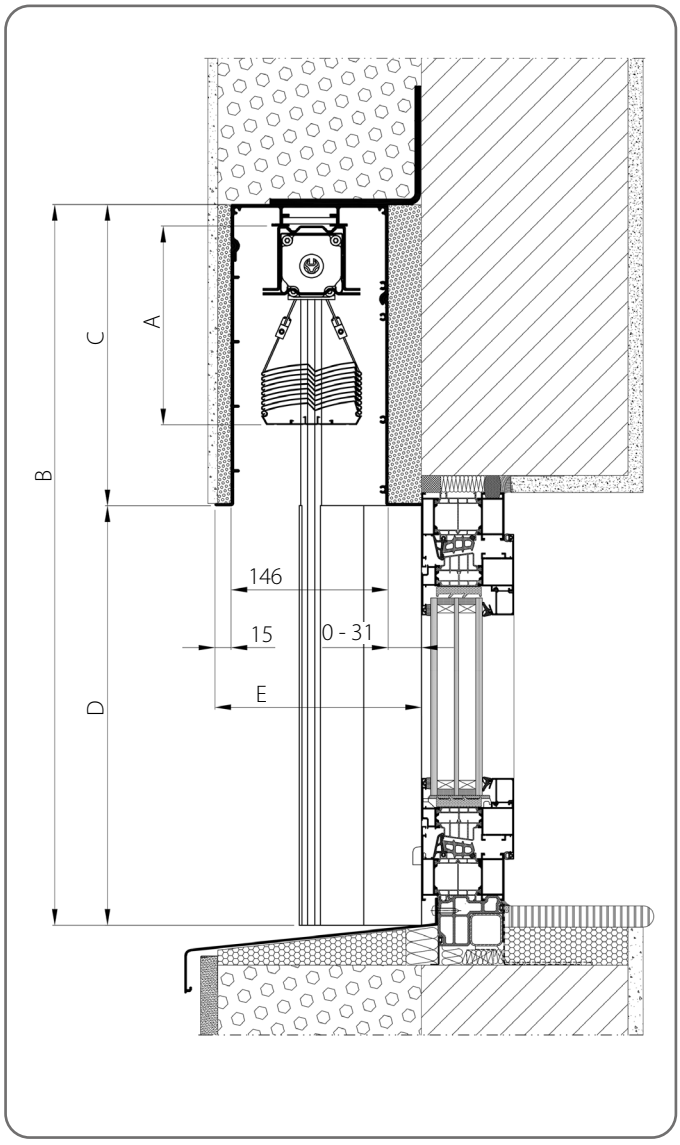
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

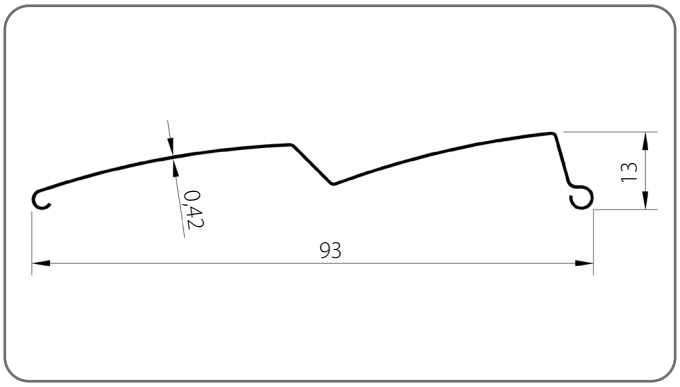
The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.



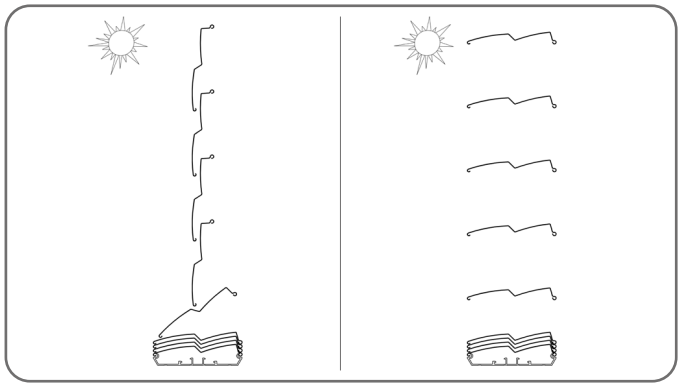
	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	130	600 - 800	220	380 - 1580
2.	140	801 - 1000		
3.	160	1001 - 1200		
4.	170	1201 - 1400		
5.	190	1401 - 1600		
6.	200	1601 - 1800		
7.	220	1801 - 2000	280	1521 - 2320
8.	230	2001 - 2200		
9.	250	2201 - 2400		
10.	260	2401 - 2600		
11.	270	2601 - 2800	350	2251 - 3150
12.	290	2801 - 3000		
13.	300	3001 - 3200		
14.	310	3201 - 3500		
15.	330	3501 - 3600	400	3101 - 3900
16.	340	3601 - 3800		
17.	360	3801 - 4300		
18.	400	4301 - 5600	460	3841 - 5140

When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

Slat Z 90/x

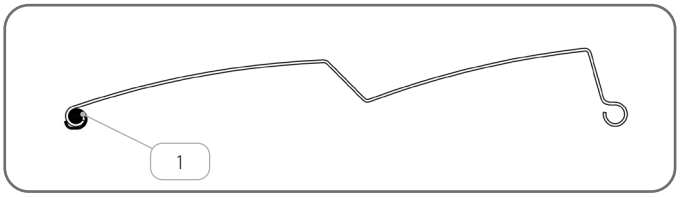


Slats rotation range - 90°



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

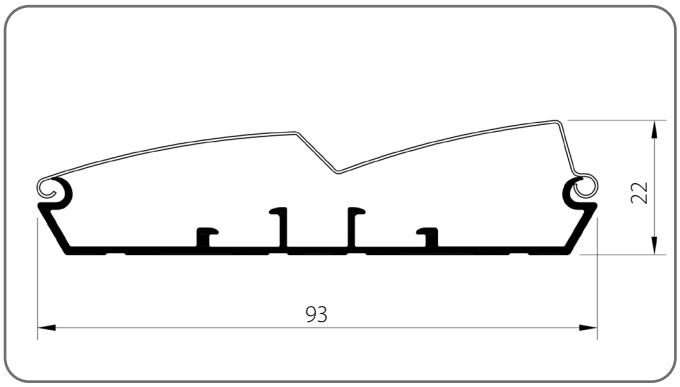
Slat soundproofing seal



	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Slat soundproofing seal	**UWZ90/x**

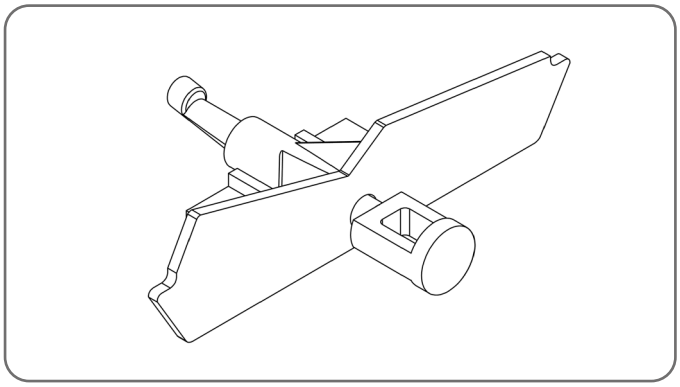
x	Colour
03	grey

Open end slat BOA/Z90/x



x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

End slat blind Z BOA/Z90/x

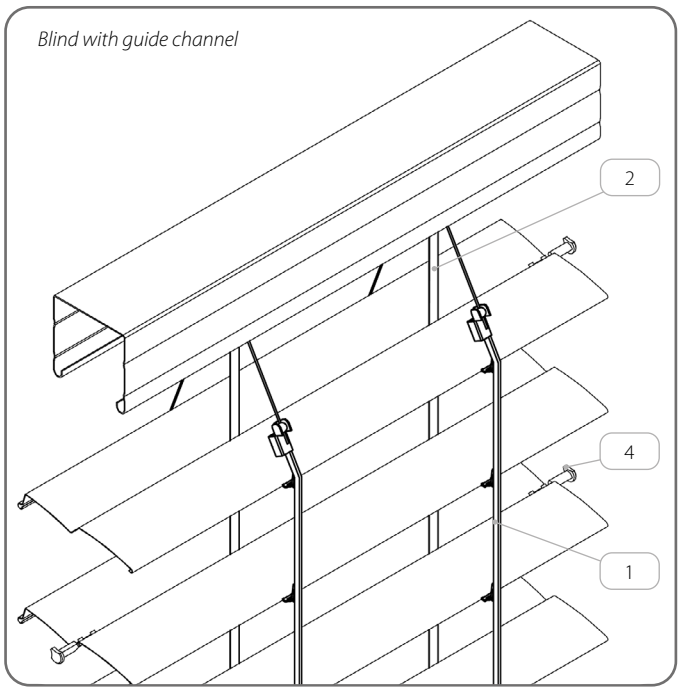


x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

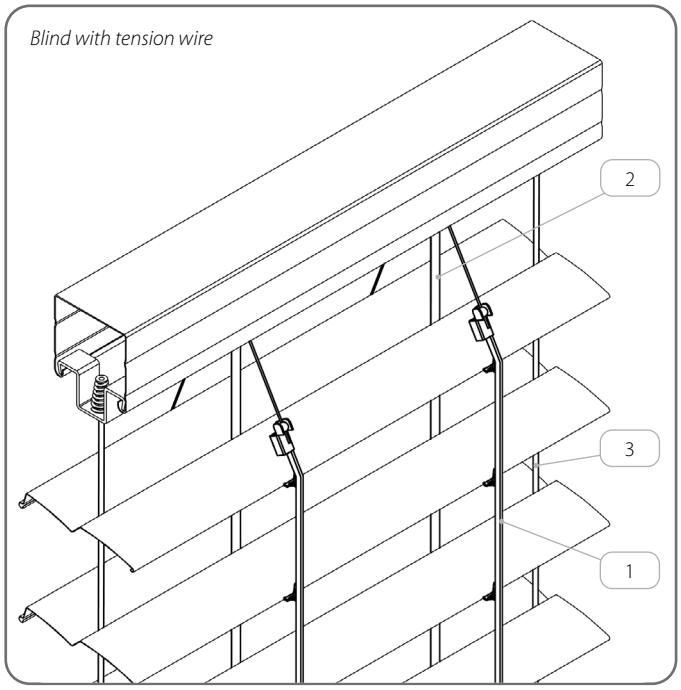
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Additional accessories

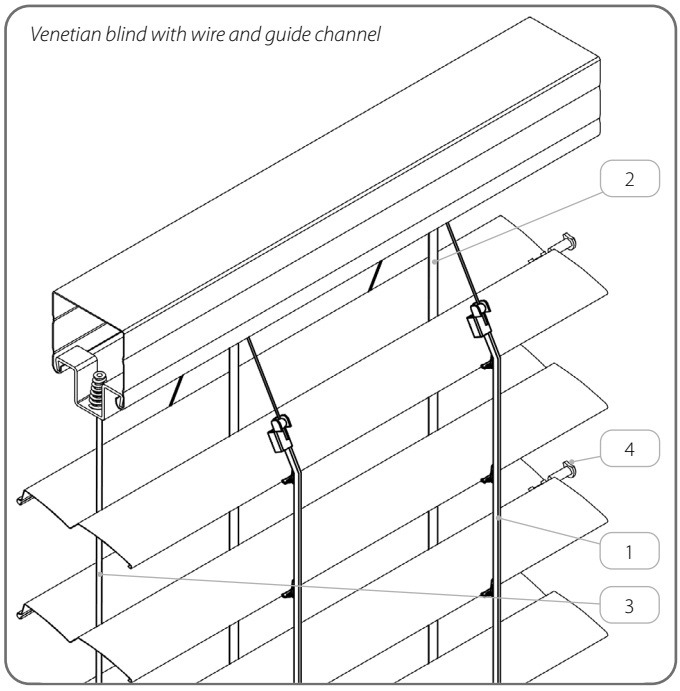
Blind with guide channel



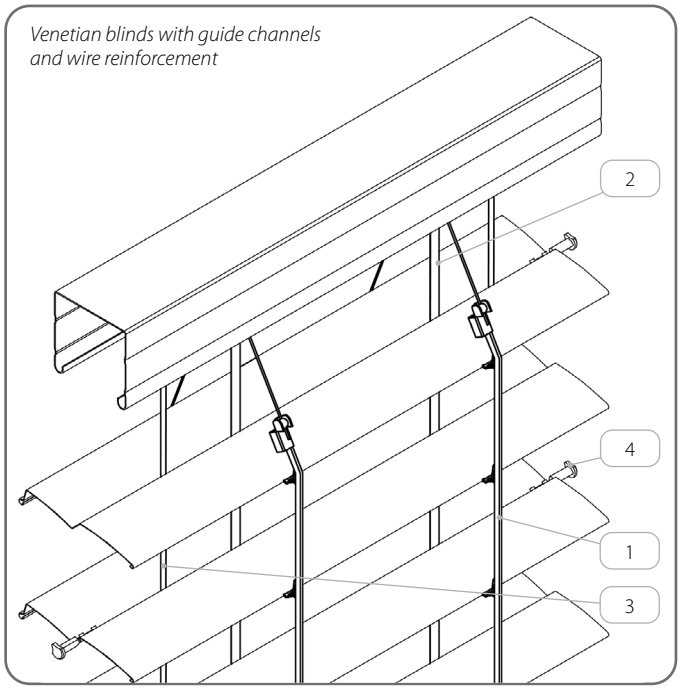
Blind with tension wire



Venetian blind with wire and guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement

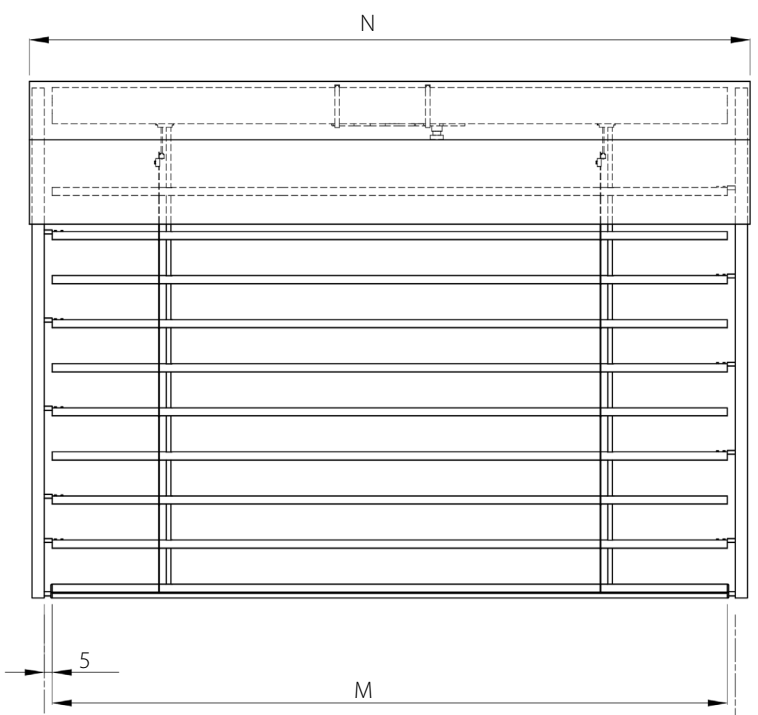


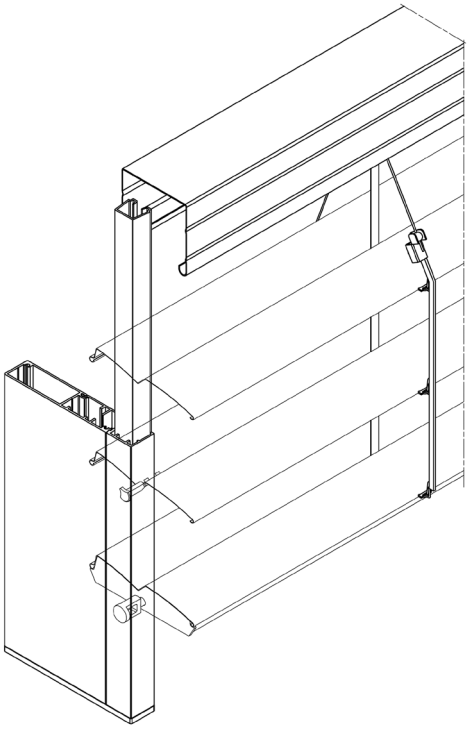
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid Z 90	**D/Z90/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to Z 90 - steel	**P/S/Z90**

x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

7.1.1. Blind with guide channel







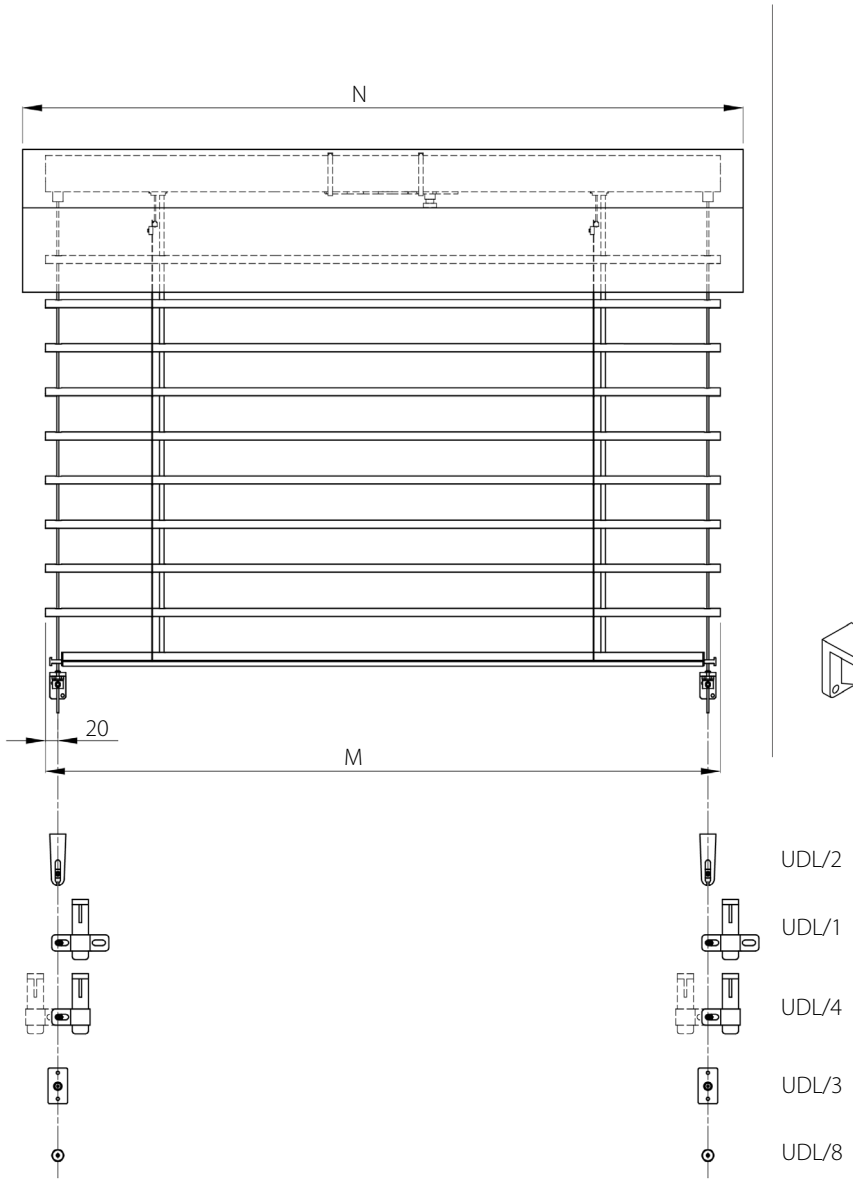
PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

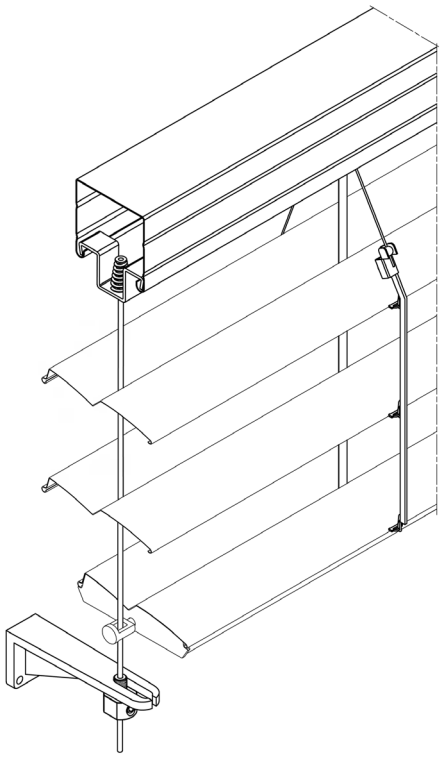
Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	5600	22,4	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.1.2. Blind with tension wire

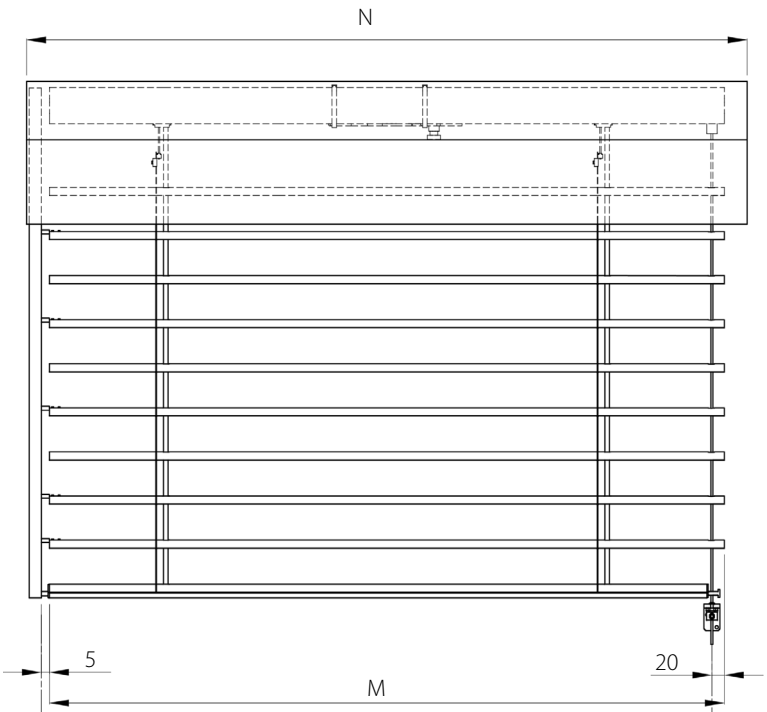


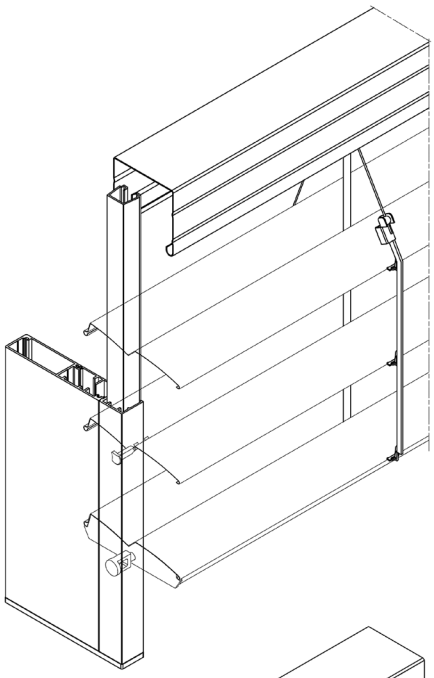


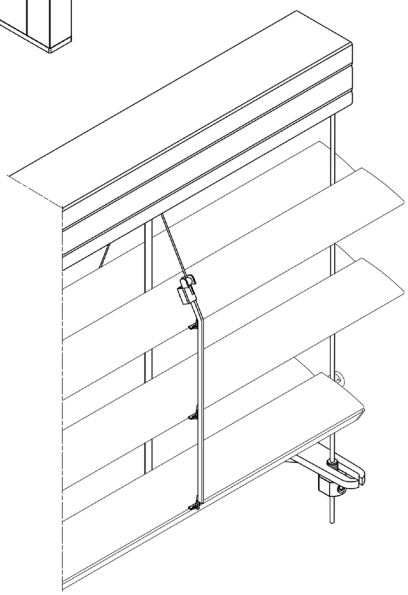
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

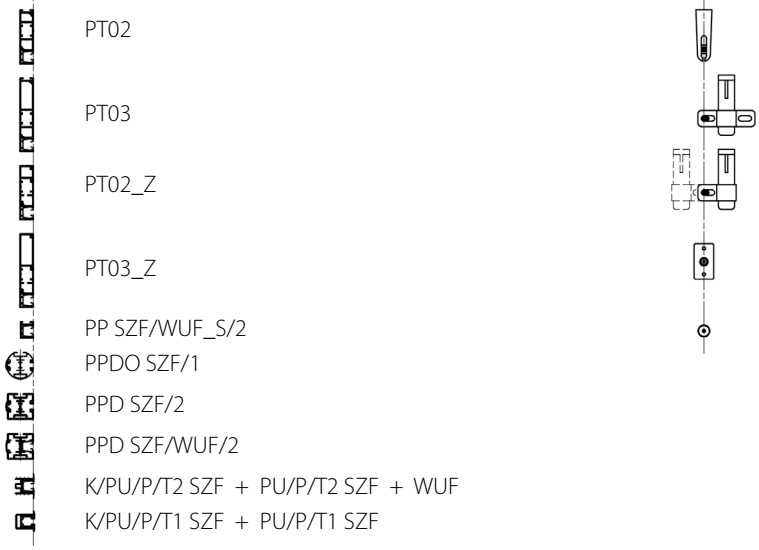
⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

7.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel







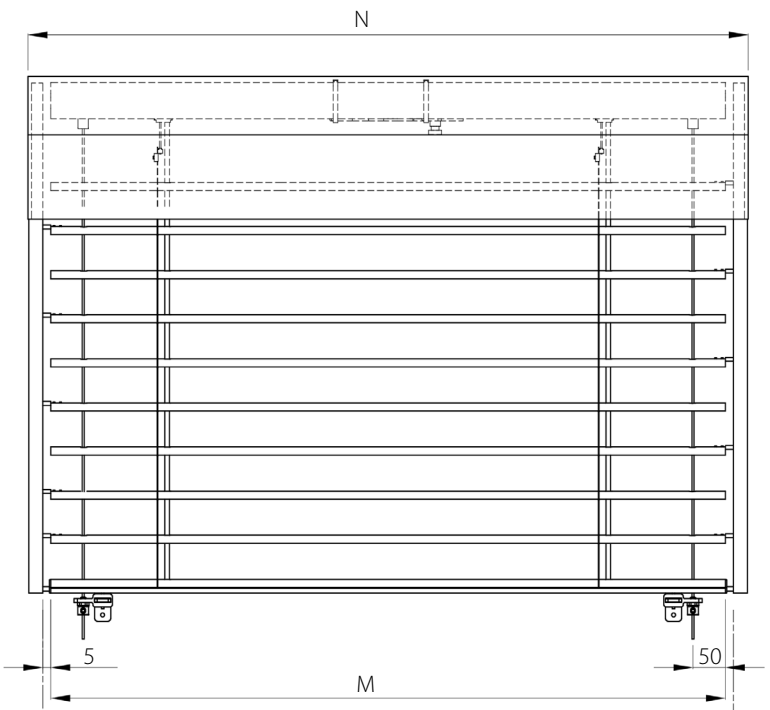


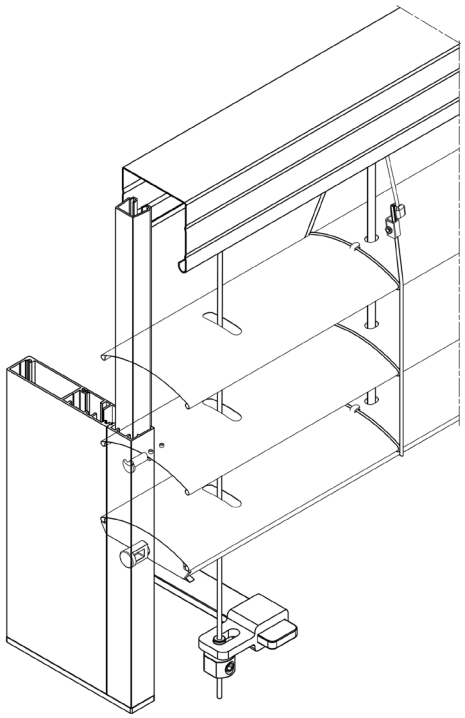
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

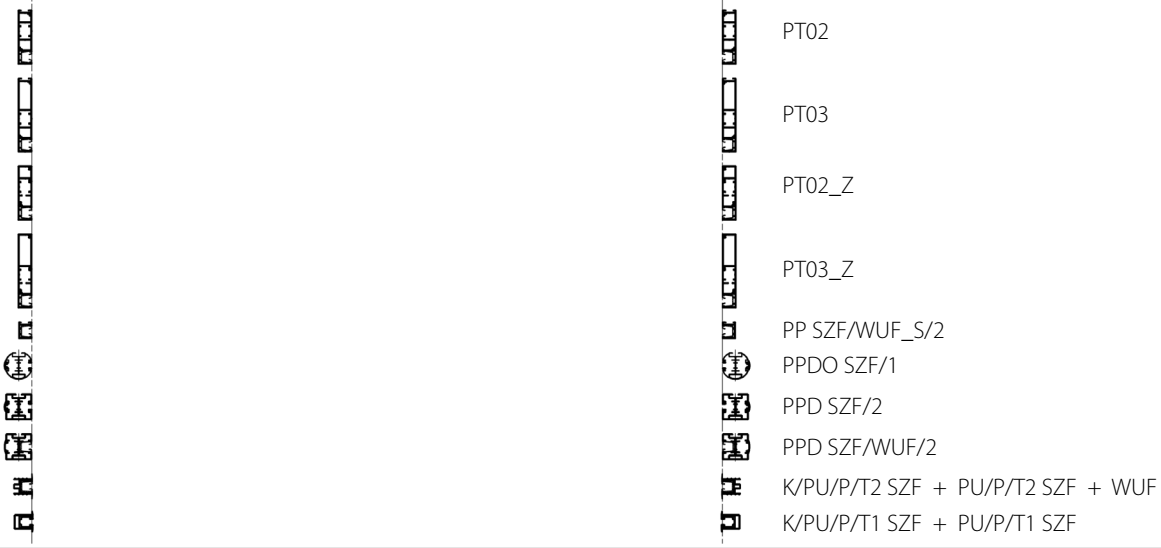
⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement







PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

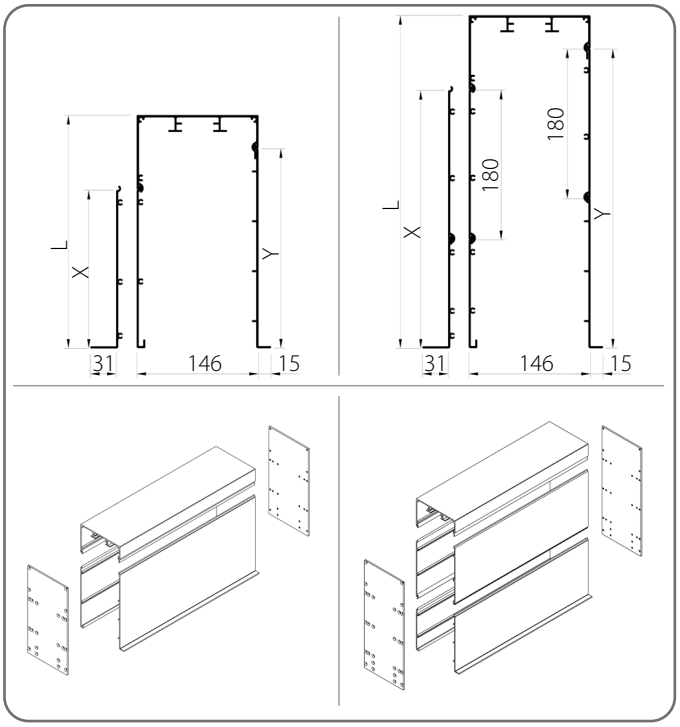
Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	5600	25	NO	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

7.2. Box

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the box.

Under plaster box

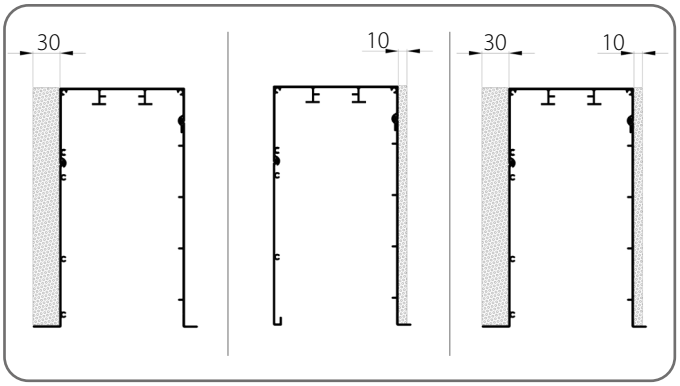


	L [mm]	X [mm]	Y [mm]
1.	220	130	180
2.	280	190	240
3.	350	260	310
4.	400	310	360
5.	460	370	420

x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 5 m.

7.2.1. Plaster foundation

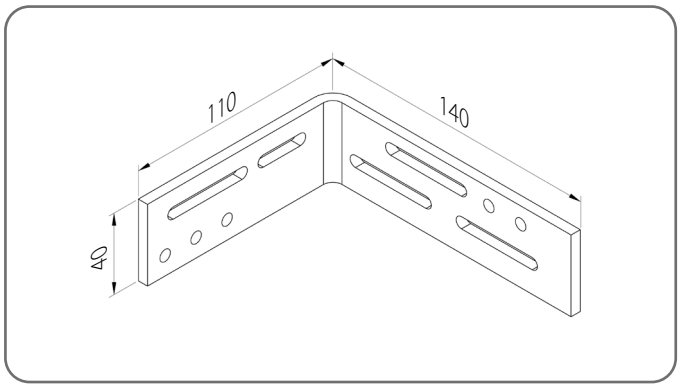


	Catalogue code	Name of the component
1.	**NT/XPS/10**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/10
2.	**NT/XPS/30**	Plaster foundation NT/XPS/30

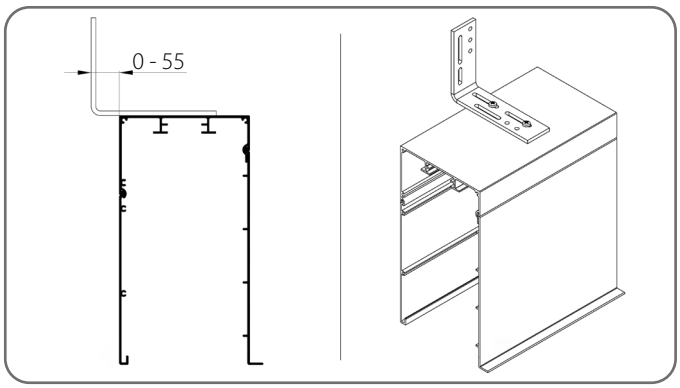
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

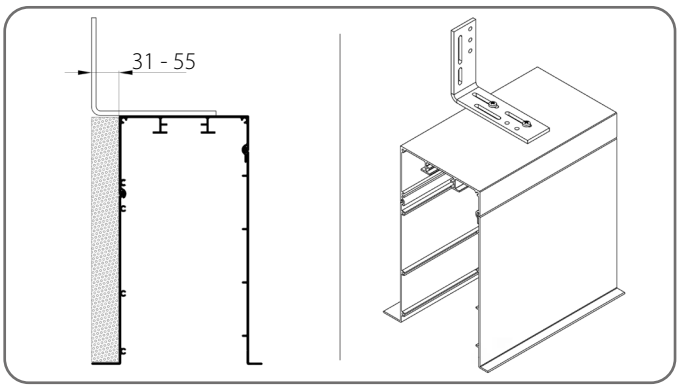
7.2.2. Mounting angle

KMK/140x110



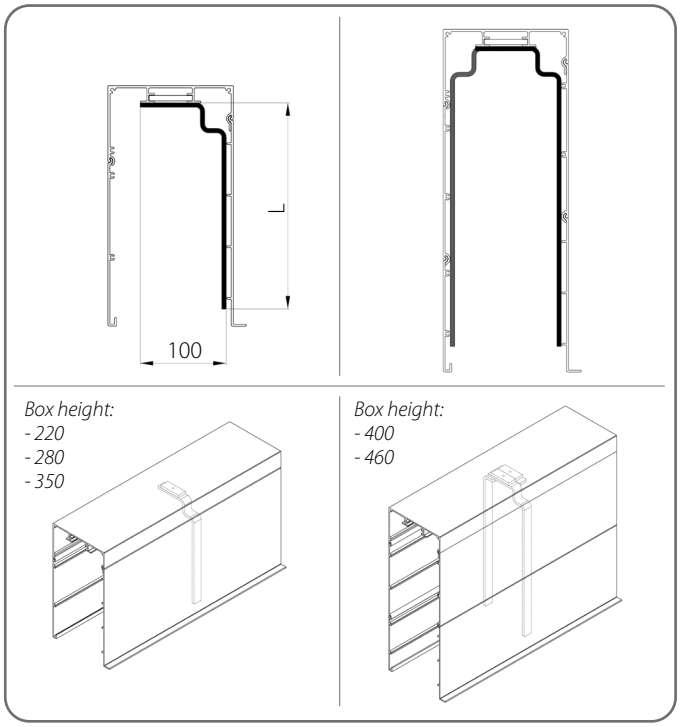
	Width of box [mm]	Number of angles
1.	600 - 1600	3
2.	1601 - 2400	4
3.	2401 - 3200	5
4.	3201 - 4000	6
5.	4001 - 4500	7
6	4501 - 5000	8





7.3. Auxiliary handle

UPS/S

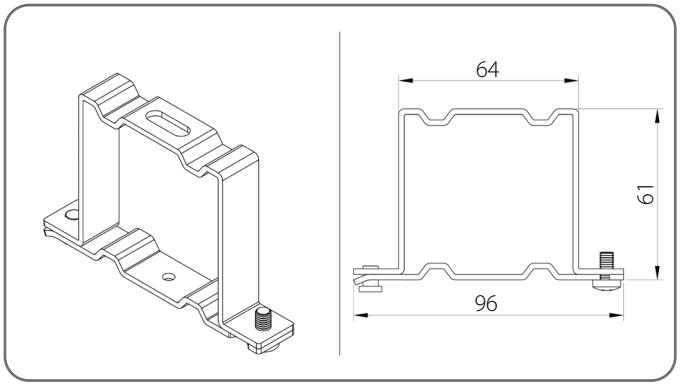


	Catalogue code	Box height [mm]	L [mm]
1.	**UPS/S/180**	220	180
2.	**UPS/S/240**	280	240
3.	**UPS/S/240**	350	240
4.	**UPS/S/350**	400	350
5.	**UPS/S/350**	460	350

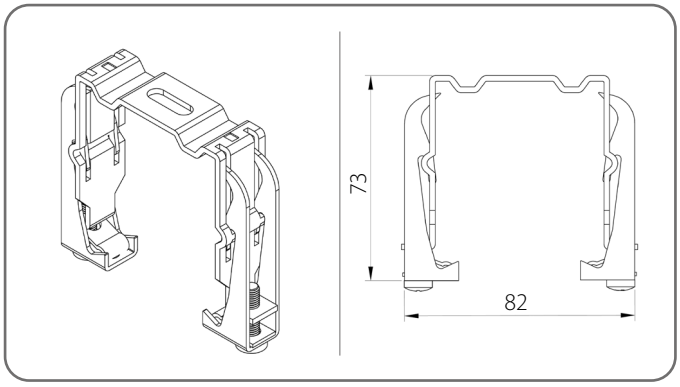
	Box height [mm]	Width of box [mm]	Number of handles [pcs.]
1.	220 280 350	600 - 1000	0
		1001 - 3000	1
		3001 - 4000	2
		4001 - 4500	3
		4501 - 5000	4
2.	400 460	600 - 1000	0
		1001 - 2500	2
		2501 - 3000	4
		3001 - 3500	6
		3501 - 5000	8

7.4. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A



Springy guide rail bracket - US/B



Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 4500**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

7.5. Other information

Blinds height [mm]	Slat width [mm]						
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000	-
3001 - 4500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000	-
4501 - 5600	1100	1800	2500	3200	3900	4600	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**

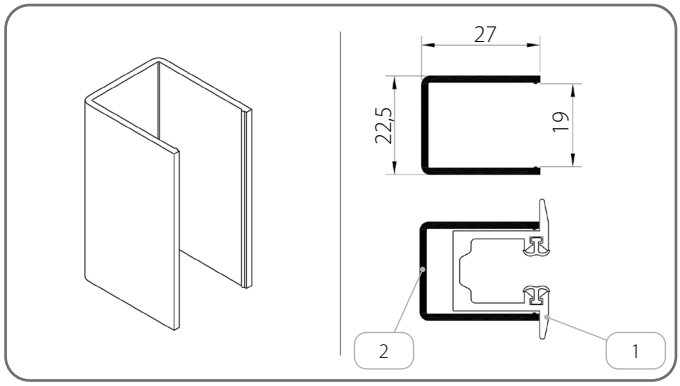
Guide channel handle					
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3600**	**3601 - 4600**	**4601 - 5600**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4	5	6

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

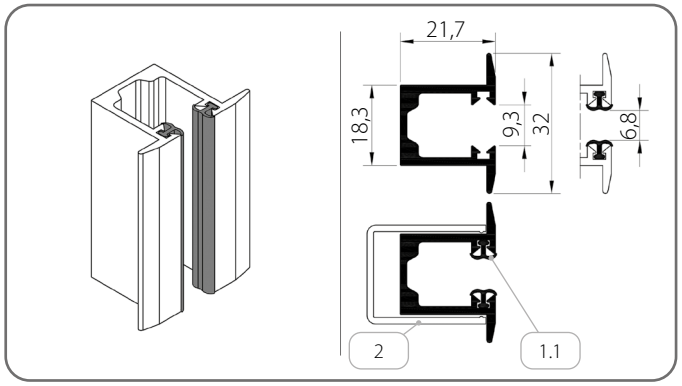
7.6. Guide channels

7.6.1. Guide channels - Group I

K/PU/P/T1 SZF



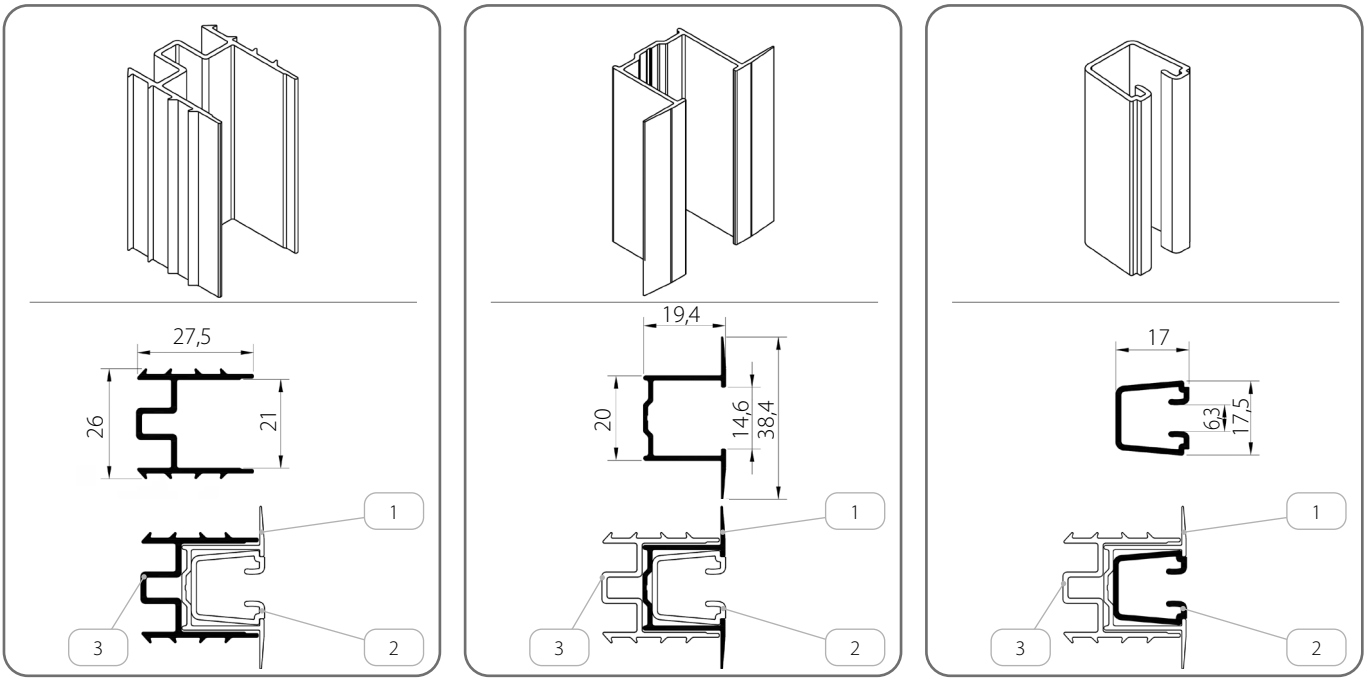
PU/P/T1 SZF/x



	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T1 SZF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	-	**K/PU/P/T1 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

K/PU/P/T2 SZF	PU/P/T2 SZF/x	WUF

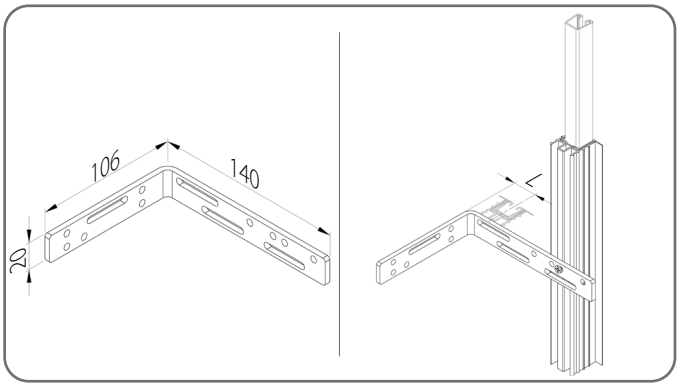


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T2 SZF/x**
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**
3.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	**-**	**K/PU/P/T2 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.6.1.1. Mounting angle

KMK/140x100



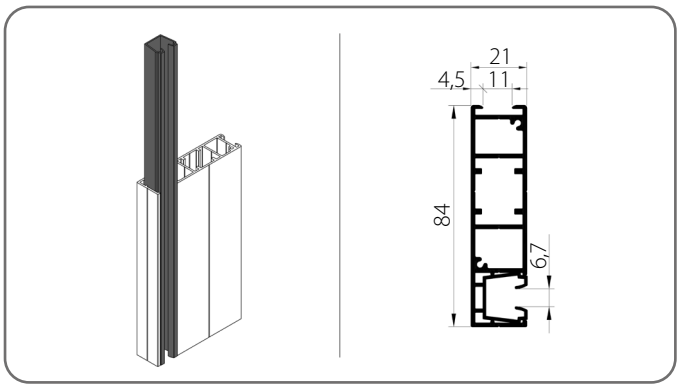
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**KMK/140x100**	20 - 130

	Blinds height [mm]	Number of angles [for 1 pcs guide channel]
1.	600 - 1600	2
2.	1601 - 2600	3
3.	2601 - 3600	4
4.	3601 - 4600	5
5.	4601 - 5600	6

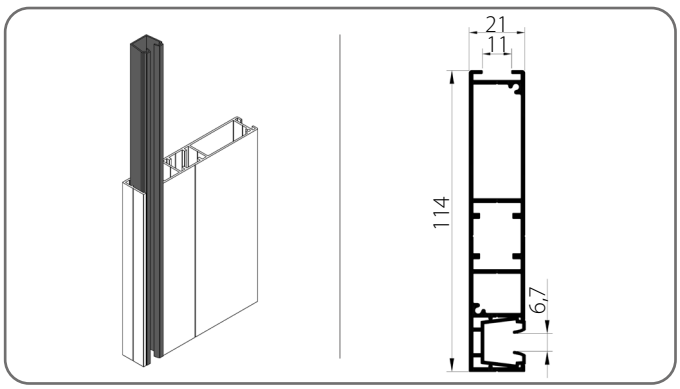
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

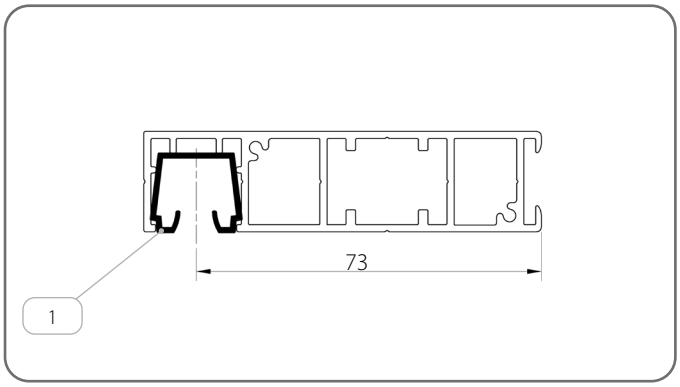
7.6.2. Guide channels - Group II

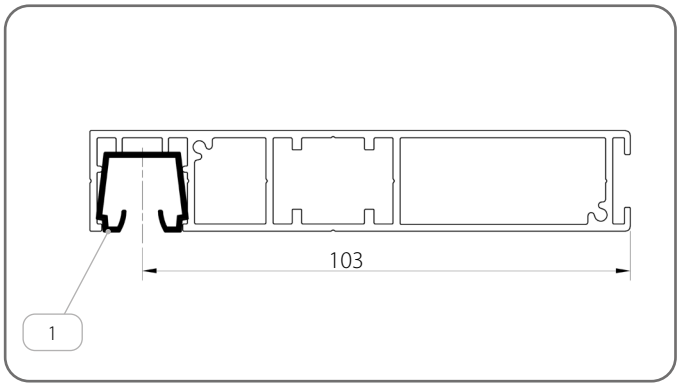
PT02/x



PT03/x



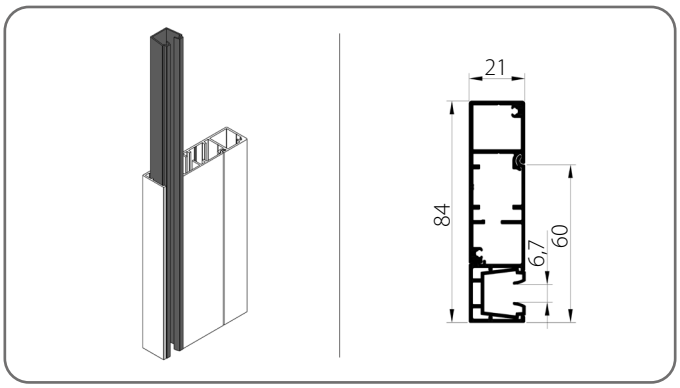




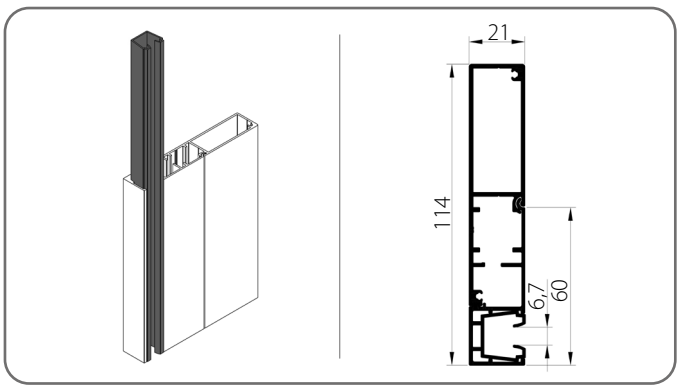
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

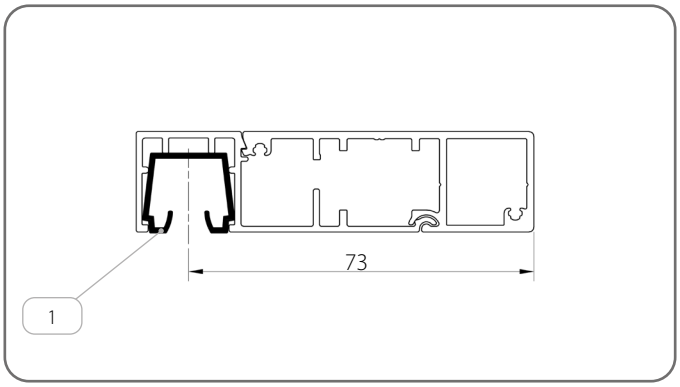
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

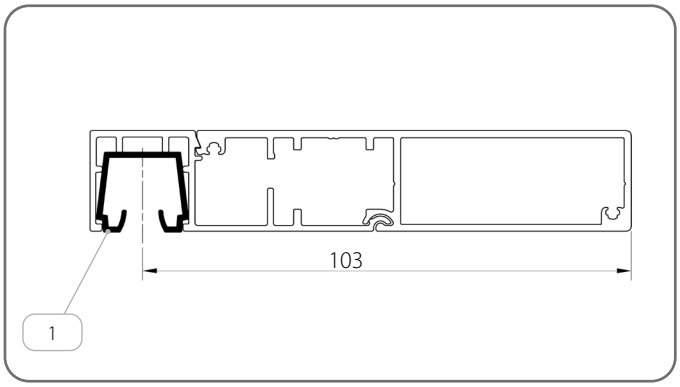
PT02_Z/x



PT03_Z/x







	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

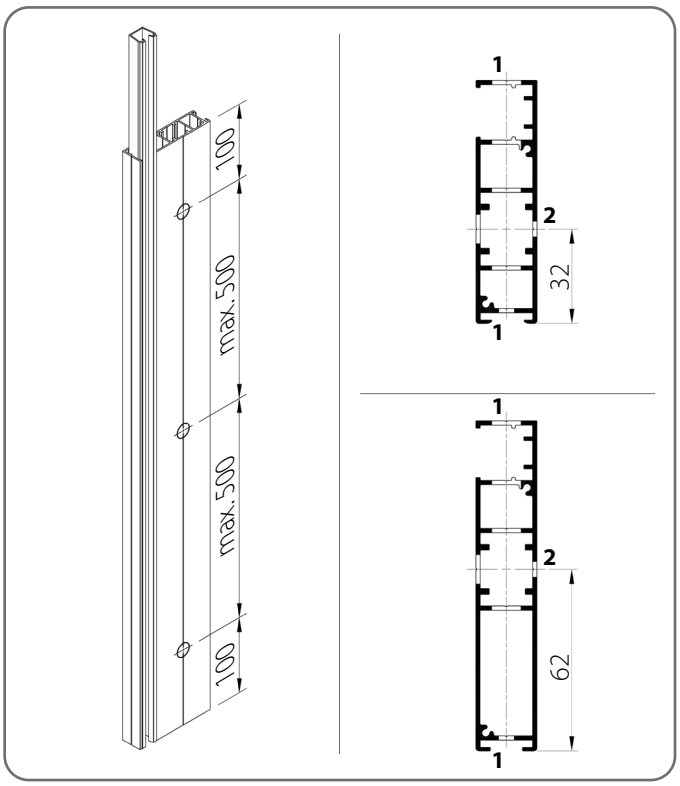
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.6.2.1. Drilling guide channels

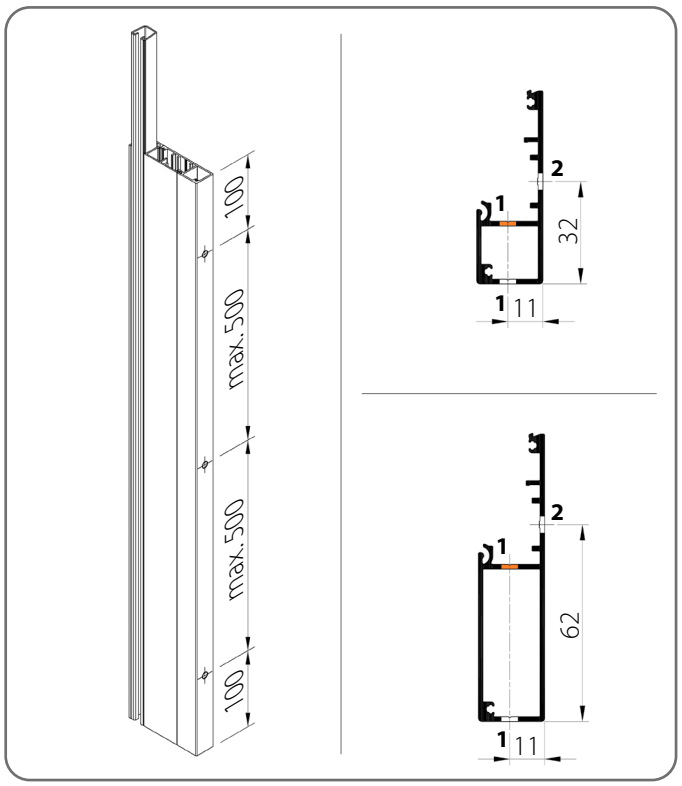
It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PT02 | PT03



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

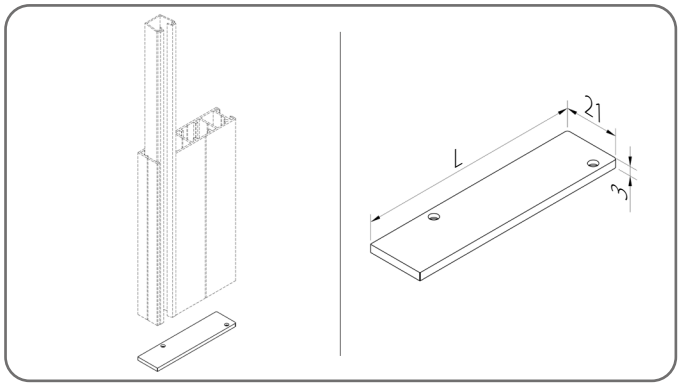
PT02_Z | PT03_Z



⚠ The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

7.6.2.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT

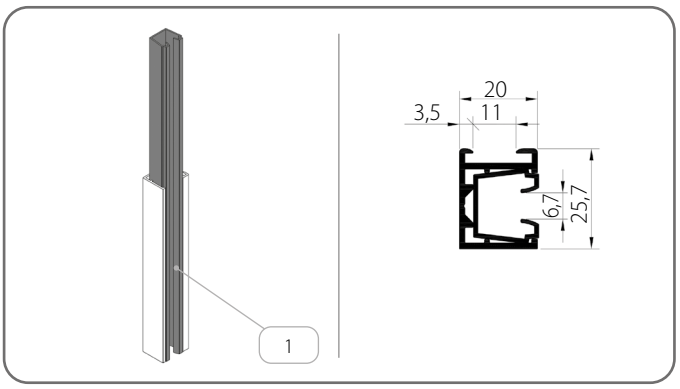


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT02/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT03/x**	113
3.	**ZPT02_Z/x**	83,5
4.	**ZPT03_Z/x**	113,5

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.6.3. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x

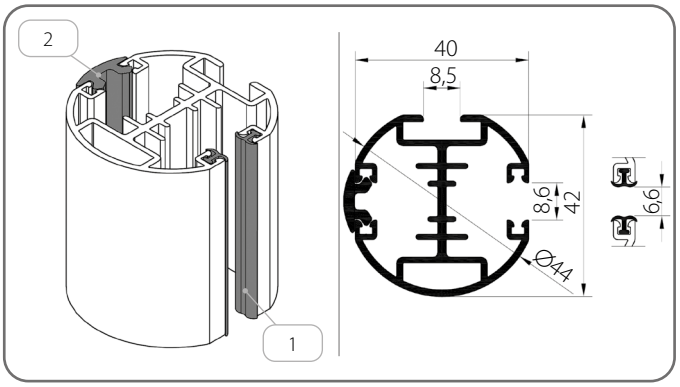


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.6.4. Guide channels - Group IV

PPDO SZF/1/x

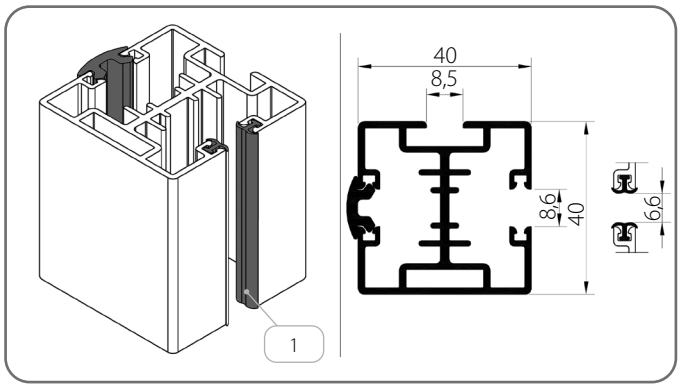


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

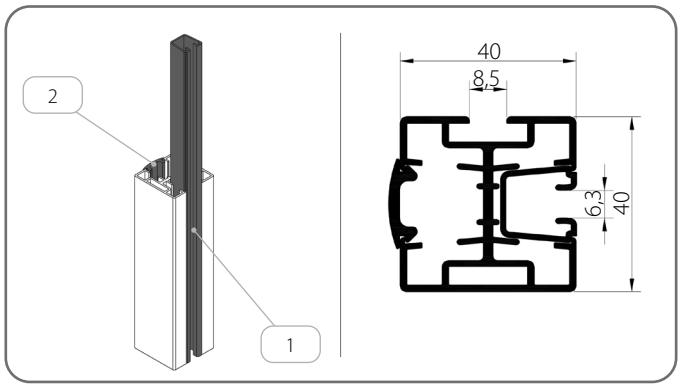
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

PPD SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x

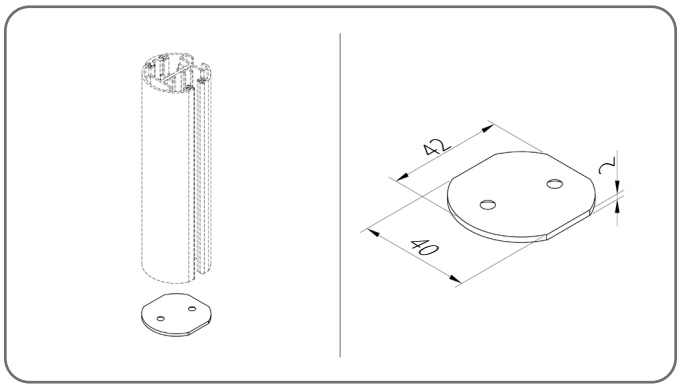


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

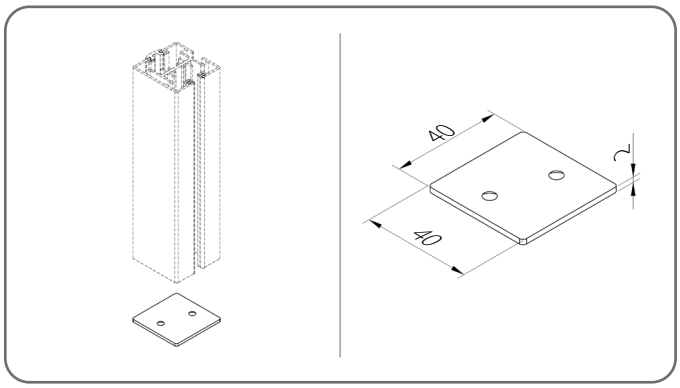
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.6.4.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/1/x



ZPPD SZF/2/x



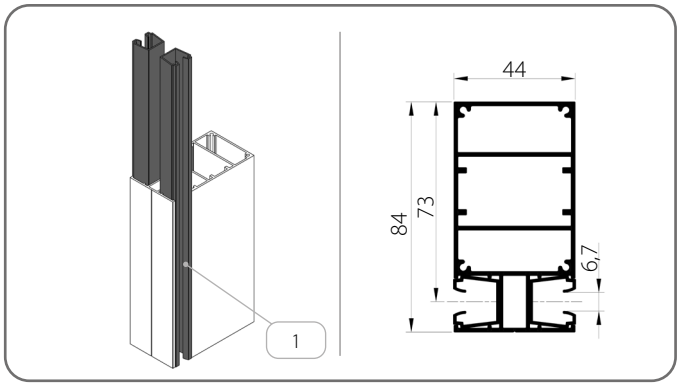
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

⚠ Aluminium side lock.

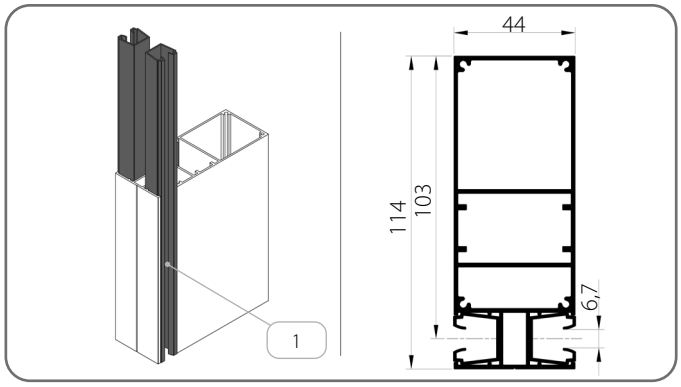
7.7. Division guide channels

7.7.1. Guide channels - Group II

PT04/x



PT05/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

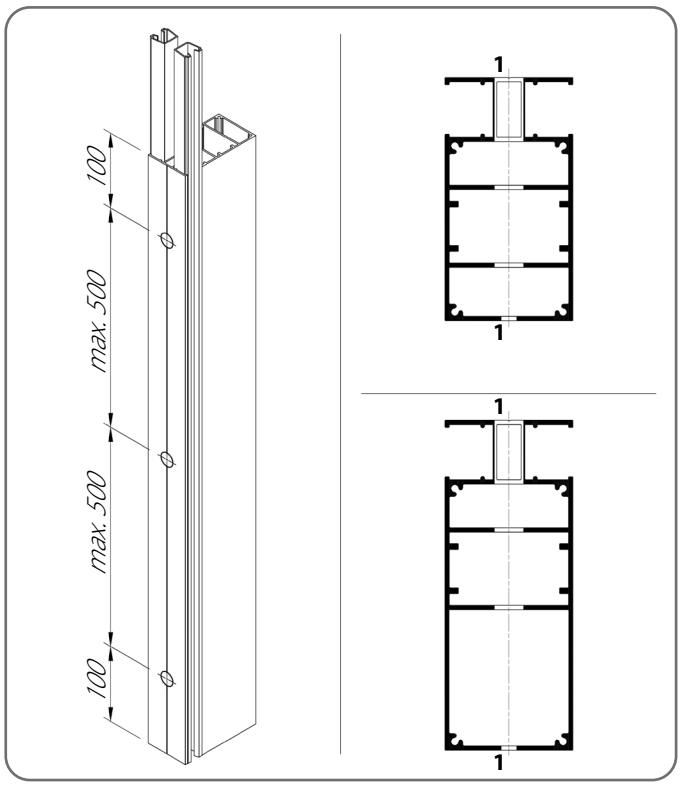
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.7.1.1. Drilling guide channels

It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

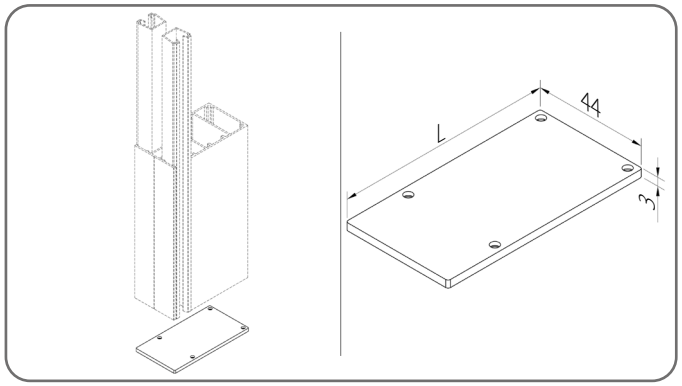
PT04 | PT05



⚠ The hole diameters are ∅ 5 mm and ∅ 10 mm respectively.

7.7.1.2. Guide channel side lock

For guide channels type PT

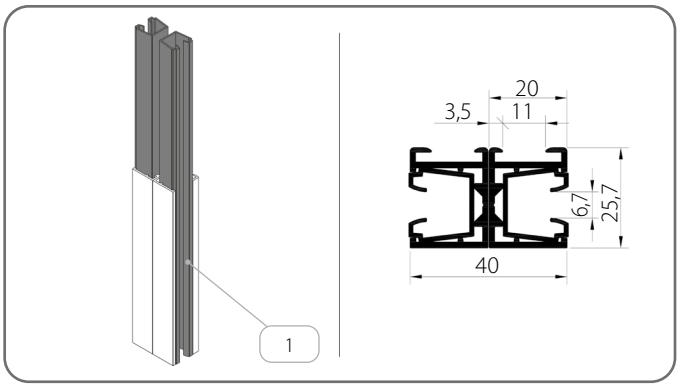


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZPT04/x**	83,5
2.	**ZPT05/x**	113,5

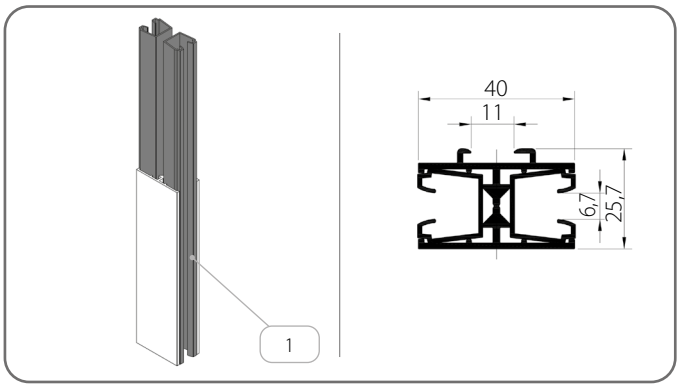
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.7.2. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x + PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x



PPD SZF/WUF_S/1/x

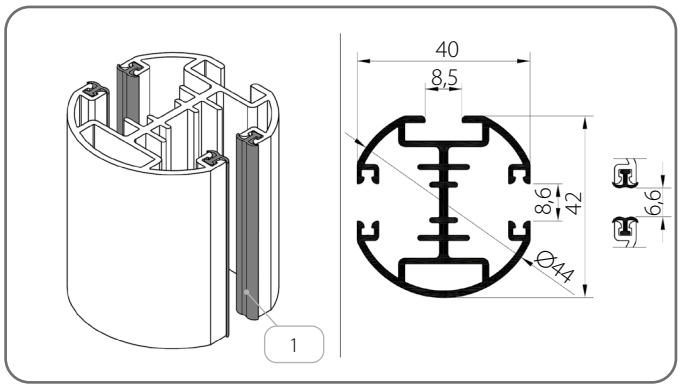


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.7.3. Guide channels - Group IV

PPDO-P SZF/1/x

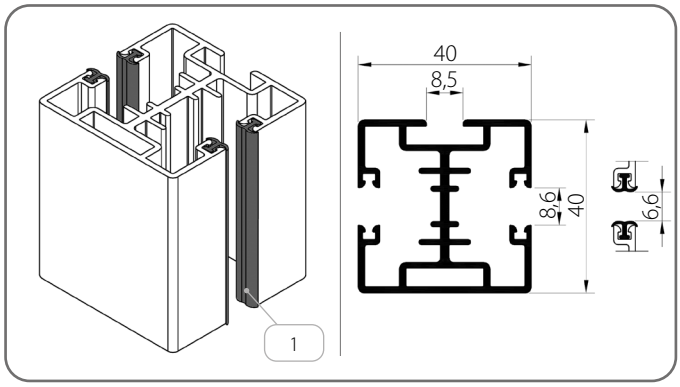


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

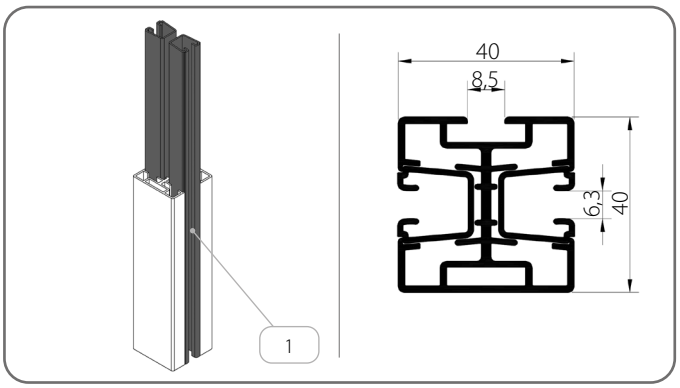
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

PPD-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2/x



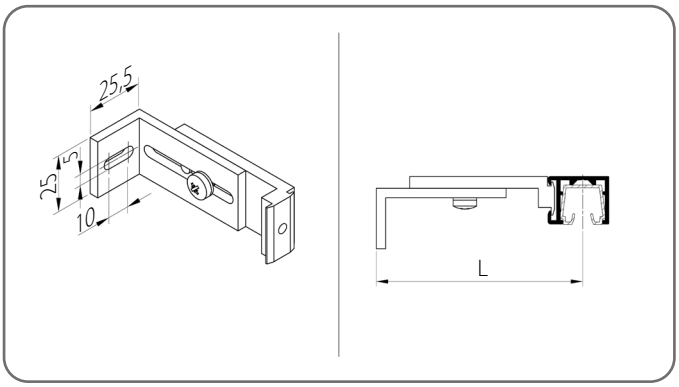
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.8. Guide channel handles

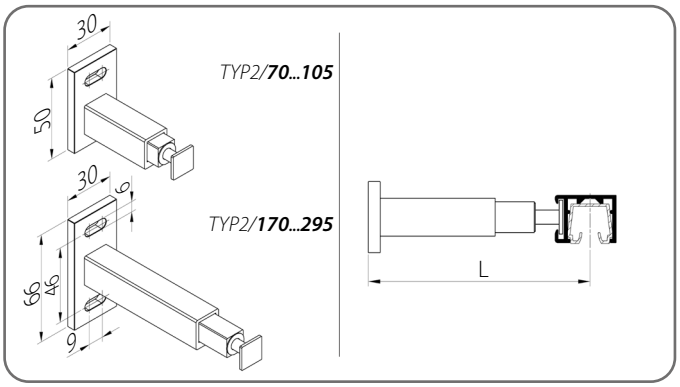
7.8.1. Guide channels - Group III

TYP 1



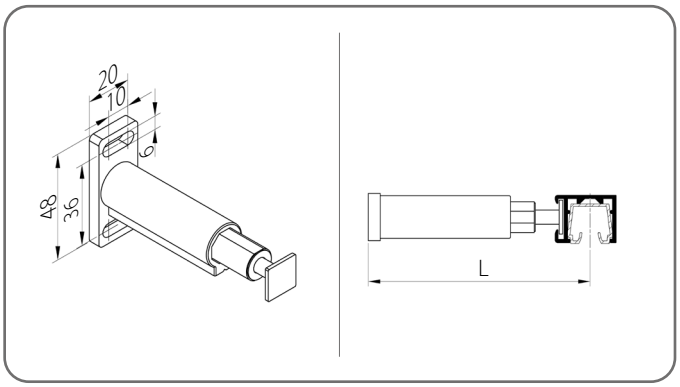
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP1/75/x**	55 - 75
2.	**TYP1/105/x**	76 - 105
3.	**TYP1/160/x**	106 - 160

TYP 2



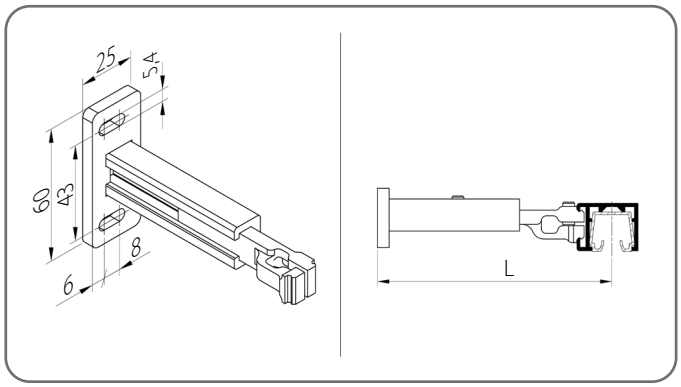
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**TYP2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**TYP2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**TYP2/295/x**	171 - 295

TYP 3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP3/75/x**	50 - 75
2.	**TYP3/1/120/x**	76 - 120

TYP 4



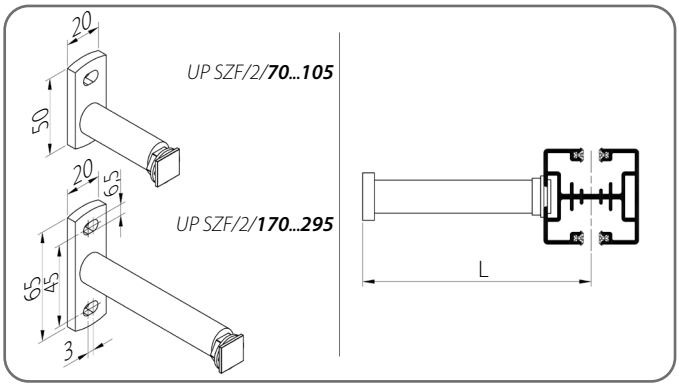
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP4/80/x**	60 - 80
2.	**TYP4/115/x**	81 - 115
3.	**TYP4/170/x**	116 - 170

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

7.8.2. Guide channels - Group IV

UP SZF/2

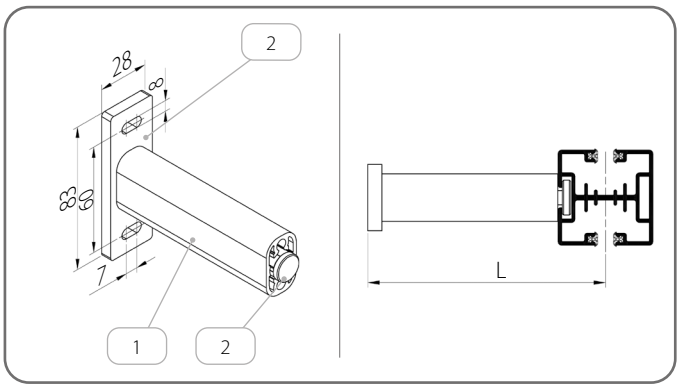


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	58 - 78*
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	79 - 113*
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	114 - 178*
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	179 - 303*

* Values changed due to the use of **PPD-P SZF/2** or **PPDO-P SZF/1 guide channels**.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/4/x



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

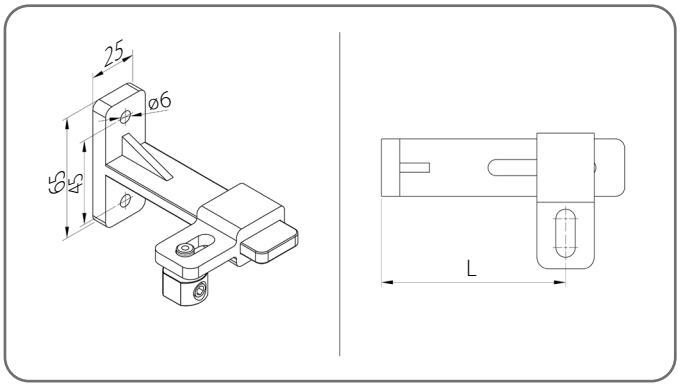
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.9. Wire handles

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

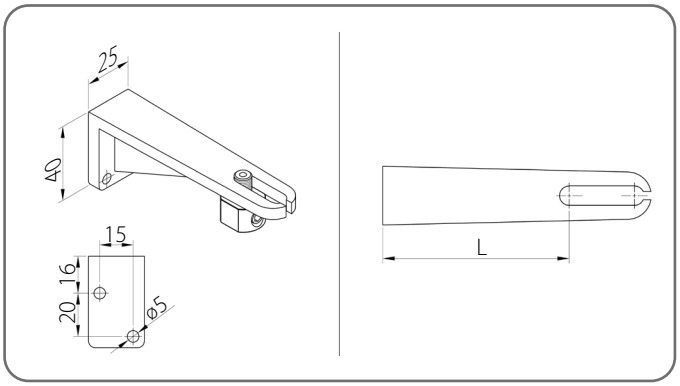
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/2

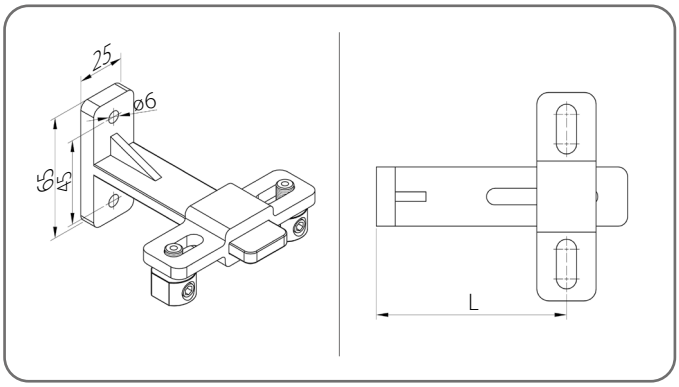


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

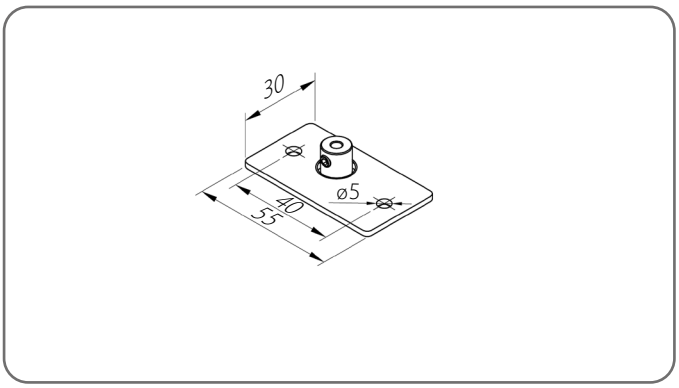
UDL/4



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

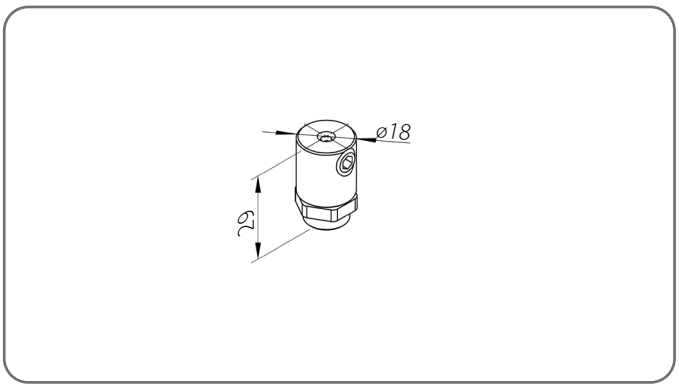
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



x	Colour
AND	anodised

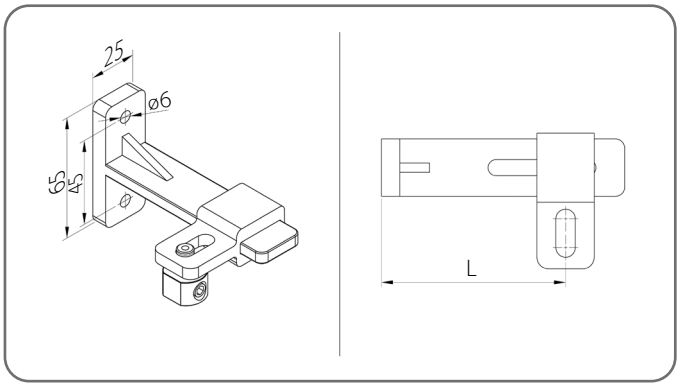
UDL/8



7.9.1. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

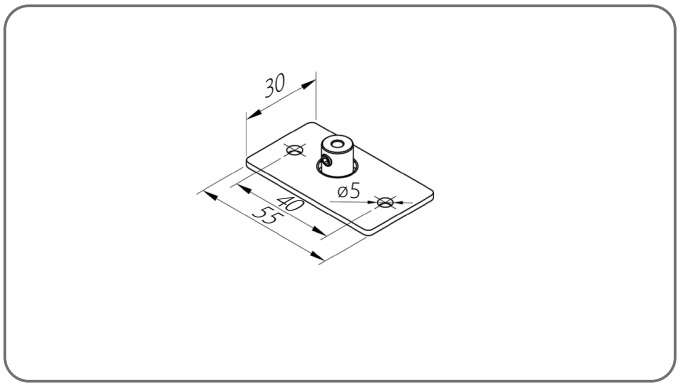
UDL/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

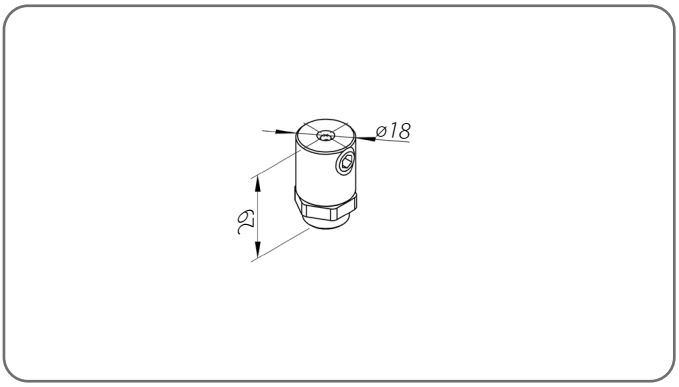
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/3/x



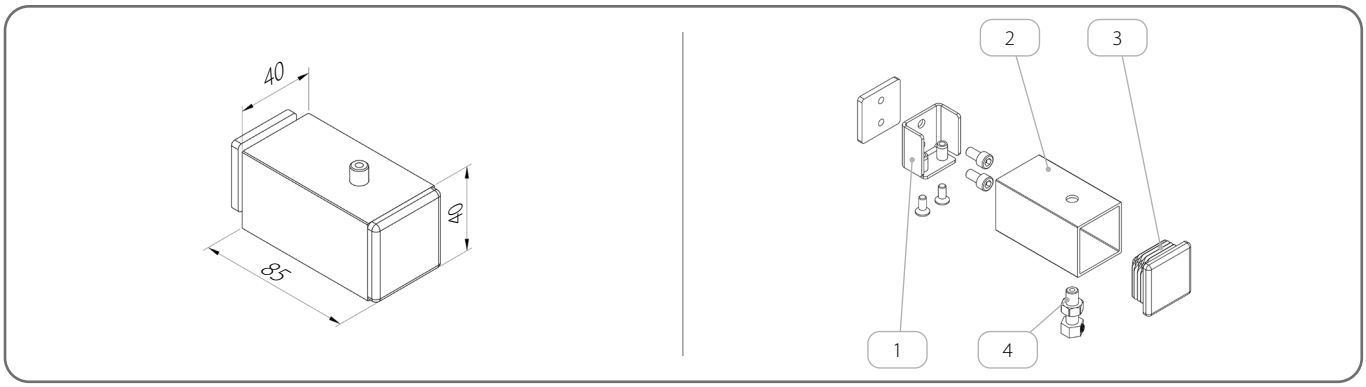
x	Colour
AND	anodised

UDL/8



We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

WZLP/40x40x2/x



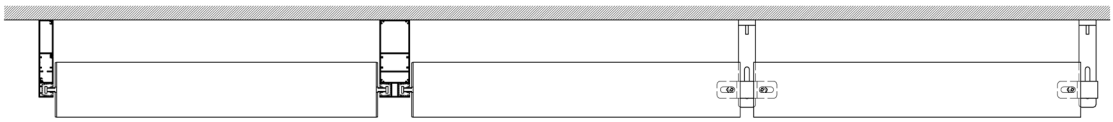
	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

7.10. Blinds joining

⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds



PT02
PT03
PT02_Z
PT03_Z
PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PT04
PT05
PPD SZF/WUF_S/1
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
+ PP SZF/WUF_S/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2

PPDO-P SZF/1
PPD-P SZF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF
+ PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

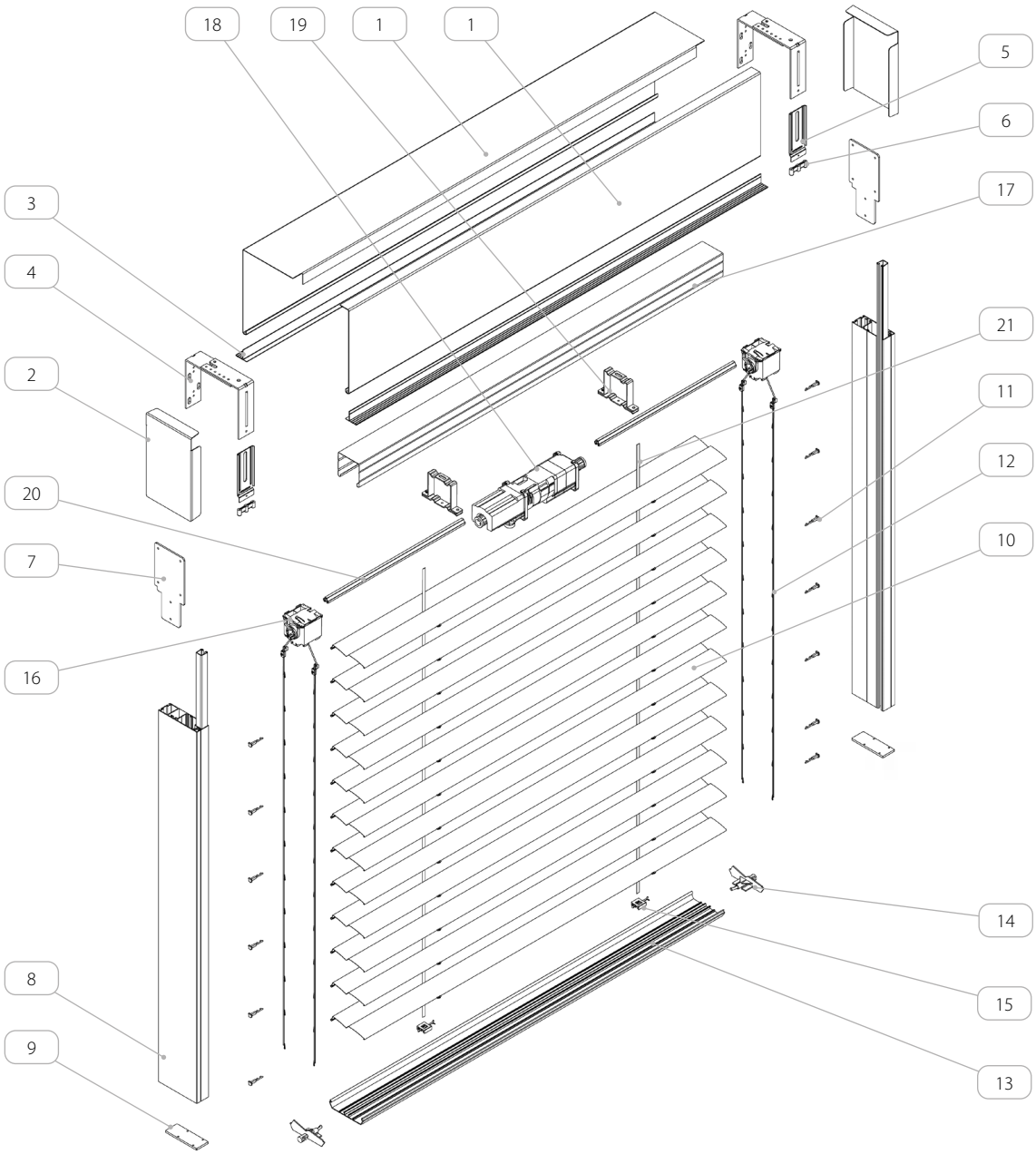
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8. UNDER PLASTER BLINDS BOX/COMPACT



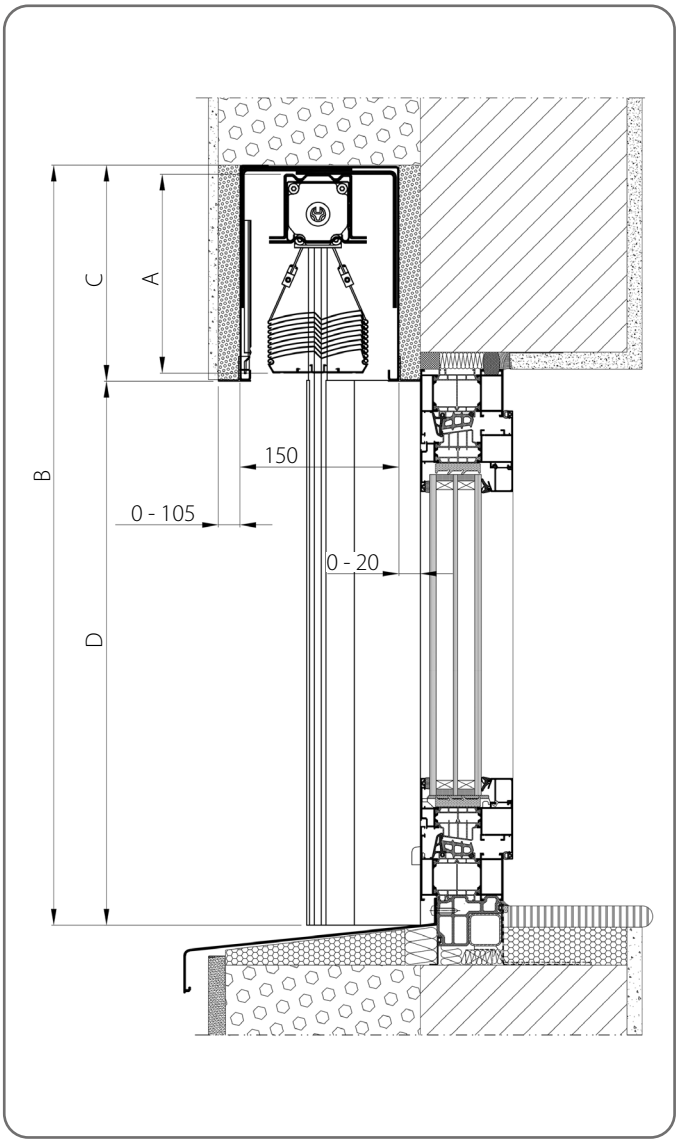
Name of the component			
1.	Safety plate	12.	Ladder braid Z 90
2.	End cap	13.	Bottom rail
3.	Support	14.	Blind for end slat
4.	Adjustable top handle	15.	Lift tape and end slat - connector
5.	Auxiliary handle	16.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt
6.	Silencing cap	17.	Steel rail - galvanised
7.	End cap pin	18.	Drive
8.	Guide channel	19.	Guide rail bracket
9.	Guide channel side lock	20.	Shaft 14 mm
10.	Profiles Z 90	21.	Strap 8 mm
11.	Pin to Z 90		

8.1. General information

Where:

A - HEIGHT OF THE PACKAGE [mm]
B - BLINDS HEIGHT [mm]
C - COVER HEIGHT [mm]
D - CLEAR HEIGHT [mm]
E - INSTALLATION DEPTH [mm]
M - WIDTH OF THE PACKAGE / SLAT [mm]
N - VENETIAN BLIND WIDTH [mm]
S - RECESS WIDTH [mm]

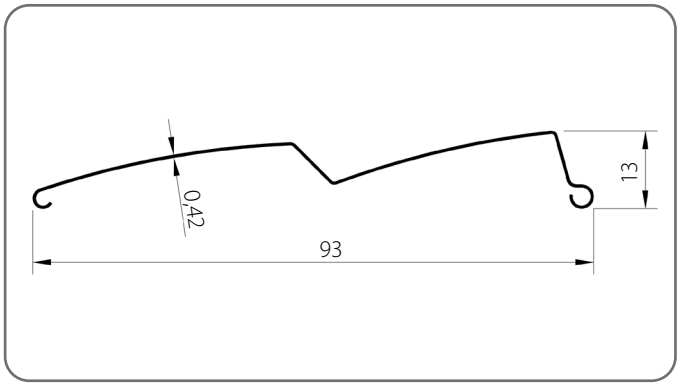
The measurement and installation of the venetian blind should be performed by a qualified installer.



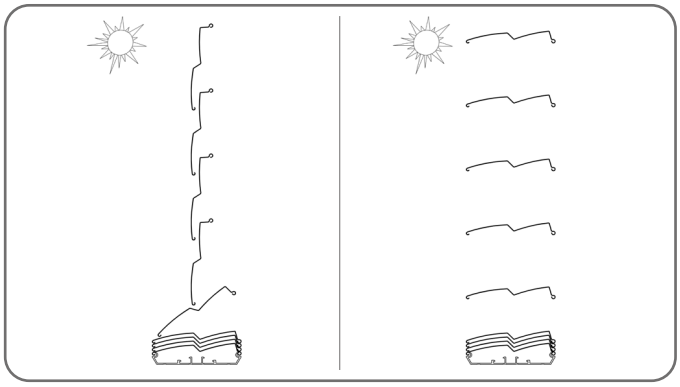
	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
1.	130	600 - 800	200	400 - 1600
2.	140	801 - 1000		
3.	160	1001 - 1200		
4.	170	1201 - 1400		
5.	190	1401 - 1600		
6.	200	1601 - 1800		
7.	220	1801 - 2000	250	1551 - 2150
8.	230	2001 - 2200		
9.	250	2201 - 2400		
10.	260	2401 - 2600	300	2101 - 2900
11.	270	2601 - 2800		
12.	290	2801 - 3000		
13.	300	3001 - 3200		
14.	310	3201 - 3400	340	2861 - 3460
15.	330	3401 - 3600		
16.	340	3601 - 3800		
17.	360	3801 - 4000	390	3411 - 4010
18.	370	4001 - 4200		
19.	390	4201 - 4400		
20.	400	4401 - 4600	440	3961 - 5160
21.	420	4601 - 4800		
22.	430	4801 - 5600		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Slat Z 90/x

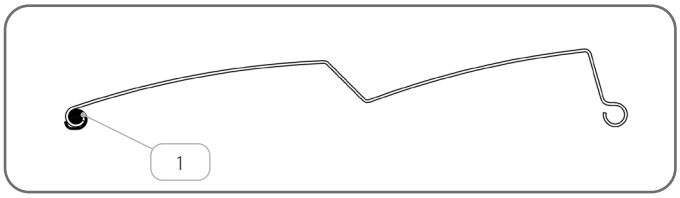


Slats rotation range - 90°



x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**21**	black grey	**33**	basalt grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**22B**	ultra white	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**23B**	anthracite grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**80B**	graphite grey
16B	ivory	**29**	light beige	**45**	beige satin	**82**	alpine white
20B	black	**31B**	light grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

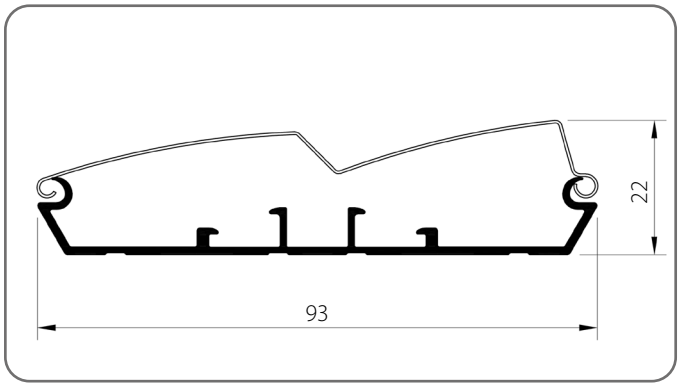
Slat soundproofing seal



	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Slat soundproofing seal	**UWZ90/x**

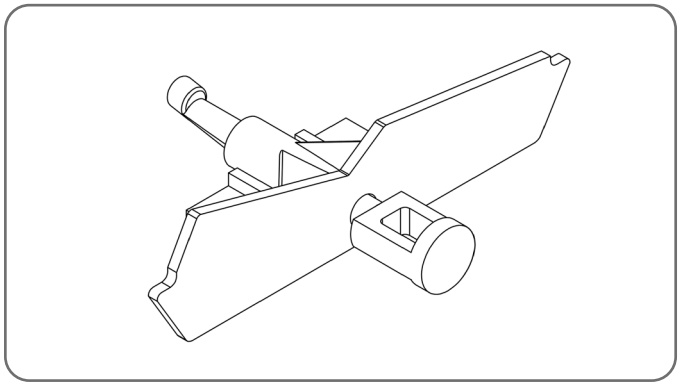
x	Colour
03	grey

Open end slat BOA/Z90/x



x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**33**	basalt grey
01	silver	**34**	quartz grey
03B	grey	**37B**	grey aluminium
09	brown	**45**	beige satin
16B	ivory	**73B**	mouse grey
20B	black	**74B**	copper bronze
21	black grey	**75B**	metallic grey
22B	ultra white	**80B**	graphite grey
23B	anthracite grey	**82**	alpine white
29	light beige	**IK**	different colour
31B	light grey		

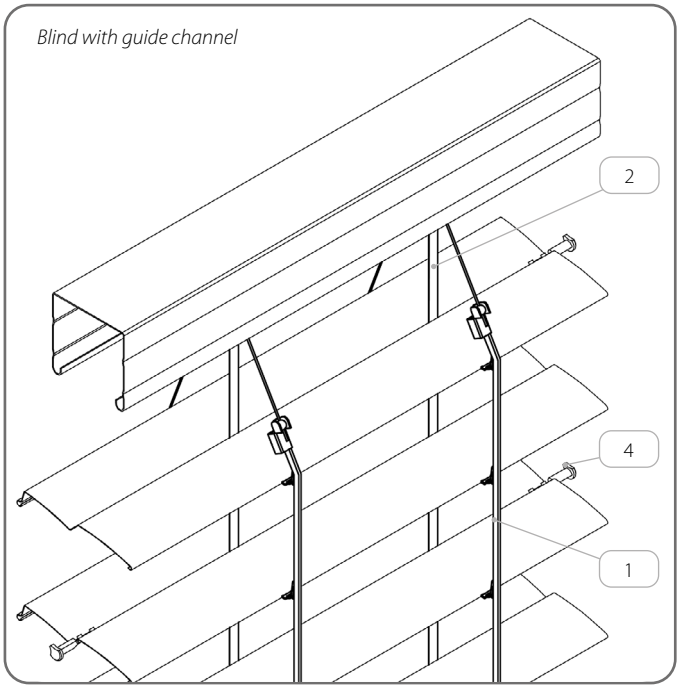
End slat blind Z BOA/Z90/x



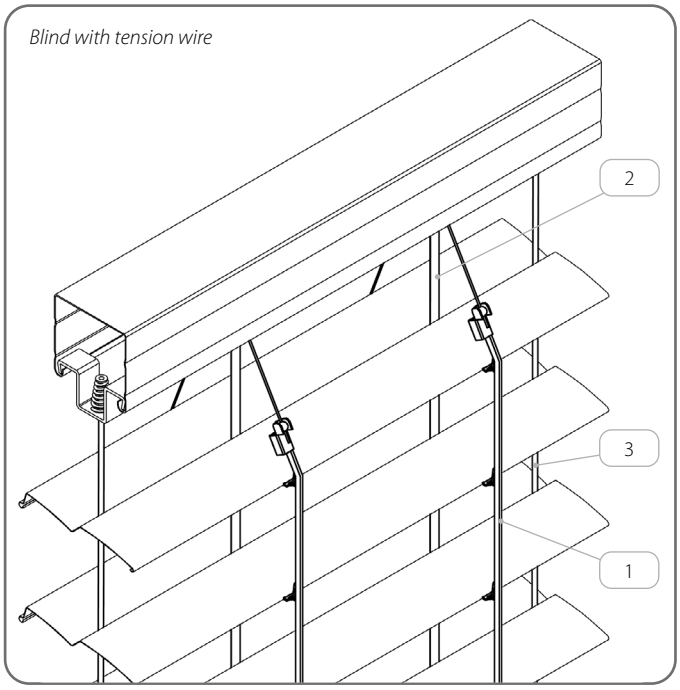
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

Additional accessories

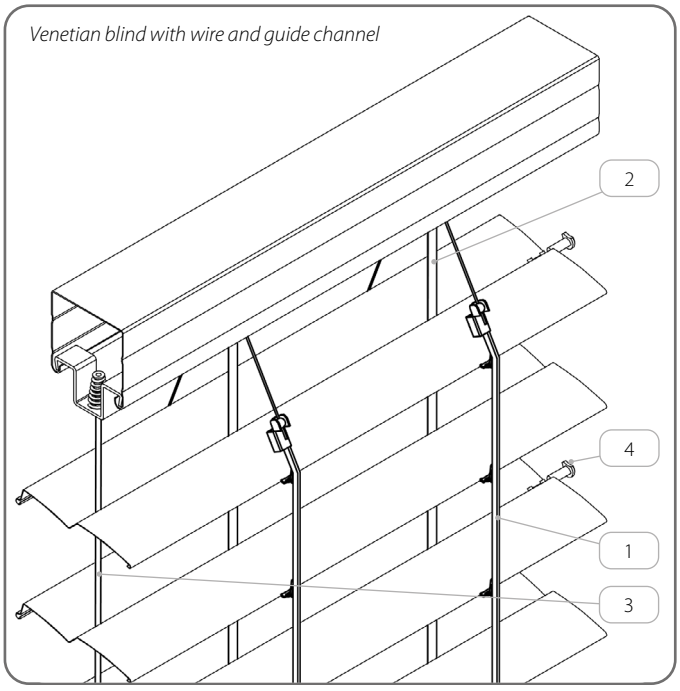
Blind with guide channel



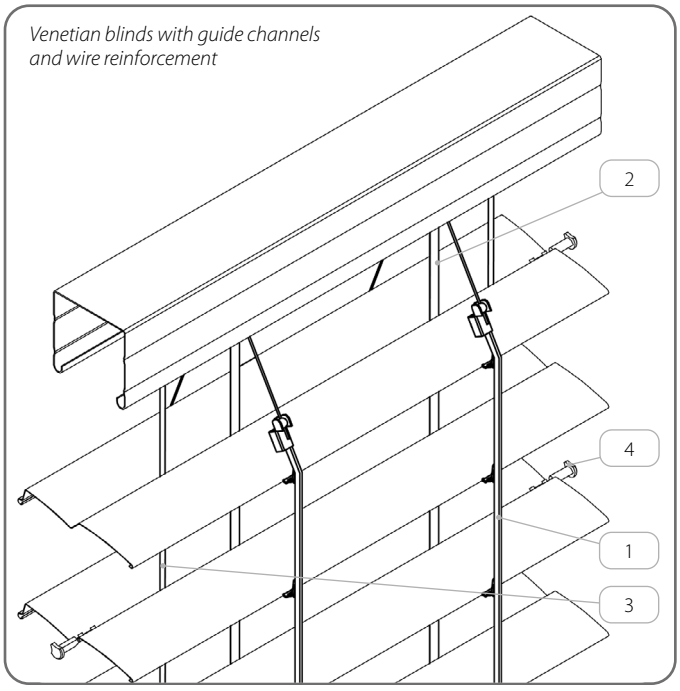
Blind with tension wire



Venetian blind with wire and guide channel



Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement



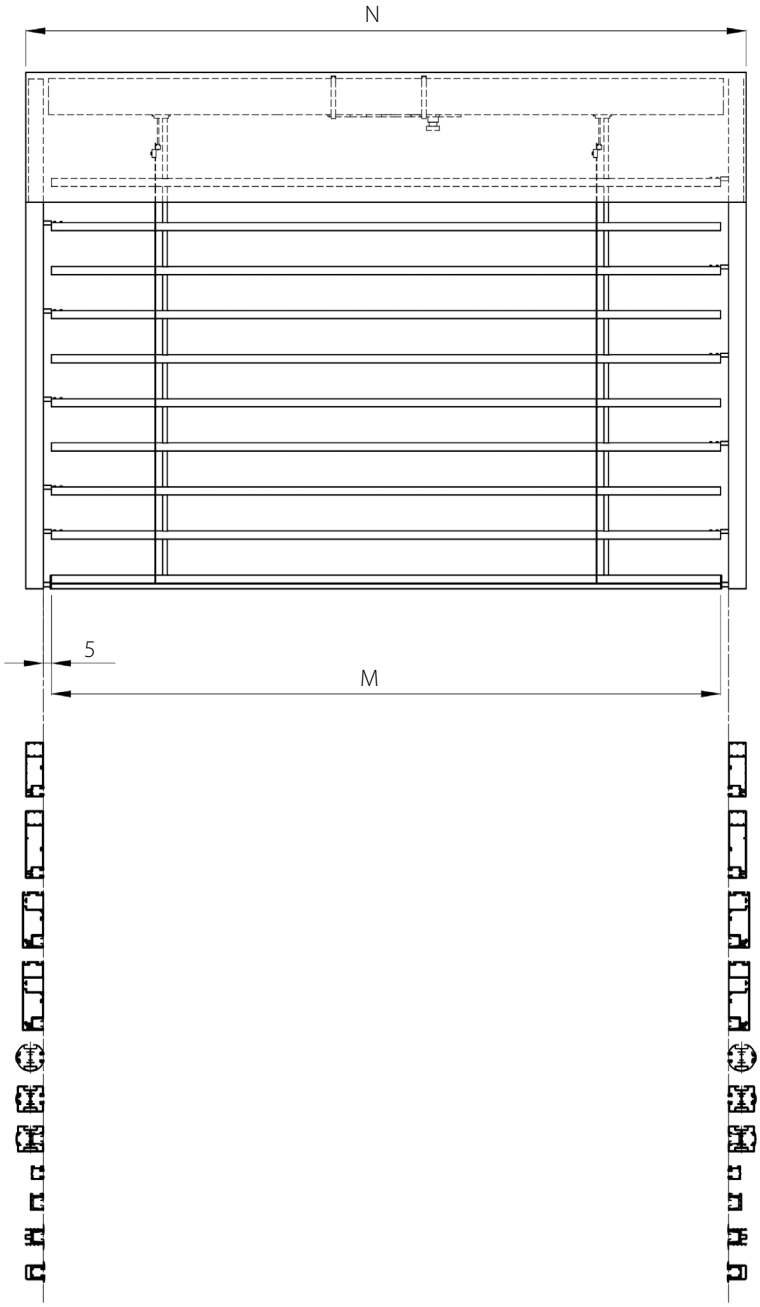
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Ladder braid Z 90	**D/Z90/x**
2.	Strap 8 mm	**P SZF/8/x**
3.	Steel wire Ø 3, PVC coated	**LS SZF/3/x**
4.	Pin to Z 90 - steel	**P/S/Z90**

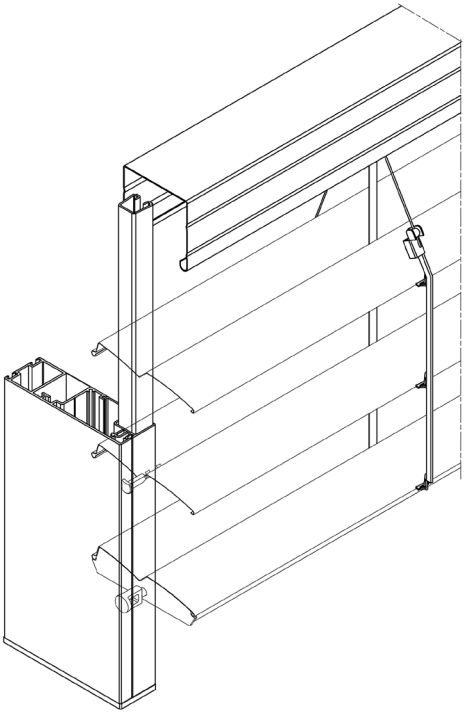
x	Colour
03	grey
20	black

⚠ Pins are mounted on every other slat for Venetian blinds with guide channels.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.1.1. Blind with guide channel



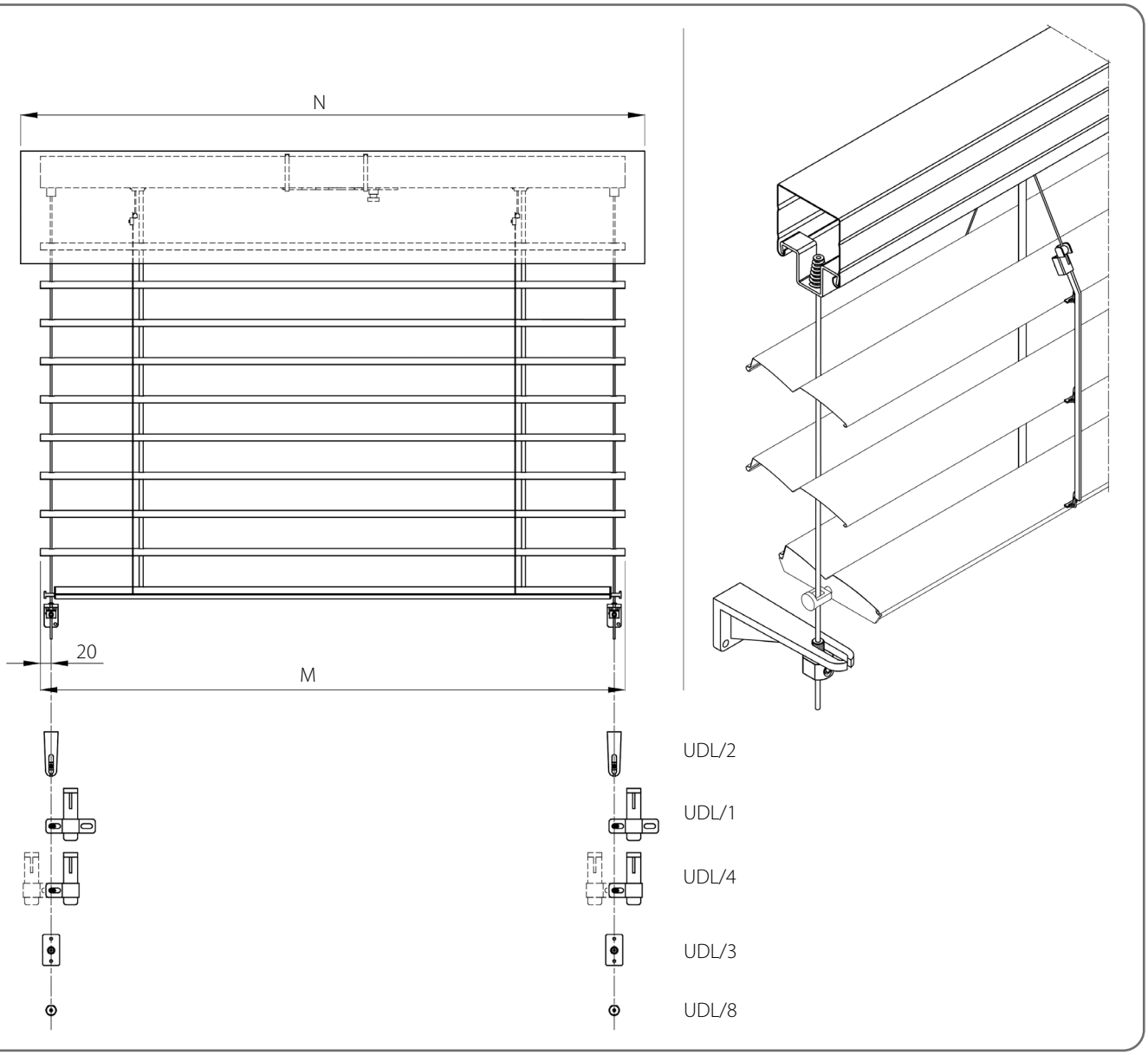


PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
PP SZF/2
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
600	600	4500	5600	22,4	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

8.1.2. Blind with tension wire

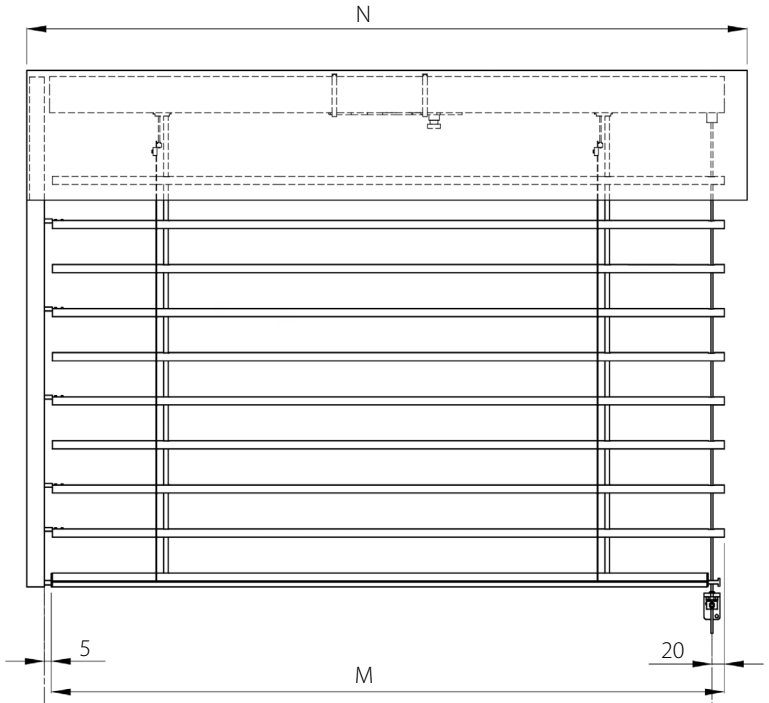


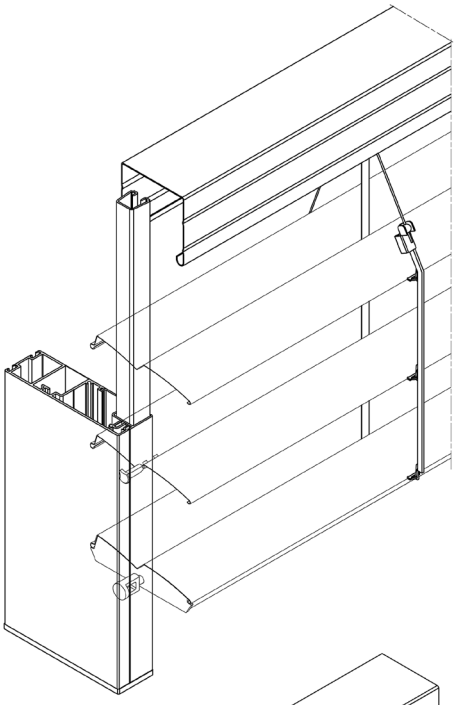
Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

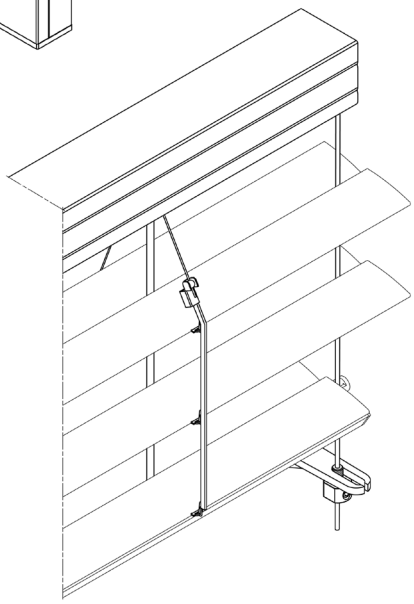
⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

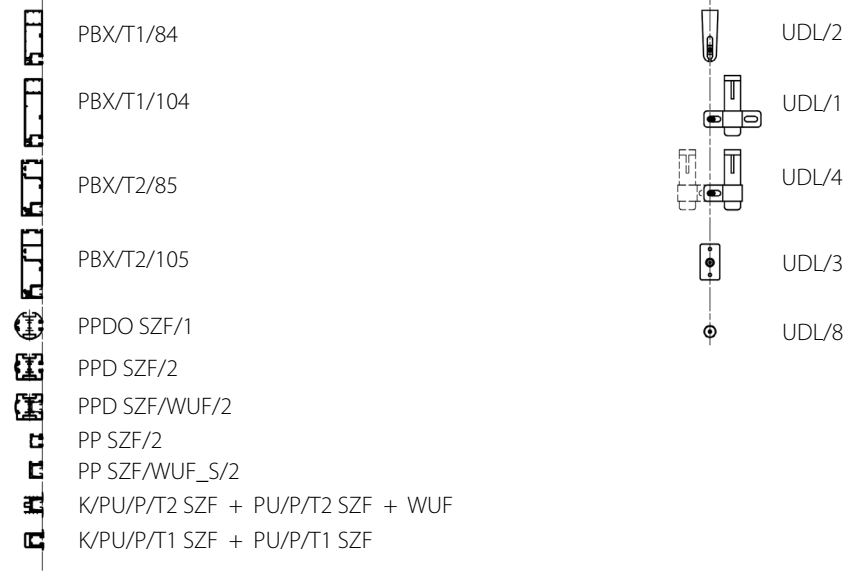
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.1.3. Venetian blind with wire and guide channel





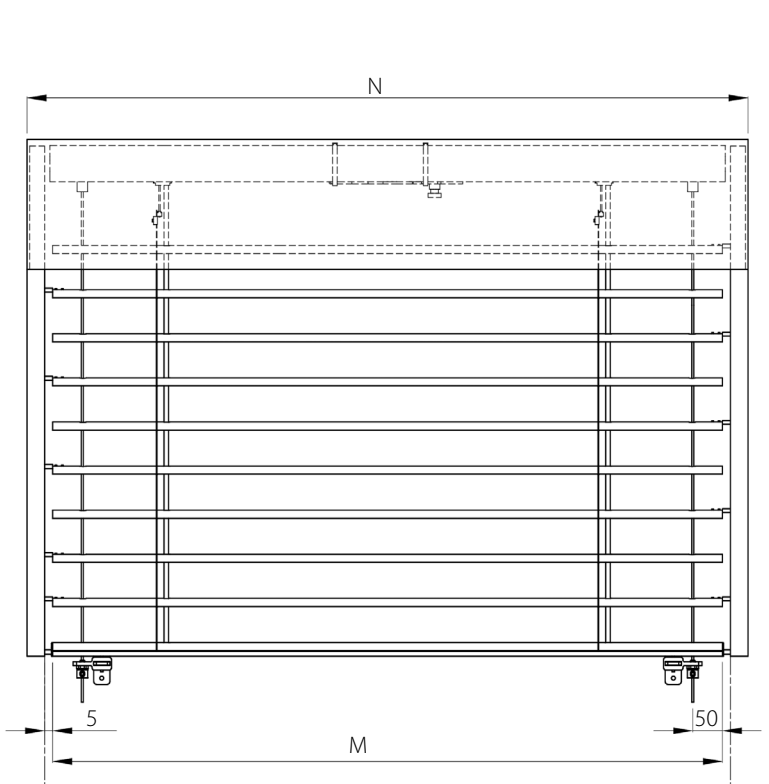


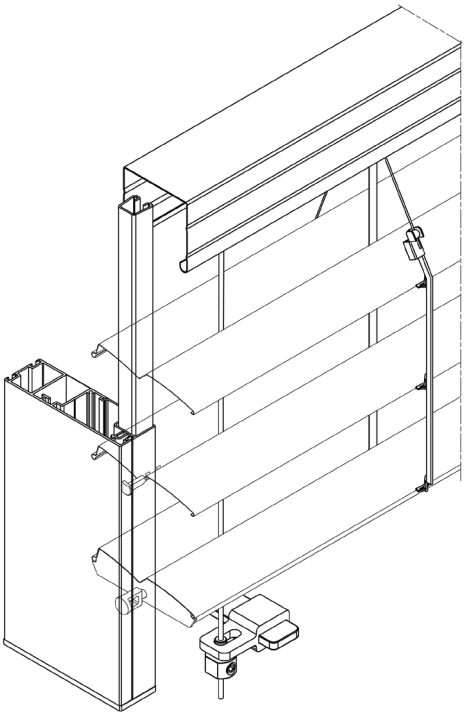


Technical specifications								
Minimum		Maximum	Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width x Height [mm]						
600	600	3000 x 4000 4000 x 2500	12	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

8.1.4. Venetian blinds with guide channels and wire reinforcement







PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2
PPD SZF/WUF/2
PP SZF/2
PP SZF/WUF_S/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF
K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

Technical specifications									
Minimum		Maximum		Maximum surface [m²]	Corner blinds	Electric drive	Motor with emergency opening	Manual drive	Installation
Width [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Height [mm]						
1000	600	5000	5600	25	YES	YES	YES	YES	External

⚠ When dimensioning the Venetian blinds, the planned width of the insulation layer overlapping the window should be taken into account.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

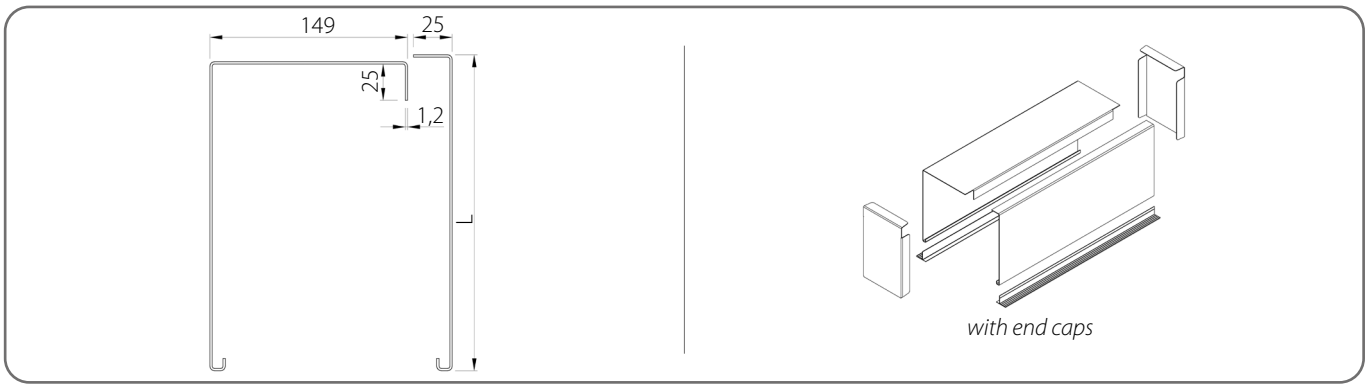
8.2. Cover plate

⚠ It is possible to configure the blinds without the cover plate.

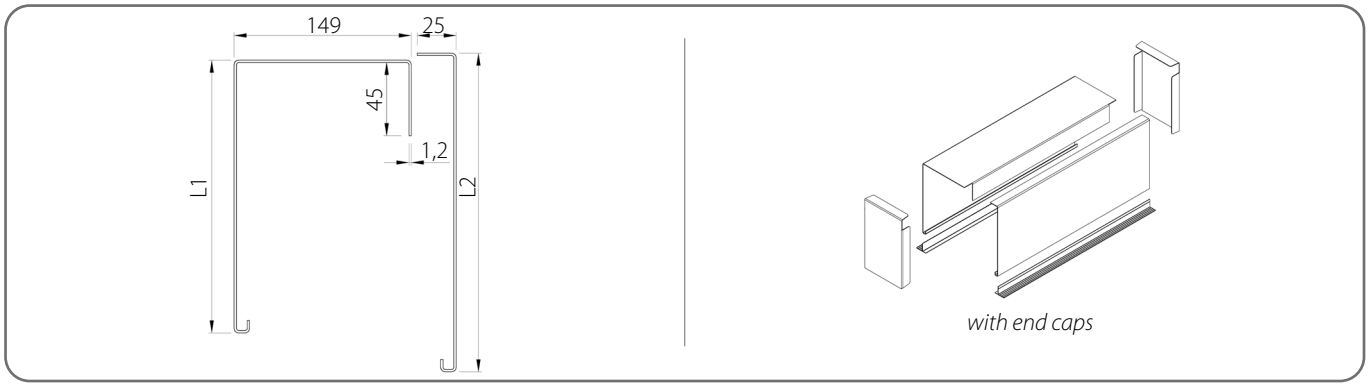
⚠ Maximum width for a single element - 4 m. It is possible to connect boxes.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

Cover plate TYPE 6



Cover plate TYPE 6/A

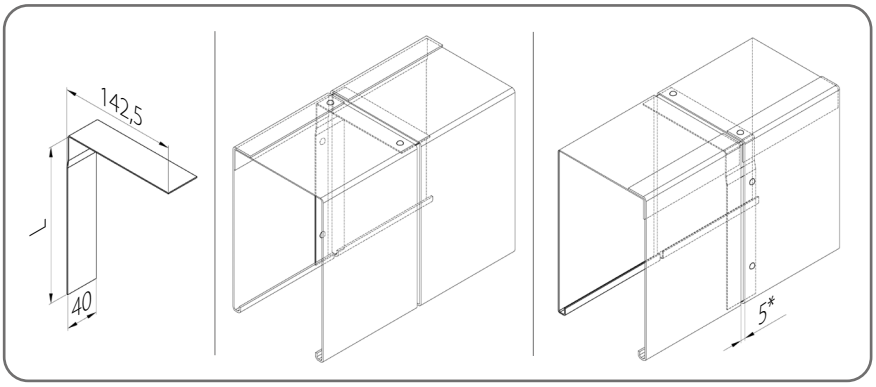


	L [mm]	L1 [mm]	L2 [mm]
1.	200	180	200
2.	250	230	250
3.	300	280	300
4.	340	320	340
5.	390	370	390
6.	440	420	440

8.2.1. Joining cover plate

8.2.1.1. Serial connection

Safety plate for end cap type: TYPE 6, TYPE 6/A



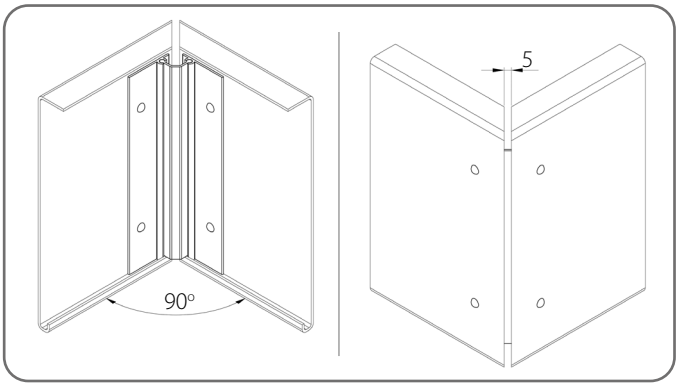
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**LMPS/140/200/x**	195
2.	**LMPS/140/240/x**	235
3.	**LMPS/140/300/x**	295
4.	**LMPS/140/340/x**	335
5.	**LMPS/140/390/x**	385
6.	**LMPS/140/440/x**	435

* Available in a version without an expansion joint.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.2.1.2. Corner joining

LRS

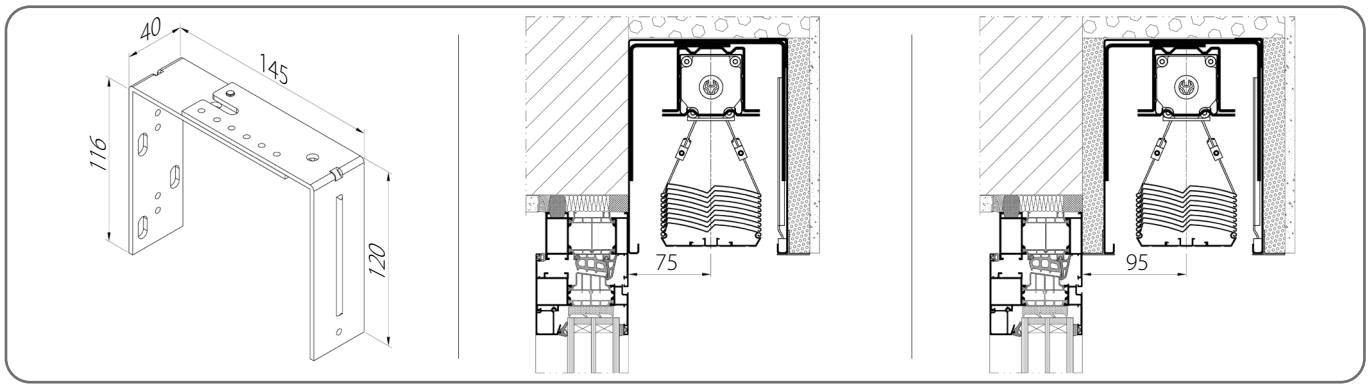


	Catalogue code	Plate height [mm]	Number of connectors LRS [set]
			Safety plate for end cap type
			TYPE 6, TYPE 6/A
1.	**LRS/200**	200	1
2.	**LRS/250**	250	1
3.	**LRS/300**	300	1
4.	**LRS/340**	340	1
5.	**LRS/390**	390	1
6.	**LRS/440**	440	1

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

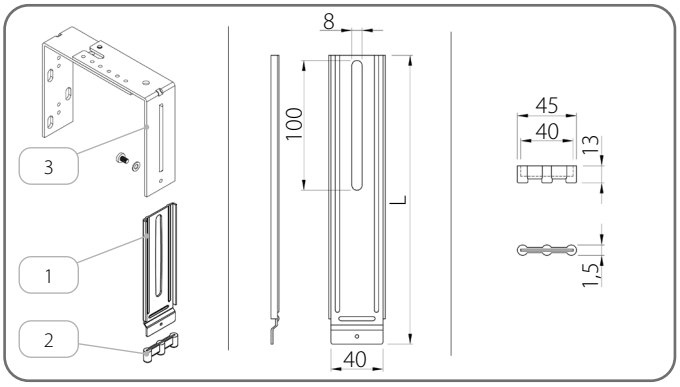
8.3. Top handle

USG/R/2A



Number of handles [pcs.]						
Safety plate for end cap type	**Venetian blind width [mm]**					
	600 - 1600	1601 - 2400	2401 - 3200	3201 - 4000	4001 - 4500	4501 - 5000
TYPE 6, TYPE 6/A	2	3	4	5	6	7

8.4. Auxiliary handle

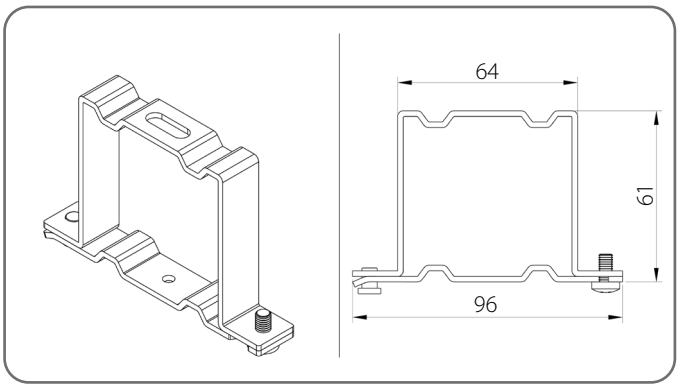


Auxiliary handle			
	Catalogue code	**L [mm]**	**Box height [mm]**
1.	**UPS/140**	143	200
2.	**UPS/220**	223	250
3.	**UPS/220**	223	300
4.	**UPS/300**	303	340
5.	**UPS/300**	303	390
6.	**UPS/380**	383	440

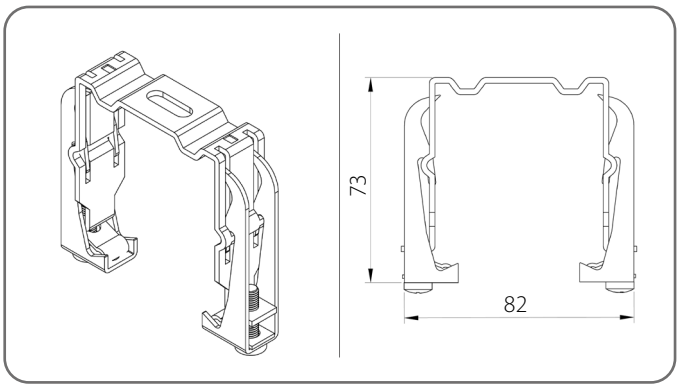
	Name of the component
1.	Auxiliary handle
2.	Silencing cap
3.	Top handle

8.5. Top guide rail bracket

Standard guide rail bracket - US/A

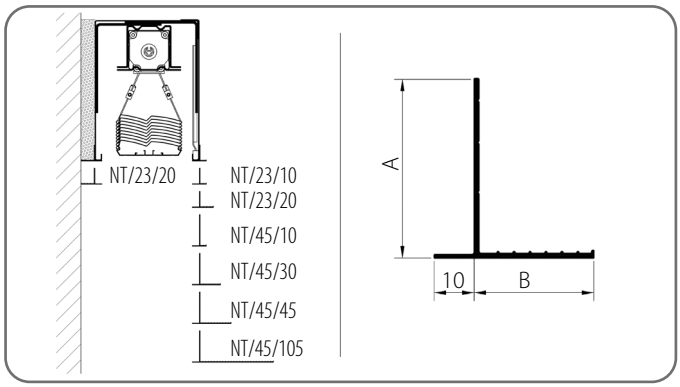


Springy guide rail bracket - US/B

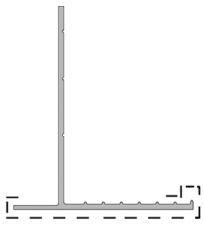


Number of top rail handles						
Venetian blind width [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2400**	**2401 - 3200**	**3201 - 4000**	**4001 - 5000**	**4501 - 5000**
Quantity	2	3	4	5	6	7

8.6. Support



Support			
	Catalogue code	**A [mm]**	**B [mm]**
1.	**NT/23/10/x**	23	10
2.	**NT/23/20/x**	23	20
3.	**NT/45/10/x**	45	10
4.	**NT/45/30/x**	45	30
5.	**NT/45/45/x**	45	45
6.	**NT/45/105/x**	45	105



Covered with decorative film

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
AND	anodised	**23**	anthracite grey	**52R**	winchester
00	mill finish	**23B**	anthracite grey	**53R**	dark oak
01	silver	**26R**	mahogany	**73B**	mouse grey
02	white	**28R**	nut	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**29**	light beige	**75B**	metallic grey
08	dark brown	**30R**	golden oak	**80B**	graphite grey
09	brown	**31B**	light grey	**82**	alpine white
16B	ivory	**33**	basalt grey	**280R**	nut
20B	black	**34**	quartz grey	**300R**	golden oak
21	black grey	**37B**	grey aluminium	**IK**	different colour
22B	ultra white	**45**	beige satin		

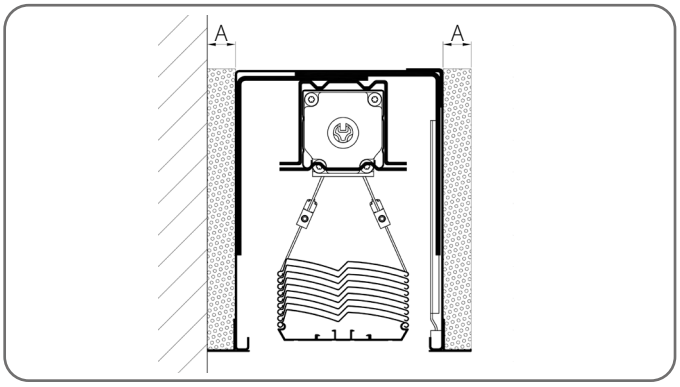
R - COvered with decorative film

	AND	00	01	02	03B	08	09	16B	20B	21	22B	23	23B	26R	28R	29	30R	31B	33	34	37B	45	52R	53R	73B	74B	75B	80B	82	280R	3000R
NT/23/10/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
NT/23/20/x	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		
NT/45/10/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
NT/45/30/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×			×	×	×	×	×		
NT/45/45/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×			×	×	×	×	×		
NT/45/105/x	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×			×		×	×	×	×	×			×	×	×	×	×		

R - COvered with decorative film

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.7. Plaster foundation



Plaster foundation		
	Catalogue code	**A [mm]**
1.	**NT/XPS/8**	8
2.	**NT/XPS/10**	10
3.	**NT/XPS/16**	16
4.	**NT/XPS/20**	20
5.	**NT/XPS/22**	22
6.	**NT/XPS/30**	30

8.8. Other information

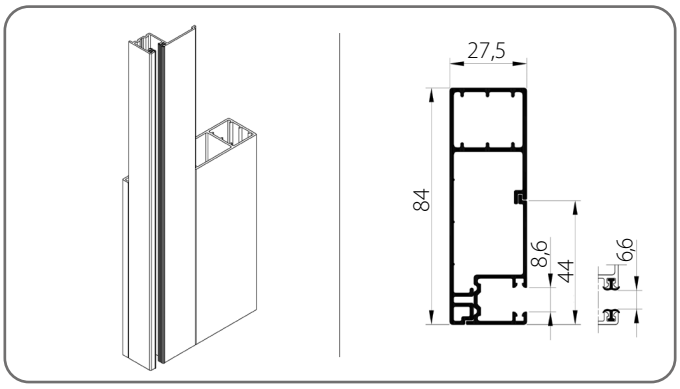
Blinds height [mm]	**Slat width [mm]**						
600 - 2500	1400	2400	3400	4400	5000	-	-
2501 - 3000	1300	2200	3100	4000	4900	5000	-
3001 - 4500	1200	2000	2800	3600	4400	5000	-
4501 - 5600	1100	1800	2500	3200	3900	4600	5000
Number of strap mechanisms	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**

Guide channel handle					
Blinds height [mm]	**600 - 1600**	**1601 - 2600**	**2601 - 3600**	**3601 - 4600**	**4601 - 5600**
Number of handles [for 1 pcs guide channel]	2	3	4	5	6

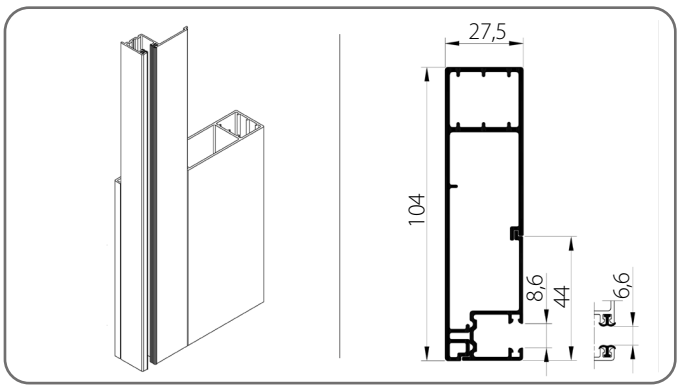
8.9. Guide channels

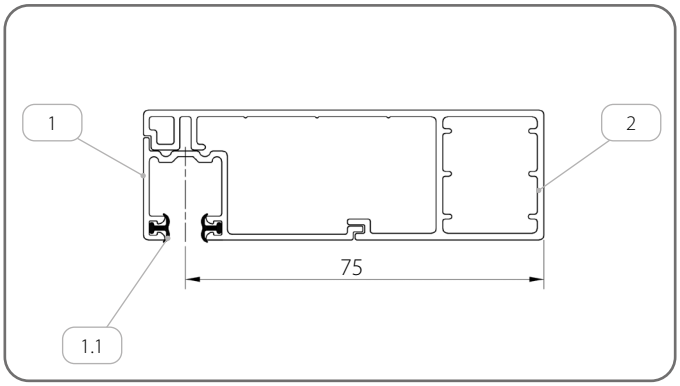
8.9.1. Guide channels - Group I

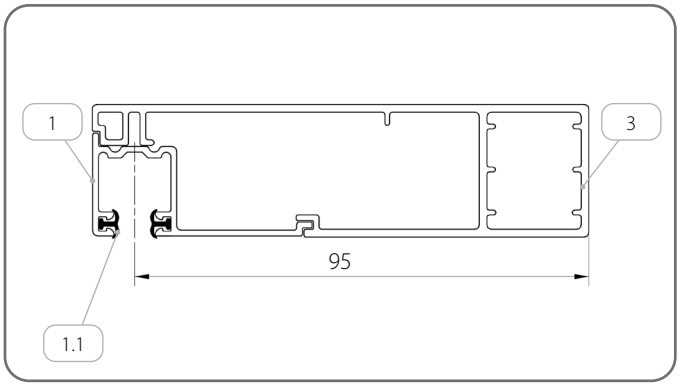
PBX/T1/84/x



PBX/T1/104/x





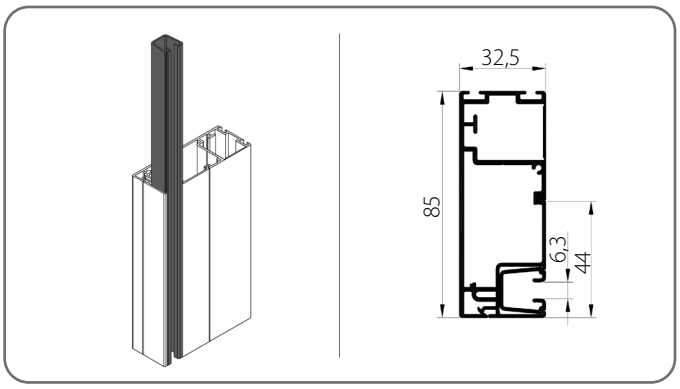


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Guide channel	**x**	**PPF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APPF/x**
3.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APPF/104/x**

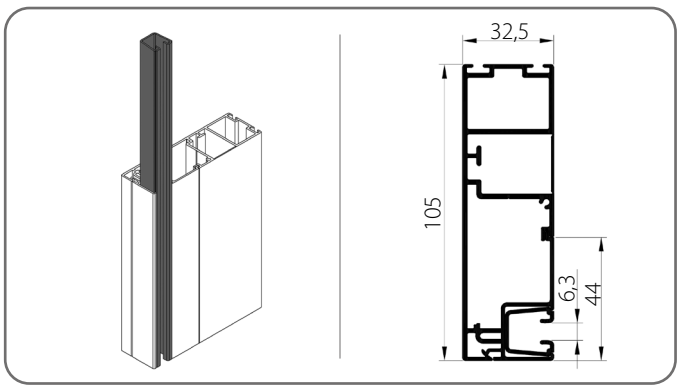
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

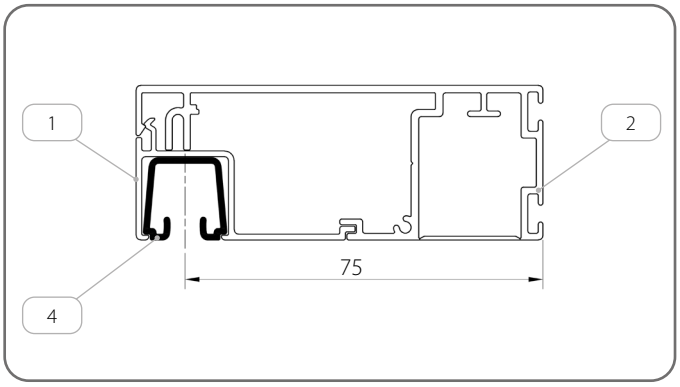
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

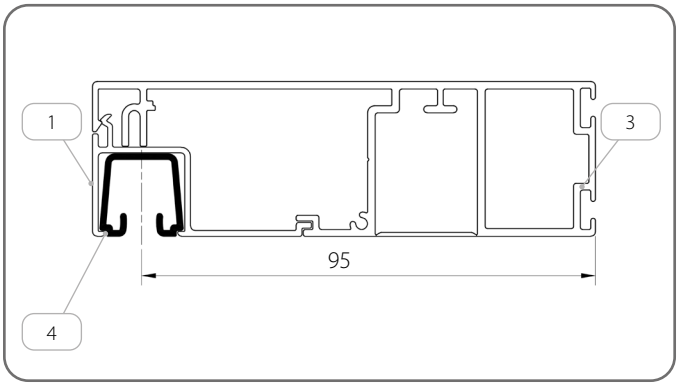
PBX/T2/85/x



PBX/T2/105/x







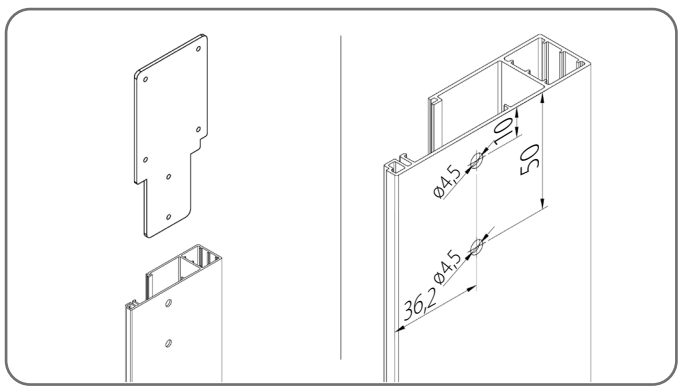
	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Guide channel	**x**	**PWUFx**
2.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APWUF/85/x**
3.	Guide channel adaptor	**x**	**APWUF/105/x**
4.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

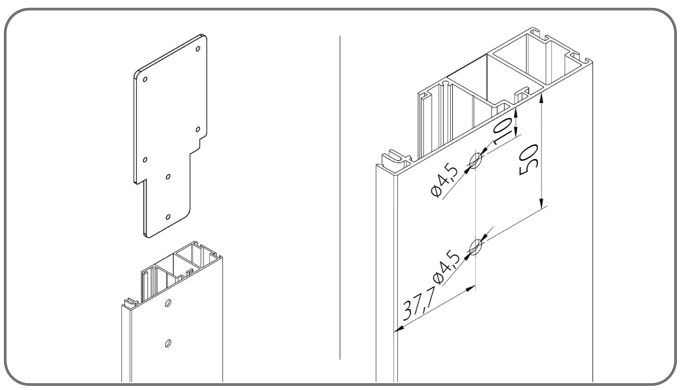
8.9.1.1. Drilling guide channels

Holes for attaching end cap pin and guide channels are already prepared.

PBX/T1

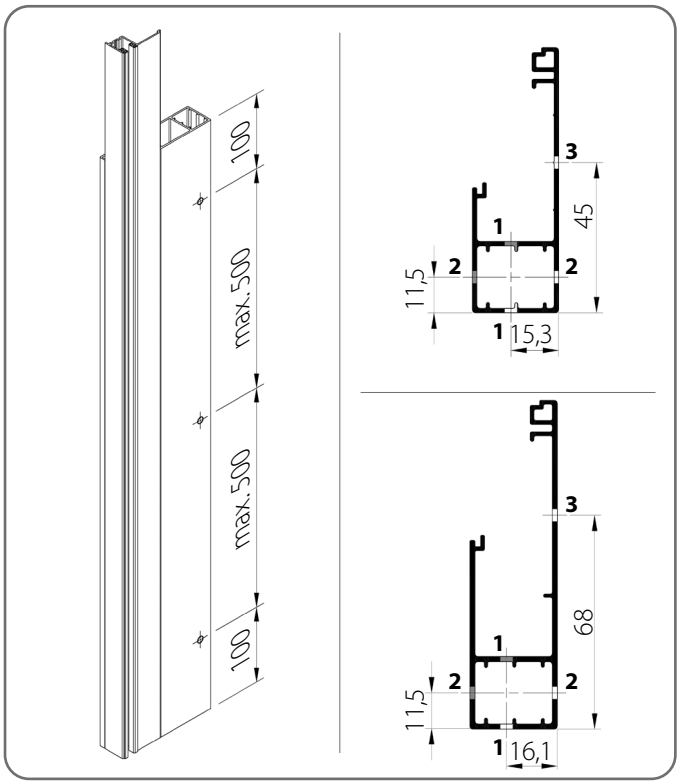


PBX/T2

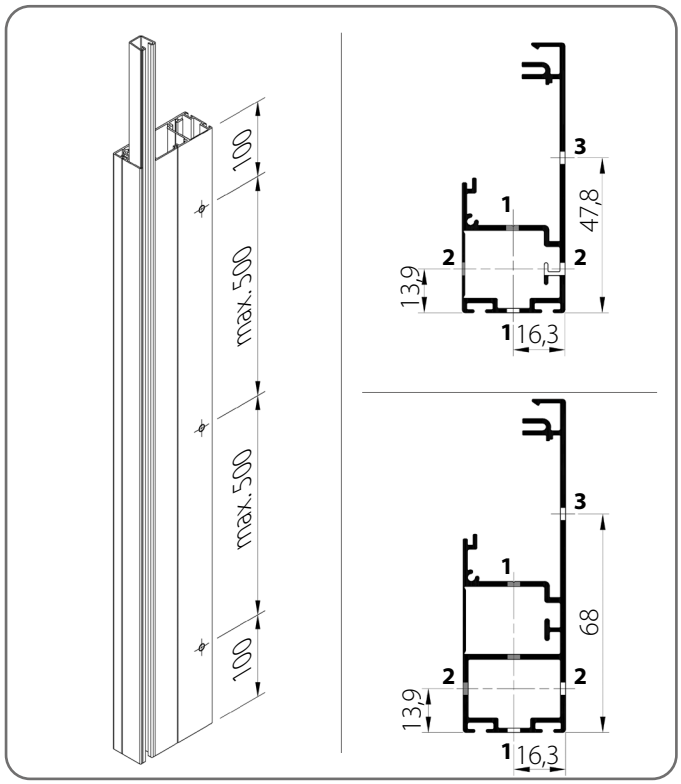


It is possible to order a guide channel with pre-drilled mounting holes in accordance with the diagram.

PBX/T1



PBX/T2

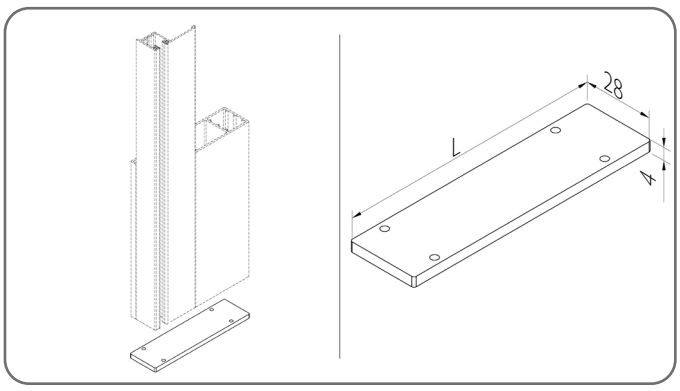


The diameter of the holes is ∅ 4.8 mm. Before fitting the guides, the colour-coded holes must be reamed to ∅ 10 mm.

8.9.1.2. Guide channel side lock

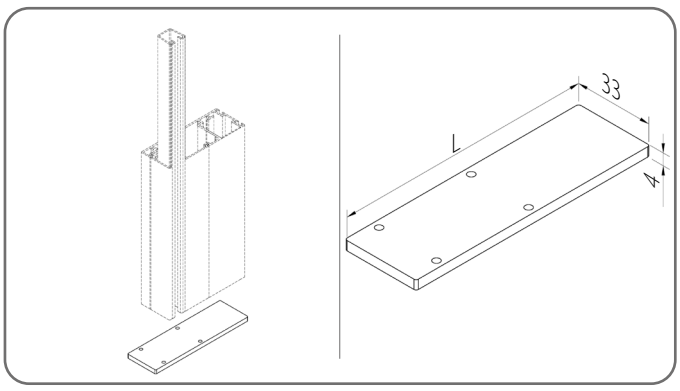
Aluminium side lock.

For guide channels type BX/T1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPBX/T1/84/x**	85
2.	**ZAPBX/T1/104/x**	105

For guide channels type BX/T2



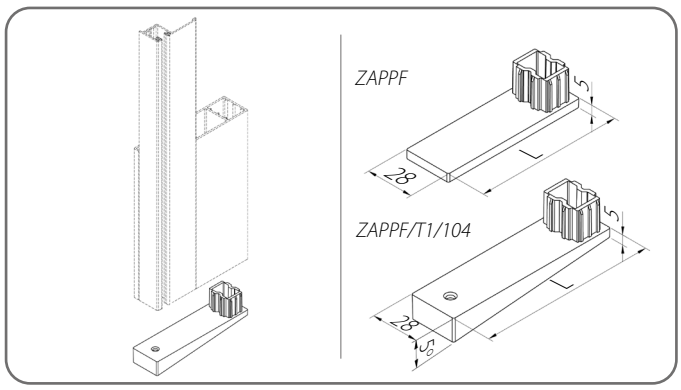
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPBX/T2/85/x**	86
2.	**ZAPBX/T2/105/x**	106

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

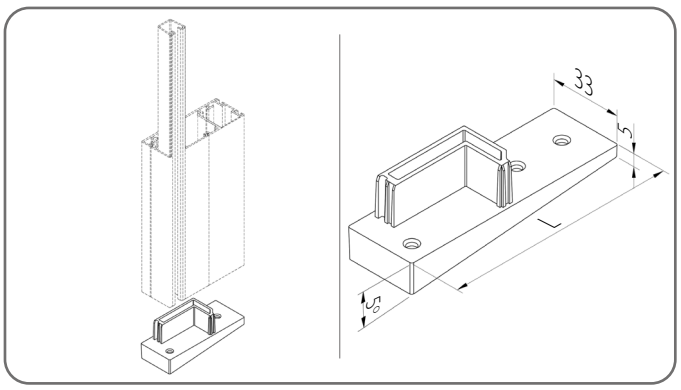
PVC side lock.

For guide channels type BX/T1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**ZAPPF/x**	85
2.	**ZAPPF/T1/104/x**	105

For guide channels type BX/T2

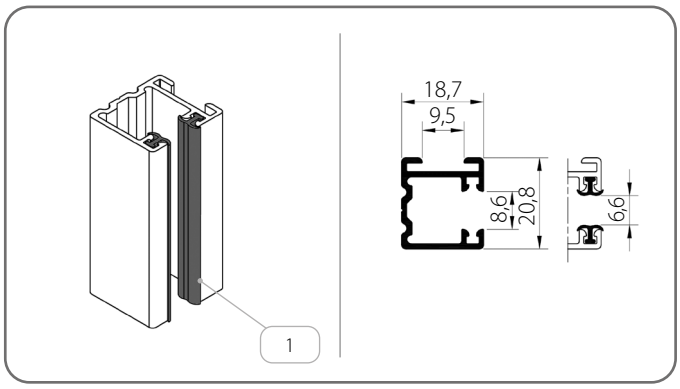


	Catalogue code	L [mm]	Guide channel
1.	**ZPBX/T2/x**	86	**PBX/T2/85**
		106	**PBX/T2/105**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
01	silver	**20B**	black	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze
03B	grey	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**75B**	metallic grey
09	brown	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium		
16B	ivory	**23B**	anthracite grey	**73B**	mouse grey		

8.9.2. Guide channels - Group II

PP SZF/2/x

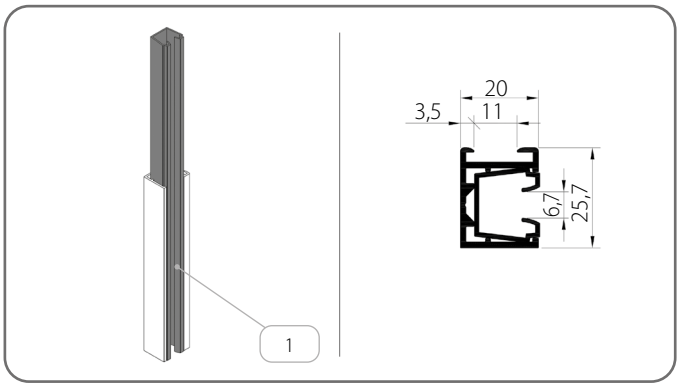


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.9.3. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x

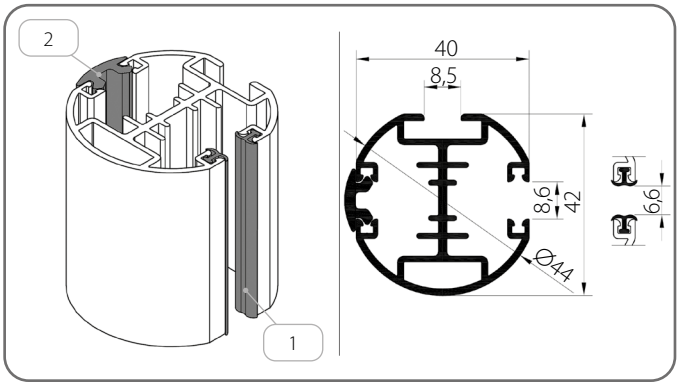


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.9.4. Guide channels - Group IV

PPDO SZF/1/x

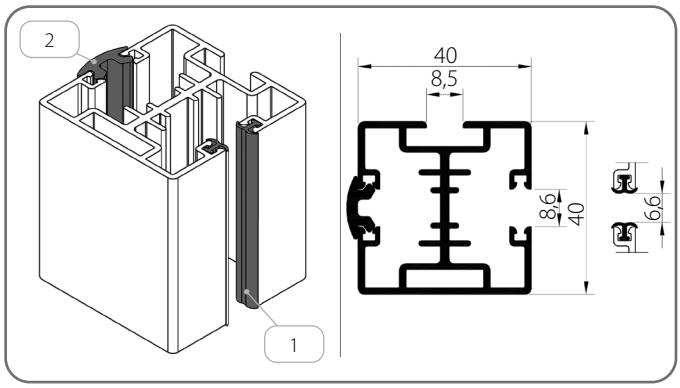


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

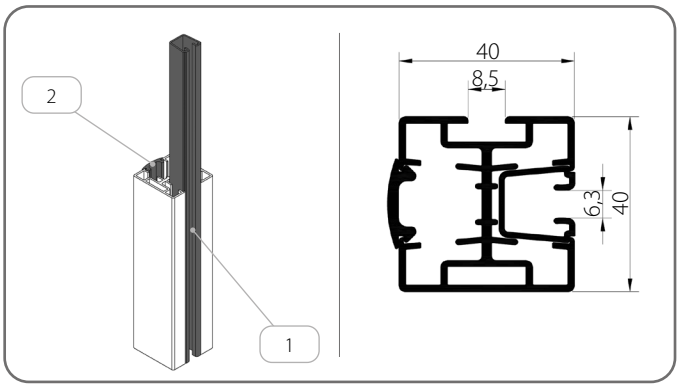
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

PPD SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

PPD SZF/WUF/2/x

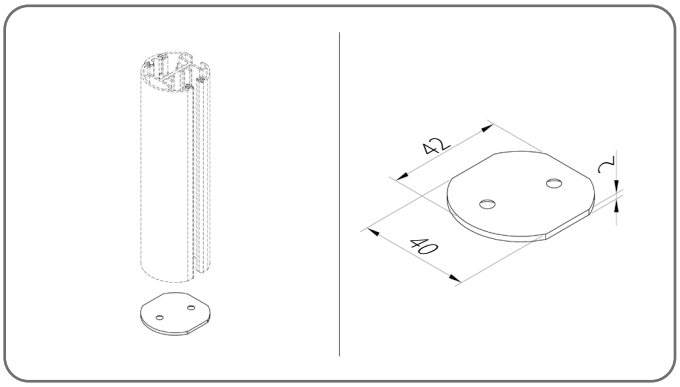


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black
2.	Masking seal	**03** - grey **20** - black

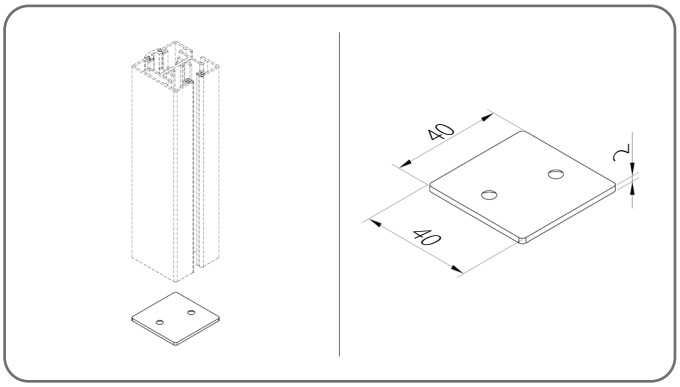
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.9.4.1. Guide channel side lock

ZPPDO SZF/1/x



ZPPD SZF/2/x

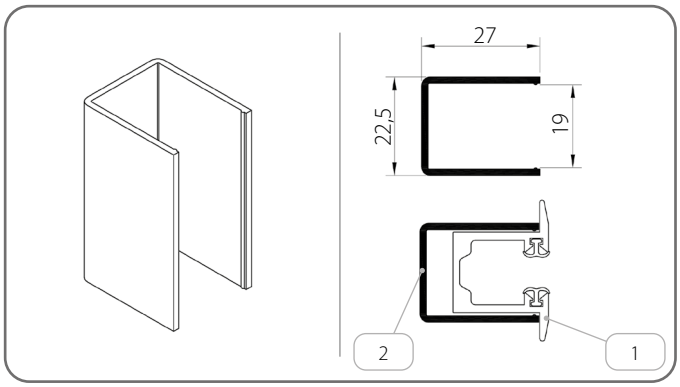


x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

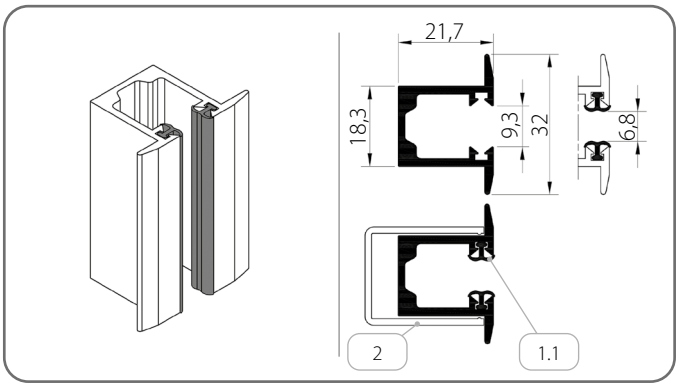
⚠ Aluminium side lock.

8.9.5. Guide channels - Group V

K/PU/P/T1 SZF



PU/P/T1 SZF/x

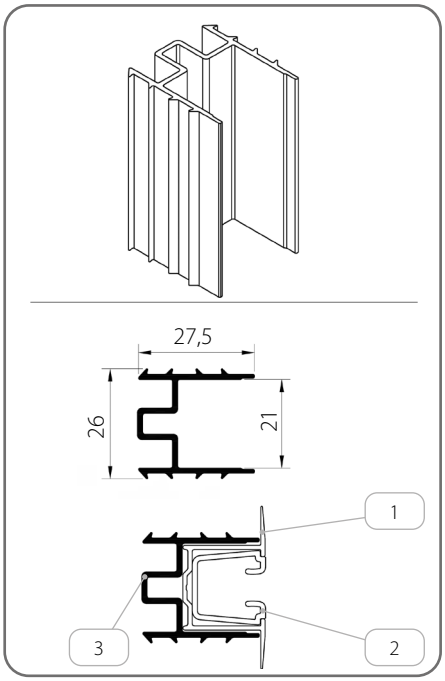


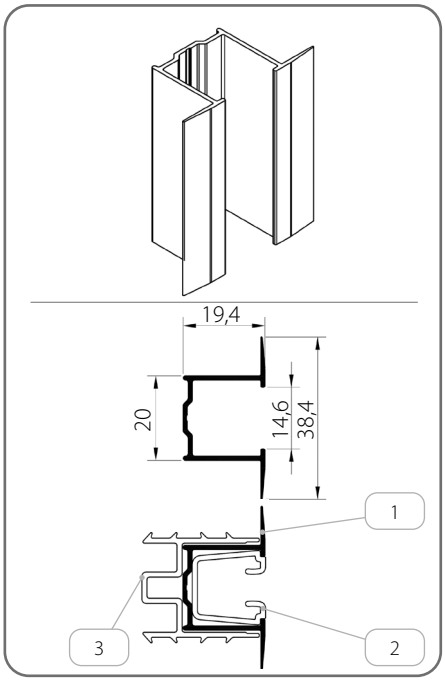
	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T1 SZF/x**
1.1.	Damping seal	**20** - black	**-**
2.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	-	**K/PU/P/T1 SZF**

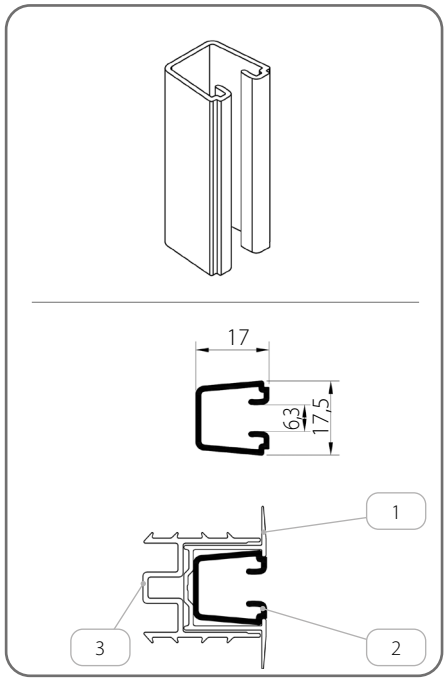
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

K/PU/P/T2 SZF	PU/P/T2 SZF/x	WUF





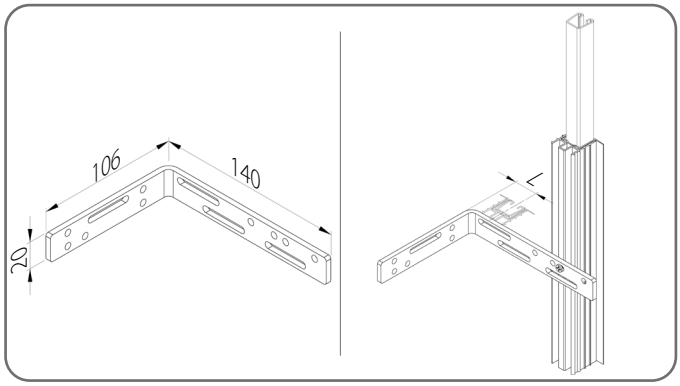


	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Under plaster simple guide channel	**x**	**PU/P/T2 SZF/x**
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black	**WUF**
3.	Under plaster simple guide channel pocket	**-**	**K/PU/P/T2 SZF**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.9.5.1. Mounting angle

KMK/140x100



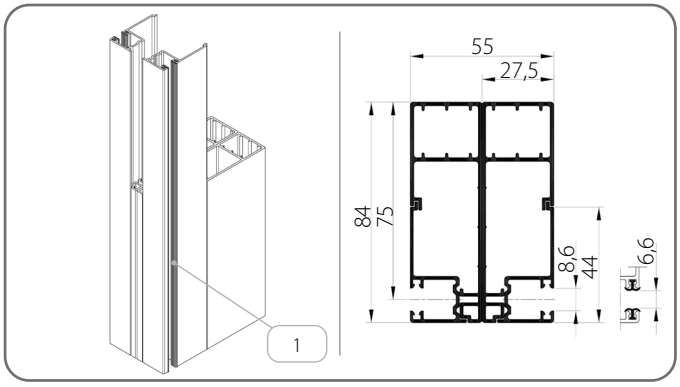
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**KMK/140x100**	20 - 130

	Blinds height [mm]	Number of angles [for 1 pcs guide channel]
1.	600 - 1600	2
2.	1601 - 2600	3
3.	2601 - 3600	4
4.	3601 - 4600	5
5.	4601 - 5600	6

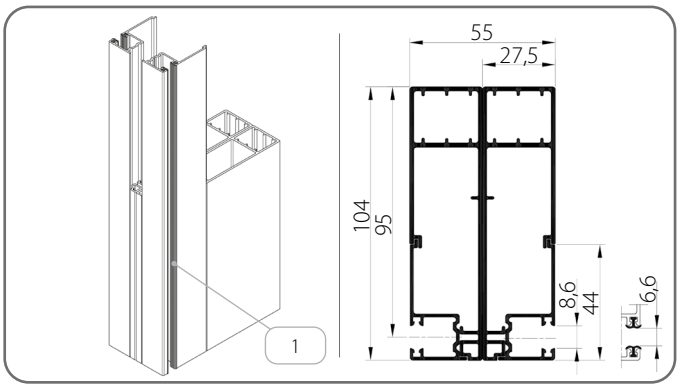
8.10. Division guide channels

8.10.1. Guide channels - Group I

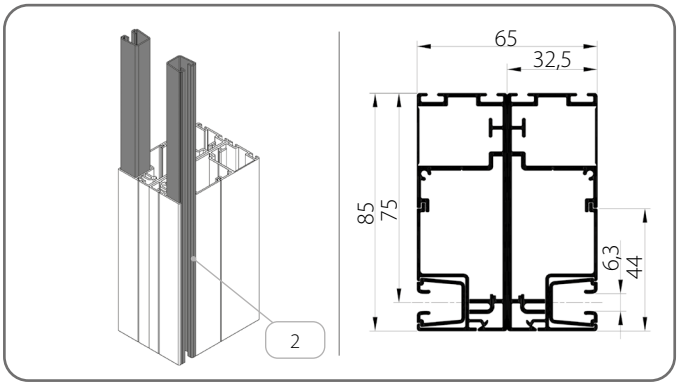
PBX/T1/84/x + PBX/T1/84/x



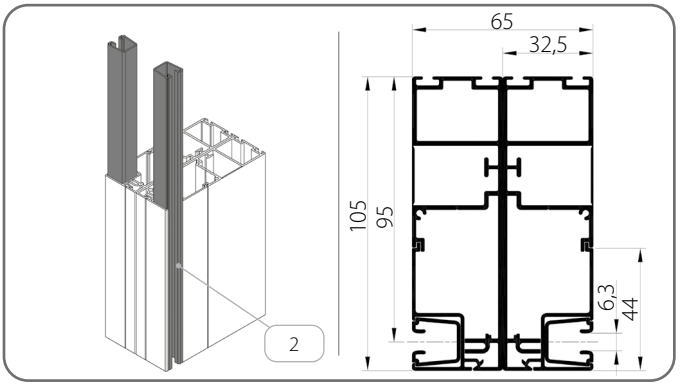
PBX/T1/104/x + PBX/T1/104/x



PBX/T2/85/x + PBX/T2/85/x



PBX/T2/105/x + PBX/T2/105/x



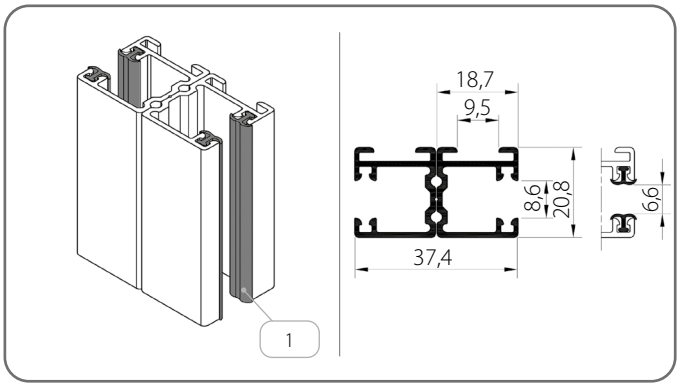
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black
2.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

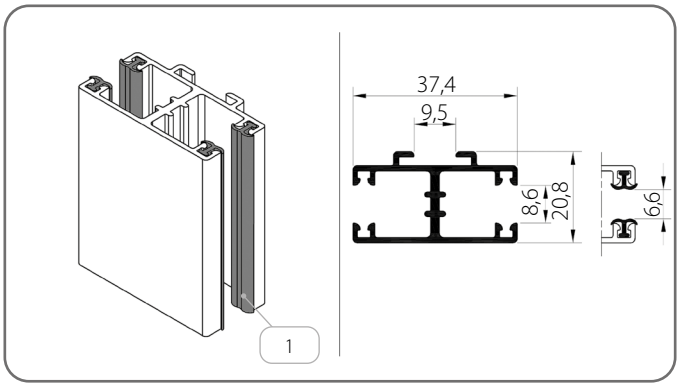
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.10.2. Guide channels - Group II

PP SZF/2/x + PP SZF/2/x



PPD SZF/1/x

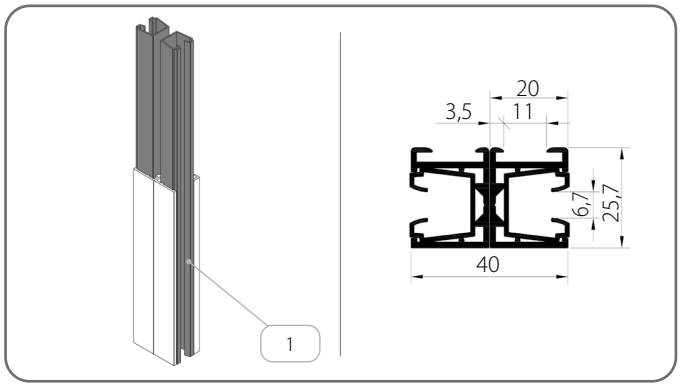


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Damping seal	**20** - black

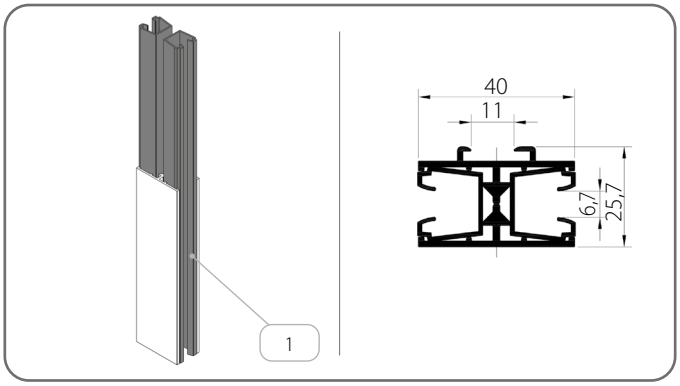
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.10.3. Guide channels - Group III

PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x + PP SZF/WUF_S/2/x



PPD SZF/WUF_S/1/x

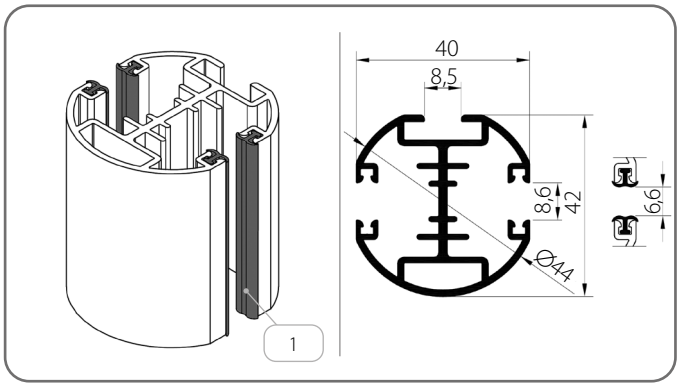


	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**03** - grey **20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

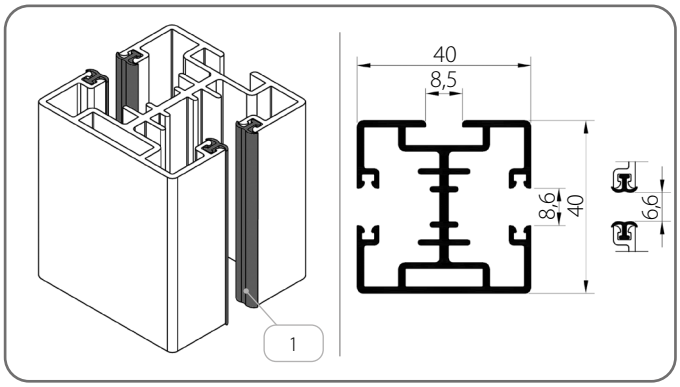
8.10.4. Guide channels - Group IV

PPDO-P SZF/1/x



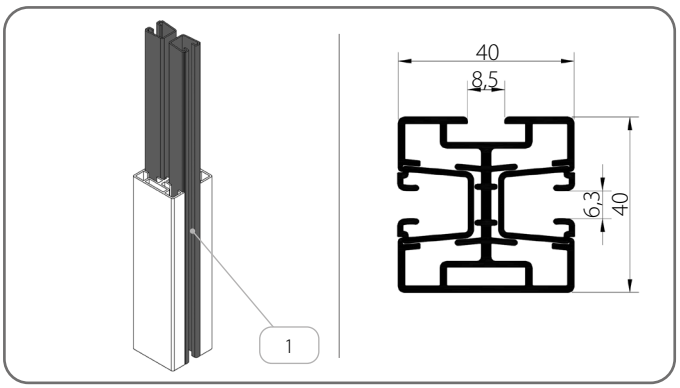
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/2/x



	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

PPD-P SZF/WUF/2/x



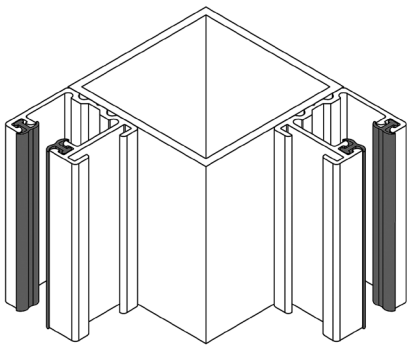
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

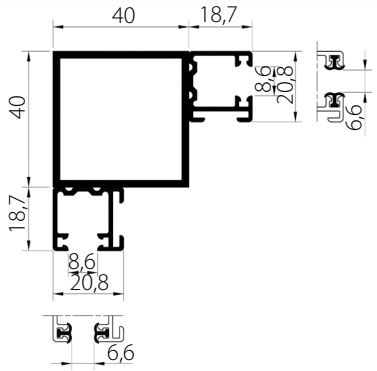
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

8.10.5. Corner guide channels

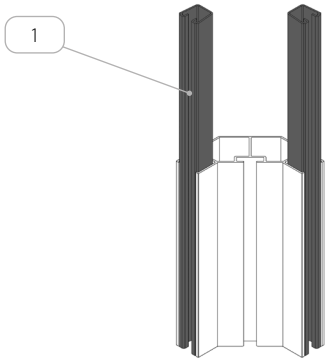
RP/40x40x2/x + PP SZF/2/x

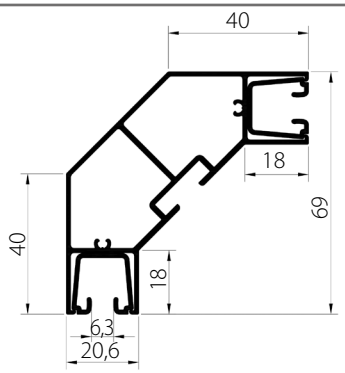




x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

PPDN SZF/WUF/1





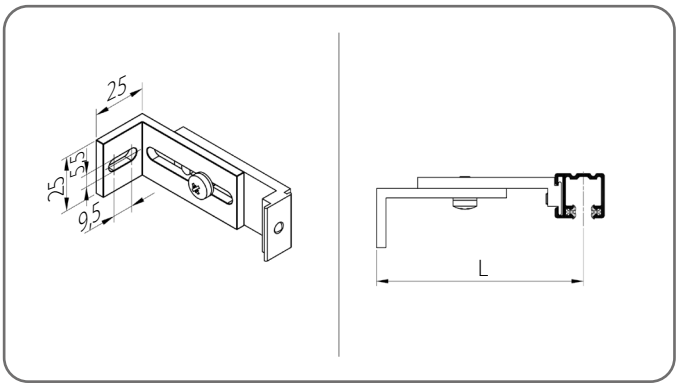
	Name of the component	Colour
1.	Guide channels insert	**20** - black

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.11. Guide channel handles

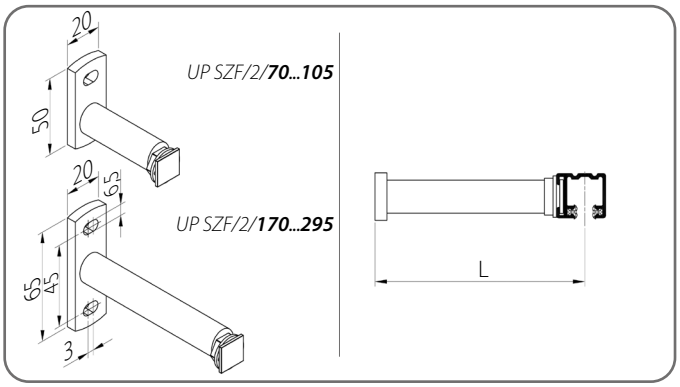
8.11.1. Guide channels - Group II

UP SZF/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/1/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/1/100/x**	71 - 100
3.	**UP SZF/1/145/x**	101 - 145

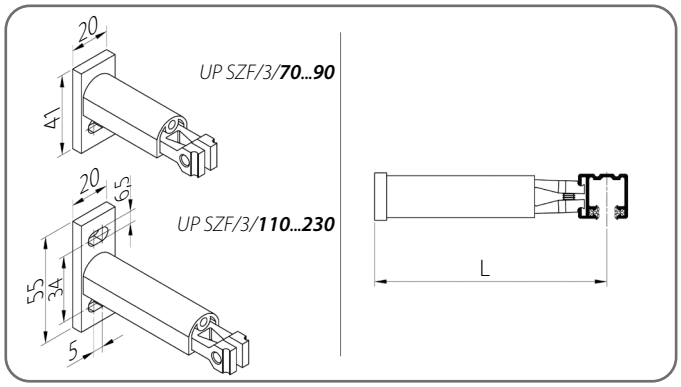
UP SZF/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	171 - 295

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/3



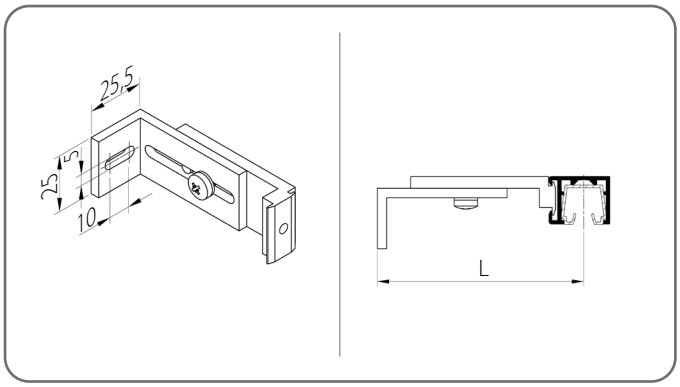
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/3/70/x**	60 - 70
2.	**UP SZF/3/90/x**	71 - 90
3.	**UP SZF/3/110/x**	91 - 110
4.	**UP SZF/3/130/x**	111 - 130
5.	**UP SZF/3/150/x**	131 - 150
6.	**UP SZF/3/170/x**	151 - 170
7.	**UP SZF/3/190/x**	171 - 190
8.	**UP SZF/3/210/x**	191 - 210
9.	**UP SZF/3/230/x**	211 - 230

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

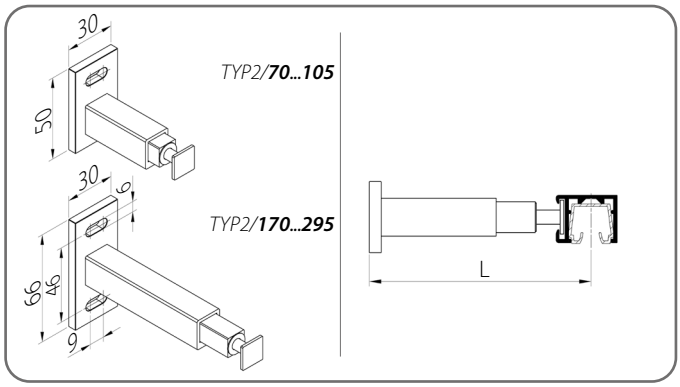
8.11.2. Guide channels - Group III

TYP 1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP1/75/x**	55 - 75
2.	**TYP1/105/x**	76 - 105
3.	**TYP1/160/x**	106 - 160

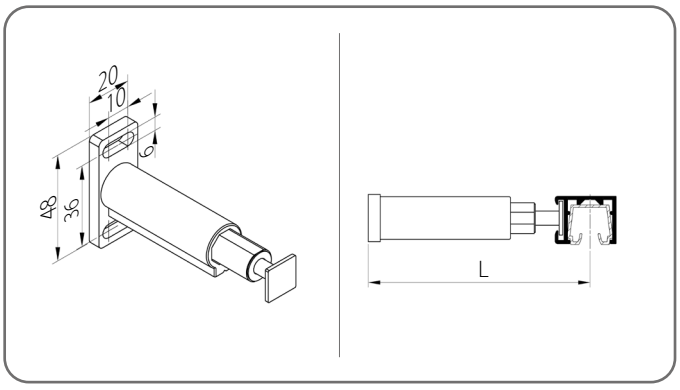
TYP 2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP2/70/x**	50 - 70
2.	**TYP2/105/x**	71 - 105
3.	**TYP2/170/x**	106 - 170
4.	**TYP2/295/x**	171 - 295

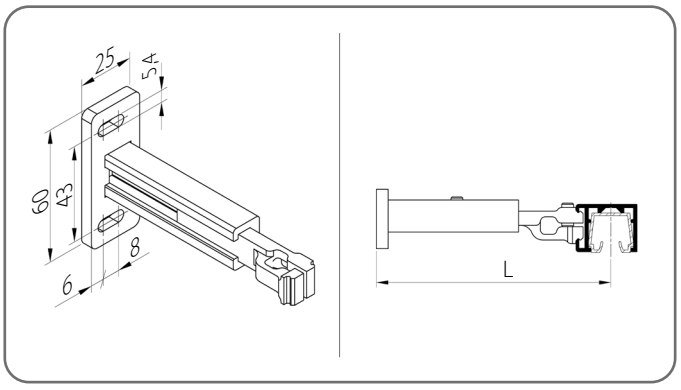
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

TYP 3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP3/75/x**	50 - 75
2.	**TYP3/1/120/x**	76 - 120

TYP 4

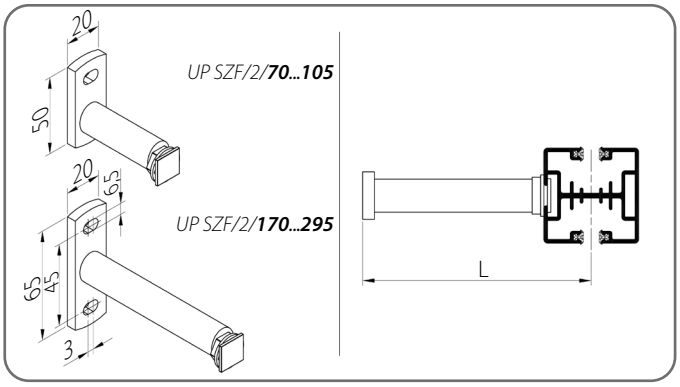


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**TYP4/80/x**	60 - 80
2.	**TYP4/115/x**	81 - 115
3.	**TYP4/170/x**	116 - 170

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.11.3. Guide channels - Group IV

UP SZF/2

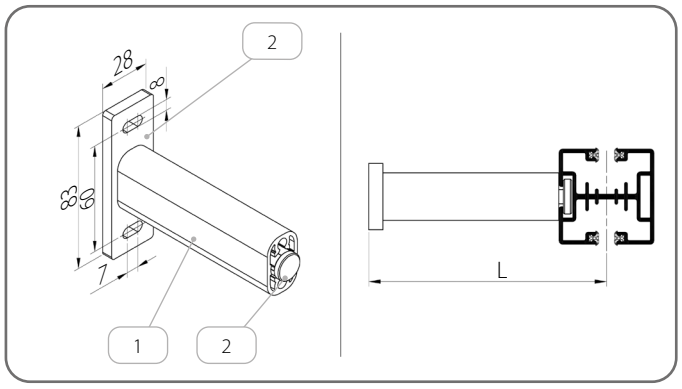


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/2/70/x**	58 - 78*
2.	**UP SZF/2/105/x**	79 - 113*
3.	**UP SZF/2/170/x**	114 - 178*
4.	**UP SZF/2/295/x**	179 - 303*

* Values changed due to the use of **PPD-P SZF/2** or **PPDO-P SZF/1 guide channels**.

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UP SZF/4/x



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/4**	75 - 200

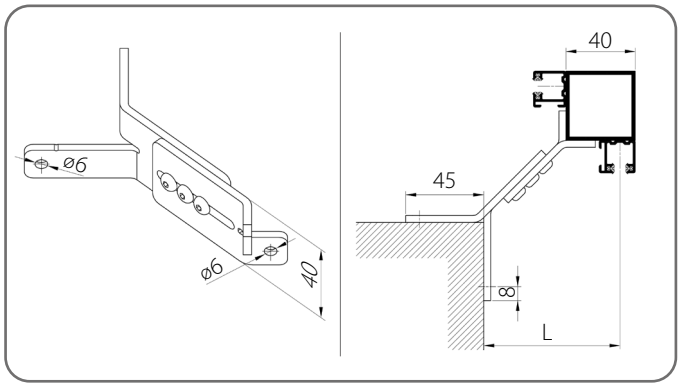
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/4/x**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

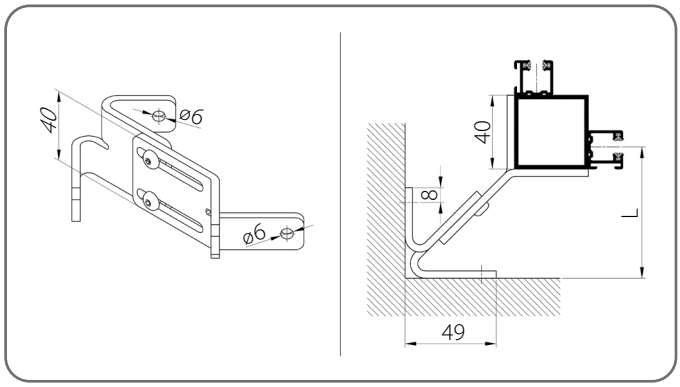
8.11.4. Corner handle

UP SZF/N/1



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/1/80/x**	75 - 85
2.	**UP SZF/N/1/100/x**	86 - 105
3.	**UP SZF/N/1/140/x**	106 - 145

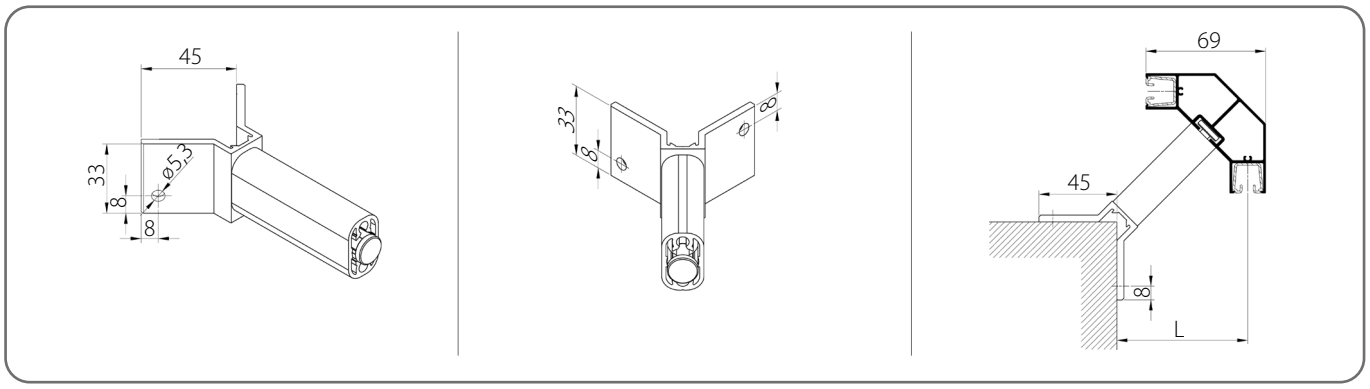
UP SZF/N/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/2/80/x**	50 - 60
2.	**UP SZF/N/2/100/x**	61 - 80
3.	**UP SZF/N/2/140/x**	81 - 120

x	Colour
AND	anodised

UP SZF/N/3



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UP SZF/N/3**	75 - 200

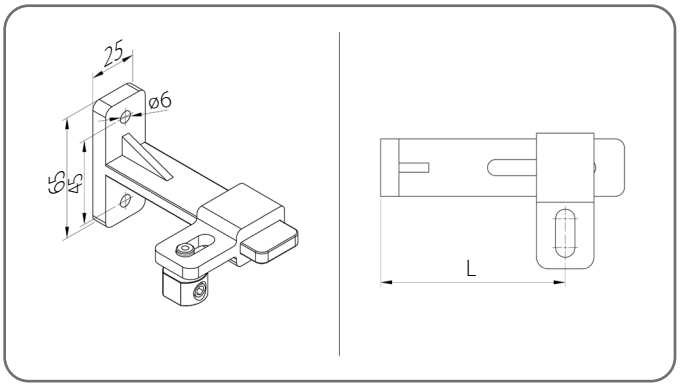
	Name of the component	Catalogue code
1.	Telescopic handle profile	**PUT SZF/x**
2.	Telescopic handle set	**ZUP SZF/N/3/x**

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.12. Wire handles

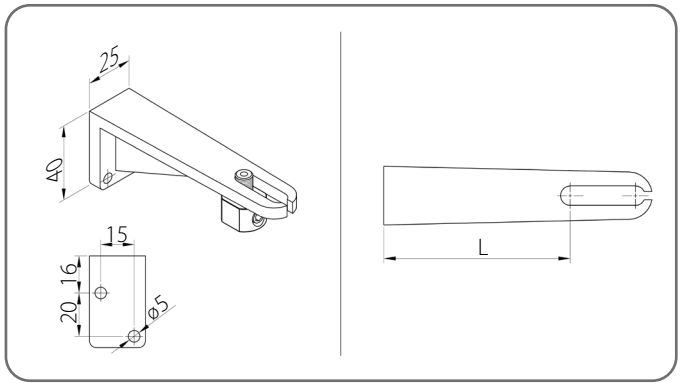
⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

UDL/1



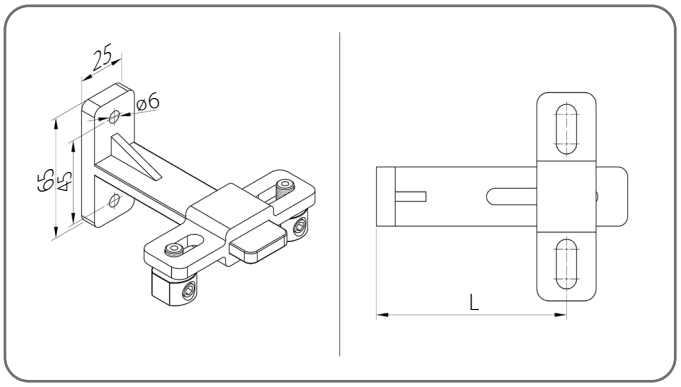
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

UDL/2



	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/2/50/x**	29 - 50
2.	**UDL/2/76/x**	55 - 76
3.	**UDL/2/104/x**	83 - 104
4.	**UDL/2/132/x**	111 - 132
5.	**UDL/2/160/x**	139 - 160

UDL/4

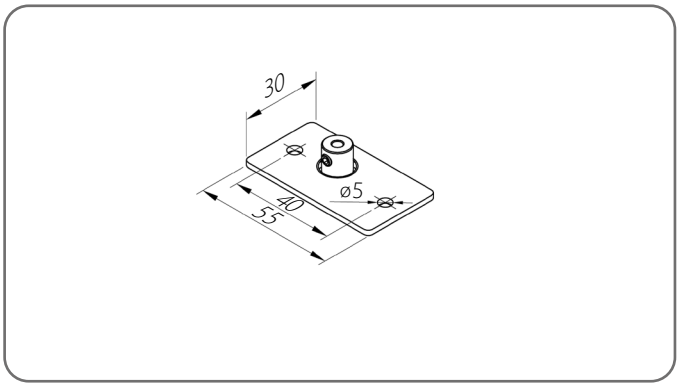


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/4/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/4/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/4/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/4/200/x**	160 - 200

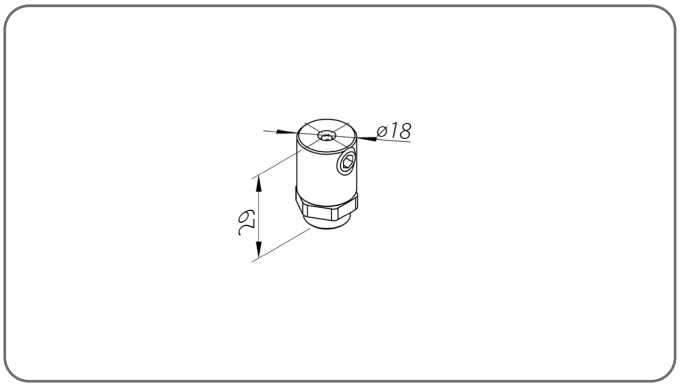
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UDL/3/x



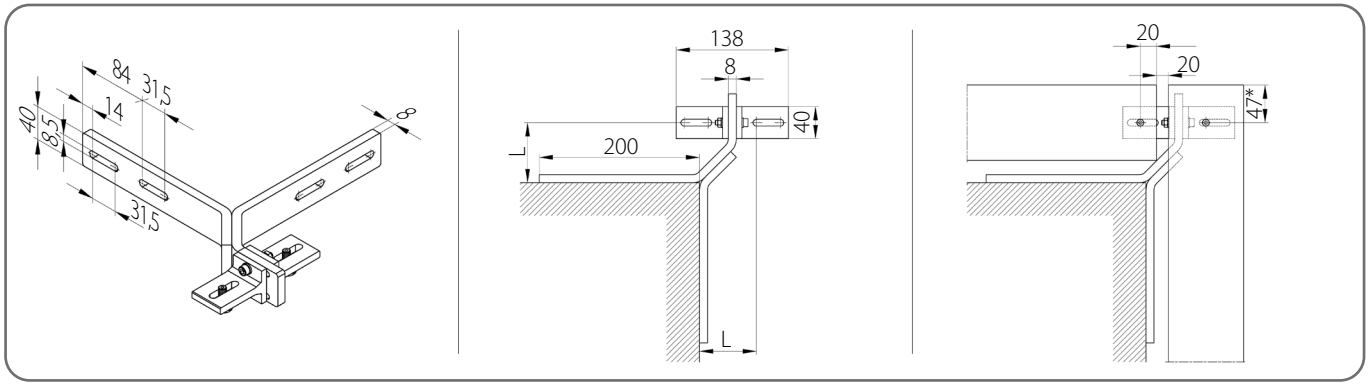
UDL/8



x	Colour
AND	anodised

8.12.1. Corner handle

UDL/N/1

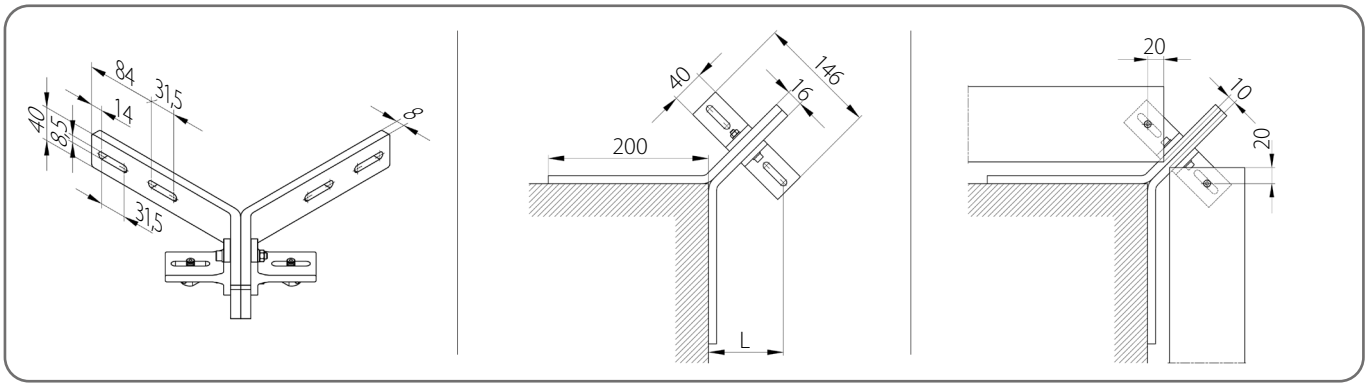


* Offset hole centre in the slats.

	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/1/90/x**	72,5 - 90
2.	**UDL/N/1/110/x**	92,5 - 110

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

UDL/N/2



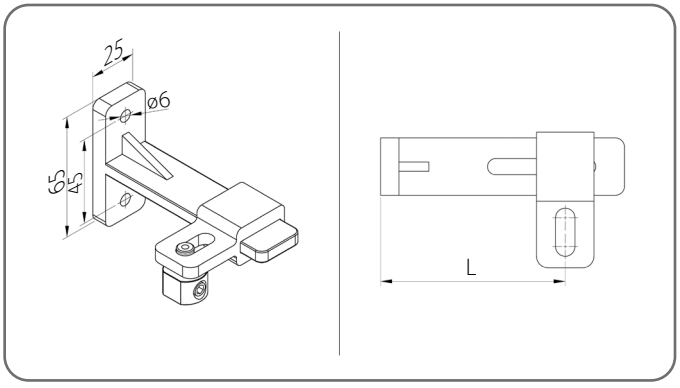
	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/N/2/110/x**	72,5 - 110

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.12.2. Guide channel wire reinforcement

⚠ All grips come with a tensioner.

UDL/1

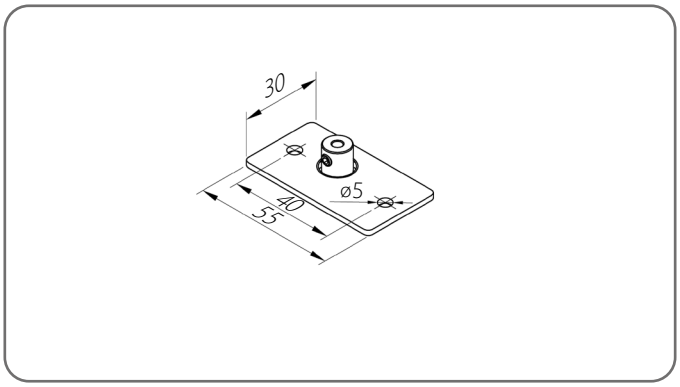


	Catalogue code	L [mm]
1.	**UDL/1/90/x**	50 - 90
2.	**UDL/1/128/x**	88 - 128
3.	**UDL/1/165/x**	125 - 165
4.	**UDL/1/200/x**	160 - 200

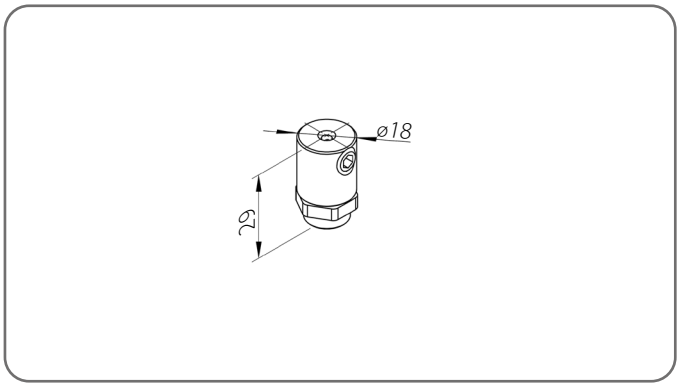
x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

UDL/3/x

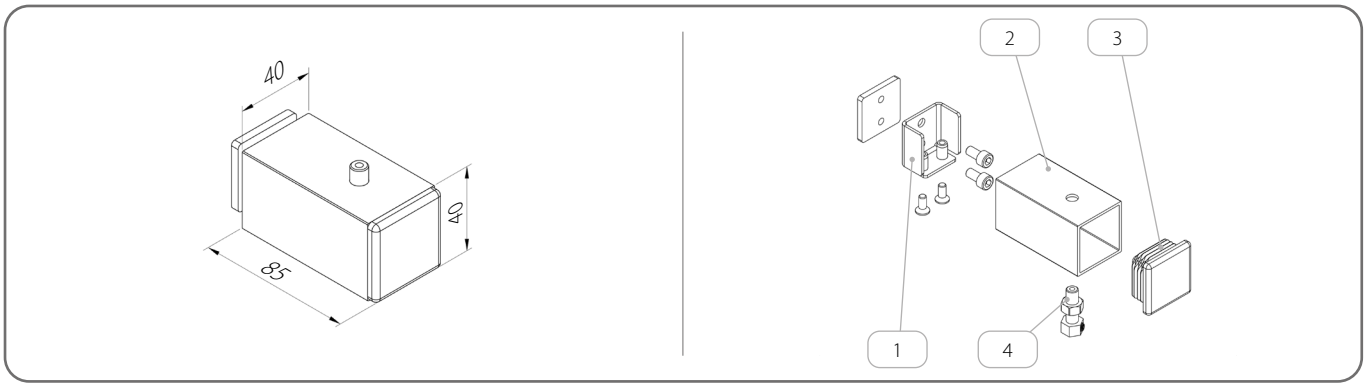


UDL/8



x	Colour
AND	anodised

WZLP/40x40x2/x



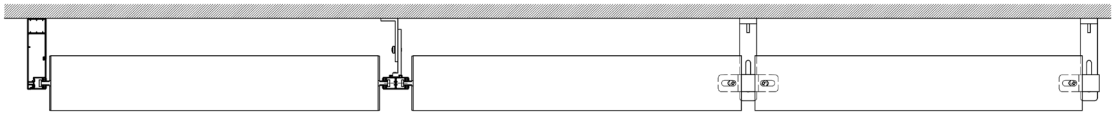
	Name of the component	Catalogue code	Colour
1.	Reinforcement fixing set	**ZM/WZLP/40x40x2**	
2.	Mounting profile	**U/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	*colour table* **x**
3.	Cap	**Z/WZLP/40x40x2/x**	**02** - white **20B** - black **23B** - anthracite grey
4.	Cable tensioner	**NLS**	

x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour	x	Colour
00	mill finish	**21**	black grey	**34**	quartz grey	**80B**	graphite grey
01	silver	**22B**	ultra white	**37B**	grey aluminium	**82**	alpine white
03B	grey	**23B**	anthracite grey	**45**	beige satin	**IK**	different colour
09	brown	**29**	light beige	**73B**	mouse grey		
16B	ivory	**31B**	light grey	**74B**	copper bronze		
20B	black	**33**	basalt grey	**75B**	metallic grey		

8.13. Blinds joining

⚠ A common drive for up to 3 blinds can be used.

The division of Venetian blinds



PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104
PP SZF/2
PPDO SZF/1
PPD SZF/2

PBX/T1/84 + PBX/T1/84
PBX/T1/104 + PBX/T1/104
PPD SZF/1
PPDO-P SZF/1
PPD-P SZF/2
PP SZF/2 + PP SZF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105
PPD SZF/WUF/2
K/PU/P/T2 SZF + PU/P/T2 SZF + WUF

PBX/T2/85 + PBX/T2/85
PBX/T2/105 + PBX/T2/105
PPD-P SZF/WUF/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

PP SZF/WUF_S/2

PPD SZF/WUF_S/1
PP SZF/WUF_S/2 + PP SZF/WUF_S/2

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

K/PU/P/T1 SZF + PU/P/T1 SZF

UDL/4
UDL/1 + UDL/1
UDL/2 + UDL/2
UDL/3 + UDL/3
UDL/8 + UDL/8

UDL/1
UDL/2
UDL/3
UDL/8

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

DETAIL COLOURS

Colour availability for individual elements																							
Colour		Package				Guide channel	Wire	Guide channel handles		Wire handles			Wire reinforcement		Textiles		Plastic elements				Safety plate	Self-supporting box	Box BOX
Colour code	RAL equivalent *	C 80 FLAT		C 80 Z 90				UP SZF/1 UP SZF/2 UP SZF/3 UP SZF/4 UP SZF/5 TYP 1 TYP 2 TYP 3 TYP 4 UP SZF/N/3	UP SZF/N/1 UP SZF/N/2	UDL/1 UDL/2 UDL/4 UDL/N/1 UDL/N/2	UDL/3	UDL/8	Mounting profile	Cap	Strap	Ladder braid	Guide channels insert		Guide rail masking seal	End slat blind			
		Slat	Bottom rail	Slat	Bottom rail												WUF	WUF_S					
01	9006	x	x	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
03B	7038	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
09	-	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
16B	1015	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
20B	9005	x	x	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
21	7021	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
22B	9016	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
23B	7016	x	x	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
29	1013	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
31B	7035	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
33	7012	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
34	7039	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
37B	9007	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
45	VSR 240	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
73B	7048	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
74B	VSR 780	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
75B	DB 703	x	x	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
80B	7024	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
82	9010	-	-	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
00	-	-	x	x	x	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
AND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IK	-	-	x	x	x	x	-	x	-		-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x
02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	-	x	x	x	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	x	x	x	x	x	x	-	-	-

* It means the colours most similar to the RAL Classic, VSR, DB colours and does not apply to products made of PVC.

1. SOLAR ENERGY TRANSMITTANCE COEFFICIENTS

Classification of solar energy transmittance coefficients					
Colour		Colour name	g_{tot}	Class	Fc
Colour code	RAL equivalent *				
01	9006	silver	0,03	4	0,05
03B	7038	grey	0,04	4	0,07
09	-	brown	0,07	4	0,12
16B	1015	ivory	0,03	4	0,05
20B	9005	black	0,05	4	0,08
21	7021	black grey	0,07	4	0,12
22B	9016	ultra white	0,02	4	0,03
23B	7016	anthracite grey	0,07	4	0,12
29	1013	light beige	0,03	4	0,05
31B	7035	light grey	0,04	4	0,07
33	7012	basalt grey	0,07	4	0,12
34	7039	quartz grey	0,07	4	0,12
37B	9007	grey aluminium	0,06	4	0,10
45	VSR 240	beige satin	0,03	4	0,05
73B	7048	mouse grey	0,07	4	0,12
74B	VSR 780	copper bronze	0,07	4	0,12
75B	DB 703	metallic grey	0,07	4	0,12
80B	7024	graphite grey	0,07	4	0,12
82	9010	alpine white	0,02	4	0,03

g_{tot} - Total solar energy transmittance of glazing including external sunshades.

Class - Classification based on the total solar energy transmittance (g_{tot}).

fc – Radiation reduction factor, based on the sunshade used.

* It means the colours most similar to the RAL Classic, VSR, DB colours and does not apply to products made of PVC.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

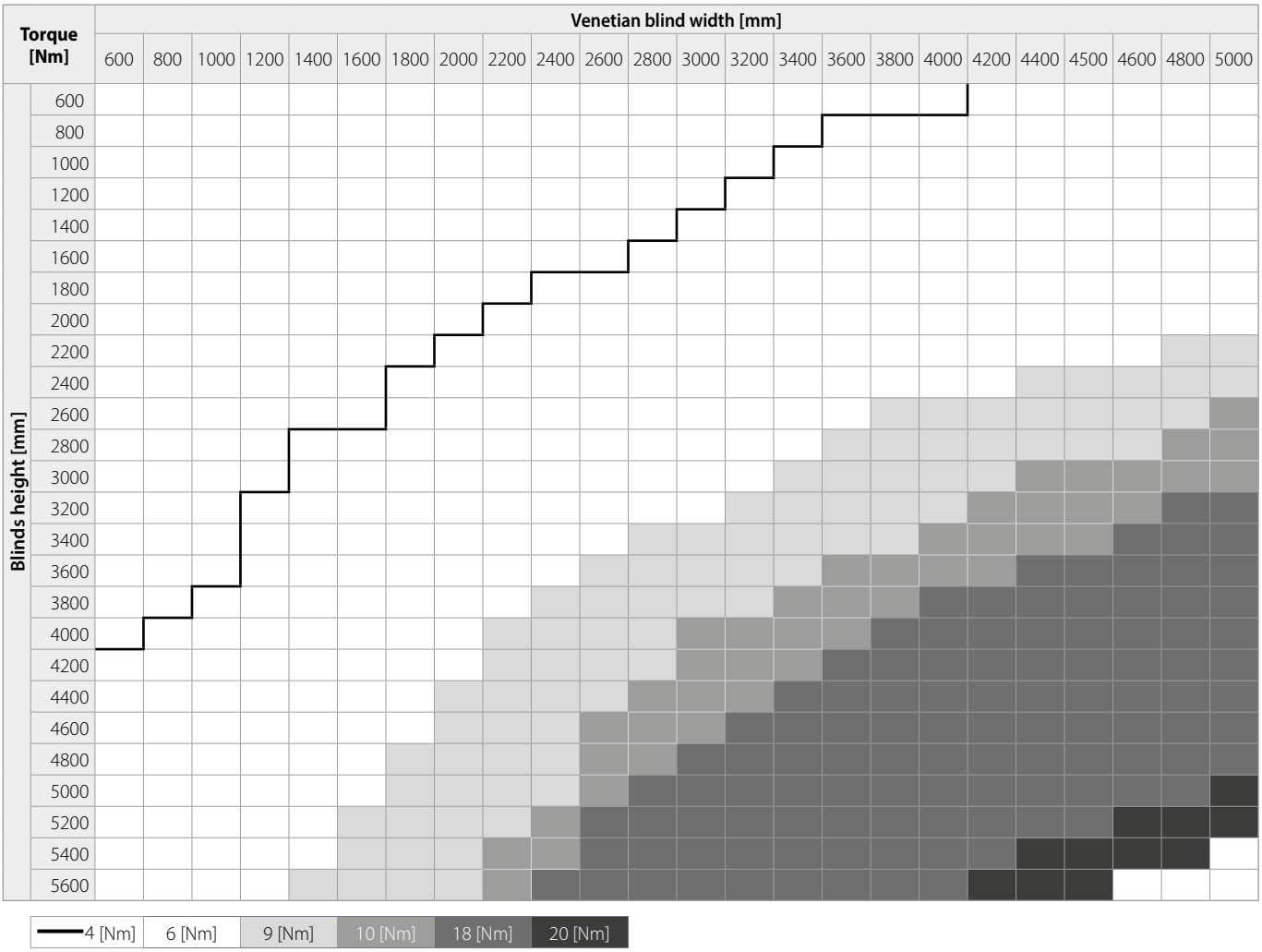
DRIVE

1. MOTOR

Characteristics of the motor

	Catalogue code	Torque [Nm]						Length of motor [mm]	Description					Manufacturer
		4	6	9	10	18	20		mechanical limit switches	electric limit switches	radio receiver	icing detection[1]	SMI digital interface[3]	
1.	J4S06_6/24_io_Protect		x					296		x	x	x		SOMFY
2.	J4S10_10/24_io_Protect				x			311		x	x	x		SOMFY
3.	J418_18/24_io_Protect					x		301		x	x	x		SOMFY
4.	J406_6/24_WT_Protect		x					266		x		x		SOMFY
5.	J410_10/24_WT_Protect				x			281		x		x		SOMFY
6.	J418_18/24_WT_Protect					x		301		x		x		SOMFY
7.	J406_6/24_WT		x					266		x				SOMFY
8.	J410_10/24_WT				x			281		x				SOMFY
9.	J418_18/24_WT					x		301		x				SOMFY
10.	JA_04_SOFT_DC	x						260	x					ELERO
11.	JA_06_COMFORT		x					267		x		x		ELERO
12.	JA_09_COMFORT			x				281		x		x		ELERO
13.	JA_06_COMFORT+SMI[2]		x					267		x		x	x	ELERO
14.	JA_09_COMFORT+SMI[2]			x				281		x		x	x	ELERO
15.	JA_06_COMFORT_868Hz		x					267		x	x	x		ELERO
16.	JA_09_COMFORT_868Hz			x				281		x	x	x		ELERO
17.	JA_06_SOFT		x					252	x					ELERO
18.	JA_09_SOFT			x				283	x					ELERO
19.	JA_10_DK				x			281	x					ELERO
20.	JA_20_DK						x	308	x					ELERO
21.	GJ56_6Nm		x					307	x					GEIGER
22.	GJ56_10Nm				x			311	x					GEIGER
23.	GJ56_20Nm						x	338	x					GEIGER

[1] If the bottom rail is detected as being frozen or blocked during lifting, the drive stops automatically and reduces the tension of the straps.
[2] Requires the use of KME/SMI mounting cable.
[3] SMI digital interface - a standardised, bidirectional interface for precise control of sunshade motors. Works with BUS systems (e.g. KNX, Bacnet, LON).



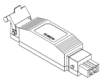
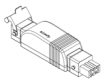
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

Technical specifications of the drive

	Catalogue code	Number of turns [min.$^{-1}$]	Working time [min.]	Rated current [A]	Power consumption [W]	Supply voltage		Frequency [Hz]	Operating temperature [C°]	Protection grade	The length of cable with plug [m]	Cable cross-section	Manufacturer
						230 [V AC]	12 [V DC]						
1.	**J4S06_6/24_io_Protect**	24	4	0,5	90	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	3x0,75	SOMFY
2.	**J4S10_10/24_io_Protect**	24	4	0,7	125	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	3x0,75	SOMFY
3.	**J418_18/24_io_Protect**	24	4	0,7	155	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	3x0,75	SOMFY
4.	**J406_6/24_WT_Protect**	24	4	0,4	95	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	SOMFY
5.	**J410_10/24_WT_Protect**	24	4	0,5	110	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	SOMFY
6.	**J418_18/24_WT_Protect**	24	4	0,7	155	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	SOMFY
7.	**J406_6/24_WT**	24	4	0,4	95	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	SOMFY
8.	**J410_10/24_WT**	24	4	0,5	110	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	SOMFY
9.	**J418_18/24_WT**	24	4	0,7	155	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	SOMFY
10.	**JA_04_SOFT_DC**	33	10	4	48	-	12	-	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	0,5	4x0,75	ELERO
11.	**JA_06_COMFORT**	26	5	0,5	115	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	ELERO
12.	**JA_09_COMFORT**	26	4	0,7	156	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	ELERO
13.	**JA_06_COMFORT+SMI**[1)]	26	5	0,5	115	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 54	0,5	5x0,75	ELERO
14.	**JA_09_COMFORT+SMI**[1)]	26	4	0,68	156	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 54	0,5	5x0,75	ELERO
15.	**JA_06_COMFORT_868Hz**	26	5	0,5	115	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 54	0,5	3x0,75	ELERO
16.	**JA_09_COMFORT_868Hz**	26	4	0,7	156	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 54	0,5	3x0,75	ELERO
17.	**JA_06_SOFT**	26	5	0,5	115	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	0,5	4x0,75	ELERO
18.	**JA_09_SOFT**	26	4	0,7	156	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	0,5	4x0,75	ELERO
19.	**JA_10_DK**	26	5	0,6	125	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	0,5	4x0,75	ELERO
20.	**JA_20_DK**	26	4	1	230	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	0,5	4x0,75	ELERO
21.	**GJ56_6Nm**	26	6	0,4	90	230	-	50	-15 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	GEIGER
22.	**GJ56_10Nm**	26	4	0,6	135	230	-	50	-15 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	GEIGER
23.	**GJ56_20Nm**	26	4	0,865	190	230	-	50	-15 ÷ +70	IP 54	0,5	4x0,75	GEIGER

[1)] Requires the use of KME/SMI mounting cable.

2. RADIO CONTROL UNIT

	Catalogue code	Graphics	Description	Manufacturer
1.	**AC268-01**		Compact radio receiver in 433Hz Aluprof technology in the form of an adapter, with Hirschmann plug (with the STAS3 plug of the standard 4-core 230 V venetian blind motor and the STAK3 power cable) for radio control of the venetian blind motor with mechanical limit switches.	ALUPROF
2.	**AC212**		Control unit with built-in Aluprof 433 radio, flush-mounted, intended for connecting one motor. With inputs for connecting a button. It is used to control the drive, e.g. in Venetian blind mode. Movement is performed by pressing a wall switch or wireless transmitter. It is compatible with a box Ø 60 mm and 50 mm deep.	ALUPROF
3.	**AL-RSP02+**		Control unit with built-in Aluprof 433 radio, flush-mounted, intended for connecting one motor. With inputs for connecting a button. It is used to control the drive, e.g. in Venetian blind mode. Movement is performed by pressing a wall switch or wireless transmitter. It is compatible with a box Ø 60 mm and 50 mm deep.	ALUPROF
4.	**EVB io**		Compact radio receiver/transmitter in io technology in the form of an adapter, with Hirschmann plugs (STAS3 plug of a standard 4-core 230 V shutter drive and STAK3 power cable), for radio control of the Venetian blind drive with mechanical limit switches or the J4WT drive.	SOMFY
5.	**Izymo shutter io**		Control unit with built-in io radio, under plaster-mounted, intended for connecting one motor. With inputs for connecting a button. It is used to control the drive, a.o. in venetian blind mode. The movement is performed for as long as the button is pressed. In combination with the io transmitter, the control takes place in the up and down directions with support. Works with a box Ø 60 mm and 50 mm deep.	SOMFY
6.	**Combio-868 JA Pulse**		Compact radio receiver in 868Hz technology in the form of an adapter, with Hirschmann plug (with the STAS3 plug of the standard 4-core 230 V venetian blind motor and the STAK3 power cable) for radio control of the venetian blind motor.	ELERO
7.	**Revio-868**		Control unit with built-in radio, under plaster-mounted, designed for one motor or other device with a supply voltage of 230 V AC. Equipped with a potential-free input with possibility of connecting a bell-type button. It is used to control the drive; the movement is initiated by pressing the button for a longer time (min. 1.8 sec.). The movement will stop when one of the buttons is pressed briefly. Pressing the key <300 milliseconds STOP. Memorises up to 16 transmitters. Will fit the housing diameter 58 mm and 60 mm deep.	ELERO
8.	**Roll-Control***		The control unit is used to control the drives of roller shutters, Venetian blinds, garage doors and their precise positioning. The product is also equipped with an energy consumption monitoring function. The drives can be controlled manually, but can also be included in automatic scenes via the Z-Wave network in conjunction with YubiiHome. It is also possible to control the roller shutters locally using a conventional wall switch to which the Roll-Control is directly connected.	ELERO

* Available while stocks last.

3. WEATHER SENSORS

	Catalogue code	Sensor response			Power supply		Manufacturer
		to the sun	on the wind	to the rain			
1.	**AC302-01***	x	x		3,7V	DC	ALUPROF
2.	**AC302-02**	x	x		230V	AC	ALUPROF
3.	**Solaris io**	x	x		230V	AC	SOMFY
4.	**Sunis WireFree II io**	x			2 x 1,5V AA	DC	SOMFY
5.	**Eolis io**		x		230V	AC	SOMFY
6.	**Eolis WireFree io**		x		2 x 1,5V AA	DC	SOMFY
7.	**Ondeis**			x	230V	AC	SOMFY
8.	**Soliris Sensor WT**	x	x		230V	AC	SOMFY
9.	**Aero-868 AC**	x	x		230V	AC	ELERO
10.	**Ventero***		x		230V	AC	ELERO

* Available while stocks last.
DC - direct current
AC - alternating current

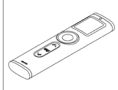
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

4. CONTROL

4.1. Control unit

	Catalogue code	Graphics	Description	Manufacturer
1.	**TaHomaSwitch**		Used with drives and remote controls in io and RTS technology. Maximum range indoors up to 20 m. The control unit allows you to control blinds and all devices from other manufacturers operating in io technology, via mobile devices such as a tablet or smartphone and via a web browser. An internet connection is required for correct functioning.	SOMFY
2.	**YubiiHome**		Used with drives and control units in Elero-868 MHz technology and Z-Wave accessories. Maximum range indoors up to 20 m. The control unit allows to control blinds and devices from other manufacturers in the Elero-868 MHz and Z-Wave Plus technology, via mobile devices such as tablets or smartphones and via a web browser. For full functionality internet connection is required.	ELERO

4.2. Transmitters and switches

	Catalogue code	Graphics	Type	Description	Colour	Manufacturer
1.	**AC151-06**		Wall-mounted transmitter	Six-channel transmitter with LED display, activates 6 devices or automation groups. Compatible with Aluprof 433 type receivers. It has a built-in astronomical clock. Range up to 200 m in open areas, up to 40 m indoors. Magnetic wall mount included.	-	ALUPROF
2.	**AC152-06/x**		Portable transmitter	Six-channel transmitter, activates 6 devices. Compatible with Aluprof 433 type receivers. It has a roller for adjusting the angle of the slats. Range up to 200 m in open areas, up to 40 m indoors.	**20** - black	ALUPROF
3.	**Amy1_A/M_Modes_io**		Wall-mounted transmitter	Single channel transmitter, activates 1 automatic control unit (group). Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Compatible with io receivers or Somfy Tahoma Switch. In set with frame.	**02** - white	SOMFY
4.	**Amy2_Modes_io**		Wall-mounted transmitter	Two-channel transmitter, activates 2 automatic control units (groups). Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Compatible with io receivers or Somfy Tahoma Switch. Included with frame.	**02** - white	SOMFY
5.	**Amy4_Modes_io**		Wall-mounted transmitter	Four-channel transmitter, activates 4 automatic control units (groups). Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Compatible with io receivers or Somfy Tahoma Switch. In set with frame.	**02** - white	SOMFY
6.	**Smoove 1 io/x***		Wall-mounted transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 automatic device (group). Compatible with frames in the DIN 50 x 50 standard. Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Compatible with io type receivers or SomfyTahoma Switch. Frame included in the set.	**BlackShine** - black gloss **Origin** - white **PureShine** - white gloss **SilverShine** - grey gloss	SOMFY
7.	**Ysia_Patio_io**		Portable transmitter	Sixteen-channel transmitter, activates 16 automatic control units (groups). Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Compatible with io receivers.	**Pure** - grey + white **Anthracite** - antracyt	SOMFY
8.	**Situo 1 Var io/x**		Portable transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 automatic device (group). Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Compatible with io type receivers or Somfy Tahoma Switch.	**Pure II** - grey + white **Iron II** - grey	SOMFY

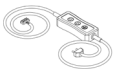
9.	**Situo 5 Var A/M io/x**		Portable transmitter	Five-channel transmitter, activates 5 automatic devices (groups). Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Compatible with io type receivers or SomfyTahoma Switch.	**Pure II** - grey + white **Iron II** - grey	SOMFY
10.	**Nina io**		Portable transmitter	Touch panel transmitter with multi-channel for scenario management, activates 60 devices or 30 automatic groups. Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Compatible with io receivers or SomfyTahoma Switch.	-	SOMFY
11.	**Nina io Timer**		Portable transmitter - programmable timer	Touch panel transmitter with time programming function, multi-channel for scenario management, activates 50 devices or 30 automatic groups. Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Compatible with io receivers or Somfy Tahoma Switch.	-	SOMFY
12.	**Soliris Smoove UNO**		Time switch	Wired switch for time control of 1 drive, four commands per day, automatic summer/winter time switching, sunrise/sunset in the controller. Compatible with WT wired weather sensors and the io sun sensor. It works in manual, automatic and presence simulation modes.	-	SOMFY
13.	**DOMiW1/x**		Wall-mounted transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 device, compatible with YubiiHome as a programmable transmitter. Range up to 200 m in open areas, up to 40 m indoors. Wall bracket included.	**02** - white	NICE
14.	**DOMiW6/x**		Wall-mounted transmitter	Six-channel transmitter, activates 6 devices, compatible with YubiiHome as a programmable transmitter. Range up to 200 m in open areas, up to 40 m indoors. Wall bracket included.	**02** - white	NICE
15.	**Invio-868**		Under-plaster transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 automatic device, operates at 868 MHz. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors.	-	ELERO
16.	**MonoSon_W-868/x**		Wall-mounted transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 device, operates at a 868 MHz frequency. Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Wall mount included in the set.	**02** - white	ELERO
17.	**VarioSon_W-868/x**		Wall-mounted transmitter	Six-channel transmitter activates 6 devices, operates at a frequency of 868 MHz. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Wall mount included in the set.	**02** - white	ELERO
18.	**LumeroSon-868/x**		Portable transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 device, operates at a 868 MHz frequency. Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Wall mount included in the set.	**02** - white	ELERO
19.	**LumeroSon-868_Slide/x**		Portable transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 automatic device, operates at 868 MHz. It has a slider to adjust the angle of the slats. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Wall mount included.	**02** - white	ELERO
20.	**VarioSon-868_Slide/x**		Portable transmitter	Six-channel transmitter activates 6 devices, operates at a frequency of 868 MHz. With a slider to adjust the angle of the slats. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Wall mount included in the set.	**02** - white	ELERO
21.	**UniTec-868/x***		Wall-mounted transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 automatic device (group), operates at 868 MHz in manual and automatic mode. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Magnetic wall mount included. Comes with a frame.	**02** - white	ELERO

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

22.	**MonoCom Slide/x***		Portable transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 automatic device, operates at 868 MHz. It has a slider to adjust the angle of the slats. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Wall mount included.	**02** - white	ELERO
23.	**VarioCom Slide/x***		Portable transmitter	Six-channel transmitter activates 6 devices and 1, works at 868 MHz in manual and automatic mode. It has a slider to adjust the angle of the slats. Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Wall mount included.	**02** - white	ELERO
24.	**MonoTel2/x***		Portable transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 automatic device (group), operates at 868 MHz in manual and automatic mode. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Magnetic wall mount included.	**01** - silver **02** - white **03** - grey	ELERO
25.	**LumeroTel2/x***		Portable transmitter	One-channel transmitter activates 1 automatic device (group), operates at 868 MHz in manual and automatic mode. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Magnetic wall mount included.	**01** - silver **02** - white **03** - grey	ELERO
26.	**VarioTel2/x***		Portable transmitter	Five-channel transmitter activates 5 devices and 1 automatic group, works at 868MHz in manual and automatic mode. Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Magnetic wall mount included.	**01** - silver **02** - white **03** - grey	ELERO
27.	**MultiTel2/x**		Portable transmitter	Fifteen-channel transmitter with LED display activates 15 devices and 1 automatic group, operates at 868 MHz in manual and automatic mode. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Magnetic wall mount included.	**01** - silver **02** - white **03** - grey	ELERO
28.	**TempoTel2/x**		Portable transmitter - programmable timer	Ten-channel transmitter with LED display activates 10 devices and 1 automatic group, works at 868MHz in manual and automatic mode. It has a built-in astronomical clock. Range up to 200 m in an open area, up to 40 m indoors. Magnetic wall mount included.	**01** - silver **02** - white **03** - grey	ELERO

* Available while stocks last.

4.3. Additional accessories

	Catalogue code	Graphics	Type	Description	Manufacturer
1.	**Set&Go io***		Tool for installing devices in io technology	The device guides the installer through the steps of installing the io system. It manages the security key, recognises installed devices, helps to select parameters for each drive, quickly pairs drivers and adjusts the installations to the user's expectations. It uses a computer with installed software.	SOMFY
	KMS		Motor setup cable	The cable allows you to set or modify the settings of the motor. This applies to e.g. end positions, saved transmitters, reset. The cable is terminated with a Hirschmann STAK3 plug.	SOMFY
3.	**KME/SMI**		Motor setup cable	The cable allows you to set or modify motor settings. This includes, among other things: end positions, reset. Cable with a Hirschmann STAK4 plug.	ELERO
4.	**KME**		Motor setup cable	The cable allows you to set or modify the settings of the motor. This applies to e.g. end positions, saved transmitters, reset. The cable ended with a 4-pin plug.	ELERO
5.	**K/STAK/22**		2.2 m cable with Hirschmann STAK3 plug	A 2.2 m long extension with a STAK3 plug gives the possibility of extending the motor power supply cable outside the shutter box	ELERO
6.	**K/STAK/50**		5 m cable with Hirschmann STAK3 plug	A 5 m long extension with a STAK3 plug allows the motor power supply to be routed outside the shutter box	ELERO
7.	**K/STAK/100**		10 m cable with Hirschmann STAK3 plug	A 10 m long extension with a STAK3 plug gives the possibility of extending the motor power supply cable outside the shutter box	ELERO

* Available while stocks last.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

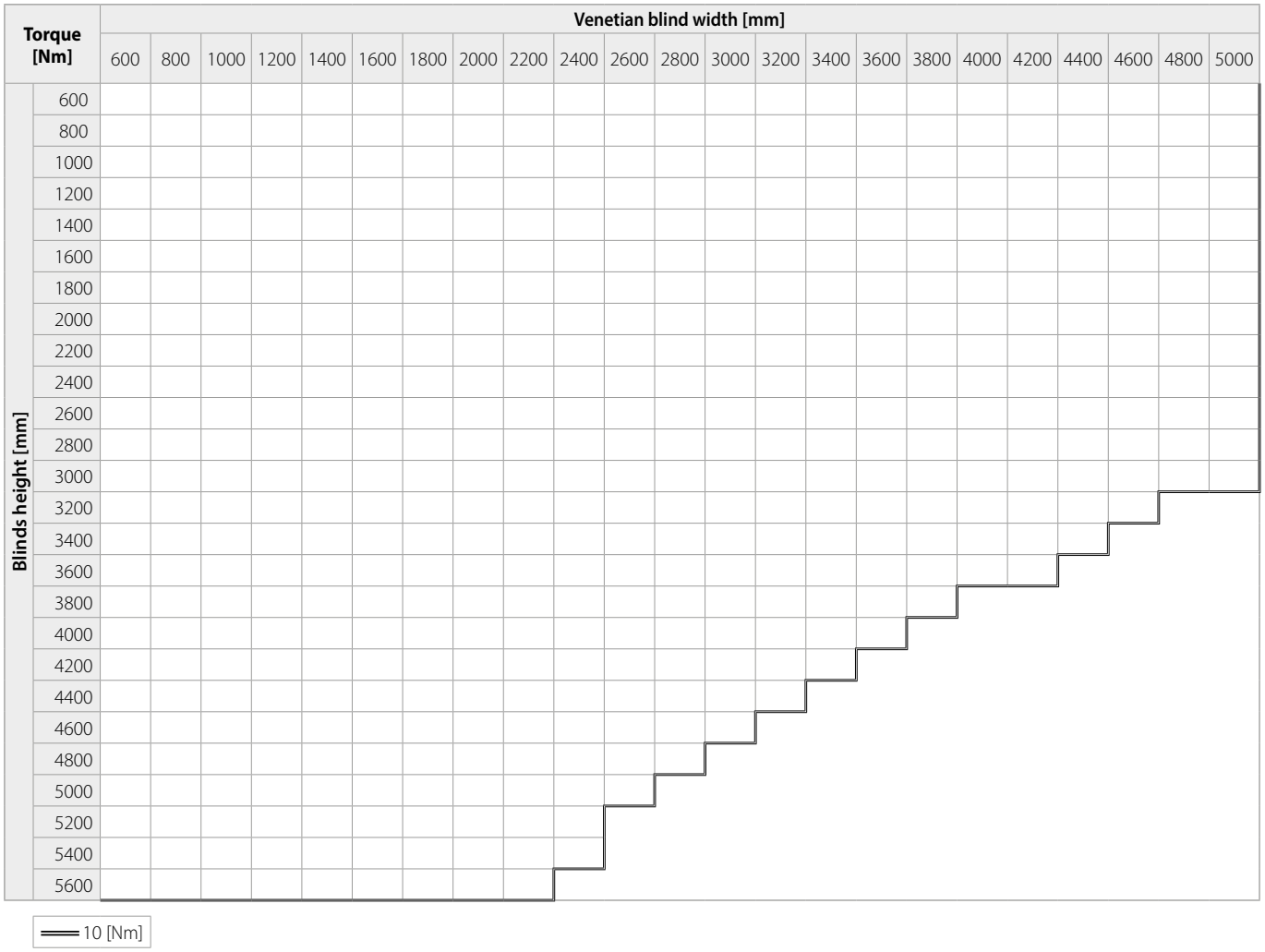
DRIVE - SOLAR POWER SUPPLY

1. MOTOR

Characteristics of the motor

	Catalogue code	Torque [Nm]								Length of motor [mm]	Description				Manufacturer
		4	6	8	9	10	12	18	20		mechanical limit switches	electric limit switches	radio receiver	icing detection[1)]	
1.	JA_10_SOFT_DC					x				260	x				ELERO

[1)] If the bottom rail is detected as being frozen or blocked during lifting, the drive stops automatically and reduces the tension of the straps.



Technical specifications of the drive

	Catalogue code	Number of turns [min.$^{-1}$]	Working time [min.]	Rated current [A]	Power consumption [W]	Supply voltage			Radio frequency [MHz]	Frequency [Hz]	Operating temperature [C°]	Protection grade	The length of cable with plug [m]	Cable cross-section	Manufacturer
						230 [V AC]	120 [V AC]	12 [V DC]							
1.	JA_10_SOFT_DC	26	10	8,5	102	-	-	12	-	-	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	0,5	4x1,0	ELERO

2. BATTERY WITH PANEL

	Catalogue code	Graphics	Description	Manufacturer
1.	**Power_Unit_2_JA_DC**		Solar panel equipped with a battery. The whole unit is enclosed in an IP44 housing. The set includes brackets for mounting at the required angle.	ELERO

3. RADIO CONTROL UNIT

	Catalogue code	Graphics	Description	Manufacturer
1.	**Combio-868 JA DC**		Compact radio receiver in 868 MHz technology in the form of an adapter, for wireless control of a facade blind drive equipped with JA_10_Soft_DC and Power_Unit_2_JA_DC.	ELERO

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

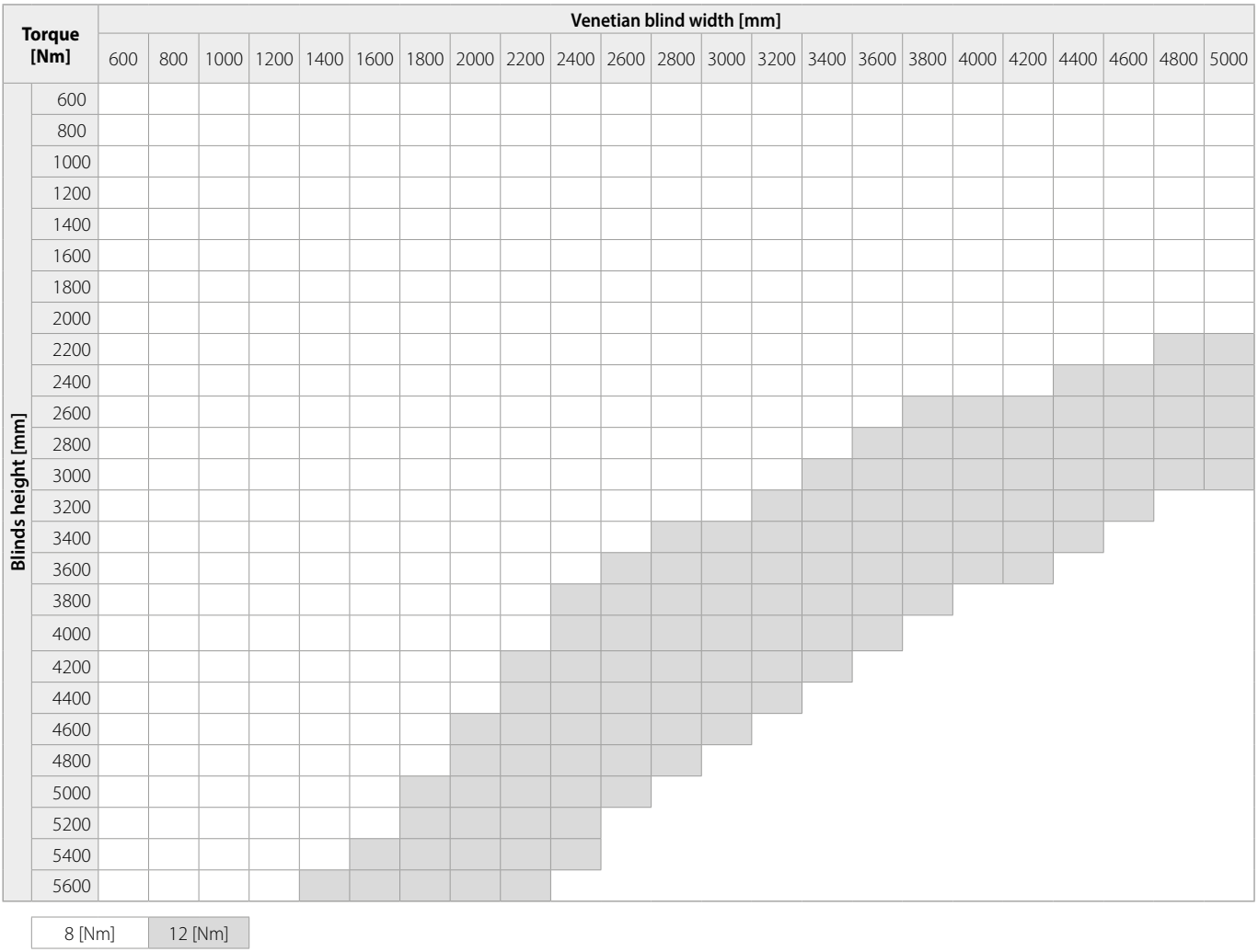
DRIVE - POWER SUPPLY 120V

1. MOTOR

Characteristics of the motor

	Catalogue code	Torque [Nm]								Length of motor [mm]	Description				Manufacturer
		4	6	8	9	10	12	18	20		mechanical limit switches	electric limit switches	radio receiver	icing detection[1)]	
1.	JA_08_SOFT			x						286	x				ELERO
2.	JA_12_DK						x			286	x				ELERO

[1)] If the bottom rail is detected as being frozen or blocked during lifting, the drive stops automatically and reduces the tension of the straps.



Technical specifications of the drive

	Catalogue code	Number of turns [min.$^{-1}$]	Working time [min.]	Rated current [A]	Power consumption [W]	Supply voltage			Radio frequency [MHz]	Frequency [Hz]	Operating temperature [C°]	Protection grade	The length of cable with plug [m]	Cable cross-section	Manufacturer
						230 [V AC]	120 [V AC]	12 [V DC]							
1.	JA_08_SOFT	30	4	1,3	155	-	120	-	-	60	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	1,8	4x0,75	ELERO
2.	JA_12_DK	30	4	1,3	155	-	120	-	-	60	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	1,8	4x0,75	ELERO

2. RADIO CONTROL UNIT

	Catalogue code	Graphics	Description	Manufacturer
1.	**Combio-915 JA**		Compact radio receiver in 915MHz technology in the form of an adapter, with Hirschmann plugs (with the STAS3 plug of a standard 4-core 120 V shutter drive and the STAK3 power cable), for radio control of the Venetian blind.	ELERO
2.	**Roller Shutter 3 UL**		The control unit is used to control the drives of roller shutters, Venetian blinds, garage doors along with their precise positioning. The product is also equipped with the function of monitoring energy consumption. The drives can be controlled manually, but also included in automatic scenes via the Z-Wave network in connection with YubiiHome-915. It is also possible to control the roller shutters locally using a conventional wall switch to which the Roller Shutter 3 UL is directly connected.	ELERO

3. WEATHER SENSORS

	Catalogue code	Sensor response			Manufacturer
		to the sun	on the wind	to the rain	
1.	**Aero-915 PLUS**	x	x		ELERO

4. CONTROL:

4.1. Control unit

	Catalogue code	Graphics	Description	Manufacturer
1.	**YubiiHome-915**		Used with drives and control units in Nice 908 MHz technology and Z-Wave accessories. Maximum range indoors up to 20 m. The control unit allows to control blinds and devices from other manufacturers in the Nice 908 MHz and Z-Wave Plus technology, via mobile devices such as tablets or smartphones and via a web browser. For full functionality internet connection is required.	ELERO

4.2. Transmitters and switches

	Catalogue code	Graphics	Type	Description	Colour	Manufacturer
1.	**MonoCom-915/x**		Portable transmitter	Single-channel transmitter, activates 1 automation device (group), operates at a frequency of 915 MHz in manual and automatic modes. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Includes a wall-mounted bracket.	**02** - white	ELERO
2.	**VarioCom-915/x**		Portable transmitter	Six-channel transmitter, activates 6 devices and 1 automation group, operates at a frequency of 915 MHz in manual and automatic modes. Range up to 200 m in open terrain, up to 40 m indoors. Includes a wall bracket.	**02** - white	ELERO

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

MOTOR WITH EMERGENCY OPENING

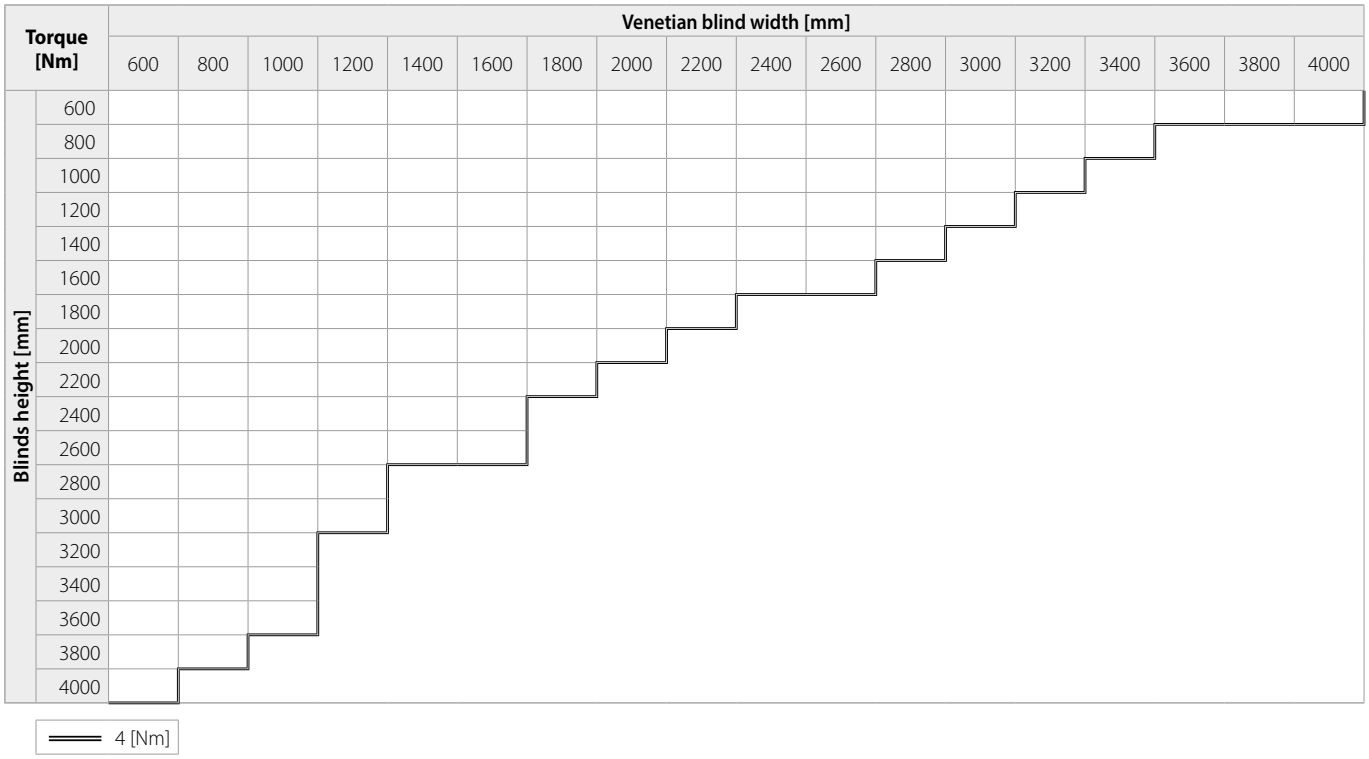
1. MOTOR - EXITSAFE

	Catalogue code	Description	Manufacturer
1.	**JA_04_Soft_DC**	The motor with battery allows to lift the package of venetian blinds in an emergency, in case of power failure. The blind is controlled by a wall switch.	ELERO

Characteristics of the motor

	Catalogue code	Torque [Nm]						Length of motor [mm]	Description					Manufacturer
		4	6	9	10	18	20		mechanical limit switches	electric limit switches	radio receiver	icing detection[1)]	emergency opening	
1.	**JA_04_Soft_DC**	x						260	x				x	ELERO

[1)] If the bottom rail is detected as being frozen or blocked during lifting, the drive stops automatically and reduces the tension of the straps.



Technical specifications of the drive

	Catalogue code	Number of turns [min.$^{-1}$]	Working time [min.]	Rated current [A]	Power consumption [W]	Supply voltage		Frequency [Hz]	Operating temperature [C°]	Protection grade	The length of cable with plug [m]	Cable cross-section	Manufacturer
						230 [V AC]	12 [V DC]						
1.	**JA_04_Soft_DC**	33	10	4	48	-	12	-	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	0,5	4x0,75	ELERO

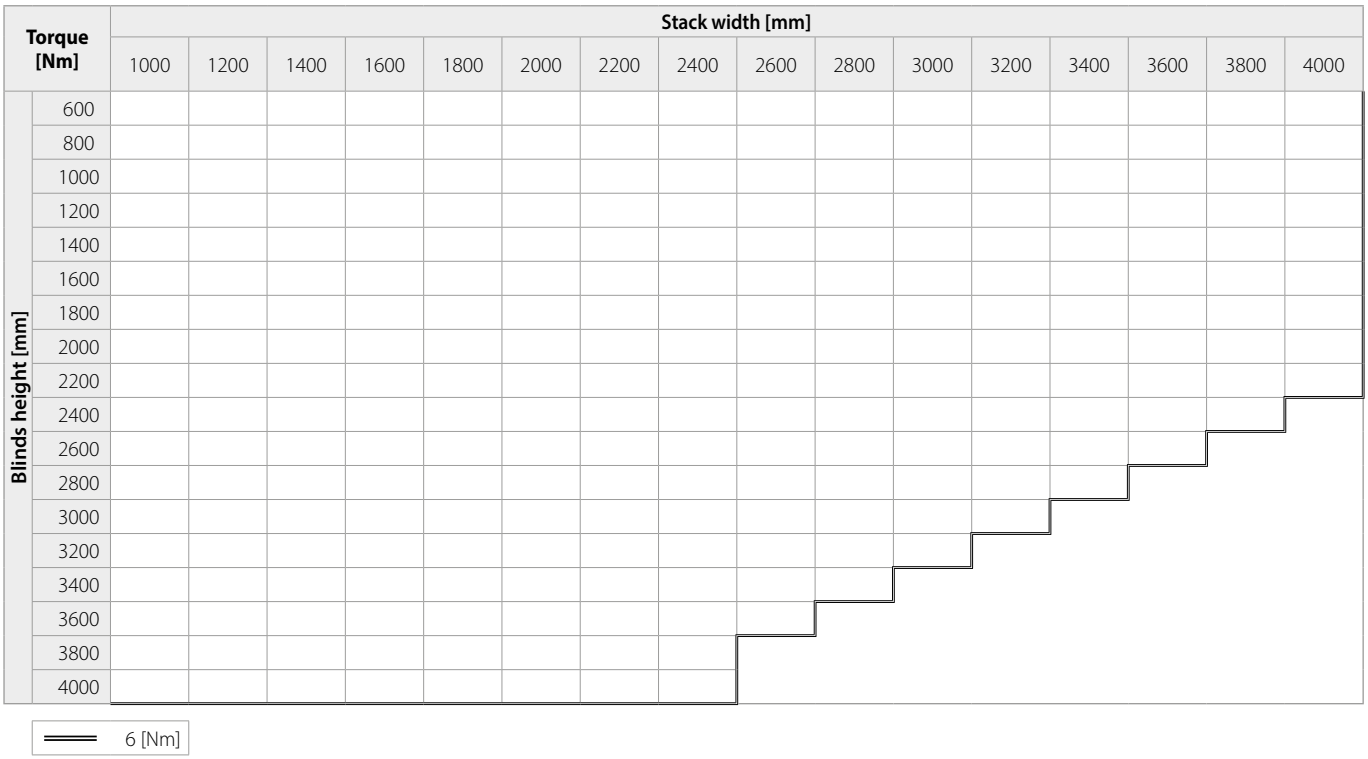
2. MOTOR - JA_NHK

	Catalogue code	Description	Manufacturer
1.	**JA_09_NHK**	The motor is equipped with a clutch which, in combination with a gear and a crank, allows the blind package to be raised in an emergency, such as a power failure. The blind is controlled by a wall switch. The blind can only be mounted on the left or right side of the blind.	ELERO

Characteristics of the motor

	Catalogue code	Torque [Nm]						Length of motor [mm]	Description					Manufacturer
		4	6	9	10	18	20		mechanical limit switches	electric limit switches	radio receiver	icing detection[1)]	emergency opening	
1.	**JA_09_NHK**		x					340	x				x	ELERO

[1)] If the bottom rail is detected as being frozen or blocked during lifting, the drive stops automatically and reduces the tension of the straps.

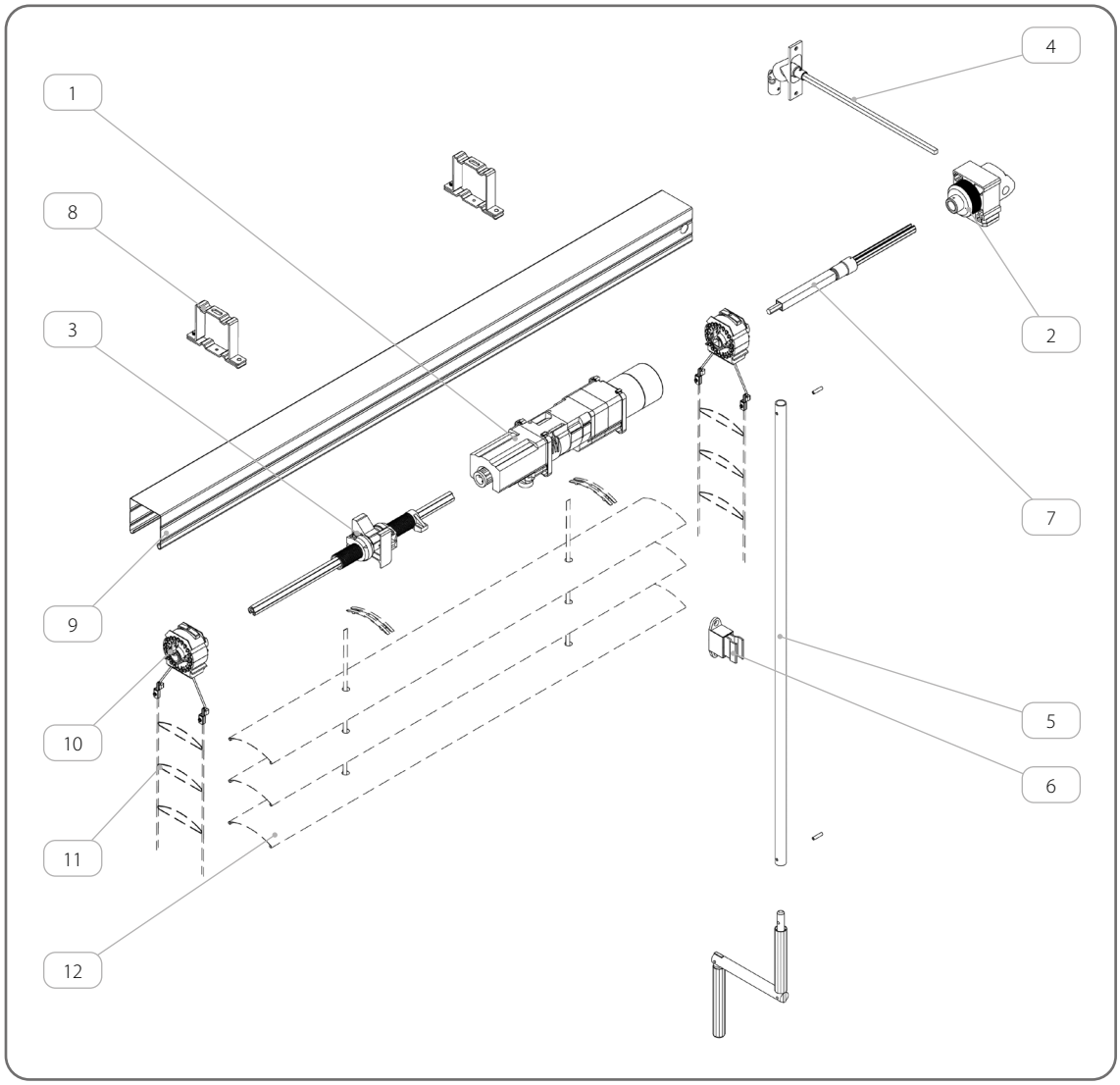


Technical specifications of the drive

	Catalogue code	Number of turns [min.$^{-1}$]	Working time [min.]	Rated current [A]	Power consumption [W]	Supply voltage		Frequency [Hz]	Operating temperature [C°]	Protection grade	The length of cable with plug [m]	Cable cross-section	Manufacturer
						230 [V AC]	12 [V DC]						
1.	**JA_09_NHK**	26	5	0,55	125	230	-	50	-20 ÷ +60	IP 44	0,5	4x0,75	ELERO

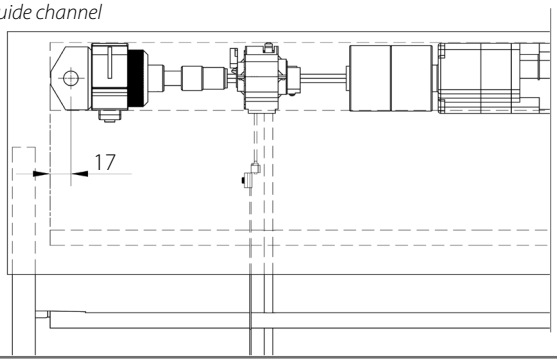
⚠ Installation of the Cardan joint and the hole in the box must be done by the installer.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

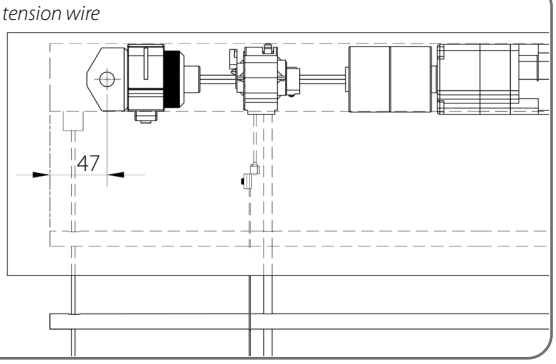


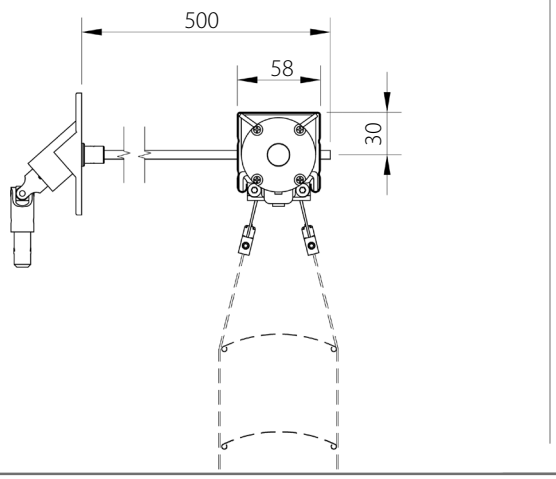
	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Motor		**JA_09_NHK**
2.	Gear mechanism		**ACEC/1.8**
3.	End position limiter		**OPK/ACEC/1.8**
4.	Cardan joint		**PC-G 90**
5.	Handles	**x**	
6.	Handle lock		**UKR, UKR/R**
7.	Square tube		**RP/12x12x1/100**
8.	Guide rail bracket		**US/A, US/B**
9.	Steel rail - galvanised		
10.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt		
11.	Ladder braid	**x**	**D/C80/x, D/Z90/x**
12.	Slat	**x**	**C 80/x, Z 90/x**

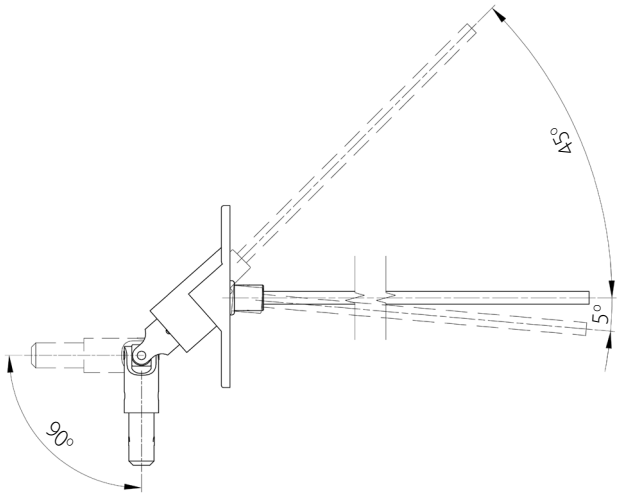
Blind with guide channel



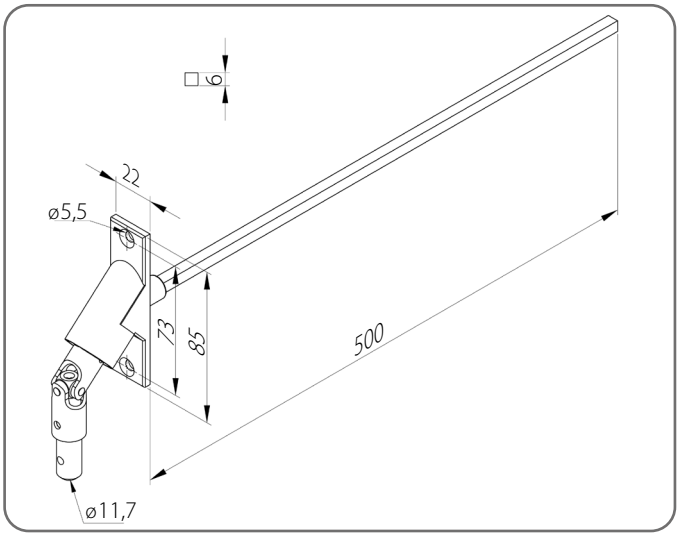
Blind with tension wire



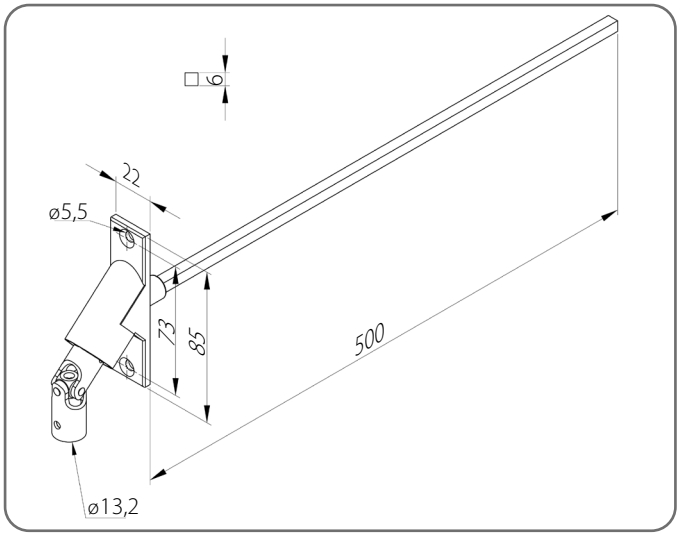




Cardan joint - detachable connection

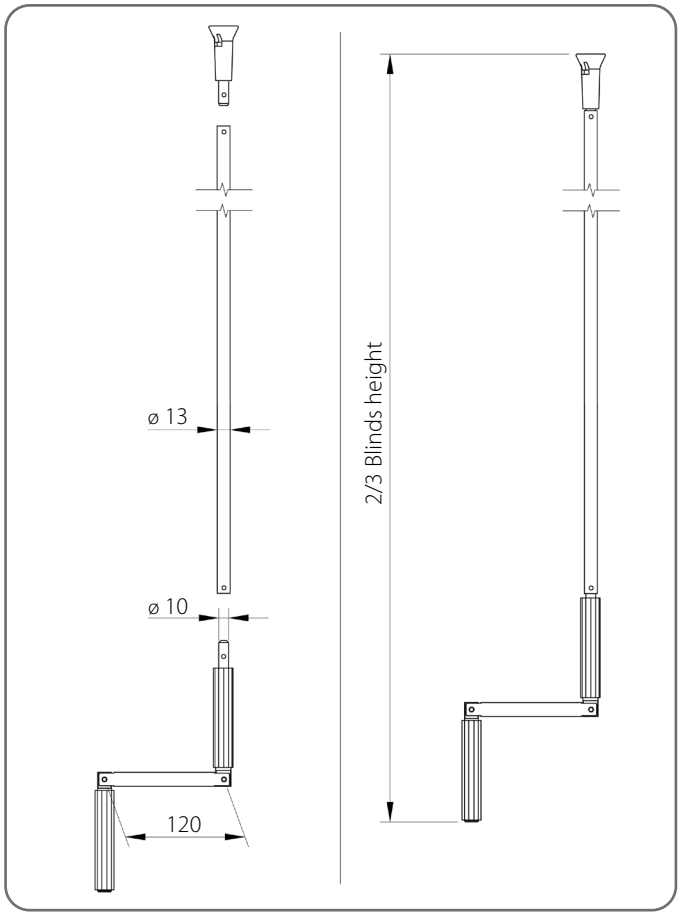


Cardan joint - fixed connection

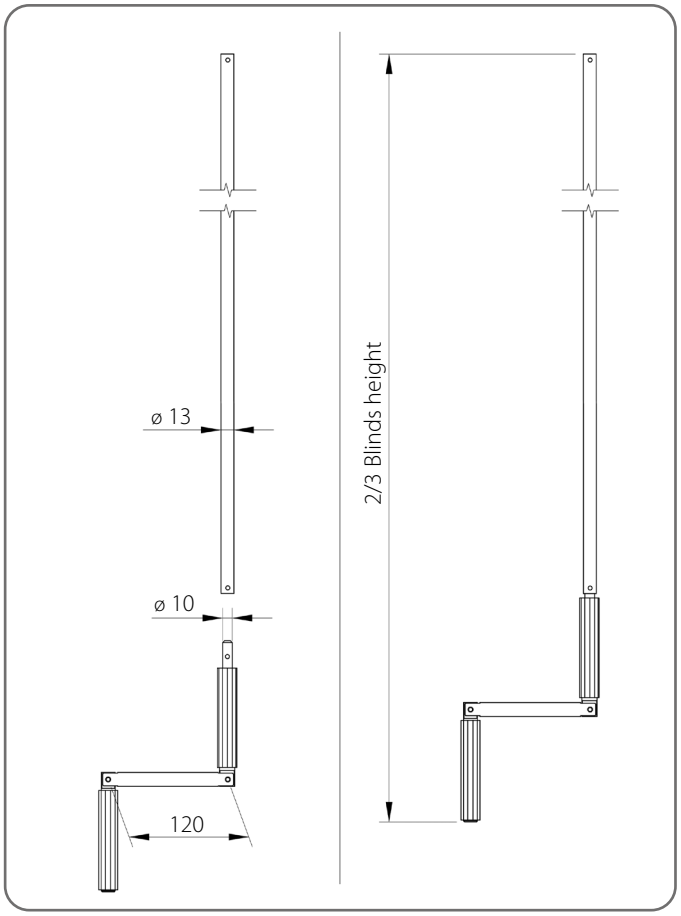


We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

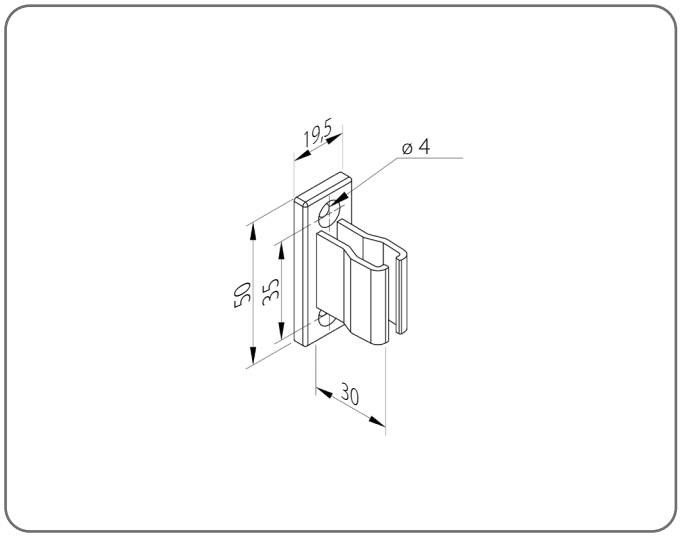
Handles - detachable connection



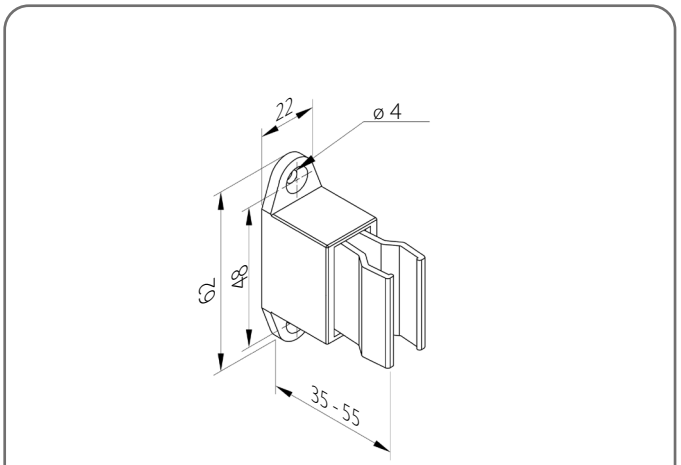
Handles - fixed connection



Handle lock – fixed UKR



Handle lock – adjustable UKR/R



MANUAL DRIVE

1. GEAR MECHANISM

	Catalogue code	Description
1.	ACEC/1.8	The crank gear allows you to control the Venetian blind package without a power supply. The Cardan joint can be mounted on the left or right side of the blind.

Characteristics of the motor

	Catalogue code	Torque [Nm]							Gear ratio
		4	6	8	9	10	18	20	
1.	ACEC/1.8		x						1,8 : 1

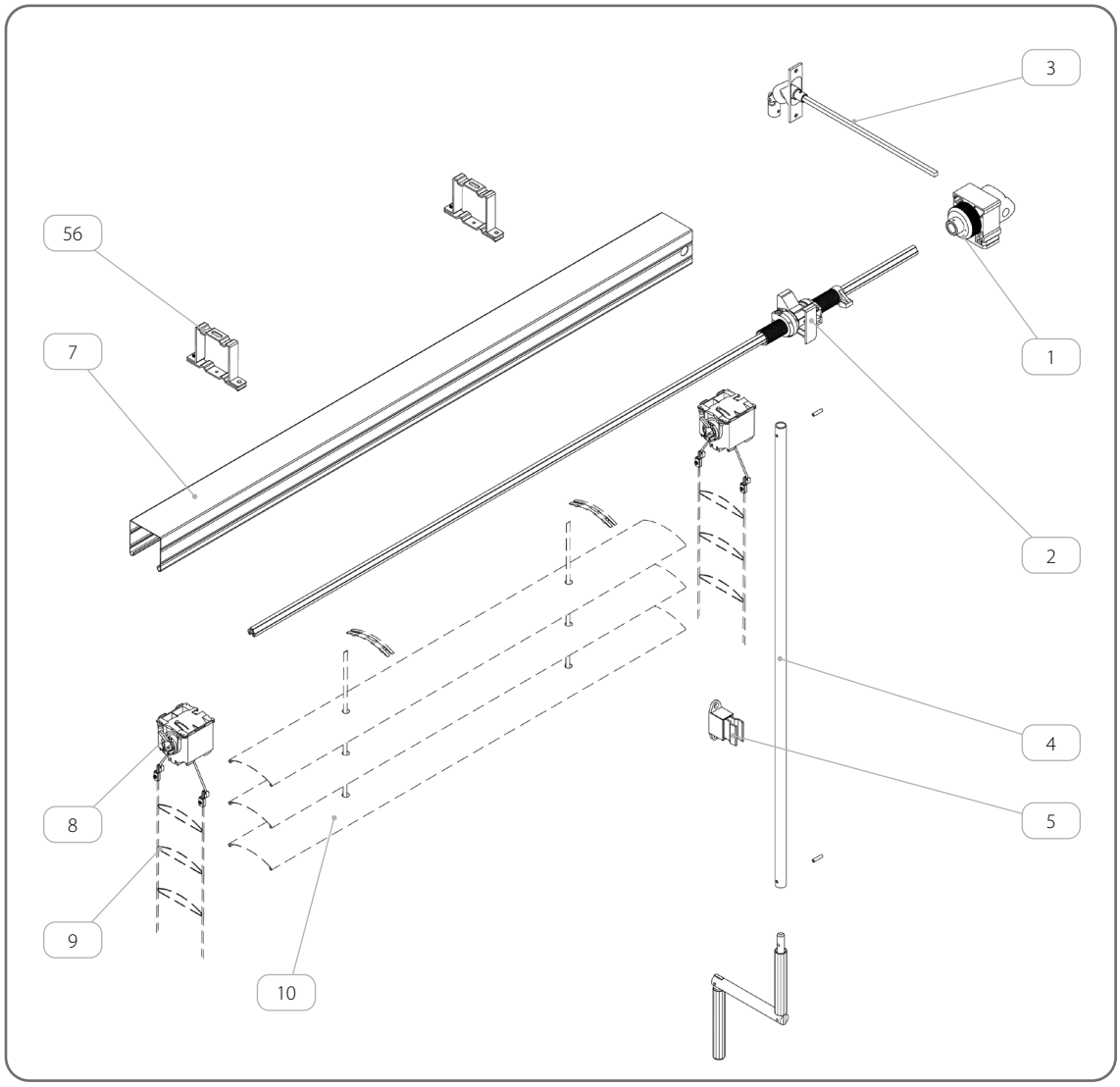
Torque [Nm] \ Venetian blind width [mm]	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600	2800	3000	3200	3400	3600	3800	4000	4200	4500
600																				
800																				
1000																				
1200																				
1400																				
1600																				
1800																				
2000																				
2200																				
2400																				
2600																				
2800																				
3000																				
3200																				
3400																				
3600																				
3800																				
4000																				

Blinds height [mm]

6 [Nm]

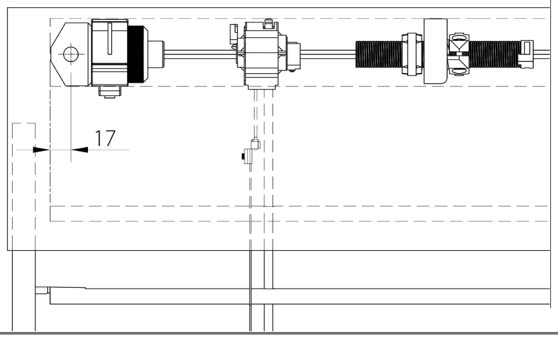
Installation of the Cardan joint and the hole in the box must be done by the installer.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

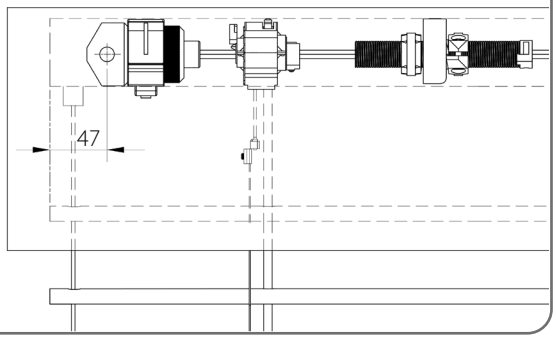


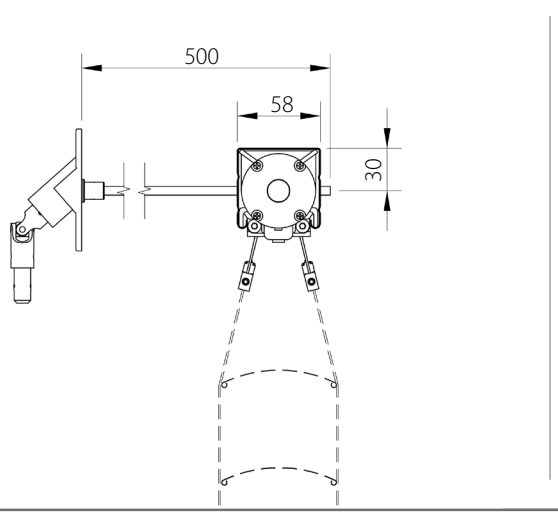
	Name of the component	Colour	Catalogue code
1.	Gear mechanism		**ACEC/1.8**
2.	End position limiter		**OPK/ACEC/1.8**
3.	Cardan joint		
4.	Handles	**x**	
5.	Handle lock		**UKR, UKR/R**
6.	Guide rail bracket		**US/A, US/B**
7.	Steel rail - galvanised		
8.	Mechanism - 8 mm belt		
9.	Ladder braid	**x**	**D/C80/x, D/Z90/x**
10.	Slat	**x**	**C 80/x, Z 90/x**

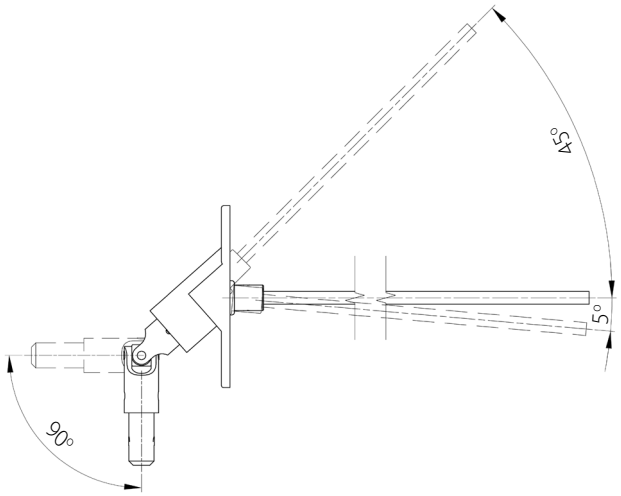
Blind with guide channel



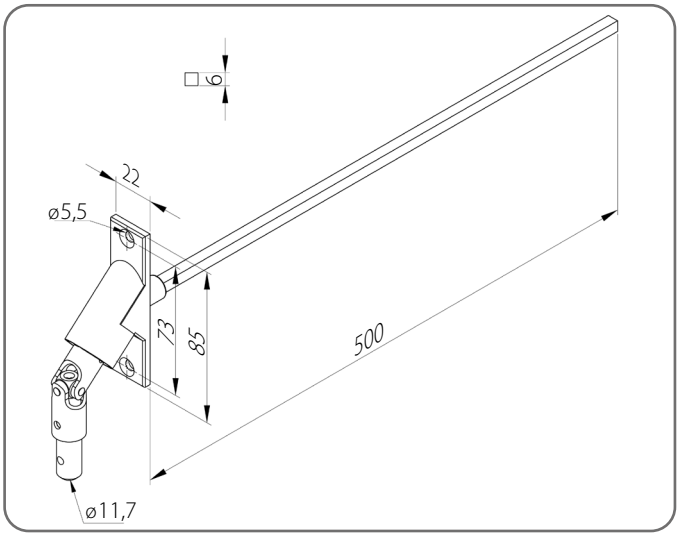
Blind with tension wire



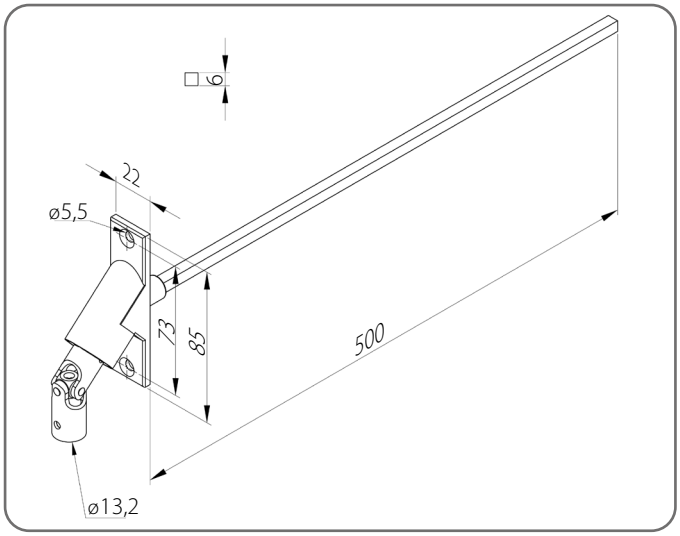




Cardan joint - detachable connection

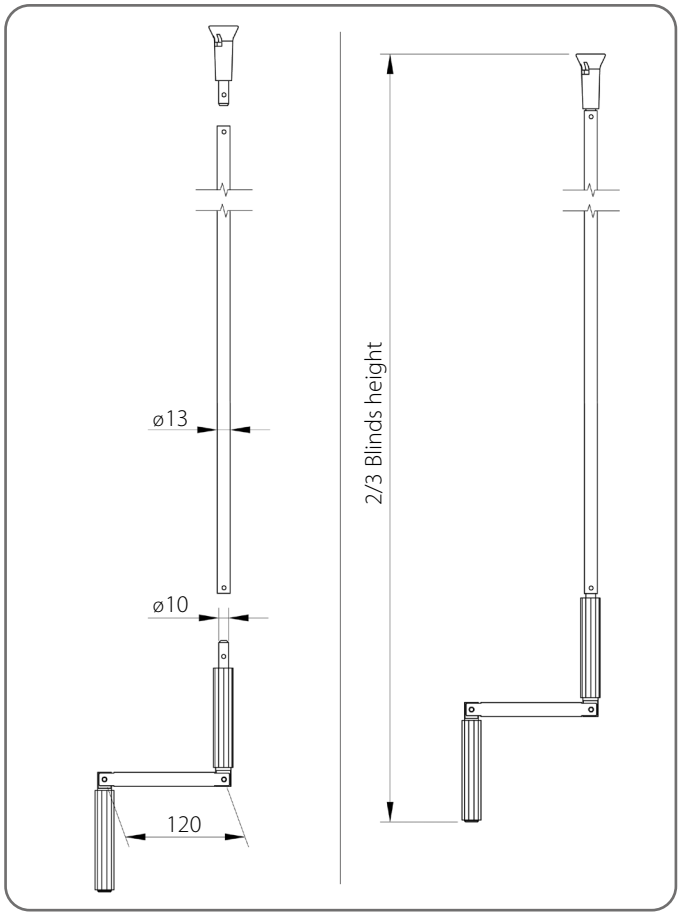


Cardan joint - fixed connection

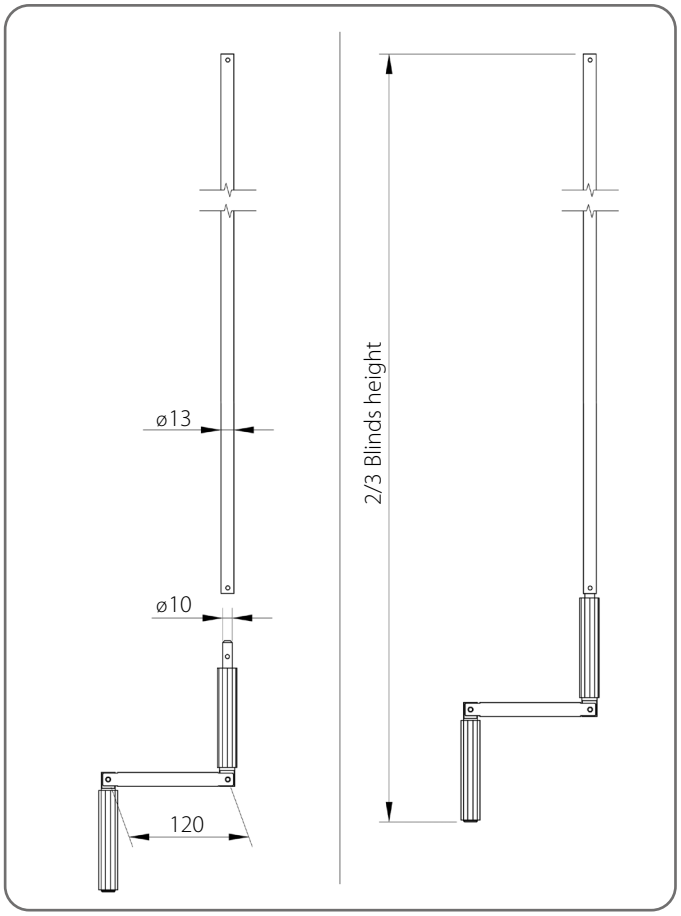


We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01

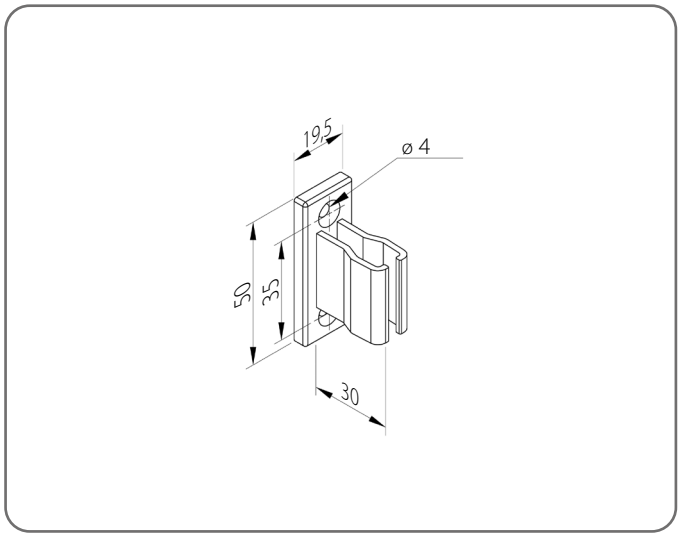
Handles - detachable connection



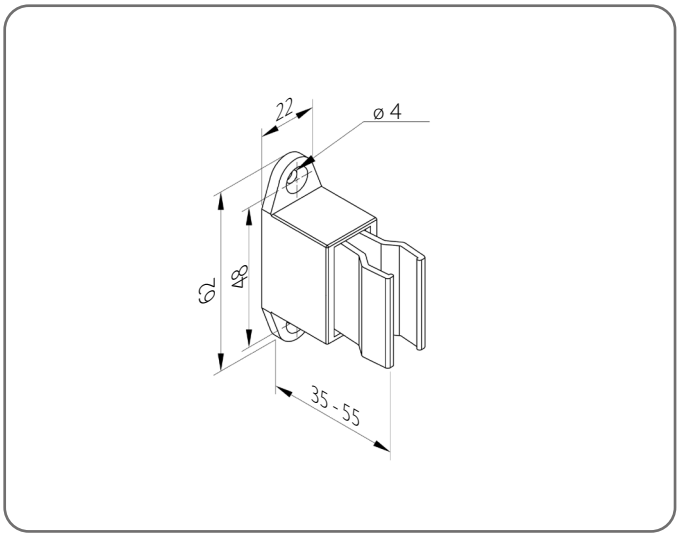
Handles - fixed connection



Handle lock – fixed UKR



Handle lock – adjustable UKR/R



ALUPROF
SUN SHADING SOLUTIONS

SZF SkyFlow blind
The product meets the CE safety requirements

ALUPROF

Head Office
ul. Warszawska 153
43-300 Bielsko-Biała, Poland
Tel. +48 33 81 95 300
fax +48 33 82 20 512
e–mail: aluprof@aluprof.eu
www.aluprof.com

ALUPROF SUN SHADING SOLUTIONS
ul. Wschodnia 23a
45-449 Opole, Poland
Tel. +48 77 55 32 100

SZF SkyFlow_ITK
We reserve the right to make technical changes.
Valid from 2026.09.01